

137  
5 HCU



# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

प्रसाधारण

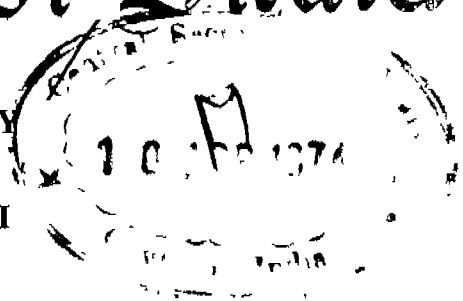
EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I — खण्ड I

PART I—Section I

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



सं० 70]

नई दिल्ली, सोमवार अप्रैल 2, 1973/चैत्र 12, 1895

No. 70]

NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 2, 1973/CHAITRA 12, 1895

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate Paging is given to this part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

विदेश व्यापार मंत्रालय  
(आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण)  
सार्वजनिक सूचना

नई दिल्ली, 2 अप्रैल, 1973

विषय :—अप्रैल, 1973—मार्च, 1974 वर्ष के लिए आयात नीति।

संख्या 46-आई.टी.सी (पी. एन)/73.—अप्रैल, 1973—मार्च, 1974 वर्ष के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति इस सार्वजनिक सूचना में संलग्न वा-1 तथा 2 में निहित है।

हस्ताक्षरित,  
एस. जी. बोस मल्लिक, मुख्य नियंत्रक,  
आयात-निर्यात।

[मिस्टर एच. आर्. पी. गी. (जन 278/73.)]

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE  
(Import Trade Control)  
PUBLIC NOTICE

New Delhi, the 2nd April, 1973

Subject :—Import Policy for the year April 1973—March 1974  
No. 46-ITC(PN)/73.—The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1973—March 1974 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice

Sd/-

S. G. BOSE MULLICK, Chief Controller  
of Imports and Exports

[File No. IPC (Genl) 278/73]

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Section I.

LICENSING SYSTEM AND GENERAL IMPORT POLICY

PART 'A'

Actual Users (Industrial)

Existing Units

(a) Priority Industries

In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy of replenishment for the import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1973—March 1974. The procedure for the grant of import licences to units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

**(i) Import of spare parts by priority industries.*****Separate applications:***

2. Units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for the import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on an annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1973—March 1974. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

3. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 12½ per cent of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of rupees three lakhs within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees ten thousand in value. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible in this book for actual users will not be allowed. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than the value indicated above.

***Lists of restricted spares:***

4. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported. In such cases, the sponsoring authority may also recommend higher value limits for import of restricted spares ~~than the value limits indicated in para 3 above, without a specific list of such spares being attached to the import licence.~~

***Manner of submission of applications:***

5. Actual users, whether in the large or the small scale sector, who obtained import licences for spare parts for the period April 1972—March 1973 may submit their import applications for spare parts for the period April 1973—March 1974 direct to the licensing authorities concerned and not through the sponsoring authorities, unless the applicant requires a change in the modes of financing against which the licence for April 1972—March 1973 had been issued, or he requires to import restricted spare parts for more than the value limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The application should be accompanied by photo-stat copy of the import licence for spares issued to the applicant for the period April 1972—March 1973. If a unit did not apply for spares for the period April 1972—March 1973 or its application for that period was rejected, but it had obtained a licence for spare parts for April 1971—March 1972 such unit can also apply on

repeat basis for the period April 1973—March 1974 by producing photo-stat copy of the licence for spares for April 1971—March 1972 provided, it does not require any change in the modes of financing, and in the value of restricted spare parts over and above the limits indicated in paragraph 3 above. The applicants claiming licences on repeat basis need not produce with their applications particulars of machinery for the maintenance of which spare parts are sought to be imported.

6. Units which did not obtain licences for spares for any of the two earlier licensing periods, or which require restricted spare parts for value limits more than those indicated in paragraph 3 above or which need a change in the modes of financing, should apply for licences for spare parts for April 1973—March 1974, through the sponsoring authority concerned. The entitlement of new units in the large scale sector would be determined by the sponsoring authority on the basis of 2% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery (or ½% of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components). However, small scale units falling under this category also ~~to those which~~ do not wish to avail of the facility of repeat licensing should apply direct to the licensing authority concerned in the same manner as during the period April 1972—March 1973. In their case, the value of licences will be determined by the licensing authority concerned on the basis of 4 per cent of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery (or 1% of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components) for the maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported. Units applying for licences for spare parts under the provisions of this paragraph should furnish in the form prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1973-74, the particulars and value of machinery for the maintenance of which the imported spares are required.

6A. If the spares requirement of any industry is deemed to be higher than allowed above, the licensing authorities may consider higher entitlements as recommended by sponsoring authorities, in the interest of better maintenance of equipment and increased production.

6B. All such cases would be subject to review by the Special Committee of the CCI&E, New Delhi.

**(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries.*****Applications on consumption basis:***

7. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units within a given period as indicated below.

8. Units which did not apply for a licence for raw materials/components during April 1972—March 1973, or if their applications made during the said period have been finally rejected, can make their first import application during April 1973—March 1974 on the basis of actual consumption during six months commencing from 1st October, 1972. Applications can be made at a time based on consumption in a period of 3 months, 6 months, 9 months or 12 months.

9. (a) Units not covered by para 8 above, i.e. those which obtained licences for raw materials/components against their applications made during April 1972—March 1973 should make their import applications during April 1973—March 1974 on the basis of actual consumption of imported raw materials during 1972-73, for a period of 3 months or 6 months or 9 months or 12 months, as they may prefer. The period over which consumption is indicated would, however, in no case relate to any period prior to April 1972.

(b) In the case of the units borne on the books of the DGTD, covered by sub-para 9(a) above, if a unit has suffered any unusual shut down of plant during 1972-73, it can be allowed to submit an application giving consumption of imported raw materials after October 1971, as a special case provided that the application is in continuation of the period of consumption already covered by applications made during April 1972—March 1973. Applications submitted during 1973-74 giving consumption figures prior to October 1971 are liable to be summarily rejected.

#### *No last date:*

10. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. A unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above.

#### *Eligibility for making applications:*

11. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case, the unutilised value of outstanding licences/release orders in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licence to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount (a) for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit and (b) for which firm commitments have been made with the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) set up by the State Trading Corporation as referred to in paragraph 62 below.

The unutilised value of release order for this purpose will be the value for which neither the goods have been lifted from the canalising agency, nor payment for the goods has been made to the canalising agency to the extent that it constitutes a firm commitment for lifting the goods against the release order. If neither of these two conditions is satisfied but the applicant produces a letter, in original, from the canalising agency to the effect that the goods have not been lifted for reasons beyond the control of the applicant owing to temporary non-availability of supplies with the canalising agency, the release order, in question, will be treated as utilised for the purpose of determining eligibility. The actual users should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. If an import application is made at a time when the applicant is not eligible to apply, and subsequent to the date of application but not later than the close of the licensing period, the applicant becomes eligible after utilising the outstanding licences/release orders in hand on the date of application, he should produce evidence of such utilisation to the licensing authority in continuation of his application. On receipt of evidence to this effect, the licensing authority will consider the application, if otherwise in order.

Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components, except as indicated in para 12 below.

#### *Machine building industries/industries affected by long delivery dates arising from world shortages:*

12. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value greater than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant justifies his claim in his import application:—

- (i) Industrial and mining machinery.
- (ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
- (iii) Industrial furnaces.
- (iv) Construction and earth moving equipment.
- (v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
- (vi) Telecommunication equipment.
- (vii) Wagons.
- (viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.
- (ix) Agricultural tractors.
- (x) Machine tools.
- (xi) Heavy diesel engines.
- (xii) Heavy electrical equipment.
- (xiii) Plastic working machinery.
- (xiv) Iron and steel castings and forgings.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 11 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the orders in hand, the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences/release orders in hand. Industries with long delivery dates for supply of their raw materials, arising from world shortage may also apply under the provisions of this paragraph with proper evidence and justification, through their sponsoring authorities for covering their requirements over a period longer than six months.

*Additional allocation for priority industries :*

13. In the case of selected priority industries of special importance both in large and small scale sectors, where enhanced capacities have been recognised by Government under recent notifications issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, the licensing authority may, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority, consider applications for a higher value against an additional allocation of foreign exchange that may be provided for the purpose. Preference will be given to units which earn net foreign exchange by export of their products and to units for which the licensing authority is satisfied that the increased output will directly save on present imports, especially where the net foreign saving is substantial. The licensing authority will examine such cases having due regard to other considerations and regulatory measures for development and planning of industrial production.

Cases falling under this paragraph will be processed through the Special Committee in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi.

**Priority Treatment for certain industries.**

14. Units engaged in the following industries will be eligible for priority treatment in the matter of allocation of imported raw materials, components and spares :—

- (i) Hosiery needles.
- (ii) Road Rollers.
- (iii) Polystyrene.
- (iv) Steel Wires.
- (v) Wheel discs, bogie wheels and crawler traction tracks.
- (vi) Industrial chains.
- (vii) Polyethylene, low density and high density.
- (viii) P.V.C. resins.
- (ix) Diesel locomotives (different gauges).
- (x) Industrial alcohol.
- (xi) Synthetic detergents.

The procedure for submission of applications for raw materials, components and spares in the case of the units engaged in these industries will be the same as applicable to priority industries, and their entitlement to imported raw materials will also be similarly determined.

*Statement of consumption:*

15. In support of consumption etc., the application for a licence should be accompanied by a statement, in quadruplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences/release orders in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, or the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale units only). (The Cost Accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice). The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences/release orders to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components other than iron and steel and ferro-alloys. In the case of priority units engaged in IDA industries (the list of IDA industries is given in Appendix 53), the statement of consumption etc. should also include consumption of iron and steel items as such units are required to make consolidated applications for raw materials and components including iron and steel and ferro-alloys. Against the consolidated applications, the licensing authority will issue separate licences for steel and non-steel items. The units which have to apply directly to the licensing authority should, therefore, indicate in their import applications the separate values in respect of steel and non-steel items. Units engaged in non-IDA industries should submit a separate statement of consumption of iron and steel items with their import applications for such items to be submitted separately to the licensing authorities concerned.

16. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/sponsoring authority should ensure that the information given in the statement of consumption etc. is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement of consumption.

17. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining three copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be



sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority, while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

*Manner of submission of applications:*

18. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the D.G.T.D. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Director of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Director of Fisheries, or the Executive Directors, Food and Nutrition Board, Government of India, Department of Food, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi should make their import applications in the prescribed form and manner to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. Other units should submit their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities. Units which are required to make their applications to the licensing authorities direct, should in cases covered by paragraphs 12 and 13 above, send their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned if they claim import licences for a value more than that of the consumption shown. The applications should be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

*Advance Release Orders for canalised items to DGTD Units :*

19. (a) Units borne on the books of the DGTD, in the priority sector, can apply for the grant of advance release order for canalised items to the licensing authority direct. Such applications will not be made through the sponsoring authority. Applications should be made in the prescribed form supported by Treasury Challan towards payment of application fees.

(b) The value for which applications for advance release orders can be made should not exceed 25 per cent of the value for which release orders for the particular item were issued to the applicant unit for the licensing period April 1972—March 1973. In the application, the applicant should indicate the value and quantity in respect of each

canalised item for which advance release order is required. Applications should also be accompanied by a statement certified by a Chartered Accountant or a Cost Accountant (in practice), indicating the value and quantity, item-wise, of release orders obtained by the unit for the licensing period April 1972—March 1973.

- (c) It will not be necessary for the applicant to produce a statement of consumption in support of the application for advance release order. The condition of eligibility laid down in para 11 above will also not apply in respect of these advance applications.
- (d) Application for advance release order should be made before the normal application for import of raw materials and components is made during April 1973—March 1974, and not later than 31-5-1973. In the normal application, the applicant should indicate the value, item-wise, covered by the application for advance release order already made. The sponsoring/licensing authorities will take into account the value of the advance release order while calculating the applicant's entitlement against his normal application.
- (e) If an applicant obtains his release order for the period April 1972—March 1973 after 30-4-1973, in his case, the application for advance release order for the period April 1973—March 1974 will be entertained within 30 days of the issue of release order for the period April 1972—March 1973.
- (f) These provisions for the grant of advance release orders will not apply to iron and steel and ferro-alloys, including stainless steel.

*Import of spare parts against raw material licences:*

20. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to priority industries will be valid for the import of spare parts to the extent of 10 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

**Export effort by priority industries**

*Exporting units in priority sector:*

21. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export-oriented (e.g. tea, coffee, jute, textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products and

*4/7/73*

unmanufactured tobacco). These industries and also the following industries, namely Fertilisers, Pesticides, Industrial and Mining Machinery, Industrial Furnaces, Construction and Earth-moving equipment, Industrial refrigeration equipment, Agricultural Tractors, Machine tools, Heavy Electrical equipment, Heavy Diesel engines, Plastic Working machinery, Cement, and Sugar will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for further expansion of their export production and secondly for the import of their requirements from preferred sources of supply. For the purpose of implementing this policy during April 1973—March 1974 period, the export performance during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73 will be taken into consideration.

22. The extent of preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial units. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

23. In the case of units in the small scale sector, engaged in priority or other industries, which export 10 per cent or more of their production under these provisions, the following additional facilities will be given :—

- (i) The units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production, but less than 25 per cent, will be given the same preferred sources of financing as available to the units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production, if their exports during 1972-73 or during 1972 are at least twice the value of their exports during 1971-72 or 1971, as the case may be, depending on whether the unit is claiming the benefits under this scheme in the licensing period April 1973—March 1974 based on their export performance during the financial year 1972-73 or calendar year 1972.
- (ii) In the case of units referred to in (i) above and also in the case of units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production, import of restricted items will be allowed, if otherwise permissible, for a value twice the value which is normally permissible to other small scale units, within the overall entitlement of the unit.

#### *Compulsory exports by priority industries:*

24. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries, the export performance of which is less than 5

per cent of their production during 1972 or 1972-73 will be liable to cut in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to (i) small-scale units and (ii) other units which have not completed five years in production.

#### *Export effort by industries other than priority industries:*

25. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, and the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for registered exporters, the units which contribute to overseas sales, i.e. which exported 10 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73, will be treated during 1973-74 as if they are included in the list of priority industries. Such units will also qualify for the same treatment in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for further expansion of their export production. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon fabrics, Cellulosic fabrics and blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn.

#### *Compulsory exports by industries other than priority industries:*

26. The industries other than priority industries listed in Appendix 10-A are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries, the export performance of which is less than 5 per cent of their production during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73 will be liable to cut in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to (i) small scale units and (ii) other units which have not completed five years in production.

#### *Eligible exports:*

27. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (i) Exports to Sikkim, and Bhutan, and exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account;
- (ii) Supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports;
- (iii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted as exports; and

- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange, will be counted as exports.

27 A The procedure for submission of evidence of the export performance in relation to production has been indicated in Appendix 70.

**(b) INDUSTRIES OTHER THAN PRIORITY INDUSTRIES. IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES**

28. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given treatment, as indicated in para 25 above.

28A. As stated in paragraph 14 above units engaged in the industries mentioned therein will be eligible for priority treatment in the matter of allocation of raw materials, components and spares.

29. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1973—March 1974 will be as stated below.

*Eligibility for making applications:*

30. (a) Applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC referred to in paragraph 55 below, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation/supplies drawn from the IRMAC, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs Purposes copy of the licence(s) as the case may be, and evidence of firm commitment made with the IRMAC, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control Copy of the licence, a certificate from the bank concerned in support of the opening of a letter of credit can be produced. While determining eligibility of the applicants, the licensing authority will also check the utilisation of the previous release orders issued. For this purpose, the applicant should produce the following evidence in support of the utilisation of release orders along with his application for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

- (i) Documentary evidence from the canalising agency, in original or photostat to show that either the goods covered by the release order have been lifted by the applicant to the extent of at least 60% of the quantity or value covered by the release order, or the payment of goods has been made by the applicant to the extent that it constitutes a firm commitment for lifting at least 90% of the quantity or value of the goods covered by the release order.

- (ii) If neither of the above conditions is satisfied, but the applicant produces a letter in original from the canalising agency that the goods have not been lifted for reasons beyond the control of the applicant, owing to temporary non-availability of supplies with the canalising agency, such letter will also be treated as evidence of "utilisation" of the release order for the purpose of determining eligibility.

- (iii) If a release order is less than 4 months old on the date of application, no evidence is necessary in support of its utilisation.

- (iv) Release orders which have been surrendered to the licensing authority concerned will be treated as utilised for the purpose of determining eligibility.

- (v) Import licences which have been surrendered to the licensing authority concerned or in respect of which the initial validity period of 12 months/18 months has expired, will be treated as utilised for the purpose of determining eligibility.

(b) Except in cases falling under sub-para (a) (ii) and (a) (iii) above, an applicant will not be held eligible if he has failed to utilise the previous release orders upto the prescribed extent and in the manner indicated, before the close of the licensing period to which the import application pertains. In the case of previous licences, the utilisation for this purpose will be checked as on the last date of the licensing period to which the import application pertains or a date three months after the date of issue of the licence, whichever is later.

*Manner of submission of applications:*

31. (a) These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. The consolidated licences issued against such applications will, unless otherwise provided, be valid for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(b) If the import application is in respect of both canalised and non-canalised items, the licensing authority will issue a licence for the non-canalised items which will also be valid for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence within the overall value of the licence. For canalised items, a release order will be issued for which the applicant can ask for conversion into a licence for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent, as provided in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

(c) If import of all the items of raw materials applied for by a unit has been canalised through a public sector agency, the licensing authority will issue a release order, for which the applicant can ask for conversion into a licence for import of spare parts of a value not exceeding 10 per cent, as provided in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

(d) There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

NOTE: The provision made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 for import of spare parts against release orders as referred to above, has been reproduced in Appendix 69 for easy reference.

32. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the D.G.T.D. on an annual basis. Applications from such units during April 1973—March 1974 covering the requirements of twelve months should be made, after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares and release orders issued to the units in respect of the period April 1972—March 1973. Annual licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be subject to the condition that the licence shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the licensing period April 1973—March 1974.

33. Small-Scale units and also such non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, should make their import applications on an annual basis for the period April 1973—March 1974 after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1972—March 1973 upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

34. Units not covered by paragraphs 32 and 33 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authority, on an annual basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

35. Units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1972—March 1973 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1973—March 1974 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1971—March 1972 upto the specified extent.

36. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

#### *No lists of spare parts:*

37. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported. The licence will be valid upto 10 per cent of its value, for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery, and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory instruments and safety appliances. Within this value, the licensee can import restricted spare parts appearing in Appendix 3 for a value not exceeding 12½ per cent thereof subject to a maximum of Rs. 25,000/-. The import of a single item should not exceed rupees four thousand in value. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible in this book for actual users will not be allowed.

#### *Lists for restricted spare parts:*

38. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, through the sponsoring authority concerned, furnishing a list of such items. In such cases, the sponsoring authority may also recommend higher value limits for import of restricted spares than the value limits indicated in para 37 above, without a specified list of spares being attached to the import licence.

#### *Value of licences to be issued:*

39. (a) In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, import licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares for the period April 1973—March 1974 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1972—March 1973. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1972—March 1973 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of import licences/release orders for the period April 1973—March 1974 will be based on the value of licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1971—March 1972. The value of licences/release orders for April 1973—March 1974, as determined on this basis, will be reduced in cases where the value of imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit during 1972-73 is less than this value; in such cases the value of licences/release orders for raw materials components and spares for the period April 1973—March 1974 will not exceed the actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during 1972-73. In other words, the value of licences release orders for raw materials, components and spares for April 1973—March 1974 for non-priority industries will be determined on the basis of the value of such licences obtained by the unit for previous period as indicated or on the basis of the c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during 1972-73, whichever is less.

(b) In the case of units referred to in (a) above, and engaged in industries listed in Appendix 71, the value of licences/release orders for the period April 1973—March 1974 as determined in the manner indicated in (a) above, will be enhanced by 20 per cent by the licensing authorities. This increment of 20 per cent will not apply to those industries listed in Appendix 71 which are priority industries. The units in these priority industries covered by Appendix 71 will be granted licences/release orders as per the policy applicable to other priority industries. The increment of 20 per cent will apply only to the units engaged in industries other than priority industries listed in Appendix 71.

40. In the case of non-DGTD/non-SSI units, import licences/release orders will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will make its recommendations having regard to actual consumption referred to in paragraph 42 below.

41. The provisions of paragraph 19 above regarding the grant of advance release orders for canalised items will also apply to the units borne on the books of the DGTD and engaged in industries other than priority industries.

42. *Statement of production and consumption to be furnished.*

Actual Users both in the large and small-scale sectors in industries other than priority, should furnish with their applications for import of raw materials, components and spares, a statement of production and consumption of imported raw materials and components duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (In practice). In the case of small scale units, those whose requirement of imported raw materials is less than Rs. 50,000 per annum, can apply without production of such certification by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice. All others will have to furnish the consumption certificate as required above. The statement should be made in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 of this Book.

### **New Units**

#### **Definition:**

43. New units are those to which no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the licensing period April 1971—March 1972 and April 1972—March 1973 and which have either the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery, premises and power supply, where necessary. If a unit has obtained an allotment of imported raw materials or components through S.T.C. or M.M.T.C. or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters, for any of the two licensing periods referred to, it will be treated as an existing unit.

22 G of I/73—2.

44. If an industrial unit has not received an import licence for raw materials, components and spares, or allotments of imported raw materials/components for the licensing period April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973, for any valid reason to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, such unit may be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned provided they have been in continuous production. In such cases, the value of the licence to be issued will be determined by the licensing authority on the basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, having regard to the import policy in force and other relevant considerations.

45. The basis of licensing for new units in the small-scale sector is given in Appendix 68.

### **New Units (Priority Industries)**

46. New units, both in the large and small-scale sectors should make consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1973—March, 1974 licensing period. The first application should be made during the first half of the licensing period, and the second application should be made in the latter half of the licensing period. Both the applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. There will be no last date for the submission of such applications.

47. In the case of proposed new units (*i.e.* those which have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary), the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

48. The value of import licences to new units in the small-scale sector will be determined having regard to the assessment of capacity and raw material requirements on single shift basis, by the Development Commissioner (Small-Scale Industries), New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The procedure for assessment of capacity is detailed in Appendix 68. Units in the priority industries referred to in para 13 above will be eligible for treatment under the provision of that paragraph.

### **New Units (Industries other than priority Industries)**

49. New units belonging to this category, both in the large and small-scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities. The Units which have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on an annual basis. In the case of large scale units, the annual licence shall be subject to the same restriction regarding remittance as has been laid down in para 32 above. The proposed new units, should apply on a half-yearly basis, and the second application during the licensing period should be made after utilising the licence(s)

issued against the first application upto the specified extent and the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

50. All existing units (including those units which were new units in April 1972—March 1973 and have become existing units for the first time in April 1973—March 1974) will have the facility of opting to be treated as a new unit, for obtaining import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1973—March 1974. Applications for licences may be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities in the same manner as in the case of other new units. In such cases, applications as new units will be entertained by the sponsoring/licensing authorities after the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares obtained by the units as an existing unit have been utilised to the extent of 60% by actual imports/supplies drawn from the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), or 70% by shipment of goods or 90 per cent by way of opening letters of credit/firm commitment made with the IRMAC. Further, this facility of opting to be a new unit will not be available in respect of industries for which the creation of new capacity/unit is not allowed under the policy in force. The existing units opting as new units under this provision will not be eligible for 20 per cent increment in their entitlement as provided in paragraph 39(b) above.

51. Units registered with the DGTD etc. under the liberal industrial licensing procedures (whether for a new unit or for an expansion scheme involving investment of less than Rupees one crore) will submit separate import licence applications through the DGTD/sponsoring authorities for the production programme for which they have registered themselves. Such applications will be processed by sponsoring authorities through the Special Committee of the CCI&E, New Delhi.

#### Items to be allowed to actual users

52. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

53. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only against the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

54. Items shown as licensable to actual users on restricted basis will be allowed subject to the face value limits indicated in Appendix 74. Restricted import is allowed in cases where it becomes necessary to supplement to a certain extent indigenous production or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

55. The import policy in respect of Iron and Steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

56. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are indicated in Appendix 2 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. Items included in the ITC Schedule but for which no import policy is indicated in this Book, may be treated as having 'Nil' policy during the period April 1973—March 1974.

NOTE:—It may be clarified that the provisions of paragraphs 52 to 56, regarding import of items allowed to actual users, will also apply to the units eligible to priority treatment and preferred sources of supply in terms of paragraphs 21, 22 and 25 above.

#### Emergency licences for spares to Actual Users

57. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. The value of licences issued to large scale units will be Rs. 10,000 per annum and small scale Rs. 4000 per annum, with a condition that the import of restricted spares listed in Appendix 3 of this Book will not exceed Rs. 1000.

#### Public Sector Industrial Undertakings

58. (a) The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector industrial undertakings and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

(b) The basis of licensing for import of raw materials, components and spares as applicable to industrial units in the private sector will apply *mutatis-mutandis* to the industrial units in the public sector, except in the case of units under the Ministry of Defence, the iron and steel industries and departmental undertakings in the public sector.

### PART 'B'

#### Import through Public Sector Agencies

##### Canalisation of Imports:

59. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III.

60. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and for imports in order to enable it to organise efficient procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

##### Manner of allotment of imported materials

61. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner:—

- (i) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or

- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned.

The manner of allotment has been indicated against each item in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications for allotments of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

#### *Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)*

62. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to exporting units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC the raw materials against their A.U./REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC and the MMTC will be announcing from time to time the items which will be available with them for supply off-the-shelf against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchase agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

63. While supplying the imported material, the IRMAC will debit both the Exchange Control and the Customs Purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under :—

C.I.F. value of goods supplied: Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Description of goods supplied. \_\_\_\_\_

Date on which supplied \_\_\_\_\_

64. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them during the initial validity period of the licence. If the initial validity period of a licence is 18 months, it should be presented to the IRMAC at least 6 months before the expiry of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of six months.

65. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

66. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Vol. II) for the period April 1973—March 1974, and the flexibility provided to actual users holding A.U. or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

67. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such imports only upto the balance value available on the licence and subject to the other terms and conditions of the licence.

68. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

69. The licence holders can also approach IRMAC for supplies against valid licences issued to them in the previous periods.

70. It is also open to an actual user in the small-scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users. Also, as provided in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, actual users, on whose behalf a bulk licence is obtained by an importing agency, can apply for their subsequent import licences, whether direct or again through an importing agency, without having to wait for the utilisation of their previous licence by the importing agency.

71. If an actual user desires to import goods against his Actual users licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in

favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies in such cases will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

72. Public sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

73. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

### **Pricing**

74. Sale price for distribution of goods to actual users will be determined by the public sector agency concerned subject to the guidance and general control of the Ministry of Commerce.

### *Review of arrangements of imports through Public Sector agencies*

75. The working of public sector agencies in regard to procurement, pricing, distribution of imported materials and other procedures will be reviewed by a committee in the Ministry of Commerce presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industrial Development, Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), Director General of Technical Development, and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Commerce, as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies and sponsoring authorities concerned will be invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

### **Steel Bank**

76. The Steel Bank, run by the Hindustan Steel Limited, maintains stocks of certain specified critical and strategic categories of steel items for meeting the requirements of priority projects, both in the public and private sectors, off the self against valid import licences or release orders, held by them, or against specific foreign exchange allocations, made by the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs) for release of steel material from the Bank to project authorities. The facilities of the Steel Bank can be availed of by project authorities whose demands are of priority nature certified as such by the administrative ministries/sponsoring authorities and where requirement cannot wait for normal import procedures. The objective of the Scheme is to help reduce delays

in matching priority demands, and actual availability in terms of time, in the execution of major projects and also in the fabrication of machinery and equipment for such projects etc. The procedure for obtaining supplies from the Steel Bank is given in Appendix 72 of this Book.

### **Special Committee for steel**

77. A special Committee on Steel, headed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, has been functioning as a coordinating unit in the implementation of the policies for import of steel. The Committee reviews regularly the availability of steel for production and initiates timely action for meeting the shortages. The Committee also reviews the arrangements for import of steel and distribution thereof, in the case of bulk imports through the Hindustan Steel Limited and the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation. Progress in the disposal of applications from registered exporters for supply of imported steel for the execution of firm export orders, held by them, is also reviewed by the Committee.

### **Supply of imported steel for export production**

77 A. In the context of inadequate availability of steel in the country, supply of imported steel is being made to registered exporters to enable them to execute export orders, held by them and for which the requisite quantum of steel may not be available indigenously. Supply of imported steel is being made through the Hindustan Steel Limited at the JPC Column I price or the ruling HSL price (where the JPC price is not available) plus 2% thereof, on the basis of the recommendations of the Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta, and the Directorate General of Technical Development (Engineering Export Promotion Cell).

Further, in view of the possibility of long delivery period of steel in the world markets, registered exporters, having stocks of steel with them, can utilise their stocks for the execution of export orders in hand and can make their applications for allocations of steel after the export orders have been executed, instead of obtaining advance allocation, provided that the required steel sections are not supplied by the JPC for purposes of export production. This facility of replenishment of steel is admissible only in the case of exports made on or after 8-4-1972.

Supply of imported steel will also be made for the execution of orders received from projects including State Electricity Boards and financed under the IDA Credits. The procedure for submission of applications for supply of imported steel for export production and for the execution of orders under IDA Credits, is given in Appendix 56 of this Book.

### **Buffer Stock of steel**

77 B. With a view to enabling the manufacturer-exporters to accept overseas orders for delivery at



short-term notice, applications will be entertained from such registered exporters, who are having a minimum annual export performance of more than Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) in value during April 1971—March 1972 period, or as on the 31st October, 1972 during April 1972—September 1972 period, for the grant of release orders on the Hindustan Steel Limited as exporters' buffer stocks. Applications are to be made through the Secretary, Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta, and the Directorate General of Technical Development (Engineering Export Promotion Cell), but will require no clearance from the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. The value of release orders to be issued will be dependent on the export performance of the party during the previous year and will be fully adjusted against future exports within 18 months of the date of issue of the release orders. The details of this Scheme are given in Appendix 78 of this Book.

## PART 'C'

### Import through established importers

#### *Policy for Established importers*

78. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

#### *Last date for submission of applications*

79. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1973.

80. Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1973. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

#### *Basic Period*

81. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1970-71 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

82. No application for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.

- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also be entertained.

- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).

- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods. (This restriction will not apply to cases in which past imports are against quota licences for two successive half yearly licensing periods forming part of the same financial year).

83. Except in cases covered by paragraph 82 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years from 1961-62 to 1970-71 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for the refixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

#### *Minimum/Maximum value of licences*

84. (1) The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,250 unless otherwise provided.

(2) A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April 1973—March 1974. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of Books, Drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

85. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value

licences and maximum value licences separately. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

*Cases in which licences will not be issued*

86. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

87. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and licences will be valid only for the import of permissible spare parts which need replacement due to normal wear and tear or breakages in the course of maintenance of imported machinery and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

## PART 'D'

### Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plants and Machine Tools

88. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital Goods. Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

89. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

90. Actual users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rupees seven lakhs and fifty thousand should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure.

91. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

92. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery, and studio equipments will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

## PART 'E'

### Open General Licence

93. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. for import upto 30th September, 1973 :—

- (1) Wattle extract.
- (2) Wattle bark.
- (3) Bark for tanning.
- (4) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, spilts and parts thereof.
- (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (6) Quebracho extract, Chestnut extract and modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

## PART 'F'

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### (i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)

94. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1973—March, 1974. The basis of licensing applicable in the case of mining industry is given in Appendix 73. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

#### (ii) Actual users (Institutions)

95. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from indigenous angle.

96. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the value for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

97. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

### (iii) Actual users (Services)

98. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.
- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of books.
- (vi) Film studios and laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre retreading units.

99. Applications should be made on an annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1973—March 1974. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

### (iv) Newspaper establishments

100. (1) Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy to be announced separately.

(2) Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I.&E., New Delhi direct. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

### (v) Spare parts of Earthmoving machinery

101. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery during any of the financial years 1968-69, 1969-70, 1970-71, 1971-72 and 1972-73.

102. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by the

applicant during the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73. The applicant should also indicate whether he requires the goods to be imported for supply against DGS&D's contracts and, if so, he should give the particulars of the relevant contract and the value of the goods to be supplied against the contract.

103. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 30th September, 1973.

104. The applicants may, before applying for licences, advertise their requirements in the Indian Trade Journal issued by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta—1 or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin issued by the Director, Commercial Publicity, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, giving 45 days time to indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents to respond to the advertisement if they are in a position to meet the requirements. The applicant should ensure that the advertisement is published in the Indian Trade Journal or in the Indian Export Service Bulletin well in time so that the indigenous manufacturers or their selling agents have a clear 45 days to respond to it before the applicant makes his import application within the last date prescribed for submission of applications.

105. The advertisement should indicate, *inter-alia*, the full specifications and particulars of the items sought to be imported. Indigenous manufacturers who are in a position to meet the requirements in response to the advertisement, should send their reply to the applicant within 45 days of the advertisement, with a copy thereof, under registered cover to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (ML-II Section) as well as to the D.G.T.D., New Delhi (Co-ordination). In their reply, the indigenous manufacturers should mention the specifications and particulars of the goods which they are in a position to supply, the period of delivery, prices and other relevant terms. The applicant should make his import application only for those items which he cannot procure from indigenous sources.

### (vi) Import requirements of shipping companies

106. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1971-72 or 1972-73.

107. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1971-72 and 1972-73 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

108. There will be no last date of submission of such applications during the licensing period.

**(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototypes**

109. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charges, not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under Sl. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

110. In cases not covered by O.G.L. IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

111. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

**(viii) Import of electrical equipment/components of industrial machinery**

112. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

113. The import of components of industrial machinery as listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

**(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area**

114. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 for servicing and maintenance purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned/restricted and those listed in Appendix 3, will not be allowed. The basis of licensing is given in Appendix 32.

**(x) Imports through Co-operatives**

115. Imports of a few selected consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artist brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

**(xi) Government Contracts**

116. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G. S.&D., State Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

**PART 'G'****PROCEDURAL MATTERS****(i) Conditions of import licences**

117. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

118. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 18 months. Such licences would not be eligible for revalidation. For established importers import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 12 months.

119. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1973-74.

120. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or rules or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

**(ii) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences**

121. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that:—

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers, notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.

- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where in the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.
- (d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users, the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the actual user licence. (This sub-para will not apply in the case of import of spare parts by actual users. In their case, if there is no list of non-permissible spares specifically for actual users, the licences will be valid for import of any spare parts in accordance with other conditions and the policy applicable to such licences).
- (e) The relevant Import Trade Control Policy would mean the policy for the licensing period shown on the top of the licence, unless otherwise provided.

#### (iii) Income-tax verification

122. Importers who have no IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1973 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

#### (iv) Review of entitlement of Actual Users

123. Cases of actual users in which it is established that the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial

development, will be considered on merits by a Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Such requests should be made to the CCI&E (Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi through the sponsoring authority concerned in the proforma appearing in Appendix 22. Small scale units should make applications in triplicate while applications from other units (including D.G.T.D. units) should be made in duplicate.

124. The applications for consideration by the Special Committee will be made as indicated below.

#### (1) Small scale units

The sponsoring authority will forward one copy of the application to the Development Commissioner (SSI), New Delhi/Drugs Controller (India) Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi, (in the case of applications from the units engaged in the drugs industry), and other copy to the CCI&E, New Delhi (Policy Cell). The Development Commissioner (SSI) or the Drugs Controller (India), as the case may be, will forward the application with his recommendation to the CCI&E, New Delhi for consideration by the Special Committee. In cases where the DC (SSI) or Drugs Controller (India), does not consider it necessary to recommend the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, he will inform the sponsoring authority concerned under intimation to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

#### (2) Other Units

The applications from other units (including D.G. T.D. units) will be scrutinised by the sponsoring authorities concerned. If the sponsoring authority does not support the request, it will forward the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi recommending rejection. If the sponsoring authority supports the firm's request for consideration by the Special Committee, it will forward the application with its recommendation in Part II of the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi.

#### (v) Imports for personal use and for hospital, institutions research and analytical laboratories

125. The various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories have been liberalised. The details of such provisions are contained in Appendix 52.

#### (vi) Special facilities for closed engineering units

126. Units engaged in the engineering industries, especially in West Bengal, which have been closed down for want of steel, non-ferrous metals and other raw materials, will be provided special facilities in regard to their requirements of raw materials/components to re-open their units. Such units should apply with evidence of their capacity and requirements of raw materials for one year. In order to

enable such units to start production, import facilities for three months' requirements would be considered to begin with, requirements for the balance of nine months being permitted only on production of evidence that they have re-opened their factories and started production. After such units have produced evidence of their re-opening, employment and output, they would be allowed to apply in subsequent licensing periods in the usual manner, in terms of entitlements established, for sustaining their production. Applications in this regard may be sent directly to the CCI&E, New Delhi for processing through the Special Committee. The procedure for submission of applications for such units is given in Appendix 67.

127. The requirements of canalised items of such engineering units will be released by the canalising agencies on a priority basis. Licences for non-canalised items will also be issued to such units on a priority basis.

**(vii) Special facilities for new industries in backward areas**

128. (a) Applications for imports of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units in the small scale sector to be set up in a 'backward area'.

(b) Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from engineering graduates and ex-service personnel who intend to set up small scale industries.

(c) Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to in (a) and (b) above will be considered on a comparatively liberal basis.

(d) Qualified surgeons, medical practitioners and dentists intending to start practice in a rural area may, be allowed to import instruments and other equipment required by them for their professional use on the recommendation of the State Government concerned.

The procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares applicable to such units is given in Appendix 65.

**(viii) Special facilities for Indians returning from/ residing abroad :**

129. (1) Applications for import of machinery and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units in the small scale sector to be set up by Indian nationals returning from/ residing abroad. In such cases :—

(a) Machinery upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5 lakhs may be allowed to be imported provided it is purchased within the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India.

(b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up a small scale unit in which the applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.

(c) Requests for permission to sell the imported machinery will not be entertained for a period of five years.

(d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year subject to maximum of Rs. one lakh may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad.

(2) The facilities mentioned above will also be subject to the following :

(i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad neither the foreign exchange earnings brought-in in the form of plant and machinery, raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated.

(ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad:—

(a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company;

(b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.

(c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship, all amounts due to him would be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.

(d) The address of the Head Office and the Branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof, should be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

(e) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the Audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies.

(3) Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure 1973-74, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (Special Cell) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. supported by the following documents :

(i) Evidence of payment of application fees at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is rupee one for every one thousand or part thereof subject to a minimum of Rs. 50/- and a maximum of Rs. 5000/-). It should be deposited under the Head "XXXII Miscellaneous Social and Developmental

Organisation, Import and Export Trade Control Organisation, Import licence application fees", in cash at any Government treasury in India or office of the State Bank of India or Reserve Bank of India, or it may be deposited with the Indian Mission abroad.

- (ii) (a) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, a copy of the application to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance abroad and evidence for grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India. The prescribed form of application for such permission to be submitted to Reserve Bank of India is given in Appendix 75 A.

(b) In the case of Indian nationals residing abroad, no permission from the Reserve Bank of India for holding their earnings abroad is necessary. In such cases, a declaration regarding foreign currency balances should be made in the prescribed form and the Reserve Bank of India will acknowledge the receipt of such declaration. The required declaration should be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 75 B in duplicate, original copy of which may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Special Cell) along with the application for import of machinery, raw materials/components and the duplicate copy of the declaration may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay.

- (iii) A declaration that the small scale units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the Director of Industries of the State in which the unit is set up and that the Registration Certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage).

(4) In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made in Form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure 1973-74, supported by evidence of payment of Rs. 50/- towards application fee. The application for raw materials/components should be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in sub-para 3(ii) and 3(iii) above.

(5) In all cases where the funds retained abroad are required to be utilised for financing imports of machinery, raw materials and components into India, regular import licences with Exchange Control Copy will be granted with the following endorsement:—

"Not available for remittance from India. Payment to be made out of the foreign currency account of the importer."

(6) The Licence shall also be subject to the following further conditions :—

- (i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.
- (ii) The sale of the machinery and by the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

(7) In the case of technological oriented industries facilities mentioned above can also be availed of by limited companies which set up medium scale industries where the investment in plant and machinery in any particular enterprise does not exceed Rs. 25 lakhs. This facility will, however, be subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) the industry to be set up is an export oriented industry and the unit undertakes to export not less than 25% of its production every year;
- (ii) investment of each shareholder of the company who is returning from abroad/ residing abroad is not more than Rs. 5 lakhs;
- (iii) the limit for import of equipment without reference to DGTD would remain at Rs. 5 lakhs only; for the remaining equipment, import will be permitted only if cleared by the DGTD;
- (iv) permissible raw materials could also be allowed to be imported;
- (v) the eligible persons set up a limited company under the Indian Companies Act.

#### (ix) Facilities for Development and Research activities

130. Special facilities for development and research activities to be set up/undertaken by recognised industrial firms, scientific and Industrial Research Foundations and private individuals will be provided.

as per the following paragraphs. Applications for recognition of the Research and Development Organisations proposing to import the equipment, instruments, chemicals etc. should be made to the Secretary, Department of Science and Technology, in the prescribed form (Appendix 79 of this Book), who may refer to it to the relevant specialised agency such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Council of Agricultural Research, Indian Council of Medical Research, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre and DGTD for scrutiny/inspection and recommendation.

131. Industrial firms, Scientific and Industrial Research Foundations, units or individuals applying for research and development imports will be required to establish that they have a well-defined programme for research and development with specific objectives and to satisfy the sponsoring/licensing authorities that the equipment sought to be imported is essential for that programme.

132. Applications for costly and specialised equipment/pilot plant will be considered only in cases where such research and development facilities do not already exist or are not easily available to the applicant within India.

#### **Import of capital goods :**

133. Applications for import of capital goods for research organisations proposed to be set up or already established by industrial firms, Scientific and Industrial Research Foundations or individuals for conduct of research in areas of their direct interest or industrial operation, specialised research projects or pilot plants, should be made in the prescribed form (Form E) given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

134. Since capital goods for research and development will normally be of specialised nature and will be subject to scrutiny and recommendation by the prescribed specialised agency/authority, the applicants would not be required to follow the advertisement procedure given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

#### **Import of raw materials, components and spares :**

135. Applications for import of chemicals, other raw materials, components, specialised instruments and spares shall be made directly to the import control authorities in the prescribed form given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. Recognised Research and Development institutions will, under this facility, be permitted to import any item/items licensable to actual users or established importers under the policy in force, upto a ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- per annum. Requests for import of permissible items above this ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- per annum, or for import of non-permissible items may be considered only when it is established by the party through the Department of

Science and Technology that the import is essential for the research and development programme.

136. Any Research Institution or Department in a University or a technical institute (like the I.I.Ts.), whether in the public or private sector, will, if recognised by the Department of Science & Technology, be entitled to the above facilities in regard to grant of import of raw materials, components, instruments etc.

137. At the end of every fiscal year, each R & D Organisation must submit to the Department of Science and Technology full details of import licences they have been issued in that fiscal year, giving information as to each item of equipment, chemicals, other raw materials, spares and components, with particulars of the quantity, source of import and the c.i.f. value of import of each item.

138. Import licences shall be subject to the stipulation that the research and development equipment and pilot plants should be used only for the purposes defined in the relevant proforma and approved by the Department of Science and Technology. Any use of these facilities for commercial purposes without the prior approval of the Ministry of Industrial Development (through the Department of Science and Technology) shall be treated as a violation of the conditions under which the licence was issued and make the organisation liable to derecognition and other penal action under Import Trade Control.

139. The licensing authority for research and development facilities will be Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

#### **(x) Suggestions for changes in the import policy**

140. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

#### **(xi) Import of non-permissible items which fall in short supply**

141. Whenever a particular item, the import of which is otherwise not permitted, falls in short supply due to a set back in the indigenous production, a provision has been made in terms of which the import of such items can be arranged through a public sector agency to meet the shortfall.

#### **(xii) Trade with Bangladesh**

142. Copies of various Public Notices issued by the late Ministry of Foreign Trade/Ministry of Commerce regarding trade with Bangladesh are reproduced in Appendix 76. The trade arrangement with Bangladesh has been extended upto 27-6-1973.



---

## SECTION II

**Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users.**

---



## SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1973—March, 1974. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the Item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S.T.C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
H.S.L.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.
I.R.M.A.C.	Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

Part & Sl. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4

## PART I

16-A	(i) M. S. bright free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(ii) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or Polished Conditions.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Cast iron foot valves above 300 mm. dia. (ii) Other types of valves and cocks.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4															
PART 1 contd.																		
S. No. 17/1—contd.																		
17	(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler tube and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) tubes on restricted basis.															
	(c) Line pipes and tubes . . . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis. (2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :—  <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(i) E.R.W. tubes</td><td>219mm to 508mm</td><td>5.6 mm to 12.7mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Seamless tubes</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold Drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm	5.6 mm to 12.7mm.	(ii) Seamless tubes			(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm	(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(i) E.R.W. tubes	219mm to 508mm	5.6 mm to 12.7mm.																
(ii) Seamless tubes																		
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm																
(b) Cold Drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm																
	(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	(3) A. U. applications for import of seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above which are not available indigenously will be considered against production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers. (i) A. U. on restricted basis for seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes. (ii) Import of the following sizes of pipes and tubes conforming to ISI specification 1239 or equivalent will not be permitted for import. (a) Welded steel pipes and tubes of sizes 15 mm to 150 mm nominal bore. (b) Seamless : <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(1) Hot finished</td><td>115mm to 165mm</td><td>5mm to 15mm</td></tr><tr><td>(2) Cold drawn</td><td>90mm to 140mm</td><td>4 mm to 10mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(1) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm	(2) Cold drawn	90mm to 140mm	4 mm to 10mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(1) Hot finished	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm																
(2) Cold drawn	90mm to 140mm	4 mm to 10mm																
	(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	(iii) A. U. applications for import of Seamless Tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (ii) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers. (1) A.U. (2) Import of the following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted :— <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes.</td><td>219mm to 508mm</td><td>5.6mm to 12.7mm</td></tr><tr><td>Butt welded tubes.</td><td>15mm to 150mm nominal bore.</td><td>2mm to 5.4mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes.	219mm to 508mm	5.6mm to 12.7mm	Butt welded tubes.	15mm to 150mm nominal bore.	2mm to 5.4mm						
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes.	219mm to 508mm	5.6mm to 12.7mm																
Butt welded tubes.	15mm to 150mm nominal bore.	2mm to 5.4mm																
	(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	Nil	(3) Import of the following sizes of welded steel pipes will be permitted on restricted basis. <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>E.R.W. tubes.</td><td>8mm to 80mm</td><td>0.7mm to 4mm</td></tr></table> (1) A.U. for import of Alloy seamless steel tubes of all sizes; (2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import :— <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished.</td><td>115mm to 165mm</td><td>5mm to 15mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn.</td><td>90mm to 140mm</td><td>4mm to 10mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes.	8mm to 80mm	0.7mm to 4mm	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	(a) Hot finished.	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm	(b) Cold drawn.	90mm to 140mm	4mm to 10mm
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
E.R.W. tubes.	8mm to 80mm	0.7mm to 4mm																
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness																
(a) Hot finished.	115mm to 165mm	5mm to 15mm																
(b) Cold drawn.	90mm to 140mm	4mm to 10mm																

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
Sl. No. 17 (ii)(f)—contd.			
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes. . . . .	Nil	(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of thickness mentioned in remark (2) above which are not available indigenously will be considered on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
			(i) A.U. for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles;
			(ii) A.U. on restricted basis for the manufacture of :—
			(a) Machinery required for pharmaceutical, chemical/dairy products.
			(b) Textile processing machinery.
			(c) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments.
			(d) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear.
			(e) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.
	(iv) (a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s. . . . .	Nil	(f) A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s. . . . .		(ii) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—
			(a) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes upto 350 mm.
			(b) Iron and Steel (other than forged Steel) bends, sockets, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm.
			(c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
	(v) (a) Spun pipes . . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D.
24	(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25	(d) Others . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of trunk nails and washers for export production only.
29	Steel wire ropes or wire strand (Stranded wire) . . . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for Mines for import of wire ropes only on restricted basis.
			(2) Import of steel wire ropes for use in mines upto depth 350 metres will not normally be permitted.
36	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Nil	A. U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery . . . . .	Nil	(a) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—
			(1) Auto Soler Wire.
			(2) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples)
			(3) Mild tacking wire.
			(4) Riand wire.
			(5) Tacking wire.
			(6) Screwing wire.
			(7) Slugging wire.
			(8) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.
			(9) Machine tacks.
			(b) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—
			(1) Blue cut tacks.
			(2) Boot protectors.
			(3) Buckles for shoes.
			(4) Cutlaid nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.
			(5) Heel pins.
			(6) Heel tips.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 36(c)— <i>cond.</i>			
			(7) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (8) Lightcut handtack for shoes. (9) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (10) Nails for fixing rubber. (11) Plug tips. (12) Rivets for shoes. (13) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (14) Steel shoes shanks. (15) Toe Plates. (16) Tacks anchor for shoes.
(a) Wire Mesh	Nil	A. U. for import of the undermentioned types of wire mesh :—	
			(1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments. (2) Wire cloth/Sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 1800 mm in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
38 (b) Alloy iron castings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for alloy iron castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.	
38-A Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—			
(a) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—	
(b) Steel Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains			
(c) Conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof.			
			(i) Steel Bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm×3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm×4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof. (ii) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :— 12.7 mm×3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex. 12.7mm×4.7625 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 6×2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 8×1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 1×9.525mm×5.72mm (3/7"×7/32") Simplex chain. 2× Do. (3/8"×7/32") Duplex Chain. 3× Do. (3/8"×7/32") Triplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain. 3×12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2 mm) Duplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain. 2×12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain. 1×12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART I—*contd.*Sl. No. 38-A—*contd.*2×12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex.  
Chain.

1×12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 6.48 mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex.

2×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex.

3×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex.

1×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Simplex.

2×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Duplex.

3×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Triplex.

1×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Simplex.

2×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Duplex.

3×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Triplex.

1×9.525×7.50 mm (3/8" × 5/16") Simplex.

1×9.525 mm × 19.525 mm (3/8" × 3/8") Simplex.

1×15.875 mm × 11.68 mm (5/8" × 7/16") Simplex

19.05 mm (3/4" pitch)	} Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.
25.40 mm (1" pitch)	
31.75 mm (1 1/4" Pitch)	
38.1 mm (1 1/2" Pitch)	
44.45 mm (1 3/4" Pitch)	
50.8 mm (2" Pitch)	
63.5 mm (2 1/2" Pitch)	

## (III) Special chains and parts thereof viz. :

- (a) Famatex Chains.
- (b) Tempo 3 wheeler Main Drive Chains.
- (c) Leaf Chains for Forklifts.
- (d) Timing Chains for Fiat.
- (e) Bush Chains.
- (f) Bent Link Chains.
- (g) Hollow Pin Chains.
- (h) Roller Chains for Agricultural Machinery.
- (i) Bottle Carrying Chains.
- (j) Conveyor Chains.

*N.B.*—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.

- (c) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz., wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.

Nil

A. U. on restricted basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
39-A	Steel castings (unmachined)	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only in consultation with D.G.T.D. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, may be followed.
39-B	Alloy steel castings (unmachined).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 may be followed.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 may be followed.
1	Copper, wrought in the following forms :—		
(i)	Copper, tapes, foils, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry. (2) A.U. for import of copper foils.
(ii)(a)	Copper, rolled, plates, sheets, circles and strips in coiled form or straight lengths including sizes cut to shape.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay. (2) A.U. for import of coiled copper strips of width beyond 500 mm × thinner than 20 SWG for manufacture of perforated copper screens for sugar centrifuges.
(b)	Copper Extruded/hard drawn, bars/rods rounds, squares, hexagonal and other sections shapes, including special profile sections, in straight standard/cut lengths.	Nil	A.U. for import of special profile sections/shapes specially recommended by the sponsoring authority.
(c)	Copper extruded/hard drawn, pipes/tubes, including capillary tubes.	Nil	(1) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (2) Requirements of actual users for capillary tubes will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) Requirements of actual users for pipes and tubes of sizes other than those indicated above will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. However, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— “Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tubelight holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carving and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (4) Requirements of refrigeration industry for copper tubing in coils of 10 mm and smaller O.D. having thinner than 16 SWG wall thickness will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. Other sizes of copper tubing will not be allowed to refrigeration industry. (5) Import of flexible and collapsible tubes will not be covered under this serial number.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
41 <i>contd.</i>			
(iii) Copper-alloys wrought (other than brass) in the form of —			
	(a) Rolled sheets, plates, strips, circles (whether coiled or straight).	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for manufacture of :— (i) contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches. (ii) transistor band switches.
	(b) Extruded/hard drawn bars and rods, rounds, square, hexagonal etc. and special profile sections/shapes.	Nil	(2) A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(c) Pipes and tubes including capillary tubes . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of cold-rolled/hard-drawn phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50 mm dia/squar only in consultation with D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(d) Wires, tapes and foils . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze tubes for manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges. (2) A.U. for import of cupro-nickel tubes for essential end-uses such as heat exchangers, economisers, etc. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness. (4) A.U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
			(1) Requirements of actual users for phosphorbronze and tombac-brass wires of thinner than 30 SWG, only for manufacture of wire cloth and springs (including for press buttons) will be met from imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Requirements of actual users for tin-bronze wire for export production only will be met from imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential and-uses only, certified by sponsoring authority. However, requirements of bronze alloy wires will be met from imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
			<i>Note.</i> —Import of German Silver (including nickel silver) alloy, semis, manufactures and scrap will not be permitted under S. No. 41 (iii)/I.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .	Nil	Requirement of the actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
44	(a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) In respect of Dry battery manufacturers, requirements of only high purity zinc having a minimum zinc content of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots will be met. (3) In respect of mazak/zamak alloy manufacturers, requirements of only high purity zinc (of purity 99.99%) will be met in consultation with the DGTD.
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of zinc granulations and dust of actual users will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red book.
	(e) (ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	Nil	A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	Nil	A.U. for import of white metal for export production only.
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Nil	A.U. for import of brass scrap for export production only.
46	(b) Brass, wrought in the following forms viz. :— (i) Rolled, plates/sheets, circles, strips, whether in coils or straight lengths, including perforated sheets. (ii) Extruded/hard drawn, solid sections, like rods of round/square, hexagonal, and all other such sections, including special profile sections. (iii) Extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, including capillary tubes. (iv) Sheathings, wire-rods, wires and foils	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. (2) A.U. for import of brass profile sections of less than 3 mm thickness required for manufacture of spectacle hinges only. (3) A.U. for import of brass pinion-rods (gear-section) for the manufacture of gears for clocks, counters, indicators and metres required by textile industry. (4) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (5) A.U. for import of capillary tubes. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for sizes of tubes other than those indicated above; but, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— “Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardwares, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (7) A.U. on restricted basis for import of flattened brass wire, of 8 mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of zip fasteners. (8) A.U. for import of leaded-brass wire of 2 mm dia. for manufacture of ball-pen refill-tips, on restricted basis.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Nil	Requirements of actual users for antimony for manufacture of storage batteries will be met through public sector agency. Release orders will be issued subject to the clearance of the D.G.T.D. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
48	(a) Nickel virgin, all forms like ingots, cathodes, electrosquares, briquets, pellets and F-shots, but excluding nickel anodes, but including scrap.	Nil	Requirements of actual users for nickel-virgin/nickel scrap will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(b) Nickel and Nickel-base alloys as semi-manufactures like rolled flat products :— (i) Plates, sheets, strips whether coiled or in straight lengths.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Requirements of actual users for nickel alloy sheets will be met by import through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(ii) Hard-drawn/extruded solids like bars, rods and sections including profile section.	Nil	A.U.
	(iii) Hard-drawn/extruded hollows like pipes and tubes including Capillary tubes.	Nil	A.U.
	(iv) Tapes, foils and wires including flattened wires of pure nickel only.	Nil	A.U.
	(v) Nickel alloy, rods, wires, strips and tapes for special electrical resistance uses.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of Nichrome rods and wire upto 30 SWG and thicker will not be permitted.
	(vi) Anodes whether cast or rolled in various shapes	Nil	Import of anodes in any form and substitutes thereof will not be allowed.
	(vii) Powders	Nil	A.U.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART I—concl.			
51 Tungsten metal in all forms including its alloys, semis, powder and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U.  (2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed :— (a) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less. (b) Ammonium para tungsten.	
52 Molybdenum metal and other metals of the same group, unwrought and wrought in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.	
53 (a) Calcium—Manganese —Silicon alloys . . . . . (b) Calcium Silicide . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
55-A Rolling Mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straightaway. (b) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD.	
57 (c) Hot formed Coil springs of Iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of automobile engine valves only.	
PART II			
1 (b) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc. . . . .	Nil	A.U. for dry battery manufacturers.	
3 Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	
5 Raw sisal fibre . . . . .			
7-A (b) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings, beater addition jointings, jointings required to withstand the action to strong acids/alkalies and jointings required to withstand refrigeration temperature. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed. (2) A.U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm.	
(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed. (3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.	
7-B Non-Asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
7-C Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic Non-Asbestos packings for all machinery.			
8 Ready-made boiler Non-Asbestos packings. . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
9 (a) Machined Steel balls above 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia. (b) Machined steel balls 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia. and below.			
(c) Unmachined steel balls.			
(i) Grinding media steel balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls in consultation with the DGTD.	
(ii) Forged Steel Balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of ball bearings.	
(d)(i) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special purpose electrodes excluding non-ferrous electrodes.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4																				
PART II—contd.																							
S. No. 9—Contd.																							
(g)	Rollers/Needle rollers both machined and un-machined.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :— <table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 12 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.</td><td>9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.</td><td>24 mm. to 35.5 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.</td><td>18 mm. to 32 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.</td><td>4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.</td><td>7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.</td><td>6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.</td><td>5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.	1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.	2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.	5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.	1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.	6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.	5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.
Diameter	Length																						
1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.																						
1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.																						
2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.																						
4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.																						
5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.																						
1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.																						
4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.																						
6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.																						
5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.																						
(i)	Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (i) Pure iron. (ii) Iron powder for manufacture of sintered parts. (iii) Iron powder for manufacture of welding electrodes on restricted basis. (iv) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (v) Steel bath pressings for manufacture of bath tubs.																				
10	Manufactures of copper and copper alloys, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :																						
(a)	Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper and copper alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. for import of adhesive coated/plain copper foil.																				
(b)	Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A.U. for export production only.																				
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (ii) A.U. for import of 10% to 18% Nickel silver wire and sections for manufacture of spectacle frames/hinges only. (iii) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver Strips on restricted basis.																				
16	(c) Sintered parts/components other than self-lubricating Oilite bushes :—																						
(i)	Ferrous including Pure Iron; }	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.																				
(ii)	Non-Ferrous including Bronze. }																						
(d)	Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. (2) A.U. for import of hasp, staples and clips for export production only. (3) Import of the following types of lamp caps for electric lamps will not be allowed :— (i) B 22d/25×26. B 22d-3/25×26. (ii) E 27/27. (iii) E 27/30. (iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes. (v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps. (vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps. (vii) E 40/45. (viii) E 40/41. (ix) E 10/13. (x) E 14/25×17																				

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
17	(i) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and powders, and manufactures thereof, dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing, made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each :—</p> <p>(i) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour. Ceramic industry.</p> <p>(ii) Rutile (on restricted basis) Ceramic and electric welding industries.</p> <p>Import of Zirconium Silicate, Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour and Rutile, will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.</p> <p>(iii) Magnesium (on restricted basis) Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries.</p> <p>(iv) All virgin metals of high purity covered under this sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories.</p> <p>(v) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel.</p> <p>(vi) Chromium metal powder. For special welding electrode manufacturers only.</p> <p>(vii) Dental silver alloy. For dentistry only.</p> <p>(3) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—</p> <p>(i) Platinum For manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only.</p> <p>(ii) Palladium For research and analytical laboratories only.</p> <p>(iii) Cobalt.</p> <p>(iv) Bismuth (on restricted basis) For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.</p> <p>Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(4) Import of cadmium metal, lead winged aluminium glazing bars, and platinum wire will not be allowed.</p>
	(ii) All non-ferrous welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires only.
	(iii) Non-ferrous electroplating anodes of all non-ferrous metals like cadmium, chromium, copper, zinc, lead, tin, antimony, etc. but excluding nickel-anodes.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis for anodes, other than those of cadmium, in all forms for essential electroplating, to units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and engaged in actual manufacture of finished plated products.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of cadmium anodes for export production only.</p>
	(b). Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, tapes, foils (excluding Ni-chrome products) :		
	(i) Bi-metal . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of—
			(a) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.
			(b) Bi-metal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermoelectric purposes/relays and automobile industries.
	(ii) Resistance alloys (including Ni-chrome) . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.
	(iii) Alloy pen points . . . . .	Nil	A.U.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
<b>Sl. No. 17—contd.</b>			
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of— (a) Pipes of sizes above 152.40 m.m.O.D. (b) Tubes of the sizes below 152.40 m.m. O.D. for telephone industry.  (c) Tubes (Refrigeration Quality) for air-conditioning refrigeration industry containing more than 97% aluminium content of sizes below 5/16" O.D. (d) Capillary tubing for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments and ball pen refills. (e) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges. (f) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays. (g) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles.  (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium alloy tube/strip/wire/flats for manufacture of Zip/snap fasteners, rivets, screws and pen caps only.  (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium strips in coils or cut lengths, pointed or unpointed containing less than 99% aluminium suitable for manufacture of or use as venetian blinds/louvres.  A.U. on restricted basis.  A.U. for manufacture of sintered parts.	
(d) Aluminium Circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.			
(e) Metal and Alloy powders for sintering not otherwise specified.			
<b>19 (1) Ball Bearings :—</b>			
(i) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of ball bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.  (3) Import of ball bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.  (4) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of ball bearings is given in Appendix 51.	
(ii) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).			
(iii) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			
(iv) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			
(v) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vi) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).			
(vii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			
(viii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).			
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD.  (2) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and (b), 14(2)(a) and (b), 14(3)(a) and (b) and 14(4)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for ball bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.	
(2)(i)(a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b).	Nil	(1) Import of cylindrical roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.	

SECTION II—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*SI No. 19(2)(i)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(2) Import of cylindrical roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.
(2) (i)(b) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5) (a) and (b)	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.	
(ii) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2) Import of components and accessories of cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) (a) and 14(5) (b) will not be allowed except for cylindrical roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
(3) (i)(a) Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) Import of tapered roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.	
		(2) Import of tapered roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.	
(3) (i)(b) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.	
(ii) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2) Import of component parts and accessories of tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for tapered roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
(4)(i) Spherical roller bearings . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U.	
		(2) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Cylindrical/Tapered/Spherical roller bearings is given in Appendix 51.	
(ii) Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. n. o. s.	Nil	A.U.	
(5)(i) Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	(1) Import of bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as spare parts will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for spare parts included in Appendix 3.	
		(2) Import of bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 as components will be allowed to actual users in accordance with the provision made for components included in Appendix 40.	
(5)(ii) Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil	A.U.	
(5)(iii) Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2) Import of component parts of Needle roller bearings/ Needle bushes specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for bearing manufacturers having approved manufacturing programme in consultation with D.G.T.D.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
20(1)	Metal-working tools :—		
(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II.	} Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the under-mentioned items :— (a) Slitting saws and slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm. (b) Diamond wire drawing dies. (c) Taps and dies below 3 mm. (d) Broaches. (e) Gear hobs and special types of gear cutters. (f) Stellite - stellite tips and stellite tipped tools.
(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.		(2) A.U. for import of chasers and tungsten carbide pellets for export production only.
(c)	Metal working saws including power operated, hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		(3) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 15 will not be allowed.
(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	} Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(4)(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.		(1) A.U.
(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.	} Nil	(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of stepped drills upto 1.8 mm. dia with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.
21.	The following precision and measuring tools :—		(i) A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(1)	Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachment, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makors Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.	} Nil	(ii) A.U. for engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay.
			(iii) A.U. for import of Carbide tip slip gauges.
			(iv) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (a) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm. and spares thereof. (b) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges. (c) Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (iii) above.]
			(v) No A.U. licences will be granted for the following items :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap Gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000×1000 mm or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel. 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0—300 mm. (including intermediate ranges in these sizes) and spares thereof. 15. Dial indicators with dial graduation 0—100, Division 0.01 mm. and travel 10 mm. excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type hardness testing machines.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 21(I)— <i>contd.</i>			
			16. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M.
			17. Steel measuring foot rules
			18. Feeler gauges.
			19. Spring callipers and dividers.
		(vi)	The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens.
25	(d) Emery grain, synthetic aluminium oxide and silicon carbide abrasive grains.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of white aluminium oxide and boron carbide powder. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of brown aluminium oxide and silicon carbide. (3- Import of emery grain will not be permitted.
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces.		(2) A.U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
	(3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .		
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .		
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, other than those mentioned in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof	Nil	A.U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	Nil	A.U. for import of diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(d) Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A.U. for import of Marine diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	E.I.	(1) A.U. in consultation with D.G.T.D. (2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
	(c) (ii) Out board motors above 5 H.P. . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications from the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :— (1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies. (3) State Directors of Fisheries. (Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.)

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
32	<p>(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.</p> <p>(b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage and slipring motors upto 200 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :—</p> <p>(i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration.</p> <p>(ii) Voltage—upto 550.</p> <p>(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or verticle.</p> <p>(iv) Enclosure—Screen protracted/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).</p> <p>(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P.</p> <p>(d) Other types of motors.</p>	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :—</p> <p>(a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C.</p> <p>(1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.</p> <p>(b) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(b)/II of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers only).</p> <p>(c) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S. No. 32(d)/II, which are required in the specialised types of textile machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only).</p> <p>(d) Varidrive motors.</p> <p>Applications will be considered by CCI &amp; E., New Delhi on restricted basis.</p> <p>Applications will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.</p> <p>Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extruded items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.</p> <p>(e) Servo motors</p> <p>Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(f) Micro motors</p> <p>Applications for import of this item from actual users for manufacture of minicars will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(3) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.</p> <p>(4) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of motors is given in Appendix 61.</p> <p>A.U. for manufacture of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.</p> <p>A.U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI &amp; E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD.</p>
(e) Parts of Motors	.	.	E.I.
(f) Electric Generators	}	.	Nil
(g) Generating Sets		.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 32—contd.			
	(h) Parts of Generators . . . . .	E.I.	A.U. However, the import of the following items will be allowed on restricted basis :— (a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. (b) Special types of carbon brushes of odd sizes required as spares.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of Air/Gas compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. for spare parts of air/gas compressors.
34(a)	(i) Special pumps required for handling highly corrosive liquids and or high temperature and/or high pressure or of a sophisticated nature.		A.U. in consultation with the DGTD. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the STC.
	(b) Spare parts of power driven pumps including mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing materials excluding spare parts of trailer pumps.	Nil	(i) A.U. (ii) The import of mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material, will be allowed on a restricted basis.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta subject to Appendix 35. (ii) Applications for import of safety equipment required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
	(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special share or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.		
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed subject to the provisions made for items included in Appendix 3. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery. (2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types. (iv) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted. (v) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import vide Appendix 35.
37	(1) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources/very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers :— (1) (a) 4½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame. (b) 4½" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame. (2) 5½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. 37(1)(f)— <i>Contd.</i>			
37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37(1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Nil	<p>(3) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft).  (4) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn).  (5) Second Drawing Frame.  (6) Screwgill First Drawing Frame.  (7) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :—  (i) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2.  (ii) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4.  (iii) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1.  (iv) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3.  (v) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10.</p> <p>(iii) Licences issued will not be valid for :—  (i) Planetree rollers.  (ii) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the JCCT &amp; E., Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be permitted for import in terms of the provision made in Appendix 3.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of :—  (a) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.  (b) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.  (c) Loom swords.  (d) Box Fronts.  (e) Roving-steadiers.  (f) Beam Flanges.  (g) Accessories and spares, the following :—  (i) <i>Accessories</i> :—  1. Cop Loaders.  (ii) <i>Spares</i> :  1. Wire healds.  2. Camb set.  3. Reeds.  4. Card/gill pins.  5. Calendar bowls.  6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges.  7. Silver Con Accessories.  8. Broad Loom accessories and parts.  9. Silver cans.  10. Shuttle covers.  11. Swell spring.  12. Felt bobs.</p> <p>(4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.</p>
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways.		Applications for import of spare parts from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-1974.
38	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Class E and other higher temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material.</p> <p>(3) A.U. import of Presspahn paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors only.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
38-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	E.I.	A. U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(f) Others— (1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964) (2) Aircraft lamps. (3) Runway lighting lamps (4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above (5) Telephone switch board lamps. (6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry. (7) Special medical lamps for:— Cystascope. Ophthalmoscope. (8) Spectral lamps. (9) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (11) Nerst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers. (13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps. (15) Ultra violet lamps. (16) Xenon arc lamps. (17) Neon indicating lamps.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of the undermentioned items will be considered:— (i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964). (ii) Aircraft lamps. (iii) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above. (iv) High pressure sodium vapour lamps. (v) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (vi) Ultra violet lamps. (vii) Xenon arc lamps.  (2) Import of the following items will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the D.G.T.D.:— (i) Runway lighting lamps. (ii) Telephone switch board lamps (iii) Neon indicating lamps. } On restricted basis.  (3) A. U. for lamp industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 42.
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories:—  (b) (ii) House Service meters A.C. and D.C. of any capacity.  (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding ware).	Nil  Nil	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of house service meters is given in Appendix 49.  (1) A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame-proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C. C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller Calcutta.  (2) A. U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/11.58 will be considered on restricted basis.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Cathode Blocks and Carbon Tamping/Binding Mixes for use as a liner, in the production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process.  (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Graphite electrodes for electric arc furnaces.  (ii) Graphite anodes machined or unmachined required for electrolytic processes.  Please see Section III of this Red Book.
42 (a)	Pown and Distribution Transformers.	Nil	The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of transformers is given in Appendix-62.
	(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 400 KV and below	Nil	A. U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 K.V. and above)	Nil	A. U.
	(iii) Protective Relays	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
	Sl No. 42(b)— <i>contd.</i>		
	(iv) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.	Nil	A. U. for on restricted basis for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors filter in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(h) (iii) —Others . . . . .	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed. (3) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of switchgears, relays and power capacitors is given in Appendix 63.
43	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other materials) power cables.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(e) High tension insulators . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of:— (i) Transformer Bushing and Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV. (ii) Disc. Insulators of above 25,000 lbs. EMS. (iii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design) of below 66 KV. (iv) Metalised porcelain bushing for H.T. and L.T. condensor (v) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted:— (a) Pin-Insulators (all types) (b) Post-Insulators (all types including stacking units).
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof— (a) Ceiling fans and parts (b) Table fans complete. }	Nil	A. U. application from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of the following raw materials/components:— (i) Kanthal wire other than 22 to 38 gauges. (ii) Eureka wire. (iii) Triflex.
45	(c) (i) Enamelled or Insulted copper winding wires.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges.
	(ii) Enamelled or insulated copper strips	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis, for import of Enamelled Copper strips.
	(d) Resistance wire . . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of nicrome wire thicker than 32 gauge only.
	(e) Tele-communication cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed <sup>f</sup> of all types. (f) High frequency coaxial cables. }	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis in consultation with the DGTD. (2) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of cables and wires is given in Appendix-64.
46	(b) Carbons . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of:— (a) Electro-graphite, hard carbon and graphite grade carbon blocks. (b) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries, and (c) Other special carbon, products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons, not otherwise specified. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of:— (a) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks. (b) Graphite stopper head and Colloidal graphite. (3) Import of photo process carbons and gauging electrodes will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—concl.			
Sl. No. 46—contd.			
(c) Condensers . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of capacitors (condensers) of the following specifications :— 1000/220 microfarads 30/50 V.D.C.  —10%+ 50% tolerance. +10% storage increase over 2 months shelflife. +10% variation typical temp. variation over temp. Range—10°C to 55°C.	
(d) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. and E. Calcutta. (2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :— (1) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs—4 Sirens). (2) Dial Tester. (3) Communication equipment for naval frigates. (4) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems. (5) 60 Channel cable system. (6) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways. (7) Supervisory control bay for 6 GHZ project. (3) Import of Telephonic equipments other than those covered by remarks (1) and (2) above will be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Communications, New Delhi.	
46-A (a) Storage batteries for cars, trucks, scooters, motor cycles, tractors, train lighting cells, aircraft batteries, signal batteries, telephone exchange, power house etc.	Nil	A.U. for storage batteries industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 46.	
(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	EI	Nil	
(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for dry battery cell industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 47.	
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration	—	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.	
48-A Electric Exploders . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of electric exploders and parts thereof. Licences will be granted by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad and in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings, and springs signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry, 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein, Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Applications for import of items falling under these S. Nos. from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of the Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.		
51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.			
52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition has also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.			

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART III</b>			
1	(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.	Nil	(1) Requirements of sodium nitrite of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.  (2) A.U. for import of Hydrosulphite of Soda for export production only.
	(c) (i) Cation Active, finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(ii) Optical whitening Agents . . . . .	Nil	A. U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol, cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A. U. for import of preventro liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chlorophenol for export production only.
	(d) (i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and Polymers.
	(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts. . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of:— (i) Methyl Cellulose. (ii) Ethyl Cellulose (for manufacture of protective coatings only).
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
4	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART III—contd.</i>			
Sl. No. (4)(3)— <i>contd.</i>			
	purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay.</p> <p>(2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.</p> <p>(3) The import licences granted to Actual Users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are/were imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned.</p> <p>(4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.</p>
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—  Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirm Winding machine); Drawing in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc. Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34.
5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.</p> <p>(3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.</p>
5-A	Machine cloth . . . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART III—concl.</b>			
6	(a) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power. (b) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more. (c) Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above excluding Hosiery needles.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are/were imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (3) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.
<b>PART IV</b>			
1	Animals, living, all sorts	Nil	(1) The applications for import of Zoo animals/birds by the Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered. (2) Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, poultry and pigs may be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Min. of Agriculture (Deptt. of Agriculture). (3) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Dept. of Agriculture), Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi and the other two copies of the application should be sent to the CCI & E., New Delhi and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th April, 1973.
11	Coral unprepared	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Agriculture, (Department of Agriculture)/C.A.A.R. for import of plant material on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research. No-objection certificate under the Destructive Insects and Pests Act from the Directorate of Plant Protection and Quarantine and storage should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
20	Cashew nuts	Nil	The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
21	(a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. (b) Dates	Nil	Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
31	Vanilla beans	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture, (Department of Agriculture) New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :— (i) Cocoa beans (seed) (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie (iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only).

JCCI &amp; E., Calcutta.

CCI &amp; E, New Delhi.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4								
PART IV—contd.											
Sl. No. 37—contd.											
		(2) A.U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.									
		(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of Hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture.									
		(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.									
		(5) A. U. applicatons for import of lucerne and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.									
		(6) A. U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture).									
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board.								
41	Hops . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	} On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1973									
44	Wattle bark . . . . .										
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .										
48	Gum, Arabic . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
49	(a) (i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Gum Benzoin for export production only. (2) A. U. for Kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.								
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.								
	(b) Rosin . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental materials.								
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding parafin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :—  <table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">{ Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(d) White ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(e) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varities of wax	End-products	(a) Carnuba wax.	{ Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.	(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.	(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(d) White ozokerite wax.	(e) Montan wax.
Varities of wax	End-products										
(a) Carnuba wax.	{ Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.										
(b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.											
(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.											
(d) White ozokerite wax.											
(e) Montan wax.											
60	(a) Mutton tallow . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(c) Tung oil and China wood oil . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.								

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . . . .	Nil	A. U. for leather and picker industries.
80	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	Requirements of skimmed milk powder of Public Sector milk supply schemes and of actual users for manufacture of baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
82	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirits. . . . .	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of filter tobacco for export production only.
97	China Clay . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end uses.
99	The following building and engineering material, namely:— Chalk, lime and clay.	Nil	A.U. for import of ball clay on restricted basis.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for import of:— (1) Pumice and Rubber stones for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines. (2) Carborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines. (2) A.U. for import of the following items in consultation with D.G.T.D.:— (i) Sillex lining blocks (Sillex stones finished). (ii) Flint grinding pebbles.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
106	Mineral Oils :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s. . . . .	Nil	Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licensing authority separately.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	E.I.	(i) A.U. for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area. (ii) A.U. for export production also.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
117 Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	(1) Educational films.	E.I.	Nil
	(2) Feature films.	Import is canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book.	
122 Plumbago and graphite. . . . .		(1) Requirements of actual users of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80 % will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed. (3) Import of nonflaky graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95–99.5 per cent) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubricants, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes will not be allowed.	
123 Printer's ink . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
127 Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	} Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of aromatic chemicals, flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soap.	
128 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep). Import will be permitted only for manufacture of Cosmetics, toiletries, pharmaceutical products, toilet soaps on restricted basis.	
129 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose peppermint, nutmeg, Lime, Neroli, canangs and Dementholised peppermint (exmentha arvensis).		(ii) Citronella oil Import will be permitted only for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely Geraniol, Citronellol and Hydroxy citronellol (on restricted basis).  Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
		(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil for manufacture of flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps only.	
		(4) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandal wood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Pepper oil. (j) Cumin oil. (k) Celery seed oil. (l) Cardamom oil. (m) whole Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis).	
		(5) A.U. on restricted basis for import of spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material only.	
		(6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of dementholised Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.	
130 Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps and detergents.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
132	(a) Resinoids, namely, Benzoin, olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, Styrax, Orris. Castoreum and Myrrh.	Nil	(i) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturers and blenders of perfumery compounds. (ii) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (iii) Import of oleo-resin pepper oleoresin capsium and oleo-resin ginger will not be permitted.
	(c) Patchouli leaves. . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
136	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing .	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of technical gelatine will not be permitted.
143	(a) Chrome splits. . . . .	Nil	A.U.
	(b) Leather splits . . . . .	Nil	A.U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof	on O.G.I.	up to 30-9-1973.
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	on O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1973.
	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	Nil.
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw . . . . .	Nil	(i) Import of natural rubber will normally be arranged through STC for meeting the requirements of actual users. (ii) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw. (iii) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (a) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acryon, trile Butadience Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene Thikol, Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene, Hypalon, Silicone rubber and/silicone rubber master batches and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex. (b) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (iv) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastometric Copolymers will not be allowed. (v) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock, cork, bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee Industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:— <i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. <i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent, of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		(3) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import by the paper, film and foil packaging industries is given in Appendix 58.
	(b) Filter paper . . . . .		(4) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of carbon paper is given in Appendix 60.
160	Packing and Wrapping paper		
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
166	Duplicating Stencils . . . . .	Nil	The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of duplicating stencils is given in Appendix 60.
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	(i) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years imports (ii) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169	Standard technical books for books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	E.I.	(i) A. U. for libraries technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		(ii) Import of technical books covered by list II of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
174	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Raw jute . . . . .	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
176	Silk sewing thread . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Nylon yarn and thread/Polyester filament yarn, .	Nil	(1) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread and Polyester filament yarn (except those covered by remarks (2) and (3) below of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry. (3) A.U. for import of polyester filament yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures.
181	Cotton sewing thread . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
188	(a) Grey, piecegoods, (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves).	Nil	A.U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.		
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.		
195	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteen for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls. (2) The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of paper makers felts is given in Appendix 59.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
237	Fire bricks . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of the actual users for refractories and refractory materials will be met by imports through public sector agency in consultation with D.G.T.D. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) Import of dolomite will not be permitted. (3) Requirements of actual users will be met by the canalising agency on restricted basis in respect of the following items:— (a) Fire bricks conforming to IS : 6 and IS : 8 quality. (b) Basic refractories.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		
244	Sheet and plate glass . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from research/testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of high density alumina grinding media on restricted basis. A. U. for import of :— (i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (ii) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (iii) Sheet glass of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (iv) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm. and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end uses other than cover-slips.
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of toughened armour wall glasses for manufacture of flame proof light fittings only. (2) A.U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (ii) Quartz Glass. (iii) Hard Glass. (iv) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (v) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (vi) Bulb glass tubing. (2) A. U. for import of glass pellets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals. (3) A. U. for import of glass chattons for export production only. (4) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps. (ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured-pearls unset for export production only.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
266	Mercury . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red book.
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools, agricultural implements and chains.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(b) Garage Tools . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
280	Printing type . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
284	(b) Parts of domestic refrigerators and room air-conditioners.	Nil	A. U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 48.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons .	E.I.	A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves . . . . . (b) Condensers . . . . . (c) Resistances . . . . . (d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control . . (e) Loud Speakers . . . . . (f) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38. (2) A. U. for manufacturers of electronic components for import of raw materials subject to Appendix 43.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron, steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in in Part II of the Schedule.	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
302	X-Ray films . . . . .		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red book.
303	Photographic negatives and printing, paper, excluding X-Ray films.	E.I.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and translights for advertising purposes. (ii) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) colour chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities. (iii) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white)
304	Film strips slides and micro films. . . . .	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I., & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	E.I.	A.U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, import of Box cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be permitted.
308	(b) Parts of clocks . . . . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix—45.
	(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix—45.
	(d) Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix—45.

## SECTION II—Contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—concl.</b>			
312 } Arms and Ammunitions . . . . .	E.I.	Nil.	
316 }			
317 Cartridge cases, filled and empty . . . . .	E.I.	Nil.	
324 (a) Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes . . . . .	E.I.	Nil.	
325 (a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
(d) Golf balls . . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.	
(g) Others . . . . .	Nil	(i) A.U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (ii) A.U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.	
334 Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.	
337 Empty gelatine capsules . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users for empty hard gelatine capsules as indicated below will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (ii) Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (i) above (On restricted basis). Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
339 Synthetic stones . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of rough synthetic stones other than, white and red for export production only.	
<b>PART V</b>			
4 Starch and farina . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
6 Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) Import of Quebracho extract, chesnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under OGL upto 30-9-1973. (2) A.U. for import of other items falling under this S. No. except synthetic tanning agents. (3) Import of synthetic tanning agents will not be permitted. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
8 Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, parafin wax and microcrystalline wax.	..		
9 Cod Liver Oil . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.	
10 Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of Pickers.	
(b) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
11 Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.	
13 Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis	
14 Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Antimony ore. (ii) Tungsten ore. (iii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries. (iv) High grade Molybdenum ore. (v) Titanium ore. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (3) A.U. for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspati industry.	
15 (c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes, printing inks, brake linings and clutch facings.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres. (b) White oil (c) Liquid paraffin	.. .. Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. Please see Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(a) Caustic Soda (b) Other Chemicals	Nil ..	The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate).	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :— (a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur. (b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	.. Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section II of this Book. A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	.. }	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide. (b) Others	Nil .. ..	A. U. Import of Selenium will be allowed in all forms. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :— (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	.. .. Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34-37	(a) Harmless food Colours. (b) Water and oil colours (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes. (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Nil E.I. Nil Nil	A. U. for export production only. Nil A. U. for import of pigments for export production only. (i) A. U. for Import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (ii) Requirements of actual users for xylene (all types) will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book. (iii) A. U. for import of : Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4			
PART V—contd.						
S.No. 34—37(d)—contd.						
(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .	Nil	(iv) A.U. for import of P.G. Red Oxide for manufacture of paints. Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book.				
(f) Lithopone. . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.				
(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.				
(j) Ceramic Colours . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.				
(k) Bronze powder . . . . .	Nil	A.U.				
(l) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.	Nil	A.U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Colours, (2) Top lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories).				
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil	Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.				
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate . . . . .	Nil	The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.				
(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.				
(c) (i) Muriate of potash . . . . . (ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . . (d) Sulphate of Ammonia . . . . . (e) Others (Urea-fertilizer grade) . . . . .	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.				
41 (i) (b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	E.I.	Nil.				
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.				
(iii) Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.				
(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.				
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A.U. for import of rubber thread upto 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.				
(vi) Sectional Air bags . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags.				
(ix) Others . . . . .	Nil	The list of raw materials to be allowed for import for manufacture of rubber goods is given in Appendix 57.				
42 (a)(i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :— <table><tr><th>Types of wood</th><th>End-use</th></tr><tr><td>(i) Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).</td><td>Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.</td></tr></table>	Types of wood	End-use	(i) Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.
Types of wood	End-use					
(i) Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.					

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
42 (a) (i) <i>contd.</i>			<p>(ii) Birch, Beach, Maple Bobbins for textile and Douglas Fir (in industry, consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).</p> <p>(iii) Ash, and beach wood. Sports goods.</p> <p>NOTE:— Applicants must specify clearly the types of wood desired to be imported.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of timbers for manufacture of textile shuttles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.</p> <p>(4) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1972. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during the twelve months from 1-1-72 to 31-12-72.</p> <p>(5) Requirements of corkwood of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(6) A.U. applications from exporting textile mills for import of shuttle blocks/planks will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
43 Wood pulp . . . . .	Nil		<p>(1) Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.</p>
44 White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil		<p>(1) Import policy for newsprint will be announced later.</p> <p>(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</p>
45.A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil		<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered for specific end uses as mentioned in Appendix 16.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(i) Straw board.</p> <p>(ii) Mill board.</p> <p>(iii) Card board (other than black centered).</p> <p>(iv) Grey board.</p> <p>(v) Corrugated board.</p> <p>(vi) Ivory and fine boards.</p> <p>(vii) Duplex and Triplex card boards.</p>
47 Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil		<p>(1) Requirements of actual users for raw wool and wool tops including woollen rags will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(2) Import of wool waste and shoddy wool will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for import of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
61 Diamonds unset and imported uncut excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil		A. U. for export production only.
63 (b) Suit-case locks . . . . . (c) Hinges . . . . .	Nil		A. U. for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

	2	3	4
<b>PART V—<i>contd.</i></b>			
65 (1-4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—			(1) Licences will not be valid for machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.
(i) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery.	Nil		A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing Machinery.
(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	..		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil		A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
(v) (a) Package air-conditioners, other than room air-conditioners.	} Nil		(i) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :—
(b) Other types			1. High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioner of buses in consultation with the DGTD. 2. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the DGTD. 3. Hermetic sealed Compressor—(1) below 1/10 H.P., (2) 1/4 H.P. and (3) 1/2 to 3/4 H.P., suitable for application below 0 degree C, in consultation with the D.G.T.D. 4. Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with the DGTD. 5. Freeze drying plant and accessories. 6. Ice cube machine. 7. Continuous type ice cream making machine. 8. Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below—40°C). 9. Electronic Air Filter. 10. Air-conditioner for Crane used only in the steel plant. 11. Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for aircraft and aeroplanes. 12. Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature. 13. Absolute air filter (97% efficiency and higher). 14. Cryogenics low temperature below—150°C. 15. Nitrogen Refrigeration container. 16. Plate Freezers.
(vi) The following road making haulage earth moving equipments :—			(ii) A. U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48.
(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Nil		A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I.&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(b) (i) Shovels, Excavators, draglines and modifications thereof, motorised scrapers and Towed Scrapers, Dozers and Loaders all types, off-the-Highway Dumpers not built on conventional chassis and Motor Graders.	Nil		A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(ii) Vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, tar and bitumen boilers-spares, core drilling machines, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, motor mills, concrete screens, road forms, road tampere spreaders and finishers and winches.	Nil		A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>65(1-4)—contd.</i>			
	(x) Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 35. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules &amp; Procedure, 1973-74.</p> <p>(2) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Madras.</p> <p>(3) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI &amp; E., New Delhi.</p> <p>(4) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.</p> <p>(5) A. U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear—leather, Rubber) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI &amp; E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(6) A. U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI &amp; E., in consultation with the DGTD.</p>
65	(5) (i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	Nil
	(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V and crawler tractors falling under S. N. 74(f)/V.	E.I.	Nil
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed subject to the provisions made for items included in Appendix 3.</p> <p>(3) A.U. Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.</p> <p>(4) A. U. application for import of Damping Roller Hoses will be considered in consultation with DGTD.</p>
	(iv) Industrial Knives . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of polishing knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.
65	(6) (a) Office machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power.		
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of imported makes.
	(iii) Other Office Machines : . . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.
	Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as :—		
	Accounting Machines.		
	Addressing Machines.		
	Book Keeping Machines.		
	Billing Machines.		
	Calculating Machines.		
	Adding Machines.		
	Cheque writing Machines.		
	Letter Sealing Machines.		
	Letter Opening Machines.		
	Listing Machines.		
	Posting Machines.		
	Postage Franking Machines.		
	Cash Registers.		
	Receipting Machines.		
	Stamp Affixing Machines.		
	Data Processing Machines.		
	(Computer System including its peripherals)		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches. . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
67(1)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal, Tri-metal, etc., lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates (made of metals other than Zinc, such as Aluminium, Brass, Bimetal, Prime metal etc. and films for quality printers. (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.
	(iii) Roller Composition . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Spit pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (3) A. U. applications for import of Damping Roller Hoses will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
68	(a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	A. U. for — (i) Printing industry. (ii) Textile mills. Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Nil	A. U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.
49-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 34. (2) Applications from units registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by the regional licensing authority concerned on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. (3) Applications from other actual users will be considered by the regional licensing authority concerned on the recommendation of the State Directors of Industries concerned. (4) Actual users should apply to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority as indicated above. (5) Applications will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of their members. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licences. Applications will be made by the Associations to the regional licensing authorities covering the requirements of their units situated within the jurisdiction of respective licensing authority.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts . . . . .	E.I.	A. U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 draw bar horse power.	Nil	S.T.C.
	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E.I.	<p>(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners upto the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended.</p> <p>(2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. &amp; E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(5) Import of banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages and needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(6) Spare parts of crawler tractors upto and including 50 DBHP will be covered by 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p>
	(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hose and Rotary Tillers.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the JCCI & E., Madras.
	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	E.I.	<p>A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea Industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—</p> <p>Coffee Industry . . . J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Madras.</p> <p>Tea Industry . . . J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta.</p>
75	Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipments.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.</p>
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. The Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 76(a)—contd.

(ii) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial sewing machines is given in Appendix 56.

(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines.

(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)

(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlocks machines working with 5,000 stitches per minute from the garments and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of the production during any one of the preceding three calendar years 1970, 1971 and 1972, will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
6	(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and required for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	Nil	<p>A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes. Applications will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. (i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licencing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from Jute Industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute commissioner.</p> <p>(ii) The list of raw materials and components to be allowed for import for manufacture of industrial sewing machines is given in Appendix 56.</p> <p>(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported). (i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines. (ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART V—contd.

S. N. 76 (b)—contd.

(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 stitches per minute from the garment and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of their production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1970, 1971 and 1972, will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

## Note :

Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines . . . Nil

(i) A.U. on restricted basis.

(ii) Import of needles for Industrial Sewing Machine of sizes specified below will not be permitted—

Singer		Size	Equivalent system Needles	Size
Class & variety	Catalogue No.			
1	2	3	4	5
16×87	(2055)	14	16 34 34 R 050	90
"	"	16 70 216	187 287	100
16×87	(2055)	17	315 365	105
"	"	18	387 432	1
"	"	21	606 690R	130
"	"	22	742 1007	140
"	"	23	1104R 1642 H026	160
16×87	(2055)	25	71K 1642V 1647	200

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5		
PART V—contd.						
S. No. 76(c)—contd.						
	1	2	3	4	5	
16×231	(2254)	11	H26 VO.	231	75	
"	"	14	1149	..	90	
"	"	16	1642H	..	100	
"	"	18	1738		110	
24×1	(1111)	11	1738G 66 2060	1881	75	
"	"	14	..	..	90	
206×2	(2510)	18	..	..	110	
135×1	(1451)	14	61B	354	90	
"	"	16	1531	1673	100	
135×7	(1901)	1	134 H 134 797 1681 1831 1953	134- 134R TR 1340 1759 1844 2007	}	
88×1	(1315)	11	25H 1128	H25		75
"	"	16	..	..		100
81×1	(1225)	11	..	..		75
"	"	14	621 1023	My A		90
"	"	16	..	..		100
16×2	(2082)	14	..	..		90
"	"	16	..	..	100	
"	"	19	..	..	120	
"	"	21	..	..	100	
86×1	(2770)	14	..	..	90	
71×1	(1526)	14	431 431 436 1442	A B S	90	
"	"	16	1442	..	100	
"	"	18	..	..	110	
78 (i) Hearing aids and parts thereof	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.				
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof	Nil	(i) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film. (ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.				
(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof :—						
(1) Amplifiers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.				
(2) Loudspeakers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 43.				

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
78 (iv)—contd.			
(5) Microphones . . . . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(v) Heating elements . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.	
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.	
(ix) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :—	
		(a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostat.	
		(ii) Wall type Thermostat.	
		(iii) Defrost Thermostat.	
		(iv) Proportionate type thermostat.	
		(v) Electronic thermostat.	
		(vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.	
		(vii) Heating thermostat above 250°C.	
		(b) (i) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/11 and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.	
		(ii) Import of P. H. meters electrodes will be allowed on a restricted basis.	
		(iii) Import of (a) Strain indicators and (b) Fish finders will not be allowed.	
		(c) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.	
		(b) Applications for import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.	
		(2) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II, Mixies, Food Warmers, Immersion heaters, Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirres of all types.	
79 X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
		(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :—	
		1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.	
		2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foll.	
		3. Stator Cables.	
		4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.	
		5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.	
		6. P.V.C. Sleeveings.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 79—contd.</i>			
			7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. 8. Aluminium filters. 9. Mechanical Hand timers. 10. Anode Control Devices. 11. Wire Rope Assemblies. 12. All kinds of rubber parts. 13. Electrode arms with extension pieces. 14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. 15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. 16. Focussed lamps. 17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. 18. Protective Aprons. 19. Fluorescent Screens. 20. Intensifying Screens. 21. Cassetts. 22. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— DSA 1 85/15 DSA 2 100/25 DRA 1 125/20/40 SHX 1 125/80 (SHIELD) CBX 1/4 (cable) CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable) 23. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls. 24. Heated Stylus paper. 25. Head Sensitive paper. 26. Thermo-graphic paper. 27. Thermo-coated paper. 28. Thermo -Sensitive paper. 29. Coated paper for Cardiogram. 30. Coated paper for medical diagnosis. 31. Coated paper for instrumentation. 32. Plastic coated paper. 33. Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart. 34. Adaptation goggles.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	Nil	
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Application should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1973. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18. (ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3. (iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT. (vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B. (vii) Aviation Methanol. (viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B. (ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C. (x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313. (xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314. (xii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
<i>S. No. 87-88—contd.</i>			
			(xiii) Isopropyl alcohol to specification BS-1595.
			(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.
			(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.
			(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.
			(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.
			(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.
			(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.
			(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.
			(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.
			(xxii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.
			(xxiii) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.
			(xxiv) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.
			(xxv) Glider Launching cables.
			(xxvi) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.
90	Light ships . . . . .		(2) A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, roving and other vessels.		
92	(a) Water meters . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of raw materials/components for the manufacture of water meters as specified in Appendix 50.
	(b) Leader films . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	E.I.	Nil
	(g) (3) Others . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of Beam Compasses.
	(n) Others . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of Curometers for tobacco industry.
			(2) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
			(3) A.U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry.
			(4) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
93-94	(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
	(iv) (a) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . . . . .	Nil	(i) The requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Actual Users should make applications to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner accompanied with the details of their requirements in the proforma given in Appendix 77. The applicant should furnish 5 copies of the proforma duly filled in. A copy of the proforma should also be separately sent to M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur. The licensing authority will issue the release order, a copy of which will also be endorsed by the licensing authority to M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd. The release order will be subject to the condition that it will be valid for allotment of imported materials through the S.T.C. only for the specification and the value for which the goods covered by the R.O. are not supplied by M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd. (ii) Actual Users should also furnish separately to M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd. the details of their half-yearly requirements in the proforma given in Appendix 77. (iii) A.U. for import of raw materials/components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of optical instruments.
	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	A.U. for import of specialised types of scalpel blades in consultation with the DGTD.
	(e) Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1973. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) A.U. for import of specialised types of scalpel blades in consultation with the DGTD.
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A. U. for import of specialised types of scalpel blades in consultation with the DGTD.
	(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) A.U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of microscopes. (3) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
	(h) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1973. (2) The list of component parts to be allowed for import for manufacture of Dental units and Dental airtors is given in Appendix 55. (3) A. U. for import of dies for tooth mould electro formed for manufacture of artificial teeth.
95	(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	} Nil	A.U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
	(b) Squash balls . . . . .		
	(c) Others . . . . .		
98	Asbestos raw . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets . . . . .	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes. (ii) Cellulose acetate sheets/films. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose propionate	Nil	Requirements of actual users for cellulose acetate butyrate for the manufacture of the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (a) Fountain pens; (b) Ball point pens; (on restricted basis) Please see Section III of this Book.
101-D	Cellulose, nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	(1) A.U. Requirements of cellulose nitrate sheets for the manufacture of combs, spectacle frames and table tennis balls will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Import of cellulose nitrate sheets for other end-uses will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate films of 0.11mm thickness for manufacture of bangles only. (3) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes. (4) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Nil	This item is covered under S. No. 113-H/V.
104	Diamonds, industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of industrial diamonds (natural), synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms including diamond grits and powder. (ii) Import of natural diamonds (gem variety) and powder will not be allowed.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products. (2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.
110	Nickel Catalyst	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from Vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati. (2) A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.
112	(a) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. (b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base. (c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (a) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Electrical Industry. (b) Cast phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Carrom Board strikers. (c) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes. Bangle industry.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	Nil	(1) Requirements of Acrylic moulding powder and Methyl Methacrylate monomer of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only. (3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets crushed scrap (width and length should not exceed 25 mm.) for the manufacture of Acrylic sheets. (4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed. (5) A.U. for import by plastic blanks made of Polymethyl Methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses. (6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported)	Nil	A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-C	Polystyrene	Nil	A.U. for import of general purpose, high impact moulding powder material and expandable Polystyrene beads for export production only.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	Nil	A.U.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	Requirement of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book. (ii) A.U. for import of non-toxic composition.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	Nil	Requirements of actual users of polyethylene moulding powder (both low and high density) will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for manufacture of PTFE products. (ii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes. (iii) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (iv) Import of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Nil	A.U. for import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives only.
115	Stereo flongs	E.I.	A.U. for :— (a) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (b) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—		
	(i) Phenolic Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and S. No. 116(iii)/V.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. for Vinylite resin vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of epoxy resins. (4) Requirements of acrylic resin of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency Please see Section III of this Book.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 116 (iv)—contd.			
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .		(5) Licences will not be valid for the import of high styrene resins (excluding Pliolite S-5B Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion and emulsion of synthetic resin which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder . . . . .	Nil	(6) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Nil	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—		A.U. for export production only.
	(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
			(1) A.U. for import of polyester films.
			(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films.
			(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film.
			(4) A.U. for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass.
			(5) A.U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensiles strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch.
			(6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number.
			(7) Please see remarks against S. No. 122(xlix)V.
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	Nil	A.U. requirements for acid grade fluorspar for the under-mentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector agency :—
			(i) Hydrofluoric acid;
			(ii) Welding electrodes;
			(iii) Vitreous enamel frit (on restricted basis);
			(iv) Steel casting foundries/ alloy steel industry (on restricted basis.)
			} Applications will be considered in consultation with D.G. T.D.
			(v) Aluminium smelters on restricted basis in consultation with Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Mines and Metals).
			Please see Section III of this Book.
	(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(x) Casein . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(xi) Flint stones . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.
	(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres	Nil	Requirements of all synthetic non-cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre and polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
	(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Nil	A.U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—concl.</i>			
122	(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.
	(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through the public sector agency :— (a) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide). (b) Polypropylene (Requirements of actual users for this item for manufacture of combs will, however be met on restricted basis). (c) ABS moulding powder. Please see Section III of this Book. (ii) A.U. for import of— (a) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder. (c) Polyacetol including Acetol Copolymers and Acetol Polymers. (iii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this S.No.
	(xxvi) Vanadium pentoxide catalyst . . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals. . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Resin/Flux and Fluxes anti-oxidants for export production only. (2) A.U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50×8×48").
	(xxix) Filter aids . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of lead storage batteries. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for other end-products. Import of Diatomite (Kisselghur) under its different trade names, Hyfflosupercel etc. will be permitted only on production of No objection certificate from the Indian Bureau of Mines.
	(xxxii) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof. . . . .	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis for fibre glass and products thereof. (ii) Import of glass mineral and slag wool will not be allowed.
	(xli) Gypsum/Alabaster . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis. (2) Import of Gypsum will not be allowed.
	(xlii) Laboratory ware made of silica . . . . .	Nil	A.U.
	(xliii) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants. . . . .	Nil	A.U.
	(xliv) Silicon . . . . .	Nil	A.U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.
	(xlv) Petroleum Coke . . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users for raw petroleum coke will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(xlix) Stamping foils (film-base). . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyster films (S. No. 122 (i)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.
	(i) Yeast food and yeast Culture . . . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(ii) Others . . . . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items :— (i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of (a) fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes and (b) for manufacture of brushes required for combers and cards for textile industry. (ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes. (iii) Egg Albumen for manufacture of crown corks. (iv) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates. (v) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates. (vi) Wool grease for manufacture of lanolin anhydrous. (vii) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (1) Nakhla (Cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties; (2) Silicone Bases. (3) Photographic gelatine. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this S. No. (4) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Polyurethane foam. (ii) Carium Oxide. (iii) Silicone emulsions.

*PART VI*

Machine Tools . . . . .

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.



---

## **SECTION III**

**List of items, the import of which is canalised through Public Sector Agencies**

---





## SECTION III

List of items, the Import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising Agency	System of licensing
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
<b>PART I</b>			
41(ii)(c)	Copper pipes and tubes, including—capillary tubing.	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
41(iii)(d)	Bronze alloy wires	MMTC	
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	MMTC	
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	MMTC	
44(a)	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles and slabs.	MMTC	
44(b)	Zinc granulations and dust	MMTC	
45(a)	Tin block and tin scrap	MMTC	
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	MMTC	
47-A.	Antimony metal	MMTC	
48(a)	Nickel virgin/nickel scrap	MMTC	
48(b)	Nickel alloy sheets	MMTC	
<b>PART II</b>			
3	Raw manilla hemp (fibre)	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
5	Raw sisal fibre	STC	
17(a)(i)	(1) Platinum	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
	(2) Palladium	MMTC	
	(3) Cobalt	MMTC	
	(4) Bismuth	MMTC	
41-A	(1) Graphite electrodes	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
	(2) Graphite anodes	STC	
<b>PART III</b>			
1(a)	Sodium nitrite	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
1-B	(1) Aniline oil	STC	
	(2) Benzidine dihydrochloride.	STC	
	(3) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate	STC	
	(4) Beta Naphthol	STC	
2.	Raw cotton	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd. Bombay.	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
<b>PART IV</b>			
20	Cashewnuts	Cashew Corporation of India Ltd.	To be released to actual users by the canalising agency.
38	Copra	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
41	Hops	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
48	Gum Arabic	STC	
60(a)	Mutton tallow	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
61(a)	Soyabean oil	STC	
61(b)	Palm oil	STC	
80(a)	Skimmed milk powder	Indian Dairy Corporation.	(1) To be released to dairy plants in the public and cooperative sectors on the recommendation of Department of Agriculture. (2) Release orders to other actual users to be issued by licensing authorities.
87,109/IV	(1) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine)	STC	Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
	(2) Amido pyrine		
	(3) Analgin		
	(4) Phenobarbitone		
	(5) Piperazine and its salts		
	(6) Folic acid		
	(7) Streptomycine sulphate		
	* (8) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride.		
	(9) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).		
	(10) Sulphaguanidine		

\*For meeting the requirements of actual users under the policy for registered exporters.

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
PART IV—Concl'd			
(11) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium.	STC		(i) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (ii) Release orders in respect of Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
(12) Chloramphenicol powder, Chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol Stearate and Chloramphenicol succinate.	STC		Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C.
(13) Sulphathiazole . . . . .			
(14) Sulphadiazine . . . . .			
(15) Erythromycine (base), Erythromycine estolate, and erythromycine stearate and erythromycine ethyl succinate . . . . .			
(16) Chloroquine and its Salts . . . . .	STC		(i) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control Authorities on the S.T.C. (ii) In the case of units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D., release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities on the STC.
(17) Iodine . . . . .			
(18) Citric Acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . . .			
(19) Tartaric acid of Pharmacopoeial grade . . . . .			
(20) Cresylic acid/ Cresylic acid B. P./ Meta cresal/Para cresal/ortho cresol.			
(21) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium . . . . .	S.T.C.		Release orders to be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
(22) Fursemide . . . . .			
(23) Methyl Dopa . . . . .			
(24) Nitrofurantoin . . . . .			
(25) Prenylamine lactate . . . . .			
(26) Sulphamethoxypyridazine . . . . .			
(27) Indomethacin . . . . .			
(28) Phthayl sulphathiazole . . . . .			
(29) Vitamin B6 . . . . .			
(30) Calcium/Sodium Pantothenates . . . . .			
(31) Panthenols . . . . .			
(32) L-Base (Aminodiol) . . . . .			
105-106 Mineral Oils	Indian oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.	
116 35mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities at Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.	
117 Cinematograph films exposed (feature films)	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.	
122 Graphite . . . . .	STC		
127-129 (1) Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) . . . . .	STC		
(2) Citronella oil . . . . .	STC		
150 Synthetic rubber . . . . .	STC	Central silk Board	
172 Raw silk . . . . .			
177 (1) Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn.	STC		To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
(2) Polyester filament yarn (except polyester filament yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures).	STC		
237-238 Refractories and refractory material . . . . .	MMTC/HSL		Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
266 Mercury . . . . .	MMTC		
302 X-Ray films . . . . .	STC		To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities. Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
337 Empty hard gelatine capsules . . . . .	STC		
PART V			
8 (1) Petroleum jellies . . . . .	Indian Oil Corporation		To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.
(2) Micro-crystalline wax . . . . .			
(3) Greases. . . . .			

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		
PART V—contd.					
14	(1) High grade manganese ore . . . . . (2) Antimony ore . . . . . (3) Tungsten ore . . . . . (4) High grade molybdenum ore . . . . . (5) Titanium ore . . . . .	MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.		
17.	Mineral oils, the following:— (1) Transformer oil . . . . . (2) Insulating oil . . . . . (3) Cutting oil . . . . . (4) Mineral colza oil . . . . . (5) Shock absorber oil . . . . . (6) Heat transfer oil . . . . . (7) Impregnating oil for electric paper and board insulators. (8) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods (9) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides (10) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds (11) Paraffin, naphthanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers.	Indian Oil Corporation		To be released on the recommendation of Department of Petroleum.	
18	Kerosene oil . . . . .				
20	(1) Base lubricating oils . . . . . (2) Turbine oil . . . . .				Indian Oil Corporation Indian Oil Corporation
22,31	(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade . . . . . (2) Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol . . . . . (3) Aluminium fluoride . . . . . (4) Calcium carbide . . . . . (5) Citric acid (Technical grade) . . . . . (6) Caprolactum . . . . . (7) Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid BP/Meta Cresol/Para Cresol/ortho Cresol (8) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite (9) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene . . . . . (10) D.M.T. . . . . (11) Dinitrochloro benzene . . . . . (12) Dimethylamine . . . . . (13) Endrin technical . . . . . (14) Formic acid . . . . . (15) Iodine . . . . . (16) Melamine pure . . . . . (17) Methanol technical . . . . . (18) Methyl Ethyl ketone . . . . . (19) Monomethylamine . . . . . (20) Nitrocellulose chips/Nitrocellulose other than 15–20 seconds viscosity . . . . . (21) Pentaerythritol . . . . . (22) Phthalic anhydride . . . . . (23) Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding Substituted phenols (24) Potassium chloride (industrial grade) . . . . . (25) Pyridine base and pyridine technical . . . . . (26) Sodium cyanide . . . . . (27) Styrene . . . . . (28) Tartaric acid . . . . . (29) Trimethylamine . . . . . (30) Urea (chemical grade) . . . . . (31) Vinyl chloride/Vinyl acetate monomer . . . . .				
(32)	Meta aminophenol . . . . .		S.T.C.		Release orders will be issued by the authorities as indicated below :— (a) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities. (b) In the case of units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D., release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.

Release orders will be issued by the authorities as indicated below :—

(a) In the case of small scale units, release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities.

(b) In the case of units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D., release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
PART V—contd.			
(33) Phosphorous (red)	MMTC	Release orders will be issued by the licensing authorities.	
(34) Malathion	STC	To be released by the canalising agency in favour of formulators who have secured DGS & D contracts for supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals.	
22(a) Caustic soda	STC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.	
25(a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.	
26 Soda ash	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
34-37(d) Xylene (all types)	STC		
34-37(e) Titanium dioxide	STC		
34-37(f) Lithopone	STC		
40(a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.	
40(b) Sodium Nitrate	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.	
40(c)(i) Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	MMTC	}	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(ii) Sulphate of Potash	MMTC		
40(d) Sulphate of Ammonia	MMTC		
40(g) Urea (fertiliser grade)	MMTC		
42(a)(i) Corkwood	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
43 Rayon grade wood pulp	STC		
47 Raw wool/wool tops including woollen rags	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.	
93-94(a)(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
98 Asbestos, raw	MMTC		
101 (1) Cellulose acetate flakes	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
(2) Cellulose acetate sheets/films	STC		
101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate	STC		
101-D Cellulose nitrate sheets and flakes	STC		
113 Methyl Methacrylate Monomer	STC		
113-H Polyvinyl chloride resin powder	STC		
113-I P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	STC		
113-J Polyethylene moulding powder (both low and high density)	STC		
116(iv) Acrylic resins	STC		
122(ii) Fluorspar (acid grade)	MMTC		
121(ix) Cryolite	STC		
122(xv) (1) All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre.	STC	}	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
(2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	Cotton Corp. of India Ltd.		
122(xxv) (1) Polypropylene	STC	}	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
(2) Nylon moulding powder	STC		
(3) A B S Moulding powder	STC		
122(xlv) Raw petroleum cake	Indian Oil Corporation	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.	

## SECTION III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items			
S. Nos. 1 to 6 and 8 to 16 in Schedule A of Appendix 41.	(1) Ferro-Molybdenum (2) Ferro-Tungsten (3) Ferro-Vanadium (4) Ferro Phosphorous (5) Ferro Silinium (6) Ferro Cobalt (7) Ferro Nickel (8) Ferro Aluminium and Silico Aluminium (9) Ferro Silico Zirconium (10) Ferro Boron (including stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium like Grainal or Batsally). (11) Ferro Columbium (Niobium) (12) Ferro Chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or Nitrogen bearing). (13) Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon). (14) Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium). (15) Ferro alloys in powder form (except ferro-titanium) for welding industry only.	MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC MMTC	
S.Nos. 1 to 9, 11 to 12 and 14 to 16 in Schedule B of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, high carbon steel (other than stainless steel) wire rods in coils	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.No. 10 in Schedule B and S.Nos. 3C, 3D, 4C and 4D and 5B in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild steel, high carbon steel semis, including ingots, blooms slabs, billets, and heavy rounds above 160 mm.	MMTC	
S.Nos. 11 (i) to 11(iv), in Schedule 'C' of Appendix 41.	Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips in cut length or in coils.	MMTC	
S.Nos. 14(a), 14(b), and 15(b) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All electrical steel sheets, strips other than cold rolled grain oriented, whether in cut lengths or in coils	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 14C and 15(a) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	Cold rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheets, strips either in cut lengths or in coils.	MMTC	
S.Nos. 1 to 3, 5(a), (b), 6, 7, 8, 9(a) to (c), 10(b), 12(a), (b) and 13 of Schedule D and 3A and 5A in Schedule C of Appendix 41	All mild and special steel sheets, strips and skelp in both hot rolled and cold rolled either in cut length or in coils, including defective sheets and sheet cuttings.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	

Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.

SECTION III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
S.Nos. 4(a), (b) and 11(a), (b) of Schedule D of Appendix 41	All G.P. sheets and strips either in cut lengths or in coils.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
S.Nos. 17 (I) (a) to (c), 18, and 19(1) (b) in Schedule D, and S. Nos. 3(b), and 5(a) in Schedule C of Appendix 41.	All mild steel and special steel plates including ship building quality, boiler quality and chequered plates, whether in cut lengths or in coils.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.Nos. 1 and 2 in Schedule E of Appendix 41.	All prime tin plates including open top sanitary can quality.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.No. 3 in Schedule E of Appendix 41.	Tin plate waste/waste, tin plate secondaries	Hindustan Steel Ltd.	
S.No. 15 in Schedule D of Appendix 41.	Heavy melting scrap.	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation	
S.No. 15A of Schedule D of Appendix 41	Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships for dismantling.	Metal Scrap Trading Corporation.	

NOTE:— Detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of items included in this Section is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

---

## **SECTION IV**

**Policy for Items Licensable to Established Importers**

---





## SECTION IV

## IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES :—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in Annexure to this section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Part & S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
<b>PART II</b>			
30(f)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earth moving machinery etc.	5% or 1% on imports of complete engines.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</li> <li>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</li> <li>(3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.Nos. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26, and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List A of Appendix 4 will, however be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</li> </ol>
31	(b) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines. . . . .	5%	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</li> <li>(2) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List B of Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</li> <li>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</li> </ol>
32	(e) Parts of Motors . . . . .	5% or 1½% on imports of complete motors.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</li> <li>(2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.</li> <li>(3) Import of special types of Carbon Brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed.</li> </ol>
	(h) Parts of Generators . . . . .	5% or 1½% on imports of complete generators.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</li> <li>(2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.</li> <li>(3) Import of special types of Carbon Brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed.</li> </ol>

## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
36	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	20%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.</p> <p>(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types.</p> <p>(v) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(vi) Import of boiler fittings of boilers other than those mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in the said Appendix.</p> <p>(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI &amp; E., Calcutta.</p>
38-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halo-gen lamps.	12½ %	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—</p> <p>(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for :</p> <p>(a) Cystascope.</p> <p>(b) Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(ii) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Prefocussed tungston filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(vi) Different hollow—cathods lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(vii) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(viii) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46(b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.</p>
46	(b) Carbons . . . . .	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than <i>High Intensity Carbons</i>.</p>

## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
S. No. 46 (b) contd.			
		(2) Quota licences will be valid for import of rotating carbons of all sizes.	
		(3) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (5) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31.	
		(4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E. Bombay.	
		(5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
46-A—(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	75%	(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
		(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.	
<i>PART III</i>			
4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.	
		(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.	
		(3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
		(5) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.	
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1) III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.	
		(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.	
		(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Bombay.	
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV</b>			
21	(a) (i) Fruits, fresh all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts. (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Nil Nil	} Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
	(b) Dates . . . . .	Nil	
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors. . . . .	3%	(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively. (ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences. (iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :— (a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse; and (b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/ persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence. (iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).
83	Wines . . . . .	3%	} (i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin. (ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (iii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	3%	
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	3%	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
87, 109	Drugs and medicines . . . . .		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—Contd.</i>			
116 Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :—</p> <p>(a) 35 mm sound film.</p> <p>(b) 16 mm colour negative and positive.</p> <p>(2) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licence for this item can be utilised for import of 8 mm and 16 mm colour reversal film.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in what soever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;</p> <p>(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ;</p> <p>(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.</p> <p>(4) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p>	
117 Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .		<p>(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :</p> <p>(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.</p> <p>(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.</p> <p>(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.</p> <p>(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above will also be considered by C.C.I. &amp; E., New Delhi, consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1973 along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above.</p>	

## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
S. No. 117—contd.			
		(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—	
		(a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, Portugal, Tibet region of China and Pakistan or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, Portugal, Tibet region of China and Pakistan will not be permitted;	
		(b) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.	
144	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	15%	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	150% plus Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
275	(b) Garage Tools . . . . .	6%	(i) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25.
			(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or 1% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—
			(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely:—
			(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
			(2) Reamers.
			(3) Milling cutters.
			(4) Threading taps and dies
			(5) Files.
			(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.
			(7) St-40096 Knife stone.
			(8) St-40098-Flat file.
			(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone.
			(10) St-40128-Cone stone.
			(11) St-40129-Flat stone.
			(12) St-40130-triangle stone
			(13) St-40174-Square stone.
			(14) St-40175 Round stone.
			(15) St-40176 Triangle stone.
			(16) St-40177 Square stone.
			(17) St-40180 Warding file.
			(b) Typewriter screws.
			(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
			(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
			(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>			
S. No. 286 (b)—contd.			
293, 295 Motor Vehicle Parts 297			(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub- S. No. will valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a)(iii)/V.  (3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.  Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	4%		(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that— (a) At least 10% of the face value of the quota licence may be utilised for the import of the following items :— (i) Processed plates (other than ordinary dry plates). (ii) Films required by printing industry. (b) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966. (ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :— (a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%. (b) Accessories, the following upto 2½% :— (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (2) Dry mounts. (3) Dry mounting tissues. (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel). (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) Electrocar diograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-purssiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings. (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
305 Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	2%		(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items :— (a) Lens hoods; (b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof. (iii) Import of Box Cameras and Reflex box cameras will not be allowed. (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
308 (d) Watches and parts thereof . . . . .			(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%. (ii) Not more than 66⅓ % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.  NOTE:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—concl'd.</i>			
S. No. 308 (d)— <i>cont'd.</i>			<p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.</p>
312-316 Arms and ammunition	.	4%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.</p> <p>(2) Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against S. No. 317/IV.</p>
317 Cartridge cases filled and empty.	.	4%	<p>(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and rules.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :—</p> <p>(a) .22 Bore long Rifle cartridges.</p> <p>(b) 8 mm/.315" Sporting Cartridges 244 grs. soft-nosed bullet.</p> <p>(c) Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 244 grs. split soft-nosed bullet.</p> <p>(d) Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 200 grs. solid bullet.</p> <p>(e) Cartridges .22" RP short.</p> <p>(f) Cartridge .22" RF long.</p> <p>(g) Cartridges .22" high velocity.</p> <p>(h) Cartridges SA Ball Revolver .380.</p> <p>(i) Cartridges 380 blank.</p> <p>(j) Cartridges .32" Revolver Long.</p> <p>(k) Cartridges .32" Revolver short.</p> <p>(l) Cartridges .32" Revolver Starter.</p> <p>(m) Cartridges 12 bore 2-1/2" of all shot sizes, BB, AAA, etc. LG/SG and spherical Ball.</p> <p>(n) Cartridges 12 bore 2-3/4" of all shot sizes.</p> <p>(o) Cartridges 12 bore 2 of all shot sizes.</p> <p>(p) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.</p>
<p>NOTE—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S.G. Cartridges.</p>			
324 (a) Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.		8%	<p>(i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>



SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V</b>			
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.	..	
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	
	(b) White Oil. . . . .	..	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		
22, 31 Appendix-28 List-I	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.		
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	..	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	Refills for fire extinguishers.		(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
34—37	(b) Water and oil colours. . . . .	5%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.
			(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.
			(4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence.
			(5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41(i)(b)	Rubber contraceptives. . . . .	100%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.
			(2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.
65(1—4) (ii)(i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.
65(1—4) (ii)(ii)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65(1—4) (ii)(iii)	Film Studio equipment . . . . .	..	
65(5)(i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
65(5)(i) (ii)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(5)(i) (iii)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment . . . . .		

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
65 (5)	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	24 %	Import of refrigeration and airconditioning equipment/ items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No.
65 (5)	(ii)(a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and crawler tractors falling under S.No. 74(i)/v.	15 %	<p>(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S.No. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided that they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Parts specified in List C in Appendix 4 will, however, be governed by the policy given in Appendix 4.</p>
5 (5)	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v.	10 %	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(3) Upto 1 % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V.</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	66½ %	<p>(i) Upto 2 % of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.</p> <p>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing, sunforizing etc.	40 %	Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts . . . . .	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	<p>Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft.</p> <p>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.</p> <p>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
74	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	20%	<p>(1) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V will be permitted for import against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of banned types of ball, roller tapered roller and needle be roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(7) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p> <p>(8) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.</p>
7	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	24%	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 &amp; 297/IV.</p>
78	(i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries upto 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 50%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.		<p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 30% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 30% of their past imports during 1968-69 whichever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences issued for this S.No. must be utilised for import of the following items, but not more than 20% of the face value of quota licence (aggregate) subject to the condition that the import of any single item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(1) Fluorescent Screens</p> <p>(2) Intensifying screens.</p> <p>(3) Cassettes.</p> <p>(4) Lead gloves.</p> <p>(5) I.I.T. for image intensifier and Pellets for oedema Camera</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 79— <i>contd.</i>			
			(4) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.
			(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
92	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	2½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines.
			(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:—
			(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams.
			(ii) Non self-indicating Counter Scales.
			(iii) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales.
			(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.
			(v) Transportable Platform Scales.
			(vi) Steel Yard Chart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters.
92	(n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	12%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book.
			(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(3) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Rota meters.
			<i>Note.</i> —Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less.
93-94	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	6%	(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
			(2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.
			(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
			(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.
			(6) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	7½%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-Item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.
			(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials.
			(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.
			(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.
			(6) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S No 93-94—contd.

(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	6%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. (4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper. (5) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of Scalpels (Surgical blades).				
(i) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts there of not otherwise specified.	30%	(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7. (2) Import of spare parts will be governed by he N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. No. 93-94/V. (3) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each : <table><tr><td>(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.</td><td>24%</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.</td><td>10%</td></tr></table> (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.  <i>N.B.</i> —Licences will also be valid for the Import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less.	(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.	24%	(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.	10%
(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.	24%					
(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work.	10%					
115 Stereo flongs . . . . .	15%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.				

## PART VI

Machine tools . . . . .	(i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11. (ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
-------------------------	--

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGEABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1973—MARCH 1974

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
<b>GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.</b>		
30(f)/II . . . . .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc. . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
31(b)/II . . . . .	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines . . . . .	
<b>GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators</b>		
32(e)/II . . . . .	Parts of motors . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
32(h)/II . . . . .	Parts of generators . . . . .	
<b>GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.</b>		
36(5)/II . . . . .	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc. . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(5)(ii)(a)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74 (i)/V.	
65(5)(iii)/V . . . . .	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	
74(iii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V . . . . .	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery . . . . .	
Part VI . . . . .	Spares of permissible machine tools . . . . .	
<b>GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery</b>		
4(5)/III . . . . .	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
5(2)/III . . . . .	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
<b>GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.</b>		
38-A(c)/II . . . . .	Studio electric and projector bulbs including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for 'Studio electric and projector bulbs' and 'Cinema machinery and parts thereof', they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(1—4)(ii)(i)/V . . . . .	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(1—4)(ii)(ii)/V . . . . .	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1—4)(ii)(iii)/V . . . . .	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of film studio equipment	

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—concl'd.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments.		
67(2)/V . . . . .	Spare parts of printing machinery . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
115/V . . . . .	Stereo flongs . . . . .	
GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.		
79/V . . . . .	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
92(n)/V . . . . .	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94(d)/V . . . . .	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94(c)/V . . . . .	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V . . . . .	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
GROUP VIII—Chemicals		
22, 31/V (Appendix 28 —List 1 items).	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
	Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium Sodium Cyanide and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	
GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments		
303/IV . . . . .	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
305/IV . . . . .	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
GROUP X—Consumer Goods		
46-A(c)/II . . . . .	Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
78(i)/V . . . . .	Hearing aids and parts thereof . . . . .	
83/IV . . . . .	Wines . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin ).
84/IV . . . . .	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	
324(a)/IV . . . . .	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes . . . . .	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
34-37(b)/V . . . . .	Water and oil colours . . . . .	





---

## **SECTION V**

### **Appendices**

---



## APPENDIX I

(Section I—Para 1)

## LIST OF PRIORITY INDUSTRIES

Industries engaged in the manufacture of :—

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and steel castings, forgings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stamping.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fasteners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.
31. Organic and inorganic chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33. Pulp, paper and newsprint.
34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

## APPENDIX 2

## (Section I—Para 13)

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and unutilised value of licence.

1. Name of the Unit.....
2. End-product manufactured.....
3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from.....  
.....to.....Rs.  
  - (a) C.I.F. value of imported goods consumed, which were imported against the applicant's own licences or supplied against the applicant's own Release Orders.....Rs.
  - (b) C.I.F. Value of imported goods purchased by the applicant locally through authorised channels.....Rs.  
Total (a) and (b) .....
4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period indicated against S. No. 3 above.
5. Particulars of import licences and release orders for raw materials and components with unutilised balance (To be filled in by units engaged in priority industries or eligible for priority treatment).

## (a) Licence :

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total c.i.f. value of licence	Balance c.i.f. value available on customs copy of the licences on....	c.i.f. value out of Col. 5 for which letter of credit has been opened	Unutilised c.i.f. value (difference between the values in cols 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

## (b) Release Orders :

No. and date of release order	Date upto which valid including revalidation if any, granted	Name of canalising agency	Total c.i.f. value	Balance c.i.f. value for which goods have not been lifted	c.i.f. value out of column 5 for which firm commitment has been made with the canalising agency by making payment	Unutilised c.i.f. value (difference between the values in Cols. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

6. Particulars of utilisation of import licences and release orders for raw materials/components/spares (To be filled in by Units engaged in industries other than priority and not eligible for priority treatment.

(a) *Licences :*

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of financing	C.I.F. value of licence	C.I.F. value for which letter of credit opened/firm commitment made with IRMAC	C.I.F. value for which goods have arrived	C.I.F. value for which shipment made but goods not arrived
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(b) *Release Orders:*

No. and date of release orders	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Name of canalising agency	C.I.F. value of release order	C.I.F. value for which firm commitment has been made with canalising agency by making payment	C.I.F. value for which goods have been lifted	C.I.F. value for which canalising agency has given letter of non-delivery
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

7. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components and allotments of imported raw materials and components received during the period mentioned against S.No. 3 above.

Sl. No.	No. and date of import licence or release order	C.I.F. value of raw materials/components imported (or procured against release order)	Date of import/allotment
1	2	3	4

8. C.I.F. value of stocks in hand of imported raw materials and components on the first day of the period mentioned against S.No. 3 above.....Rs.

9. Details of locally purchased imported materials, referred to at (b) under S.No. 3 above :—

- (i) C.I.F. value of material purchased from eligible export houses.....Rs.  
(ii) C.I.F. value of material procured against Release Orders issued by sponsoring authorities.....Rs.  
(iii) C.I.F. value of material produced directly from canalising agencies/sponsoring authorities without licences/Release Orders issued by licensing authorities.....Rs.  
(iv) C.I.F. value of material obtained on loan from other actual users (Names to be mentioned).....Rs.  
(v) Other source of procurement (to be mentioned).....Rs.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition and release order to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.....

Full address.....

## APPENDIX 3

List of spare parts, the import of which will be allowed against actual user licences for spare parts upto the prescribed limits as provided in paragraphs 3 and 37 of Section I of this Red Book

Sl. No.	Sl. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items																				
1.	17(III)/I . . . . .	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes and fittings thereof including expansion bellows and/or joints complete with couplings and attachments and spares thereof.																				
2.	22/I	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, studs, screws and rivets.																				
3.	25 (d)/I . . . . .	Special type of washers.																				
4.	38-A/I . . . . .	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.																				
5.	41(iv)/I . . . . .	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
6.	46(c)/I . . . . .	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
7.	57/I . . . . .	Coil springs of non-ferrous metals.																				
8.	9(c)(i)/II . . . . .	Grinding media steel balls.																				
9.	9(g)/II . . . . .	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :— <table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6.8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm	1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm	6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm	5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm
Diameter	Length																					
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm																					
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm																					
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm																					
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm																					
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm																					
1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm																					
4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm																					
6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm																					
5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm																					
10.	16(b)/II . . . . .	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).																				
*11.	19/II . . . . .	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
12.	20/II . . . . .	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.																				
13.	24(a)(i)/II . . . . .	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.																				
14.	24(b)/II . . . . .	Grinding wheels and segments.																				
15.	28/II . . . . .	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.																				
16.	33/II . . . . .	Spare parts of pneumatic plant.																				
17.	34/II . . . . .	Power driven pumps (excluding trailer pumps and special pumps used for caustic soda or acids and oil well drilling and crude oil pumps).																				
18.	39(a)/II . . . . .	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Volts meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing, recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.																				
19.	39(b)(i)/II . . . . .	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coils and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentio-meters, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standards Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvano-meters for use with instruments.																				
20.	39(iii)/II . . . . .	Thermocouples and pyrometers.																				
21.	42(a)/II . . . . .	Spares for power and distribution transformers.																				
22.	42(b)(i)/II . . . . .	Spares for lightning arrestors of below 220 KV.																				
23.	42(b)(iv)/II . . . . .	Spares of Power line carrier equipment viz., wave traps																				

## APPENDIX 3—contd.

Sl. No.	Sl. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
24.	42(d)/II . . . . .	(1) Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II and parts and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(d)/II, e.g., oil coolers, radiators buchholz relays, etc. (2) Measuring transformers with metering devices.
25.	42(f)/II . . . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.
26.	42(g)/II . . . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers, minimum oil and air blast circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 220 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these and parts thereof.
27.	42(h)(ii)/II . . . . .	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below.
28.	290/IV . . . . .	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
29.	65(1—4)(viii)/V . . . . .	Acid and Chlorine Resisting valves and their spare parts for chemical industry.
30.	65(5)(iii)/V . . . . .	Leather shaving blades.
31.	65(5)(iii)/V, 78 (ix)/V and 92(n)/V . . . . .	Magnets.
32.	„ . . . . .	Spare parts of strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
33.	„ . . . . .	Spare parts of epidiascope viewers.
34.	„ . . . . .	Densitometers/vapor fractometers/gas chromatographs and spares thereof.
35.	„ . . . . .	Binosprism.
36.	„ . . . . .	Compass prismatic liquid.
37.	„ . . . . .	Monocular.
38.	„ . . . . .	Bubbles all types including circular bubbles.
39.	„ . . . . .	Jewel and jewel bearings.
40.	„ . . . . .	Polrimer.
41.	„ . . . . .	Bomb calorimeter.
42.	„ . . . . .	Carbon and sulphur determinator apparatus.
43.	„ . . . . .	Rapid moisture testers.
44.	„ . . . . .	Parts for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
45.	„ . . . . .	Binocular Prismatic.
46.	„ . . . . .	Micro film reader.
47.	„ . . . . .	Abbe Refractometer.
48.	„ . . . . .	Magnetic-Electric Instruments.
49.	„ . . . . .	Electronic Instruments.
50.	„ . . . . .	Ferrodynamic Instruments.
51.	„ . . . . .	Primary Instruments.
52.	„ . . . . .	Electronic Controller & Accessories.
53.	„ . . . . .	Panels & Control Desks.
54.	„ . . . . .	Pneumatic Instruments.
55.	„ . . . . .	Miscellaneous items like Orifice Plates etc.
56.	„ . . . . .	Dial Thermometers.
57.	„ . . . . .	Temperature Recorders.
58.	„ . . . . .	Dial Thermotats.
59.	„ . . . . .	Air Operated Indicating & Recording Controllers.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Sl. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
60.	65 (5) (iii)/v, 78 (ix)/v and 92 (n)/v	Transformer Temperature Controllers.
61.	„ . . . . .	Electric Contact Recording Controllers.
62.	„ . . . . .	Transmitters.
63.	„ . . . . .	Thermo-hygrographs.
64.	„ . . . . .	Pressure Recorders.
65.	„ . . . . .	Level Indicators.
66.	„ . . . . .	Thermocouples
67.	„ . . . . .	V.P. Thermometres.
68.	„ . . . . .	M.S. Thermometers.
69.	„ . . . . .	Diaphragm gauge.
70.	„ . . . . .	Hydraulic gauge.
71.	„ . . . . .	Recorder.
72.	„ . . . . .	Pyrometer.
73.	„ . . . . .	Draught gauge.
74.	„ . . . . .	Gauge Tester.
75.	„ . . . . .	Dead Weight Tester.
76.	„ . . . . .	Receiver Gauge.
77.	„ . . . . .	Bimetal Thermometer.
78.	„ . . . . .	Resistance Thermometer.
79.	„ . . . . .	Transmitters (Pneumatic & Electro-Pneumatic).
80.	„ . . . . .	Controllers (Miniature & Conventional).
81.	„ . . . . .	Recorders (Miniature & Conventional).
82.	„ . . . . .	Indicators (Miniature & Conventional).
83.	„ . . . . .	Relays for commuting ratio square root extraction and Integrators.
84.	„ . . . . .	Process Programmers and Cycle Timers.
85.	„ . . . . .	Flow Meters, (Mechanical, Electrical, Open Channel & Ring Balance).
86.	„ . . . . .	Venturi Tube.
87.	„ . . . . .	Orifice plate.
88.	„ . . . . .	Reading Instruments (Indicator, Recorder & Integrator).
89.	„ . . . . .	CO <sub>2</sub> Metres (Electrical, Mechanical, Portable & Filters).
90.	„ . . . . .	1000 Pressure Indicators including Draught Indicators & Recorders.
91.	„ . . . . .	Series 55 Regulators.
92.	„ . . . . .	2010 Transmitter.
93.	„ . . . . .	3000 Control System.
94.	„ . . . . .	546 Recorder.
95.	„ . . . . .	197 Potentiometer (AC-2000).
96.	„ . . . . .	AC-600 Pressure Switch.
97.	„ . . . . .	Variable Area Flow Meters.
98.	„ . . . . .	Accessories to the Pneumatic Control System.
99.	„ . . . . .	Temperature Indicator 192 × 96 mm size.
100.	„ . . . . .	Temperature Indicator 98 × 62 mm.
101.	„ . . . . .	Chopper Bar Temp. Controller 192 × 90 mm (Medin).
102.	„ . . . . .	Electronic Controller 192 × 96 mm (Indin).



## APPENDIX 3—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Sl. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
103.	65 (5) (iii)/v, 78 (ix)/v and 92 (n)/v	Chopper Bar Temp. Recorder 192 × 88 mm.
104.	„ . . . . .	Thermocouple Angle Type.
105.	„ . . . . .	Thermocouple Straight type.
106.	„ . . . . .	Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01 (Pyropto).
107.	„ . . . . .	Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02).
108.	„ . . . . .	Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01A).
109.	„ . . . . .	Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02A).
110.	„ . . . . .	Portable Temperature Indicator (Thats).
111.	„ . . . . .	Pressurstats.
112.	78/V . . . . .	P H meters.
113.	„ . . . . .	Rectifiers.
114.	92(k)/V . . . . .	Pressure gauges.
115.	Part—VI . . . . .	Machine Tool Accessories :— (i) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types. (ii) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks. (iii) Quick change drill chucks. (iv) Jigs and Fixtures. (v) Rotary table for milling machines. (vi) Relieving attachments. (vii) Tapping attachment. (viii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
116.	„ . . . . .	Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
117.	„ . . . . .	Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.
118.	„ . . . . .	Spare Parts of machinery specified in Appendix 35.

NOTES :—(1) Items which are not included in this Appendix and the import of which is otherwise banned, will not be allowed.

(2) Items which are not included in this Appendix but the import of which is otherwise allowed on restricted basis will be allowed for import upto the permissible extent as per policy for such items.

(3) The provisions of this Appendix will not apply to the licences issued to established importers.

(4) The value limit prescribed for a single item will apply separately to each different specification of a particular item included in this Appendix.

\* (5) Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 will be allowed as spare parts without any restriction in terms of the provision made in paragraphs 3 and 37 of Section I of this Book.

## APPENDIX 4

## LIST—A

**List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines [S. No. 30 (f)/II] provided these are required as spare parts for diesel engines/marine type diesel engines of imported origin**

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof . . . . .
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
4. Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers . . . . .
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts . . . . .
6. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
7. Timing gears . . . . .
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods . . . . .
9. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . . .
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings . . . . .
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof . . . . .
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil . . . . .
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers . . . . .
14. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
15. Gaskets . . . . .
16. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
17. Flywheel ring gear . . . . .
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II . . . . .
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof . . . . .
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings . . . . .
25. Thermostat for radiators . . . . .
26. Exhaust flexible pipe . . . . .
27. Carbon brushes all sorts . . . . .
28. Cables for speedometers/Instruments . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items at S. Nos. 12 to 28, import of any single item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence, except for items at S. Nos. 15, 16, 17, 22 and 23 where the import of any single item will be permitted upto 2% of the face value of the licence.

NOTES.—1. Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.

2. Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST—B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against Quota Licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines [S. No. 31(b)/II] provided these are required as spares for Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of imported origin

1. Cylinder liners
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seal inserts
5. Water pumps and components thereof
6. Carburettors and parts thereof
7. Timing gears
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings
9. Starter motor & parts thereof
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
12. Dynamo pulleys
13. Gaskets
14. Oil seals and grease retainers
15. Flywheel ring gears
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38—A/I in Section II
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
23. Exhaust flexible pipe
24. Thermostat for radiators
25. Carbon brushes all sorts
26. Cables for speedometers
27. Ignition coils and parts thereof
28. Distributors and parts thereof
29. Fuel pumps and parts thereof
30. Magnetos and parts thereof
31. Spark plugs

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 50% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.
- (ii) In case of items at Sl. Nos. 9 to 31, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 50% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed ½% of the face value of the licence.

NOTE.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly, in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## LIST C—PART I

**List of items, import of which will be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V, provided these are required as spares of Machinery of Imported Origin**

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque converters, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than these banned for import and components thereof.
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose pipes with or without end-fitting (including brake hose).
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
35. King pins, king pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S.No. 38-A/I in Section II.
39. Carbon brushes all sorts
40. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
41. Dynamo Pulleys
42. Commutators and parts thereof
43. Circlips
44. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
45. Hand brake cables
46. Head lamps and parts thereof
47. Under carriage parts (except seals thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions).

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below :—

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| (i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9     | 7½% |
| (ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 28  | 5%  |
| (iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31 | 3%  |
| (iv) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 36  | 2%  |
| (v) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 47   | 1%  |

NOTES : (1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

## List C—Part II

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for Spare Parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4 (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sun visor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and ~~panel~~ bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 4 — *contd.*

## LIST D—PART I

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements [S. No. 74(III)/V] provided these are required as spares of Tractors of imported origin.

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods . . . . .
6. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, and valve guide (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
7. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . . .
8. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
9. Flywheel ring gear . . . . .
10. Water Pumps and components thereof . . . . .
11. Radiator assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
12. Oil Seals and grease retainers . . . . .
13. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
14. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil . . . . .
15. Gaskets . . . . .
16. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose).
17. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
18. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex sizes permissible for import as indicated against S.No. 38-A/I.
19. Carbon brushes all sorts . . . . .
20. Voltage regulators and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Dynamo Pulleys . . . . .
22. Commutators and parts thereof . . . . .
23. Circlips . . . . .
24. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof . . . . .
25. Leaf springs and spring leaves . . . . .
26. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
27. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof . . . . .
28. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof . . . . .
29. Wheels and rims and parts thereof . . . . .
30. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
31. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
32. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof . . . . .
33. Brake parts . . . . .
34. Brake Drums . . . . .
35. Permissible types of garage tools . . . . .
36. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import and components thereof.
37. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
38. King pins, King pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
39. Clutch facings in any form . . . . .
40. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form . . . . .
41. Steering wheels . . . . .
42. Hand Brake cables . . . . .
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.
44. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
45. Horn buttons and horn rings . . . . .
46. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof . . . . .
47. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below:

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 6 Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 7 to 13 and 25 to 36. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 3% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 16 to 22 and 42. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 1% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 23 Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of ½% of the face value of quota licence.

Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 37 Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.

NOTES : (1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.  
(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

## APPENDIX 4—concl'd.

## LIST D—PART II

List of items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements (S. No. 74(ii)/V).

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic for cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Head lamps and parts thereof.
26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.
27. Hub caps.
28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
29. Battery carriers.
30. Spare wheel carriers.
31. Under carriage parts.
32. All types of agricultural steel Discs.
33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.
35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.

## APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 65(5)(iii)/V, 78(ix)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifies and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with side and carrier slider projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and House with coupling.
- 11A. Hand numbering machines.
12. Fog signals.
13. Magnetic catches.
14. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
15. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
16. Gas meters densitometers/vapor fractometers gas chromatographs
17. Binos Prism.
18. Compass prismatic liquid.
19. Monocular Prismatic.
20. Bubbles all types including circular bubbles.
21. Jewel and jewel bearings.
22. Polrimer.
23. Bomb calorimeter.
24. Carbon and sulphur determination apparatus.
25. Rapid Moisture Tester.
26. Aerosol valves/spray valves.
27. Atomising valves.
28. Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
29. Binoculars prismatics.
30. Microfilm reader.
31. Abbe refractometer.
32. Stop clocks and stop watches.
33. Temperature transmitters
34. Thermocouples and thermo meters
35. Throw-away thermocouples.
36. Magnetic-electric instruments.
37. Electronic instruments.
38. Ferrodynamic instruments.
39. Primary instruments.
40. Electronic controller and accessories.
41. Panels and control desks.
42. Pneumatic instruments.
43. Miscellaneous items like orifice plates etc.
44. Dial thermometers.
45. Temperature recorders.
46. Dial thermostats.
47. Air operated indicating and recording controllers.
48. Transformer temperature controllers.
49. Electric contact recording controllers.
50. Transmitters.
51. Thermo-hygrographs.
52. Pressure recorders.
53. Level indicators.
54. Pyrometer indicators.
55. Thermocouples.
56. Pressure gauges.
57. V.P. thermometers.
58. M.S. thermometers.
59. Diaphragm gauge.
60. Hydraulic gauge.
61. Recorder.
62. Pyrometer.
63. Draught gauge.
64. Gauge tester.
65. Dead weight tester.
66. Receiver gauge.
67. Bimetal thermometer.
68. Resistance thermometer.
69. Transmitters (pneumatic and electro-pneumatic)
70. Controllers (miniature and conventional).
71. Recorders (miniature and conventional).
72. Indicators (miniature and conventional).
73. Relays for commuting ratio square root extraction and Integrators.
74. Process Programmers and cycle timers.
75. Pyrometers (Indicators, controllers and recorders).
76. Base metal thermocouple and rare metal thermocouple.
77. Flow meters, (mechanical, electrical, opera channel and ring balance).
78. Venturi Tube.
79. Orifice places.
80. Reading Instruments (indicator, recorder and integrator).
81. CO<sub>2</sub> Meters (electrical, mechanical, portable and filters).
82. 1000 Pressure Indicators including draught Indicators and recorders.
83. Series 55 Regulators.
84. 2010 Transmitter.
85. 3000 Control System.
86. 546 Recorder.
87. 197 Potentiometer (AC-2000).
88. AC-600 pressure switch.
89. Variable area flow meters.
90. Accessories to the pneumatic control system.
91. Temperature indicator 192 x 96 mm size.
92. Temperature indicator 98 x 62 mm.
93. Chopper bar temp. controller 192 x 90 mm (Medin).
94. Electronic controller 192 x 96 mm (Indian).
95. Chopper bar temp. recorder 192 x 88 mm.
96. Thermocouple angle type.
97. Thermocouple straight type.
98. Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01) (Pyropto)
99. Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02).
100. Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01A).
101. Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02A).
102. Portable Temperature Indicator (Thats).
103. Pressurestates.



## APPENDIX 6

**List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94(d), 93-94(e) and 93-94(f) of Part V.**

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pippets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counter-poise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following :—
  - Balloon Catheters.
  - Coude and Bicude Catheters
  - G. E. Catheters, Bougies.
  - Treman Catheters.
  - Ureter Catheters
  - Empyema Tubes.
  - Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following :—
    - (a) Miller Abbouit's Tube.
    - (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.
    - (c) Sengstaken Tri-lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
    - (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
  - Kelly's pads.
  - Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
  - Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.
  - Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
  - Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.
  - Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
  - Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—
    - (i) Levin's Tubes.
    - (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
    - (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
    - (iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
    - (v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
  - (vi) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
  - De Pezzer's Catheters.
  - Malecott's Catheters.
  - Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
  - Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
  - Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
  - Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
  - Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
  - Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
  - Metras Catheters.
  - Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies
  - Heostomy and Colostomy.
  - Bags and Appliances.
  - Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.
- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodermic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe Bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.
- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except ceramic and Sintern.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Roching Microtomes.
- (23) Automatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Medico centrifuges, clinical centrifuges, Laboratory centrifuges, Retrigerated and non-Refrigerated centrifuges. Import of Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenolus manufacturers.
- (25) Surgical needles.
- (26) Sphygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.

## APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

**Dental goods, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—list of.**

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Absorbent paper points.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments

Articulators.

Articulating Paper

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blenders for acrylic materials.

Blow Pipes.

Block Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner &amp; others.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.  
engine—all types.

Cable Arms and Triple Section Arms for dental Cartridge syringes and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment

Cavitron.

Cement—Porcelain, Achrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clamps, Stainless Steel

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners Pulp Canal.

Copper Bands and Aluminium Bands.

Colloid Elastic.

Cotton Rolls.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber polishing.

Curettes.

Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. (Import will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers).

Diamond Points.

Dental Floss.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Electric Engine.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Shield.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Dulpex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

Electric furnaces, Dental

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Forceps, Extracting.  
 Forceps, Rongeur.  
 Frame, Piercing Saw.  
 Fusible Metal Outfit.  
 Fusing Porcelain.  
 Gags.  
 Glaze for Porcelain finishing.  
 Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.  
 Gutta Percha.  
 Hand Pieces and Parts.  
 Handles, Cone Socket.  
 Hand pieces, angle pieces and spare parts  
 Holders for Burs.  
 Holders, Nerve Instrument.  
 Holders, Rubber-Dam.  
 Hygienators.  
 Impression Paste—Rubber based only.  
 Impression Trays.  
 Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.  
 Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.  
 Investments, material.  
 Lamps, mouth  
 Mallets, all sorts.  
 Mallet Points.  
 Mandrels.  
 Matrices.  
 Metal Piercing Saws.  
 Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
 Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
 Piercing saw frame to hold the above.  
 Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch Nos. 5 and 6.  
 Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.  
 Mirror Handles.  
 Mirrors Mouth.  
 Mixers Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).  
 Moldine Outfit.  
 Mouth Props.  
 Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.  
 Museum Specimens.  
 Museum Jars.

Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—(Import of Eyed Suture needles will not be allowed).

INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC  
NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES  
ONLY

Length		Gauge	
Inches	mm		
7/8	23	.	26
1	25	.	26
1.5/8	42	.	26 & 23

Nerve Broaches.  
 Nerve Instruments.  
 Nippers, cutting.  
 Oil Stones—Arkanas.  
 Orthodontic appliances in metal only.  
 Outfit Matrix.  
 Outfit, 'Sevriton'.  
 Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.  
 Paste, Trio.  
 Patterns, Soft Metal.  
 Perforated Impression trays  
 Plasterform Matrices.  
 Plaster Sifter.  
 Plaster Polishing Strips.  
 Pliers, orthodontic, universal all types.  
 Pluggers.  
 Points, Alpine, White.  
 Points, Diamond.  
 Points Carborandum.  
 Points, Gutta Percha.  
 Points, Wood Polishing.  
 Points, Stone.  
 Polish materials except for dental appliances.  
 Porcelain Filling.  
 Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.  
 Posts.  
 Post Extractor.  
 Powder, Abrasive.  
 Precious metals, *i.e.*, gold and platinum dental alloys in the form of ingots, flat penny-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.

## APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

- Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.  
 Pulp Caps.  
 Punches, Plate.  
 Pulp testing instruments.  
 Regulating Appliances and Accessories.  
 Retainers, Matrix.  
 Retractor, Cheek and Reflector  
 Riffers.  
 Rongours.  
 Root Reamers different shape  
 Rubber Mats.  
 Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.  
 Rubber Dam.  
 Rubber Dam Weights.  
 Rubber Dam Frame.  
 Rubber Dam Holder.  
 Rubber Dam Punch  
 Sand, Casting.  
 Sandarac.  
 Scalers.  
 Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).  
 Separators.  
 Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.  
 Sheath, Cable.  
 Shells, Gold.  
 Slabs, Borax  
 Slip Joint No. 2.  
 Solder, silver and gold.  
 Soldering Paste.  
 Spatulas, Cement.  
 Spoons, Amalgam.  
 Spot Welding outfit.  
 Spring and Swivels.  
 Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of  
 10 cms x 10 cms. with gauges fine 26  
 and thick 23.  
 Stainless Steel Crowns.  
 Stains, Mineral.  
 Stone Plaster.  
 Strips, Polishing.  
 Strips, Separating.  
 Surveyors.  
 Syringes (Dental all metal).  
 Strengtheners white metal.  
 Tags, Retaining, precious metal  
 Temporary Stopping.  
 Tin Cylinders.  
 Tooth mould dies.  
 Tray Mica, Annealing.  
 Trephines, Engine.  
 Trimmers, Abrasive.  
 Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.  
 Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing  
 Vulcanisers.  
 Vulcanite Riffers.  
 Wax Casting.  
 Wax, Inlay.  
 Wax Non-residual.  
 Wax, Solbrig.  
 Wheels, Abrasive  
 Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing  
 teeth.  
 Wheels, Felt Polishing.  
 Wheels, Wool Polishing.  
 Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.  
 Wheels for Lathe and Engine.  
 Wheels, Chamois.  
 Wheels, Lathe Polishing.  
 Wire Precious Metal.  
 Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of  
 Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm. to  
 1.20 mm.) and of the length of 2 metres  
 i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.  
 X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.  
 Annexure to Appendix 7 [*vide* remark 2(i) in  
 Section IV against S. No 93-94 (j)/V]  
 1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.  
 2. Beechwood creosote.  
 3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.  
 4. Carbolised resin.  
 5. Calgitex.  
 6. Camphor Phenol.  
 7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.  
 8. Dentinol.  
 9. Eugenol.  
 10. Formocresol.  
 11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root  
 Canal.  
 12. Monochlorophenol.  
 13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.  
 14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.  
 15. Novocell.  
 16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.  
 17. Oil of Cloves.  
 18. Oxpara liquid and powder.  
 19. Peripac.  
 20. Pulpdent.  
 21. Pyorrhoea astringent.  
 22. Poloris dental poultice.  
 23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.  
 24. Stain remover.  
 25. Thymozin.

## APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

**Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.**

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, Blankets for Printing and Moulding machines, spare parts for Printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and release order on the Project & Equip-

ment Corporation issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued, after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by actual importation or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence or shipping documents as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

## APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 67 (1)(i)/(v)]

## A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery Required for Replacement/Development.

1. (a) Name of the application/Firm/Joint Stock Company/Registered Society/Partnership.

(b) Address.....

## 2. Details of Machinery Covered by the Application

Type of Machinery (e.g. letter press, offset-press, cutting machine)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma* invoice (in rupees)	Total printing/ composing capacity proposed to be Added X.	Country of origin.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

## 3. NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS

(a) Particulars of the newspapers published during the last three licencing periods

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of Publication.	Date of Commencement of the newspaper/ periodical.	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in Square centi- meters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

## (b) ASSOCIATED PRESS£

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of publication	Date of commencement of the newspaper/ periodical.	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in square centimeters).	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

X. In case of printing machines, the total printing capacity to be added may be mentioned, while in case of composing machines, the total number of columns to be composed additionally are to be mentioned.

£ An associated Press is defined as a press having long term contracts for arrangements with their owners of newspapers for the printing of their newspapers/periodicals.

\* Original proforma invoice from the suppliers or their agents should be enclosed.

4. (a) If the machinery required is for replacement, particulars of the machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of the machine(s) required to be replaced	No. of machine	Year in which the machine was installed	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(b) If the machinery required is for development, the gap between existing and targetted production capacity.

Description of the Machine(s) already available	Existing production capacity	Targetted Production capacity	Difference between (iii)—(ii)	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

5. (a) Is/was the owner (which term includes a company, firm, etc.) or any of the persons whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application?

(b) If so, names of owner, director etc. and details of association in the following form :—

S. No.	Name of owner etc.	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a share- holder in the company etc. mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held.
		Title, language, periodically and place of publication.	If owned by a company etc. name of the company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(c) Is/was a member of the family of the owner or any of the persons whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any of her paper not covered by this application?

(d) If so, names of members of the family and details of association in the following form :—

(i)

S. No.	Name of owner etc. whose member of family is associated with another paper	Name of the member of family	Address of member of family	Relationship with the owner
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(ii)

S. No.	Name of the member of the family	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a shareholder in the company etc., mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held.
		Title, language and place of publication	If owned by a company etc., Name of company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

## 6. Details of existing machinery available with the applicant.

Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Year in which installed	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

A. Printing :—

B. Composing :—

C. Other Allied Machines :—

## 7. Details of import licence received since 1963.

Licencing Period	Licence No. and date	Type of Machinery	Description of Machine(s)	No. of Machines	Value (in rupees)	Date of expiry of the licence	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

Actual imports against the licences			Yet to be imported	
Date of import	Quantity	Value (in rupees)	Quantity	Value (in rupees)
(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)

## 8. Details of machines released by S.T.C./Projects &amp; Equipment Corporation Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

Licencing Year	Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin
----------------	-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------	-------------------



9. Total value of licences/release orders in respect of printing machines and specialised requirements relating thereto received by an individual newspaper/\*\*\*Common Ownership Unit. since 1963.

Source	Licence Number and date	Value (in rupees)	Extent of non-utilization	Reasons for non-utilization
(1) From General Currency Area				
(2) From Rupee Payment Area.				
(3) Release from STC/PEC.				

10. Annual entitlement of specialised requirements in respect of the newspaper, if any.

(a) Whether the newspaper/periodicals are published on offset/Rotagravure. If so, the break of different items imported/released during the last licencing period.

11. Value of exports effected during 1972-73.

Items of export	Country to which exported	Value of exports (in rupees)

## II. QUALITY PRINTERS §

12. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

13. Annual Turnover

April—1971 to March—1972

April 1972 to March 1973

14. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries.

Type of Machinery	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

15. Details of registration as approved printers.

Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any in which registered	Whether registered as Quality printers
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

\*\*\* Common Ownership Units for the purpose of this application is defined as follows :—

'Common Ownership Units' means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centres of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

Member of family of this statement means a member of family (father, mother, wife/husband, brother, brother's wife, sister, son, daughter-in-law, daughter etc.) who are members of a joint family or are dependent on the owner, Director etc.

16. Whether the applicant has approached any other sources/office/organisation during the last two years for the same/other printing machine(s) and if so, the details and results thereof.

17. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

Year	Name of awarding authority	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the awards
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

Place.....

Date.....

Signature of Applicant.

Name in Block letters .....

Designation.....

§ Quality Printers are those :—

- (a) Who have been in the approved list of Directors of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
- (b) Who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government or;
- (c) Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.

Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimen of the work done by them.

## APPENDIX 10

(Section I—Para 24)

## Industries for Export Obligations

1. Bicycles and their components and accessories.
2. Diesel engines stationary type.
3. The following items of small tools and cutting tools :—
  - (a) Twist drills.
  - (b) Diamond tools.
  - (c) Hacksaw blades.
  - (d) Engineers' steel files.
  - (e) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, spanners and wrenches.
4. Coated and bonded abrasives.
5. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
6. Wire ropes.
7. Automobile ancillaries :
  - (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
  - (b) Crankshafts.
  - (c) Connecting rods.
  - (d) Radiators.
  - (e) Car wheels.
  - (f) Gaskets.
  - (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
  - (h) Brake lining and clutch facing.
  - (i) Shock absorbers.
  - (j) Leaf springs.
  - (k) Engine valves.
  - (l) Fuel, air and oil filters.
  - (m) Diesel Fuel injection equipment.
8. Pipes and Tubes.
9. Transmission Towers.
10. Weighing Machines.
11. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
12. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

Note : In the case of units engaged in drugs and pharmaceutical industry, which export less than 5 per cent of their production, the cut referred to in paragraph 20 of Section I will apply to the entitlements for imported raw materials required for the manufacture of only the products listed in the annexure to this Appendix. The cut will not apply to the raw material requirements in respect of other end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is unable to export at least 10 per cent of its production, it will not be eligible to import its requirements from preferred sources of supply.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 10

Drugs and pharmaceuticals the following :—

1. Antibiotic Preparations.
2. Emetine preparations.
3. Quinine sulphate.
4. Quinine preparations—others.
5. Strychnine preparations.
6. Brucine preparations.
7. Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
8. Antacid and Digestive preparations.
9. Asthama, Catarrh and Hay Fever Preparations.
10. Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
11. Gripe water.
12. Headache, Neuralgia and Pain Remedies.
13. Disinfectants.
14. Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
15. Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
16. Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
17. Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
18. Beta Ionone.

## APPENDIX—10A.

(Section I—Paragraph 26)

LIST OF NON-PRIORITY INDUSTRIES FOR  
EXPORT OBLIGATION

- |                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Radio Receivers.          | (d) Hair Dyes.       |
| 2. Cosmetics and Toiletries. | 3. Playing cards.    |
| (a) Talcum Powder.           | 4. Spectacle frames. |
| (b) Face Powder.             | 5. Vacuum flasks.    |
| (c) Face Cream.              |                      |

## APPENDIX 11

**Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1973—March 1974.**

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 2½% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Quota licences issued will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Quota licences issued for spare parts of machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of the Red Book (Vol. I).

(3) Applications from actual users for import of spare parts of machine tools appearing in List A (which also includes the items mentioned in List B) in this Appendix, may be made along with the applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

(4) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

**LIST 'A'***List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines.**

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

**2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.**

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.

(3) Band saw type machines.

(4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.

(5) Others.

**3. Grinding Machines.**

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

**4. Drilling Machines.**

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

**5. Lathes.**

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

**7. Boring Machines.**

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*8. *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated)
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. *Planning Machines.*

- (1) Double housing type planning machines.
- (2) Open side type planning machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.

- (5) Plate straightening machines.

- (6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generators types of ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial number.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.
- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Machine vices.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

## LIST 'B'

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence.

## 1. Centre Lathes:

- (i) Bench Lathes.
- (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
- (iii) All geared head Lathes.
- (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
- (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
- (vi) Wheel & Axle Lathes.
- (vii) Watch and Instrument maker's Lathes.

## 2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.

- (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.

## 3. (i) Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.

- (ii) Single spindle sliding head automats (switch type) upto 10 mm bar capacity.

## 4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.

## 5. Multi spindle automatics:

- (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
- (b) Chucking type—Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.

## 6. Copying lathes.

## 7. Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.

## 8. Drilling machines:

- (a) Hand operated bench type.
- (b) Power operated:
  - (i) Bench type.
  - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
  - (iii) Portable Radial type upto 30 mm dia. drilling capacity.
  - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
  - (v) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

## 9. Milling Machines:

- (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:
  - (a) Table size 2500 × 600 mm.
  - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
  - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
  - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
  - (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
- (ii) Tool and die miller.

## 10. Grinding Machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
- (x) Roll grinder.
- (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
- (xii) Crankshaft grinding machine, swing 680 mm and distance between Centres 2600 mm.
- (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—table size 300 × 1500 mm.
- (xiv) Internal Grinders up to 100 mm bore.
- (xv) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia. capacity.
- (xvi) Valve Refacers.

## 11. Gear cutting machines:

- (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
- (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.
- (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm blank diameter.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

12. Boring Machines:
  - (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
  - (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
  - (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
  - (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm X 2700 mm.
13. Shaping machines all sizes.
14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.
15. Planning Machines—all types upto 2000 mm X 4000 mm X 12000 mm.
16. Plate Edge Planers.
17. Metal Sawing Machines:
  - (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
  - (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
  - (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat X 300 mm work height.
  - (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia. upto 820 mm.
18. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.
19. Power Hammers:
  - (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
  - (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
  - (iii) Mechanical, spring type.
20. Sheet metal machinery:
  - (i) Mechanical power presses.
  - (ii) Hydraulic presses including portable types.
  - (iii) Press brakes.
  - (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
  - (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
  - (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
  - (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
  - (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
  - (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
  - (x) Plate bending rolls.
  - (xi) Single ended punching machines.
  - (xii) Beam Benders.
  - (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators.
21. Welding machines:
  - (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
  - (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
  - (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
  - (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
  - (v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).
  - (vi) Butt welders.
  - (vii) Seam welders.
  - (viii) Argon-arc welders.
  - (ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.
  - (x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.
  - (xi) Welding Rotators and Manipulators.
22. (a) Furnaces—all types.
  - (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.
23. Pneumatic tools:
  - (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).
  - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).
  - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).
  - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).
  - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).
  - (vi) Die Grinders.
  - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).
  - (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).
  - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm).
  - (x) Pop Rivetting Guns.
24. Portable Electric Tools:
  - (i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits therefor.
  - (ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel.
  - (iii) Angle grinders.
  - (iv) Die grinders.
  - (v) Sander.
  - (vi) Circular saw.
  - (vii) Planer.
  - (viii) Valve seat Grinder.
25. Wood Working Machines:
  - (i) Band Saw.
  - (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm table size upto 800 X 1500 mm.
  - (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 X 350 mm.
  - (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.



APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
  - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
  - (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
  - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
  - (ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
  - (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
  - (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
  - (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
  - (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
  - (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
  - (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.
26. Plastic Machinery:
- (i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 1360 gms. capacity & Moulds thereof.
  - (ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters.
  - (iii) Plastic Blow Moulding machines upto 30 litres capacity.
  - (iv) Machinery for the manufacture of High Density Polyethylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg./hr.
  - (v) High frequency plastic welding and embossing machine for PVC sheets input capacity upto 1.4 KW.
  - (vi) Polyurethane Foam Splitting and conversion machines, viz:
    - (1) Horizontal splitting machine;
    - (2) Vertical splitting machine; and
    - (3) Shredding machine.
27. Miscellaneous Machines:
- (i) Polishing machines.
  - (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
  - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
  - (iv) Sand and shot blasting machines.
  - (v) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
  - (vi) Compressor die casting machines upto 400 tonnes capacity.
  - (vii) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
  - (viii) Trapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
  - (ix) Rolling Mills.
  - (x) Metallographic Specimen Polishing Equipment.
28. Material Testing Machine :
- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types.
  - (ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg.
  - (iii) Impact Testing machines.
  - (iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 60 tonnes capacity.
  - (v) Poldi Hardness Testers.
29. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.
30. Wire drawing machines.
31. Cable making machinery.
32. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
33. Sand Moulding machines:
- (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915 X 635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
  - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220 X 760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
34. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
35. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 150 mm cap.
36. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.
37. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.
38. Broaching machine upto 20 tonnes capacity.
39. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).
40. Machine Tools Accessories:
- (i) Lathe chucks:
    - (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
    - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.
  - (ii) Drill chucks.
  - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
  - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.
  - (v) Drill Sleeves.
  - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
  - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
  - (viii) Tool post grinder.
  - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
  - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
  - (xi) Dividing Head.
  - (xii) Jigs and fixtures
  - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
  - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
  - (xv) Tapping attachment.
  - (xvi) Relieving Attachments.
  - (xvii) Microbore tools, toolings and accessories.
41. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
42. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

## APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

## AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

## SCHEDULE A

## DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 17 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------

*Total Value**Total value*

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

*Total value*

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total value**Total Value*

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

*Total value*  
GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX 12—concl'd.

## SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION NO.

## I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

## II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

## III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value  
GRAND TOTAL

## APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

**List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences for S. No. 5(2)/III.**

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having  $1" \times \frac{1}{4}" \times \frac{1}{4}"$  combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

## [Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

## APPENDIX 14(1)(a)

## Banned Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) and below

I S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10BC02	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12BC02	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15BC02	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17BC02	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BC02	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25BC02	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS5	RLS4	12.7 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " )
	LS7	RLS5	15.875 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ " )	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	11.1125 mm ( $\frac{7}{16}$ " )
	LS8	RLS6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm ( $\frac{9}{16}$ " )
	LS9	RLS7	22.225 mm ( $\frac{7}{8}$ " )	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm ( $\frac{9}{16}$ " )
	LS10	RLS8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	15.875 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ " )
10BC03	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12BC03	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15BC03	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17BC03	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20BC03	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25BC03	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS7	RMS5	15.875 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ " )	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	15.875 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ " )
	MS8	RMS6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	50.8 mm (2")	17.4625 mm ( $\frac{11}{16}$ " )
	MS9	RMS7	22.225 mm ( $\frac{7}{8}$ " )	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	17.4625 mm ( $\frac{11}{16}$ " )
	MS10	RMS8	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	NBC No. BB1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	108	EL8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
	N1025	EL9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
		6003	17 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	N7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	S3	EE3	9.525 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " )	22.225 mm ( $\frac{7}{8}$ " )	5.55625 mm ( $\frac{7}{32}$ " )
	S5	EE4	12.7 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	6.35 mm ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " )
	S7	EE5	15.875 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$ " )	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	7.14375 mm ( $\frac{9}{32}$ " )
	S8	EE6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	7.9375 mm ( $\frac{5}{16}$ " )
	S9	EE8	22.225 mm ( $\frac{7}{8}$ " )	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	9.525 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " )
	S10	EE9	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	9.525 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " )
	L20N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L25N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
	M25N	98305 (1838001)	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
10BS02	U110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25BS03	U325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	UT130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	UT130E	1506E	25.4 mm (1°)	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506E	25.4 mm (1°)	62 mm	20 mm
	ULS5	RL4	12.7 mm (½°)	33.3375 mm (1.5/16°)	9.525 mm (3/8°)
	ULS8	RL6	19.05 mm (¾°)	47.625 mm (1.7/8°)	14.2875 mm (9/16°)
	ULS9	RL7	22.225 mm (7/8°)	50.8 mm (2°)	14.2875 mm (9/16°)
	ULS10	RL8	25.4 mm (1°)	57.15 mm (2½°)	15.875 mm (5/8°)
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17BA02	117ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BA02	120ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	LS10ACD	ALS8A	25.4 mm (1°)	57.15 mm (2½°)	15.875 mm (5/8°)
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
		L20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A20	E20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
SBL No. BA2014	NBC No. BB1002	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	NBC No. BB1016	RIV No. 12025C	25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
SBL No. BT2003		393129	15.875 mm (5/8°)	41.275 mm (1½°)	11.1125 mm (7/16°) Outer Ring 23.8125 mm (15/16°) Inner Ring
SBL No. BT2004		393106	19.05 mm (3/4°)	44.45 mm (1½°)	14.2875 mm (9/16°) Outer Ring and 19.3/28.8 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BT2015 (For Textile Machinery)	KOYO No. SB20C		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm (Outer Ring) 19 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2008 (Fiat Part No. F-374403/1.28.165)	RIV No. 5035		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
SBL No. BA2009 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)	N3179	402703	16 mm	40 mm	14 mm
SBL No. BA2010 (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1.28.123)	NBCNBB1014	RIV No. 10016	25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.875 mm (5/8°) 14 mm 8 mm 12.7 mm (½°)
	NBC No. BB1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	7.14375 mm (9/32°)
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	7.14375 mm (9/32°)
	N2897		16 mm	35 mm	35 mm Inner Ring 24 mm Outer Ring
	N5877		9.525 mm (3/8°)	22.225 mm (7/8°)	
	N6132		9.525 mm (3/8°)	22.225 mm (7/8°)	
SBL No. BT2019	SRO No. 12289		25 mm	68 mm	

## APPENDIX 14(1)(a)—concl.

1	2	3	4	5	6
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
15 TA 11		51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17 TA 11		51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15 TA 12		51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
		51203S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	MW3/4	T6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	MW1	T8	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
	EW3/4	B6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	EW7/8	B7	22.225 mm (7/8")	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " )	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W9/16	04 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.2875 mm (9/16")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W3/4	06	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	38.89375 mm (1.17/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W7/8	07	22.225 mm (7/8")	42.06875 mm (1.21/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1	08	25.4 mm (1")	45.24375 mm (1.25/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	HW5/8	VH5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
	HW3/4	VH6	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	HW7/8	VH7	22.225 mm (7/8")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	25.4 mm (1")
	HW1	VH8	25.4 mm (1")	61.9125 mm (2.7/16")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD—SKF Nos. 6200K, 6201K 6202K, 6203K, 6204K, 6205K, 6300K, 6301K, 6302K 6303K 6304K and 6305K.

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import purposes.
3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

## Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II

## Restricted Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N797	L17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1011	FAG No. B015	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
	NBC No. BB1007	—	24.2013 mm (0.9528")	38.9992 mm (1.5354")	7.2242 mm (0.2844")
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
25TA13		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm
	MW7/8	T7	22.225 mm (7/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	EW1	B8	25.4 mm (1")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W1/2	04	12.7 mm (1/2")	32.54375 mm (1.9/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W5/8	05	15.875 mm (5/8")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.



## APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

S. No. 19(I)(iii)/II

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 50.8 M.M. Bore (Internal) Diameter**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
30BC02	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BC02	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BC02	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BC02	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50BC02	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		6206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		6208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		6209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	140W	6208W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
					Outer Ring
					29.5 mm
					Inner Ring
	LS11	RLS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	LS12	RLS10	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	69.85 mm (2 3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS12 1/2	RLS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	76.2 mm (3")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS13	RLS12	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	82.55 mm (3 1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS13 1/2	RLS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3 1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS14	RLS14	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	95.25 mm (3 3/4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS14 1/2	RLS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS15	RLS16	50.8 mm (2")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
30BC03	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BC03	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BC03	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45BC03	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50BC03	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6306K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm
	MS11	RMS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	MS12	RMS10	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	79.375 mm (3.1/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS12 1/2	RMS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	88.9 mm (3 1/4")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS13	RMS12	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	95.25 mm (3 3/4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS13 1/2	RMS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	101.6 mm (4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS14	RMS14	44.45 mm (1 3/4")	107.95 mm (4 1/4")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS14 1/2	RMS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	114.3 mm (4 1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS15	RMS16	50.8 mm (2")	114.3 mm (4 1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")

## APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BC04	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
40BC04	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
		6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
		6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
		6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
		6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
30BS02	U130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40BS02	U140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BS02	U145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		1206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		1208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		1209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	UT140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	UT140E	1508E	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145E	1509E	31.8 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155E	1511E	50.8 mm (2" )	100 mm	21 mm
30BS03	U330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	U130W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	22 mm
	U140W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	U145W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508E	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	80 mm	23 mm
		2509E	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	85 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	23 mm (3/8" )
		2511E	50.8 mm (2" )	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS11	RL9	28.575 mm (1.1/8" )	63.5 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	15.875 mm (5/8" )
	ULS12	RL10	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	69.85 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	17.4625 mm (11/16" )
	ULS13	RL12	38.1 mm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
	ULS13 $\frac{1}{4}$	RL13	41.275 mm (1.5/8" )	88.9 mm (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
30BA02	130ACD	206B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BA02	135ACD	7207B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BA02	140ACD	7208B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50BA02	150ACD	7210B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm

## APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BA03	330ACD	7306B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
40BA03	340ACD	7308B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50BA03	350ACD	7310B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45BA04	545ACD	7409B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

## SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS

	MSN14		44.45 (1 1/2")	117.475 mm (4.5/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
SBL No. BA2007 (Fiat Part No. F872489/1.28.122)	RIV No. 10593		25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
SBL No. ST40DD	SRO No. LA40		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 37 mm/36 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2001	NBC No. BB1019		40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm
FAG No. 200216		306445B/C	50 mm	81.6 mm	25 mm
	NBC No. BB1005	GXD88509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm Outer Ring 27 mm Inner Ring

## THRUST BALL BEARINGS

30TA11	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
	51106A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35TA11	51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
	51107A	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40TA11	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45TA11	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50TA11	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30TA12	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
	51206A	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
40TA12	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45TA12	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50TA12	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
30TA13	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35TA13	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40TA13	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45TA13	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50TA13	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35TA14	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
	54308U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
	51109A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	51108L			
	51109L/C			

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
	W1.1/8	09	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	48.41875 mm (1.29/23")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1½	010	31.75 mm (1½")	53.18125 mm (2.3/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1.3/8	011	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	56.35625 mm (2.7/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	012	38.1 mm (1½")	59.53125 mm (2.11/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	014	44.45 mm (1½")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	19.05 mm (¾")
	W2	016	50.8 mm (2")	75.40625 mm (2.31/32")	19.05 mm (¾")
	EW1½		31.75 mm (1½")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	12.7 mm (½")
	MW1.1/8	T9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	57.15 mm (2½")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MW1½	T10	31.75 mm (1½")	63.5 mm (2½")	25.4 mm (1")
	MW1½	T12	38.1 mm (1½")	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW1½	T14	44.45 mm (1½")	84.1375 mm (3.5/16")	31.75 mm (1½")
	MW2	T16	50.8 mm (2")	93.6625 mm (3.11/16")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")
	HW1.1/8	VH9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	HW1½	VH12	38.1 mm (1½")	88.9 mm (3½")	44.45 mm (1½")
ABC No PAB 12308		RIV No. 9535C	30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
ABC No. JP1054 (Jeep Part No. 649339)		Actna No. CB1054	38.3 mm	71.44 mm	16.9 mm
ABC No. ST 07		R & M No. XLT 35	35 mm	55 mm	16 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD;—SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210K, 6307K, 6308K, 6309K, and 6310K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A Groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (b)

S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 m.m. Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and Including 50.8 m.m. Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
1 SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	S12	EE11	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	9.525 mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " )
2. SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
35BA03	335ACD	7307B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
3. SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1006	—	27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm
4. THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
35TA12		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
		51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
	W1.5/8	013	41.275 mm (1.5/8" )	62.70625 mm (2.15/32" )	18.25625 mm (23/32" )
	W1.7/8	015	47.625 mm (1.7/8" )	71.4375 mm (2.13/16" )	19.05 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " )
	EW1.1/8		28.575 mm (1.1/8" )	44.45 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	9.525 mm (3/8" )

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only with the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14 (3) (a)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

**Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

**DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS.**

55BCO2	115	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60BCO2	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
65BCO2	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70BCO2	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75BCO2	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
55BCO3	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60BCO3	360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
65BCO3	365	6313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
75BCO3	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm

**SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS**

60BAO2	160ACD	7212B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------

**DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS**

55BSO2	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
75BSO2	U175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
		1211K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
	UT175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT175E	1515E	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	25 mm
	UI155W	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm

**THRUST BALL BEARINGS**

55TA11		51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60TA11		51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65TA11		51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70TA11		51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75TA11		51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60TA12		51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65TA12		51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
60TA13		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65TA13		51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70TA13		51314	70 mm	125 mm	50 mm
75TA13		51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W2½	018	57.15 mm (2½")	84.93125 mm (3.11/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2½	020	63.5 mm (2½")	94.45625 mm (3.23/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.5/8	021	66.675 mm (2.5/8")	97.63125 mm (3.27/32")	25.4 mm (1")

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)—*concl'd*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	W2 $\frac{1}{2}$	022	69.85 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	102.39375mm (4.1/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.7/8	023	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	105.56875 mm (4.5/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W3	024	76.2 mm (3")	111.125 mm (4.3/8")	28.575mm (1.1/8")
	MW2 $\frac{1}{2}$	T18	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	107.95 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	42.8625 mm (1.11/16")
	MW2 $\frac{3}{4}$	T20	63.5 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	50.8 mm (2")
	MW2 $\frac{1}{2}$	T22	69.85 mm (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	127.00 mm (5")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW3	T24	76.2 mm (3")	142.875 mm (5.5/8")	57.15 mm (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )
	Aetna No. DG/PR-108 (Dodge Part No. PA-581499).		52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD:—6311K, 211, 2211K, 6211K, and 6212K.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
  - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
  - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
  - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;  
will be considered as banned for import.
3. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

**Restricted Types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings					
	UT185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT185E	1517E	76.2 mm (3")	150 mm	28 mm
	U175W	221W	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		2515E	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	31 mm
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
Thrust Ball Bearings					
55TA12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
70TA12		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75TA12		51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55TA13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
	W2.1/8	017	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	81.75625 mm (3.7/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2.3/8	019	60.325 mm (2.3/8")	91.28125 mm (3.19/32")	25.4 mm (1")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above ;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only with the clearance of the DGTD.



## APPENDIX 14(4)(a)

[Sl. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

## Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffman No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings</i>					
	LS19 $\frac{1}{2}$ ACD	ALS26	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	152.4 mm (6" )	26.9875 mm (1.1/16" )
	LS22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ACD		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16" )
	N5311		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " )	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	66.675 mm (2.5/8" )
<i>Trust Ball Bearings</i>					
80TA11		51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
80TA12		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
80TA13		51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	026	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )	122.2375 mm (4.13/16" )	31.75 mm (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " )

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import.

2. The ban relates to the standards bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered only in consultation with DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

## Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
85BSO2	U185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	U185W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	N4711C		82.55 mm (3 1/4")	152.4 mm (6")	53.975 mm (2 1/8")
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
85TA11		51117	85 mm	110 mm	19 mm
100TA11		51120	110 mm	135 mm	25 mm
100TA12		51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm

## 1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only with the clearance of the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14 (5) (a)

(Sl. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II)

## Banned Types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width.
1	2	3	4	5	6
20RNO2	R120	N204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25RNO2	R125	N205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30RNO2	R130	N206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35RNO2	R135	N207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40RNO2	R140	N208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45RNO2	R145	N209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50RNO2	R150	N210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		NJ204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204N	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NJ205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205N	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NJ207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209N	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	FAG No. NU209EN.M.1	NU209MN	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
20RNO3	R320	N304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25RNO3	R325	N305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30RNO3	R330	N306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35RNO3	R335	N307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40RNO3	R340	N308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45RNO3	R345	N309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50RNO3	R350	N310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		NU307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
		NU307W	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU307MNW	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	RLS8	CRL6	19.05 mm ( $3/4$ " )	47.625 mm (1.7/8" )	14.2875 mm (9/16" )
	RLS10	CRL8	25.4 mm (1" )	57.15 mm (2 1/4" )	15.875 mm (5/8" )
	RLS22 1/2	CRL38	120.65 (4 7/8" )	209.55 mm (8 1/4" )	33.3375 mm (1.5/16" )
	RXLS3 1/2		82.55 mm (3 1/4" )	120.65 mm (4 7/8" )	19.05 mm (3/4" )
	LO64		25.4 mm (1" )	53.975 mm (2.1/8" )	28.575 mm (1.1/8" )
	L5285F(NBC)	NUP318M/C4	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
	L4430(NBC)	NH320M/C4	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
	L5284(NBC)	NU326M/C4	130 mm	280 mm	58 mm

APPENDIX 14(5) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	L4023(NBC)	NU330EM/C4	150 mm	320 mm	65 mm
	RB5001(NBC)	WJ118x220	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	RB5002(NBC)	WJP118x220P	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6179(NBC)	WJ120x215	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L6180(NBC)	WJP120x215P	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L5063(NBC)	WJ120x220	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L5064(NBC)	WJP120x220P	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6156(NBC)	WJ120x240	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L6157(NBC)	WJP120x240P	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5006(NBC)	WJ126x240	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5007(NBC)	WJP126x240P	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR101(NBC)	WJ128x240	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR102(NBC)	WJP128x240P	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5031(NBC)	WJ130x240	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5032(NBC)	WJP130x240P	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5943(NBC)	WJ130x260	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L5944(NBC)	WJP130x260P	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L6204(NBC)	WJ150x270	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L6205(NBC)	WJP150x270P	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L5945(NBC)	WJ160x318	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L5946(NBC)	WJP160x318P	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L6019(NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	98 mm
	L6207(NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	236 mm
	RB5017(NBC)	NJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	RB5018(NBC)	NUJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	L6028(NBC)	WJ4½"x8"	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6029(NBC)	WJP4½"x8"P	107.95 mm (4½")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2½")
	L6030(NBC)	WJ5½"x10"	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")
	L6031(NBC)	WJP5½"x10"P	139.7 mm (5½")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")

## 1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above ;  
will be considered as banned for import.

## 2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra-precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those listed in this appendix will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

## APPENDIX 14(5) (b)

[Sl. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

**Restricted types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		NF208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NH2210	50 mm	90 mm	23 mm
		NJ309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		RB5033(NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5034(NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5037(NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5038(NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5023(NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5024(NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5020(NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5021(NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5022(NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. :—

NUP208, NJ211, NU211, NUP211N, NUP2208, NU305, NF307, NJ405, NJ405N, NU407, NU407N, NU318, NU320.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(a) a Groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on the one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only with the clearance of the D.G.T.D.

## APPENDIX 14 (6) (a)

[Sl. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

## Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203 . . . .	17mm	40mm	12mm
	30204 . . . .	20mm	47mm	14mm
	30205 . . . .	25mm	52mm	15mm
	30206 . . . .	30mm	62mm	16mm
	30207 . . . .	35mm	72mm	17mm
	30208 . . . .	40mm	80mm	18mm
	30209 . . . .	45mm	85mm	19mm
	30214 . . . .	70mm	125mm	24mm
	30215 . . . .	75mm	130mm	25mm
	30216 . . . .	80mm	140mm	26mm
	30302 . . . .	15mm	42mm	13mm
	30305 . . . .	25mm	62mm	17mm
	30306 . . . .	30mm	72mm	19mm
	30312 . . . .	60mm	130mm	31mm
	32208 . . . .	40mm	80mm	23mm
	32211 . . . .	55mm	100mm	25mm
	32212 . . . .	60mm	110mm	28mm
	(3977X/73922X)			
	32213 . . . .	65mm	120mm	31mm
	(330356B) (39586/39528)			
	32214 . . . .	70mm	125mm	31mm
	32216 . . . .	80mm	140mm	33mm
	(578XA/572A)			
	32306 . . . .	30mm	72mm	27mm
	32307 . . . .	35mm	80mm	31mm
	(3478X/3424S)			
	32309 . . . .	45mm	100mm	36mm
	330201 . . . .	60mm	110mm	28mm
	330632C . . . .	60mm	135mm	30.95mm
	CK-03062/K-03162 . . . .	15.875mm (0.625")	41.275mm (1.625")	14.6812mm (0.578")
	CK-11590/AK-11520 . . . .	15.875mm (0.625")	42.8625mm (1.6875")	14.2875mm (0.5625")
	I-100545A/46 . . . .	18.0mm	47.0mm	14.38mm
	CK-09067/K-09195 . . . .	19.05mm	49.2252mm	19.05mm
	(M12644/M12611) . . . .	(0.75")	(1.938")	(0.75)"
	CK-21075/K-21212 . . . .	19.05mm (0.75")	53.975mm (2.125")	21.83892mm (0.8598")
	CKM-12649/KM-12610 . . . .	21.42998mm (0.8437")	50.00498mm (1.9687")	18.288mm (0.72")
	CK-07100S/K-07210X . . . .	25.4mm (1")	50.8mm (2")	14.1478mm (0.557")
	CK-15100S/K-15245 . . . .	25.4mm (1")	61.99886mm (2.4409")	20.6375mm (0.8125")
	CK-15100S/K-15250X . . . .	25.4mm (1")	63.5mm (2.5")	20.6375mm (0.8125")
	CK-23100/K-23256 . . . .	25.4 mm (1")	65.088 mm (2.5625")	21.463 mm (0.845")
	CK-1988/K-1922 . . . .	28.575 mm (1.125")	57.15 mm (2.25")	19.355 mm (0.762")
	CK-02872/K-02820 . . . .	28.575mm (1.125")	73.025mm (2.875")	22.225mm (0.875")
	CK-15117/K-15245 . . . .	29.9847mm (1.1805")	61.99886mm (2.4409")	20.6375mm (0.8125")

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-15123/K-15245	31.75mm (1.25°)	61.99886mm (2.4409°)	19.05mm (0.75°)
	CK-15125/K-15245	31.75mm (1.25°)	61.99886mm (2.4409°)	20.6375mm (0.8125°)
	CK-14125A/K-14276	31.75mm (1.25°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CK-3188S/K-3120	31.75mm (1.25°)	72.626mm (2.8593°)	29.997mm (1.181°)
	KT-126 (with and without oil hole).	32.004 mm	56.563 mm	15.875mm
	AB No. T126L			
	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep Part No. 51575U/ 52883U)	33.3375mm (1.3125°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CKLM-48548/KLM-48510	34.925mm (1.375°)	65.0875mm (2.5625°)	18.288mm (0.72°)
	CK-14137A/K-14276	34.925mm (1.375°)	69.0118mm (2.717°)	19.5834mm (0.771°)
	CK-25877/K-25820	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-25877/K-25821	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-25878/K-25821	34.925mm (1.375°)	73.025mm (2.875°)	24.60752mm (0.9688°)
	CK-31594/K-31520	34.925mm (1.375°)	76.2mm (3°)	28.575 mm (1.125°)
	KT138X(with and without oil hole) (ABC No. T138L)	35mm	66.7mm	19.5mm
	CK-2780/K-2720	36.487mm (1.4365°)	76.2mm (3°)	25.654mm (1.01°)
	CK-NA44143/K-44363D	36.512mm (1.4375°)	92.075mm (3.625°)	55.562mm (2.1875°)
	KT144X (with and without oil hole) (ABC No. T144L)	36.754mm (1.447°)	66.675mm (2.625°)	19.446mm (0.7656°)
	N1001 (Hoffman)	38.1 mm (1.5°)	69.037 mm (2.718°)	14.427 mm (0.568°)
	CK-418/K-414	38.1mm (1.5°)	88.50122mm (3.4843°)	29.083mm (1.145°)
	AKLM-501349/KLM-501310	41.275mm (1.625°)	73.4314mm (2.891°)	19.812mm (0.78°)
	CK-24780/K-24720	41.275mm (1.625°)	76.2mm (3°)	23.02002mm (0.9063°)
	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979U/ 52980U)	42.8752mm (1.688°)	82.931mm (3.265°)	25.4mm (1°)
	CK-55176C/K-5543	44.45mm (1.75°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	26.90876mm (1.0594°)
	CK-2984/K-2924	46.038mm (1.8125°)	85.0mm (3.3465°)	25.608mm (1.0082°)
	CK-59187/K-59412	47.625mm (1.875°)	104.775mm (4.125°)	36.512mm (1.4375°)
	CK-55187C/K-55443	47.625mm (1.875°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	26.90876mm (1.05994°)
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D	49.9872mm (1.968°)	114.98072mm (4.5268°)	28.4861mm (1.1215°)
	CK-368A/K-362A	50.8 mm (2°)	88.9 mm (3.5°)	22.225 mm (0.875°)
	CK-3780/K-3720	50.8 mm (2°)	93.264 mm (3.6718°)	30.302 mm (1.193°)
	CK-45284/K-45220	50.8mm (2°)	104.775mm (4.125°)	30.958mm (1.2188°)
	CK-33891/K-33821	52.388mm (2.0625°)	95.25mm (3.75°)	28.575mm (1.125°)
	CK-539/K-532X	53.975mm (2.125°)	107.95mm (4.25°)	36.957mm (1.455°)
	CK-72212C/K-72487	53.975mm (2.125°)	123.825mm (4.875°)	32.7914mm (1.291°)

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-28682/K-28622 .	57.15mm (2.25°)	97.63mm (3.8437°)	24.608mm (0.9688°)
	CK-462A/K-453X	57.15 mm (2.25°)	104.775 mm (4.125°)	29.317mm (1.1542°)
	CK-3982X/K-3927XA .	63.5mm (2.5°)	109.99978mm (4.3307°)	30.0482mm (1.183°)
	CK-3982X/K-3920 .	63.5mm (2.5°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	30.0482mm (1.183°)
	CK-3984/K-3920 . .	66.675mm (2.625°)	112.7125mm (4.4375°)	30.0482mm (1.183°)
	CK-482/K-472	69.85 mm (2.75°)	120.0 mm (4.7244°)	29.007 mm (1.142°)
	CK-566/K-563 . .	69.85mm (2.75°)	127.0mm (5°)	36.1696mm (1.424°)
	CK-33281/K-33472 .	71.4375mm (2.8125°)	120.0mm (4.7244°)	30.162mm (1.1875°)
	CK-567A/K-563 . .	71.4375mm (2.8125°)	127.0mm (5°)	36.1696mm (1.424°)
	CK-567/K-563 . .	73.025mm (2.875°)	127.0mm (5°)	36.1696mm (1.424°)
	CK-42687/K-42620 .	76.2mm (3°)	127.0mm (5°)	31.0mm (1.2205°)
	CK-495AX/K-493 .	76.2mm (3°)	136.525mm (5.375°)	29.7688mm (1.172°)
	CK-575S/K-572 . .	76.2mm (3°)	139.9921mm (5.5115°)	36.09848mm (1.4212°)
	CK-408339/K-572 .	76.2mm (3°)	139.9921mm (5.5115°)	36.09848mm (1.4212°)
	CK-580/K-572 . .	82.55mm (3.25°)	139.9921mm (5.5115°)	36.09848mm (1.4212°)
	CK-582/K-572 . .	82.55mm (3.25°)	139.9921mm (5.5115°)	36.09848mm (1.4212°)
ABC No. PAB12303		18mm	47mm	14.383mm
ABC No. PAB 12304		26mm	52mm	17.462mm
ABC No. PAB12305	1838055/56 . . .	33mm	62mm	16mm
ABC No. PAB12306	1838051/52 . . .	28mm	70mm	20.5mm
ABC No. PAB12307	1838053/54 . . .	32mm	72mm	27mm
ABC No. PAB12435	1838057/57 . . .	26mm	59.8mm	17.462mm
ABC No. L35RC/L36		40.844mm	64.313mm	13.097mm
ABC No. L35RC/L38		44.315mm	69.875mm	23.368mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed in consultation with DGTD:—SKF Nos. 30211 and 32209.
2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings having dimensions same as those tested in this appendix will be considered only in consultation with DGTD.



## APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[Sl. No 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

**Restricted types of Tapered Roller Bearings**

I.S.L. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	AK-535/K-532A	44.45 mm (1.75")	111.125mm (4.375")	36.957mm (1.455")
	CK-495/K-493	82.55 mm (3.25")	136.525mm (5.375")	29.769mm (1.172")
	CK-NA48686/K-NA 48620D	142.875mm (5.625")	200.025mm (7.875")	93.662mm (3.6875")

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD

30304, 30307, 30210, 30313 31309, (INP No. 30309D), 32311,  
 CK-2793/K-2720  
 CKHM-903249/KHM-  
 903210  
 CK-81630/K-81963D  
 (Bower 81630/81963D)  
 CK-67885/K-67820  
 (Bower 67885/67820)  
 CK-544090/K-544118  
 (Bower 544090/544118)  
 CK-NA 782/K-774D  
 CK-938/K-932

## APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(i)/II]

**Banned types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings/Needle Roller Bearings**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Dimension	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	DL 1212 . . .	12 mm	18 mm	12 mm
	DL 1412 . . .	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
	DL 1512 . . .	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
	DL1516 . . .	15 mm	21 mm	16 mm
	DL 1612 . . .	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
	DL 1712 . . .	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
	DL 1812 . . .	18 mm	24 mm	12 mm
	DL 1816 . . .	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
	DL 2012 . . .	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
	DL 2016 . . .	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
	DL 2216 . . .	22 mm	28 mm	16 mm
	DL 2520 . . .	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
	JL88	12.70 mm (1/2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")	12.70 mm (1/2")
	JL 108 . . .	15.8750mm (5/8 inch)	20.6375mm (13/16 inch)	12.70mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 1212 . . .	19.0500mm (3/4 inch)	25.4000mm (1 inch)	19.0500mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 148 . . .	22.2250mm (7/8 inch)	28.5750mm (1.1/8 inch)	12.7000mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 1416 . . .	22.2250mm (7/8 inch)	28.5750mm (1.1/8 inch)	25.4000mm (1 inch)
	JL 168	25.40 mm (1")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	12.70 mm (1/2")
	JL 1612 . . .	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 1616 . . .	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL 188 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)
	JL 1812 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JLT1812	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	38.10 mm (1 1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	JL 1816 . . .	28.5750 mm (1.1/8 inch)	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JLT1816	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	38.10 mm (1 1/4")	25.40 mm (1")
	JL 2012 . . .	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)
	JL 2016 . . .	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
	JL2020	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")
	JL 228 . . .	34.9250 mm (1.3/8 inch)	40.2750 mm (1.5/8 inch)	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)
	JL2216	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	25.40 mm (1")
	JL2220	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	31.75 mm (1.1/4")
	JL2414	38.10 mm (1.1/2")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")

APPENDIX 14(7) (a)—*contd.*

JL 2416	. . .	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	47.6250 mm (1.7/8 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)
JL 2420	. . .	38.1000 mm (1.1/2 inch)	47.6250 mm (1.7/8 inch)	31.7500 mm (1.1/4 inch)
JL 2816		44.45 mm (1.3/4")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	25.40 mm (1")
JL 2824		44.45 mm (1.3/4")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	38.10 mm (1.1/2")
JL 810	. . .	12.7000 mm (1/2 inch)	17.4625 mm (11/16 inch)	15.8750 mm (5/8 inch)
JL 1210	. . .	19.0500 mm (3/4 inch)	25.4000 mm (1 inch)	15.8750 mm (5/8 inch)

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

	<u>Nadella/NRB</u> <u>Prefix</u>	<u>INA</u> <u>Prefix</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Torrington</u> <u>Suffix</u>
(a) Needle Bushes having oil Holes.	DLH, JLH	—	B	OH
(b) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease.	YL	SN	Y	
(c) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by cage.	DB	BK	FJ	For metric series.

will be considered as banned for import.

## APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

**Restricted types of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Bearings and Needle Roller Bearings.**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	Na 1012	12 mm	28 mm	15 mm
	Na 1015	15 mm	32 mm	15 mm
	Na 1017	17 mm	35 mm	15 mm
	Na 1020	20 mm	42 mm	18 mm
	Na 1025	25 mm	47 mm	18 mm
	Na 1030	30 mm	52 mm	18 mm
	Na 1035	35 mm	58 mm	18 mm
	Na 1040	40 mm	65 mm	18 mm
	Na 1045	45 mm	72 mm	18 mm
	Na 1050	50 mm	80 mm	20 mm
	Na 1055	55 mm	85 mm	20 mm
	Na 1060	60 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	Na 1065	65 mm	95 mm	20 mm
	Na 1070	70 mm	100 mm	20 mm
	Na 2015	15 mm	35 mm	22 mm
	Na 2020	20 mm	42 mm	22 mm
	Na 2025	25 mm	47 mm	22 mm
	Na 2030	30 mm	52 mm	22 mm
	Na 2035	35 mm	58 mm	22 mm
	Na 2040	40 mm	65 mm	22 mm
	Na 2045	45 mm	72 mm	22 mm
	Na 2050	50 mm	80 mm	28 mm
	Na 2055	55 mm	85 mm	28 mm
	Na 2060	60 mm	90 mm	28 mm
	Na 2065	65 mm	95 mm	28 mm
	Na 2070	70 mm	100 mm	28 mm
	Na 2075	75 mm	110 mm	32 mm
	Na 3030	30 mm	62 mm	30 mm
	Na 3035	35 mm	72 mm	36 mm
	Na 3040	40 mm	80 mm	36 mm
	Na 3045	45 mm	85 mm	38 mm
	Na 3050	50 mm	90 mm	38 mm
	Na 3055	55 mm	95 mm	38 mm
	Na 3060	60 mm	100 mm	38 mm
	Na 3065	65 mm	105 mm	38 mm
	Na 3070	70 mm	110 mm	38 mm
	Na 3075	75 mm	120 mm	38 mm
	NW 225 MPa (Equivalent SKF No. WA 2025).	25 mm	35 mm	30 mm
	NS 7005 (Equivalent SKF No. WA 2025).	25 mm	35 mm	30 mm
	NS 7012 (Equivalent SKF No. WA 2028).	26 mm	40 mm	26 mm
	NW 230 MPa (Equivalent SKF No. WA 2030).	30 mm	42 mm	30 mm
	DLC 910	9 mm	13 mm	10 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

	Nadella/NRB Prefix	INA Prefix	Torrington Prefix	Suffix
(a) Needle Bushes having oil holes.	DLH, JLH	—	B	OH
(b) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease.	YL	SN	Y	
(c) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by cage.	DB	BK	FJ	For metric series.

will be considered as restricted bearings and import will be allowed only with the clearance of the D.G.T.D.

APPENDIX 15

[Section II—S. No. 20/II]

**Items for which Actual User Licences granted for small tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.**

<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>	<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof . . . . . 20(1)(a)	13. Segmental Saw Blades . . . . . 20(1)(c)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills, inserted type of milling cutters (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs) . . . . . 20(1)(b)	14. Bandsaw Blades Metal working . . . . . Do.
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above . . . . . Do.	15. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets. . . . . Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size . . . . . Do.	16. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil-field drilling bits of all types. . . . . Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter) . . . . . Do.	17. Bandsaw Blades wood working . . . . . 20(2)(a)(ii)
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter) . . . . . Do.	18. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps . . . . . 20(3)(a)(i)
7. Chasers/Dies (other than tap form cone dies) for Die heads. . . . . Do.	19. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers . . . . . 20(3)(a)(ii)
8. Rotary burrs and cutters . . . . . Do.	20. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters . . . . . 20(3)(a)(iii)
9. Two piece dies . . . . . Do.	21. Handsaw wood working (all types) . . . . . 20(3)(b)(i)
10. Shear Blades . . . . . 20(1)(c)	22. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated) . . . . . 20(3)(b)(ii)& 20(1)(c)
11. High Speed Steel Tool Bits . . . . . Do.	23. Fret or Piercing Saws . . . . . 20(3)(b)(iii)
12. Butt welded tools . . . . . Do.	24. Adjustable Hand Reamers . . . . . 20(4)(a)
	25. Twist Drills and reamers of 1.190 mm. dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped) . . . . . 20(4)(d)

## APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/(V) and 45 A/V)

## List of Permissible paper items and the end uses for which import applications will be considered

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.		Tele Tape Rolls.
2. (a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.		Vegetable parchment paper for manufacture of fire-works.
(b) Coloured newsprint	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).	6. Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.	7. Specialised tissues :	
3. Art and Chrome paper	For multi colour Fine Screen printing. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on ad hoc basis.	(a) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e. g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Cabron black. (c) Polyethylene. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical kraft paper for insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.	(b) Stencil base tissue.	Duplicating Stencils.
5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers.	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.	(c) Soft and absorbent tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue, Paper napkins, paper hankies and serviettes.
(b) Glassine paper of 30 gsm. and below (on restricted basis).		(d) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads.
	Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.	(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
	Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.	8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Paper transfers and transfer labels (decalcomania paper). Tracing paper. Melamine Crockery.
	Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.	(b) Photo and sensitising base paper.	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonium-diazo and other sensitised paper.
	Seal and label embossing.		Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
	Condenser.	9. Electrical insulation papers and boards :	
		(a) Cable paper	For cables.
		(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
		10. Matrix Boards stereo-flo-nings.	For printing.
		11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers. However, the import of ivory and fine boards will not be permitted.

APPENDIX 16— *concl'd.*

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
12. Abrasive body paper	Abrasives.		(ii) For packing of Ring travellers (textile accessories).
13. Filter papers	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end uses.	17. Black centred card board (On restricted basis)	Playing cards.
14. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.	18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)	Import will be allowed for export production only.
15. Indicator paper	For laboratories.	19. Straw paper	Fire-works.
16. V.P.I. papers (On restricted basis)	(i) For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needle.	20. Fluting media	Corrugated boards.
		21. Tea bag paper, heat seal/non-heat seal type.	Paper bags for tea.
		22. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
		23. Pleating paper	Pleats of fabrics.
		24. Presspahu paper	Capacitors.
		25. Melamine impregnating paper foils	Melamine crockery.

## APPENDIX 17

**List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. as indicated in the remark against S. No. 32 (f) & (g)/II in Section II.**

**A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT****1 Steam Boiler with Accessories**

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil upto 120 MW. (If required, sets upto 200 MW are also available indigenously).
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally upto 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyer for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dozing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Sation drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure upto 4000 psi
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation).
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

**2. Turbine House**

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) —120 MW. (Higher sizes upto 200 MW may also be available indigenously).
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Haridwar).

**3. General Items**

- 3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.2 Lub oil facilities.
- 3.3 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor.

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.

3.45 Piping specialities, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps.

**4 Piping**

4.1 Low pressure piping upto 600 (2½ to 6½ size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

**5. Valves as per details given below :—**

	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1	Safety valves	3" (76.2 mm)	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2	Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.3	Do. isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)		FS
5.4	Pressure gauge stop valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.5	Pressure gauge control valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.6	Steam valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.7	Water valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.8	Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.9	Water sampling valve	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.10	Water gauge shut off valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.11	Air valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.12	Chemical feed valve	½" (19.05 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.13	Chemical feed stop valve	½" (19.05 mm)		
5.14	Furnace wall drain valve	(31.15mm) 1½"	Globe	CS
5.15	Water sampling regulating valve	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.16	Water gauge drain valve	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.17	Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.18	Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.19	Auxiliary steam stop valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.20	Auxiliary steam non-return valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	
5.21	Boiler filling valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.22	Continuous Blow down isolating valve	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.23	Continuous Blow-down regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24	Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.25	Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	SDNR	FS
5.26	Boiler filling isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.27	Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	½" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS



## APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description	Bore	Type	Metal	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.28 Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5.61 Drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.29 Downcomer Drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	FS	5.62 Pr gauge stop valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
<i>Superheaters</i>				5.63 Pr gauge control valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.30 Safety valve . . .	2½" (57.15mm)	Maxi flow	CS NA	5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.31 Drain and Circulating valve . . .	3" (76.2mm)	CS		5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	5.66 Recirculating valve . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS
5.33 Main steam stop valve . . .	7" (176.8mm)	PS	CS	5.67 Feed stop valve . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.34 Air valve . . .	1" (6.35mm)	Globe	FS	5.68 Low load feed isolating valve . . .	4" (101.6mm)	PS	CS
5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.36 Do. control valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	<i>(Superheater)</i>			
5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve . . .	2½" (63.5mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.38 Pressure switch stop valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.70 Do. drain isolating valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.39 Pressure control valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	PS	CS	5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.42 Do. Box drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.74 S.H. attemperator air release . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.43 Py S.H. Inlet box isolating valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.44 Py S.H. Inlet box drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>(Reheater)</i>			
5.45 Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.46 Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.76 R. H. Attemperator isolating drain valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.77 R. H. Attemp. spary water check valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve . . .	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.78 R. H. Attemp. spary water control isolating valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.49 Air valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS	5.79 R. H. Attemp. spary water control by-pass valve . . .	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.50 Vent valve(SH) . . .	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	<i>Reheaters</i>			
5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet . . .	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	<b>B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS</b>			
5.52 Do. Reheater outlet . . .	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).			
5.53 Reheater inlet air release . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	I-S	2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity upto 3 cubic metre).			
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	I-S	3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc.			
5.55 Do. Regulating valve . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	4. Pressure relief valves.			
5.56 Reheater outlet air release . . .	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.57 E. H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	FS	6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.58 Do. control valve . . .	1" (12.7mm)	Do.	FS	7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver coils, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring, etc.			
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>				8. Strainers for cooling water			
5.59 Feed check valve . . .	8" (203.2mm)	NR	CSNA	(a) Duplex.			
5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve . . .	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS	(b) Simplex.			

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*9. *Pipes and Valves*

- 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic, fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi.
  - 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia, pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
  - 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.
10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezo-meter heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments.
11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

## C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

- 1.1 Power transformers upto 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) upto and including 220 K.V.
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V upto 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) upto 132 KV.
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) upto 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches :*2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*

- 2.11 440 V/660 volts upto 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.
- 2.12 440 V/660 Volts upto 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66 11 KV, upto 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers. upto 1600 Amps 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil.
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—upto 800—1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker.
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures upto 11KV. 150 MVA.
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers upto 66 KV/1 MVA
- 2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66 132 KV 2500 MVA.
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp. 220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators :*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches upto 11 KV/500/ MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type upto 1600 Amps.

- 3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 2.5 MVA—11 KV.

- 3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

- 3.41 Manual & Pæumatic operated upto 400 K.V.
- 3.42 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.
- 3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters:*

- 4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors upto 2000 H.P.
- 4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A.M.P. 660 Volts.
- 4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters upto 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

- 5.1 Power factor correction capacitor upto 132 K.V.
- 5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

- 6.1 Porcelain insulator (upto 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

- 7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables. (upto 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors*

## D.—POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. upto 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder.
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy out puts.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.  
0—10 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—50 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—210 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>
- 1.21 Trivector meters.

APPENDIX 17— *contd.*

- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
  - 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Haridwar).
  - 1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
  - 1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
  2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronising scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.
  - 3 *Relay*
    - 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
    - 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
    - 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.
    - 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
    - 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
    - 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
    - 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
    - 3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
    - 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
    - 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
    - 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
    - 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
    - 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
    - 3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.
    - 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
    - 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
    - 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
    - 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
    - 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
    - 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
    - 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
    - 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
    - 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.
    - 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
    - 3.25 Current operated flag relays.
    - 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.
    - 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
    - 3.28 1½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
    - 3.29 2½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
    - 3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relays.
    - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
    - 3.32 Test Plug.
    - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSR 3 V).
    - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
    - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
    - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
    - 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
    - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
    - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
    - 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.
    - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
    - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
    - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
    - 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
    - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRV distance schemes).
    - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.
    - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
- Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators*
- 4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*
    - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
    - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
    - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
    - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
    - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.
  - 4.2 *Instruments for Electronic System*
    - 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
    - 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.
    - 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.
    - 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

## APPENDIX 17—concl'd.

- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.)
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

## 5. Instruments Common to Pneumatic &amp; Electronic System

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivoltmeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitter).
- 5.15 Pressure switches. (on restricted basis)
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

## E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

- 1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
- 2. D.C. Supply source.
- 3. Storage batteries.
- 4. Battery charging sets.
- 5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
- 6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes.)
- 7. Inter communication equipments.
- 8. Relay testing equipment.
- 9. High impedance meggers.  
250 Volt to 220 KV.  
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
- 10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
- 11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
- 12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
- 13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
- 14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
- 15. Central repair workshop equipment.
  - 15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

- 15.2 Electric furnace.
- 15.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
- 15.4 Welding equipment.
- 15.5 Carpentry equipment.
- 15.6 Tool room equipment.

- 16. Oil filtration plants.
- 17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
- 18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

## F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- 1. Tipplers . . . . . 7 tons.
- 2. Excavator shovels . . . . . 2½ Cubic yards.
- 3. Motorised graders . . . . . 113 H.P.
- 4. Crawler tractors . . . . . 235 H.P.
- 5. Wheeled tractor . . . . . 50 H.P.
- 6. Concrete mixers . . . . . 1 Cubic Yd. capacity.
- 7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil computers . . . . . 10,000 cycles/Min.
- 8. Road Rollers . . . . . 10 tons capacity.
- 9. Stone crushers . . . . . (Any capacity).
- 10. Flaking machine . . . . . 10 tons.
- 11. Underground hopper. . . . .

## G—TRANSPORT &amp; MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- 1. Turbine House cranes . . . . . 20, 50 & 25 tons
- 2. Cranes Gantry . . . . . 50 tons.
- 3. Cranes tyre mounted . . . . . 12½ tons.
- 4. Cranes—overhead hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
- 5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) . . . . . 20 tons.
- 6. Electric Hoist monorail . . . . . 10 tons.
- 7. Hoist hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
- 8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
- 9. Aerial ropeways . . . . . 200 tons.
- 10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8, 10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs load with direct current (speed 150 ft/min). . . . .
- 11. Passenger lifts capacity 4, 6, 8, 10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min. . . . .
- 12. Goods lifts 4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min . . . . .
- 13. Overhead crane for ash pump house. . . . .
- 14. Hand operated pulley block with screw hoisting mechanism. . . . .
- 15. Jeep. . . . .
- 16. Truck 4 × 2 and 4 × 4. . . . .
- 17. Diesel locomotive. . . . .
- 18. Tower Cranes (upto 50 Tonnes.)

## APPENDIX—18

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

**Mineral Oils, Kerosene, Motor Spirit, Greases and Lubricating Oils—Licensing Policy for April, 1973—March, 1974.**

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Imports will be allowed in bulk on ad hoc basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum) and will be canalised through the Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this book. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

2. Import of Mineral Waxes, Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under S. No. 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) The requirements of actual users for micro-crystalline wax will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section II of this Book. Import of paraffin wax will not be permitted.
- (b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Import of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be allowed on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum) and will be canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.
- (c) The import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed and canalised through a public sector agency. The release orders will be issued to the actual users for meeting the requirement of Defence Services, and pharmaceutical and drug industry, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum). Please see Section III of this Book.

3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) Import of the following items will be allowed against specific import licences and will be canalised through the public sector agency, on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi:—
  - (i) Transformer Oil.
  - (ii) Insulating Oil.
  - (iii) Cutting Oil.
  - (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
  - (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
  - (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
  - (vii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

(viii) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(ix) Mineral Oil for manufacture of Insecticides.

(x) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xi) Paraffin, naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

Please see Section III of this Book.

- (b) Import licences for Aviation Specialities will be granted to the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (c) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical Liquid Paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis and also canalised through a Government agency, against specific licences issued for this product.
- (d) Import of White Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (e) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be permitted.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

The import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. Import of Turbine Oils in bulk will also be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for this purpose on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, (Deptt. of Petroleum) Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. In special cases, however, the import of special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. Please also see Section III of this book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

APPENDIX 18—*concl'd.*

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60C (Red wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oil falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, falling which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government

agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106/IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18/V of the Schedule:—  
Public sector agency should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para 4). For Lubricating Oils.

\*N. B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX 19

(Sl. No. 87, 109/IV)

**Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April, 1973—March, 1974**

Licences for Drugs and Medicines falling under S. Nos. 87,109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section 1 of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

2. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below :—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	71%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. &amp; C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 63 of List-I.</p> <p>(2) The quota licence can be utilised up to 5% of the face value or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less, for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(3) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p>
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	<p>Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported up to 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item therein does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported up to the percentage shown in the 'N.B' under Annexure 2.</p>
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	230%	<p>(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima.</p> <p>(3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.</p>

APPENDIX 19—*contd.**Imports for export production.*

3. Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable for export production only against application made under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

*Actual Users.**(i) General Drugs and Medicines:*

4. Drugs is one of the 59 priority industries included in Appendix 1 of this book. The requirements of this industry for raw materials will be met in terms of the general policy followed for meeting the requirements of priority industries.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in List III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items, will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will be governed by that policy.

5. The drugs and medicines licensed to the actual users in terms of this policy should not be sold after re-packing and re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute "re-packing or re-bottling".

*Imports through public sector agency:*

6. Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency. The extent of imports of each item will be decided by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals in consultation with the concerned authorities :—

- (1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- (2) Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine-5-phosphate sodium.
- (3) Erythromycin (base), Erythromycin-Estolate, Erythromycin stearate and Erythromycin-Ethyl succinate.
- (4) Folic acid.
- (5) Iodine.
- (6) Sulphathizole.
- (7) Sulphadiazine.
- (8) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine).
- (9) Sulphaguanidine.
- (10) Amidopyrine.
- (11) Analgin.
- (12) Phenobarbitone.
- (13) Piperazine and its salts.

- (14) Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloramphenicol succinate.
- (15) Streptomycin sulphate.
- (16) Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (17) Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (18) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.
- (19) Chloroquine and its salts.
- (20) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium.
- (21) Furosemide.
- (22) Methyl Dopa.
- (23) Nitrofurantoin.
- (24) Prenylamine lactate.
- (25) Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
- (26) Indomethacin.
- (27) Phthayl sulphathiazole.
- (28) Vitamin B6.
- (29) Calcium/Sodium Pentothenes.
- (30) Panthenols.
- (31) L-Base (Aminodiol).

NOTE:—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 16 will be met on a restricted basis.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency/Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., as indicated in Section III of this Book. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

7. In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licensees will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- for a six monthly period.

*(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.*

8. The requirements of actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Actual users manufacturing Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will be allowed to import crude drugs in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'A' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed without any face value restriction.
- (ii) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'B' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.
- (iii) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'C' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

Applications from new units may also be considered provided the requisite machinery has been installed by the applicants. The recommendation of the sponsoring authority in such cases will be accompanied by a complete list of machinery actually installed with its value and a certificate to the effect that the unit has obtained the necessary licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or a certificate that the unit is equipped to manufacture and has made complete arrangements as may be necessary for production. In such cases, the application for the second-half year will be considered only if accompanied by a certificate of utilisation of the goods imported against the first half year's licence, indicating the production turned out by them with specifications and quantity.

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines.*

9. The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. Import licences will be issued with the following description :—

“All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines.”

*Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.*

10. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).

(iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(iv) Each packing is clearly marked “Physician's samples not to be sold”.

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

*Import of new drugs.*

11. Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi. Conditions (ii), (iii) and (iv) specified in para. 10 shall not apply to customs clearance permits issued under this para.

*Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs.*

12. The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned after utilisation of previous set of licences issued to them. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700/-.

*Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability.*

13. The provision of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

*Drugs (Prices Control) Order.*

14. The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importers of a bulk

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

drug shall report to the Central Government within 15 days of import every time, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not, thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Central Government.

Similarly every established importer of finished formulations is required to get the prices of the formulations imported by him, approved by Government before such formulations are offered for sale in the market.

*Import of specified items under other names.*

15. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by lists II and III of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to items imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

## LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
11. Aminophylline.
12. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
13. Amiphenazole and its injection.
14. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
15. Amphetamine sulphate.
16. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
17. Amyl Nitrite.
18. Antazoline and its salts.
19. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
20. Atrophine and its salts.
21. Bacitracin.
22. Bemegride and its injections.
23. Bretylum Tosylate and its injection.
24. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
25. Busulphan and its tablets.
26. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
27. Carbachol.
28. Carbamazepine.
29. Carbimazole.
30. Cephaloridine and its preparations.
31. Cetrimide.
32. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
33. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
34. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
35. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
36. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
37. Chlorthiazide.
38. Chlorxylenol.
39. Choline Bitartrate.
40. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
41. Choline Chloride.
42. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
43. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
44. Chlorthalidone.
45. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
46. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
47. Cloxacillin Sodium.
48. Clofazimine and its preparations.
49. Clofibrate and its capsules.
50. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium.
51. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
52. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
53. Cropropamide.
54. Crotethamide.
55. Cyclophosphamide.
56. Cyclopropane.
57. Cyproheptadine hydrochloride.
58. Cyclopenthiiazide.
59. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
60. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
- \*61. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
62. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
63. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
- 63A. Diazepam (c.i.f. not to exceed Rs. 280 per kg.).
64. Digitoxin.
65. Diphtheria Antitoxin and its injection.
66. Dipyridamole.
67. Disulphiram.
68. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
69. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
70. Ephedrine and its salts.
71. Ergot alkaloids excluding ergot sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
72. Ergometrine Maleate.
73. Ergotamine and its salts.
74. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
75. Ethcrylic acid.
76. Ethopropazine hydrochloride.
77. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
- \*78. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
79. Febrinolysin (Human).
80. Flumethiazide.
81. Fluorescein sodium.
82. Fluorouracil and its injection.
83. Furazolidone.
84. Gallamine Triethiodide.
85. Gentian Violet.
86. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
87. Glycobiarsol.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

88. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
89. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
90. Guanethidine Sulphate.
91. Halothane in bottles.
92. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet. C.
93. Hexamethonium Bromide.
94. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
95. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
96. Hydantion and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.
97. Hydrochlorthiazide.
98. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
99. Hydroxyurea and its preparations.
100. Hysocine and its salts.
101. Ichthammol.
102. Imipramine hydrochloride.
103. Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk.
104. Insulin Lente/Isophane in ampoules or vials.
105. Iodoxyuridine.
106. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.
107. Ioptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
108. Isnsorbide dinitrate.
109. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade.
110. Kanamycin sulphate.
111. Lactose.
112. Lanatosides.
113. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylamine).
114. Leptazol.
115. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
116. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
117. Lobeline and its salts.
118. Magnesium Oxide.
119. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
120. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
121. Mccamylamine Hydrochloride.
122. Mclphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
123. Mephencsin.
124. Mephentermine sulphate.
125. DI-Methionine and its derivatives.
126. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
127. Mercurial diuretics.
128. Methenimine Mandelate.
129. Metaminol tartrate and its injection.
- \*130. Methadone Hydrochloride.
131. Methandienone.
132. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
133. Methocarbamol.
134. Methohexital sodium.
135. Methoin.
136. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
137. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
138. Methoxy Flurane in bottles.
139. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
140. Mitomycin C and its preparation.
141. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
142. Nalorphine and its salts.
143. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
144. Neomycin sulphate.
145. Neostigmine and its salts.
146. Nitrofurazone.
147. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
148. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
149. Novobiocin.
150. Nyldrine hydrochloride.
151. Organic Asenic Compounds, excluding carbar-sone and Acetarsol.
152. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
153. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules.
154. Oxyphenbutazone.
155. Oxyphenonium bromide.
156. Oxytocin.
157. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
158. Paradione.
159. Paramomycin and its salts.
160. Paraldehyde.
161. Pempidine Tartrate.
162. Pentamethonium Bromide.
163. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules
164. Penicillinase and its injection.
165. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
166. Pentolinium Tartrate.
- \*167. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
168. Penicyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
169. Pepsin.
170. Pheniramine maleate.
171. Phenformin hydrochloride.
- \*172. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
173. Phenindione.
174. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
175. Phentolamine.
176. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
177. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
178. Physostigmine and its salts.
179. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
180. Phytomenadione.
181. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
182. Picrotoxine and its injection.
183. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
184. Polimyelitis Vaccine (Salt) including preparations thereof.
185. Polynixm Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
186. Polyricine B. Vet. C.
187. Polythiazide.
188. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.
189. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
190. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monestearate.  
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

191. Primaquine and its salts.
192. Primidone.
193. Promethazine hydrochloride.
194. Procainamide hydrochloride.
195. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
196. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
197. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
198. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
199. Pyrazinamide.
200. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
201. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
202. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
203. Quinapyramine and its salts.
204. Quinidine sulphate.
205. Reserpine.
206. Russel's Viper Venom or other snake venom.
207. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
208. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
209. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
210. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
211. Spironolactone.
212. Stibophen.
213. Stilboestrol.
214. Steptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
215. Sulphadimethoxine.
216. Sulphafurazole.
217. Sulphaphenazole.
218. Sulthiame.
219. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
220. Testolactone and its preparations.
221. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfram) B. Vet. C.
- \*\*222. Tetrachlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
223. Theobromine and its salts.
224. Theophylline.
225. Thiabendazole for Veterinary use only.
226. Thiopentone Sodium.
227. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
228. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
229. Thyroid.
230. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
231. Tolbutamide.
232. Triamterene.
- \*\*233. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
234. Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride.
235. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
236. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
237. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.

238. Troxidone.
239. Thrombin.
240. Thrombokinas and its tablets with calcium.
241. Tricholine citrate.
242. Tryphan Blue.
243. Tuberculin.
244. Vasopressin and its injection.
245. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
246. Viomycin.
247. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

\*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

\*\*Import of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

## LIST II

*The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:*

1. Acetazolamide.
2. Acetyl Salicylic acid.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

3. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
5. Ammonium Bromide.
6. Barium Sulphate.
7. Belladonna extracts.
8. Benzathine Pencillin.
9. Benzoic Acid.
10. Benzyl Benzoate.
11. Berberine and its salts.
12. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
13. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
14. Bismuth Oxychloride.
15. Bismuth Citrate.
16. Bismuth Salicylate.
17. Borneol and its esters.
18. Brucine and its salts.
19. Eucaly leaves.
20. Buelizine and its salts.
21. Caffeine and its salts.
22. Calcium Lactate.
23. Carbarsone.
24. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
25. Chlorobutol.
26. Colchicine.
27. Cortisone.
28. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
29. Cyclizine and its salts.
30. Cynopyridine.
31. Chlorethylzine.
32. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
33. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
34. Diethyl--Caramazine and its salts.
35. Dimenhydrinate B. P.
36. Emetine hydrochloride.
37. Ethyl chloride.
38. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
39. Ethinyl Estradiol.
40. Ferrous fumarate.
41. Ferrous Gluconate.
42. Ferrous sulphate.
43. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
44. Hexachlorophene.
45. Hexamine or its Synonyms, e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin.
46. Hydrocortisone.
47. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
48. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
49. Hyaluronidase.
50. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
51. Iron Ammonium citrate.
52. Iron Bromide.
53. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
54. Lanolin Anhydrous.
55. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
56. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
57. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
58. Magnesium carborate (Heavy).
59. Magnesium hydroxide.
60. Magnesium Trisilicate.
61. Meclozine and its salts.
62. Menthol.
63. Meprobamate.
64. Mercurochrome.
65. Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydrochloride.
66. Methylene ester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
67. Methyl Salicylate.
68. Methyl testosterone.
69. Nicotinamide, Nicotinic Acid amide, Niacinamide, 3-Pyridine—Carboxylic acid amide, Nicotamide and Nicotilamide.
70. Nicotinic acid.
71. Normal Human Serum albumin-Normal Immunoglobulin Serum (Gamma Globulin.)
72. Nystatin.
73. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
74. Papain.
75. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
76. Paracetamol.
77. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin.
78. Peptone.
79. Phenacetine.
80. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
81. Potassium acetate.
82. Potassium bitartrate.
83. Potassium bromide.
84. Potassium citrate.
85. Probenecid.
86. Progesterone.
87. Propantheline Bromide.
88. Saccharine.
89. Salicylic Acid all grade.
90. Salicylamide.
91. Santonin.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

92. Sera and Vaccines, the following :—

- (i) Cholera vaccines.
  - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
  - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
  - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
  - (v) Anti-venom serum.
  - (vi) Triple vaccine.
  - (vii) Tetanus antitoxin.
93. Sodium Bromide.
  94. Sodium Berzoate.
  95. Sodium formate.
  96. Sodium salicylate.
  97. Sodium sulphate.
  98. Sodium phosphate.
  99. Sodium Acetate.
  100. Sodium Citrate.
  101. Strychnine and its salts.
  102. Sulphanilamide.
  103. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
  104. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
  105. Tetracycline base and tetracycline hydrochloride.
  106. Thiacetazone.
  107. Tonic or medicated wines.
  108. Vitamin A and its esters.
  109. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).
  110. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
  111. Zinc undecylenate.

## LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical graded).
4. Aluminium Glycinate.
5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
7. Calamine.
8. Dextran Powder.
9. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
10. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
11. Heparin.
12. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeial grade.
13. Nikethamide.
14. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
15. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
16. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
17. Potassium Iodide.

18. Prednisone.
19. Prednisolone.
20. Procaine Hydrochloride.
21. Silver protein, mild and strong.
22. Sodium Iodide.
23. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade.
24. Sorbitol.
25. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
26. Sulphamethizole.
27. Thymol.
28. Vitamins D2 and D3.
29. Vitamin K. (Menadione, Menadione Sodium

## ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.	Yawa-saka, Taran-jabina.
2.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC Roots.	Aqarqarha.
3.	<i>Balsamodendrum opobalsamum</i> .	Hubbal Balsaru (Seeds and Bark).
4.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce Deposit in the culms	Vanshalochana. Tabasheer.
5.	<i>Balsum bobtiaba</i>	Rogan Balsan.
6.	<i>Berberis Nulgaris</i> Linn	Zarishk.
7.	<i>Balearmeniace</i>	Boorai Armani.
8.	<i>Cotoneaster racemiflora</i> kock Manna Exudate	Shirakhista.
9.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb Flowers	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	<i>Habbus zalam</i>	Saresham mani
11.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubre. Abhal.
12.	<i>Laurus nofillis</i> Linn	Hab-ul-ghar.
13.	<i>Lepidium iberia</i> Linn Seeds	Todari.
14.	Maya Shutur arabi.	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn. Seeds	Habbulaas.
16.	<i>Orechs mascula</i> Linn Roots	Salab.
17.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn	Udsalib.
18.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn Resin.	Rumi mastigi
19.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. Fruits.	Kabab chini.
20.	<i>Poliperus officinalis</i> Eries Entire plant	Gharikhun.
21.	<i>Polipuduru vulgare</i> Linn	Bisfaij.
22.	<i>Prunus, mahaleb</i> Linn. Kernels	Priyangu, ghanla Habul mahalef.
23.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv. Oakgalla galls.	Mayaphala. Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit Exudate.	Shilajita.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug	Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
25.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchini	*21.	<i>Pinus saccinifera</i> (goppert) Cornow Crude resin	Kaharuba.
26.	<i>Trachydium lehmani</i> Benth	Shaaqul.	*22.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn Long pepper Fruit	Pippali, Pinpali. Filfil Dara.
27.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss	Satar.	23.	<i>Prenella vulgaris</i> Linn	Ustukhudus.
28.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn Indian jujube.	Unnab.	*24.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
			25.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
			*26.	<i>Styrax bonzoin</i> Dryan Balsomic resin	Lobena.
			*27.	Yellow orphiment	Haratala varqi.

## ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*1.	<i>Achatina fulica</i> Achatia shell of land snail	Nakhala.
*2.	<i>Acidum arseniosum</i> White arsenic	Sankhla.
3.	<i>Ambera graseas</i> Ambergris	Amber.
4.	<i>Amberboa divaricate</i> Kuntze	Badward.
5.	<i>Caster beaver</i> Beaver castoreum	Jund bedastar.
*6.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn Roots	Bahman safed.
7.	Cinabar	Hingula.
8.	<i>Colchicum luteum</i> Baker Root.	Suranjan shirin.
9.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn Scamony Resin	Saqmonia.
*10.	<i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral seeds	Pravala. Munga, Marjan.
*11.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum resin.	Ushaq.
12.	<i>Doronicum paradalianches</i> Linn	Darunaj sqrabi.
*13.	<i>Dragon's blood, Dracaena</i> Cinnabari	Dammul akhavaia
*14.	<i>Fossile encrinite</i>	Hajrul yahud.
*15.	<i>Garcinia hanfurvi</i> Hassak Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*16.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
17.	Lead ore	Surma.
*18.	<i>Onosma braoteatum</i> Wall Entire plant	Gozaban.
*19.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*20.	Pearl Oyester	Mukta shukti

N.B.—\*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences issued for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will not be entertained.

## ANNEXURE 3

(Please see item No. 63 of List—I.)

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.

APPENDIX-19—*contd.*

10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenyl Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flubrescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.
29. Picric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-Benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate.
34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

## (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
  - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
  - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
  - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely :—
  - (i) Freis Antigen.
  - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
  - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.

- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigens and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely:—
  - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
  - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
  - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
  - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.
  - (v) Goch old Tuberculin.
  - (vi) Reagent for Casoni's test.
  - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

## (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Acetrizic Acid.
2. Calcium Iodate.
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
4. Iodoalphonic Acid.
5. Iodamide.
6. Iothalamic Acid.
7. Phenobutiodil.
8. Propyl Docetrizate.
9. Sodium Diatrizate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizate.
10. Sodium Iodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## 17. Wright's Stain.

Note:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

## ANNEXURE 4

(Please see para 1(iii))

- | S. No. | Item  |
|--------|---|
| 1.     | (a) Antibiotics, the following, namely:—  |
|        | (i) Chloramphenicol.  |
|        | (ii) Chlorotetracycline.  |
|        | (iii) Oxytetracycline.  |
|        | (iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.                      |
|        | (v) Tetracycline.   |
|        | (b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.   |
|        | (ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.  |
| 2.     | Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 3.     | Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 4.     | Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite.   |
| 5.     | Ammonium chloride.  |
| 6.     | Anti-leprosy drugs.   |
| 7.     | Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following:—  |
|        | (i) Penicillin tablets.   |
|        | (ii) Penicillin Lozenges.   |
|        | (iii) Penicillin ointments.   |
| 8.     | Bottled penicillin, the following only:—  |
|        | (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;   |
|        | (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and   |
|        | (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).  |
| 9.     | Chlorbutol.   |
| 10.    | Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 11.    | Caffeine and its salts.   |
| 12.    | Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.   |
| 13.    | Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 14.    | Ferrous gluconate.  |
| 15.    | Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 16.    | Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.  |
| 17.    | Iodides excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 18.    | Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.  |
| 19.    | Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 20.    | Menthol excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 21.    | Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 22.    | Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 23.    | Nikethamide.  |
| 24.    | Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 25.    | Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.   |
| 26.    | Streptomycin and its salts.   |
| 27.    | Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine. |
| 28.    | Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 29.    | Thymol excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 30.    | Tri-calcium phosphate.  |
| 31.    | Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 32.    | Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 33.    | Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).   |
| 34.    | Carbarsone.   |
| 35.    | Para Amino Salicylic acid Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.                             |
| 36.    | Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 37.    | Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 38.    | Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period.                                    |

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE—5

## LIST A

[Please see Para 8]

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without face value restriction.

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Bambusa Bambos</i> Druce Deposit in the columns.	Vanshalochana Tabasheer.
4.	<i>Colchicum Luteum</i> Baker Roots.	Suranjan Shireen.
5.	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl.	Bole, Murmakki.
6.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn. Scammony resin.	Saqmonia.
8.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots.	Yastimadhu/Mulethi.
9.	<i>Juniperus Communis</i> Linn. Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubera Abhal.
11.	<i>Lepidium Iberis</i> Linn. Seeds.	Todari.
13.	<i>Onosma bractiatum</i> wall Entire Plant.	Gojihwa Gaozaban.
15.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn. Roots.	Salab
17.	<i>Piper Cubeba</i> Linn. Fruits.	Kababchini
18.	<i>Pistacia Lentiscus</i> Linn.	Roomi-mastagi.
21.	<i>Quercus Infectoria</i> Oliv	Mayaphala/Mazuphal
22.	Shilajit-Exudate.	Shilajit.
23.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchini
24.	<i>Trachydium Lehmanni</i> Benth.	Shaqaqul.
25.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn. Indian Jujube.	Unnah.

## LIST B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC.	Aqarqarha.
2.	<i>Ambera graseas.</i>	Ambor.
3.	<i>Aquilaria Agallocharob</i> Eagle Wood.	Oode-e-Gharqi
4.	<i>Baleormeniace.</i>	Boora-e-armani.
5.	<i>Caster beaver Bever castoreum.</i>	Jund-e-bedastar.
6.	<i>Cinnabar.</i>	Hingula Shingraf.
7.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn.	Behman sufed.
8.	<i>Doronicum pardalines</i> Linn.	Darunaj agrabi.
9.	<i>Ferula Asafoetida</i> Linn/Asafoetida gum.	Hing
10.	<i>Fossile enclinite.</i>	Hajrul yahood.
11.	<i>Lead Ore.</i>	Surma.
12.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn	Habbulghar
13.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn seeds	Habbulass
14.	<i>Olea europea</i> Linn. Olive Oil.	Zaitun-ka-Tail.
15.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn	Ood-e-Salceb
16.	<i>Poliperis officinalis</i> Eric-En-tire plant.	Ghariquoon
17.	<i>Polipudru vulgare</i> Linn	Bisfayej
18.	<i>Pearl Oyester.</i>	Mukta Sukti Sadaf-e-sadiq.
19.	<i>Pinus succinefera</i> (coppert) Cornow Crude resin.	Kahruba.
20.	<i>Prunella Vulgaris</i> Linn.	Ustukhudus.
21.	<i>Rhum palmatum</i> Linn. Roots, extract.	Revan dchini (Roots). Usara revand (extract).
22.	<i>Rock salt.</i>	Saindhava.
*23.	<i>Stannum.</i> Tin.	Banga. Qalai.
24.	<i>Smilax Ornata.</i> Sarsaparilla.	Ushba Maghrabi.
25.	<i>Thymol.</i>	Sat-e-Ajwayen.
26.	<i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn. Large resins. Fruit.	Mridvika. Munaaqqa.
27.	<i>Yaqoot.</i>	Yaqoot.
*28.	<i>Zinc.</i>	Yashada. Jasat.

NOTE :— \*Release order will be issued on the M.M.T.C. for these items.

## APPENDIX 19—concl'd.

## LIST C

List of Ayurvedic and Unani crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis upto 5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	Acidum arseniosm white arsenic.	Sankhia.
2.	Alhagi pseudalhagi (Bieb) Desv.	Yawasa sharkara. Turarjabin.
*3.	Arsenic disulphide Realgar.	Manshila Mainzil.
4.	Brunus amygdalus Batsch	Badamgiri
5.	Berberis vulgaris Linn.	Zarishk.
6.	Commiphora opobalsamum (Linn) Engl. Seeds and Balsam.	Habbul Balsan
7.	Cotoneaster recentiflora Noth. Manna Exudate.	Shirkhisht.
8.	Corallium Mubrum. Broken Coral reeds.	Pravala, Munga, Marjan
9.	Doerema ammoniacum D. Don. Gum Resin.	Ushaq.
10.	Dragon's blood Dracaena Cinnabari.	Dam-mul-akhwain.

Sl. No.	Scientific or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
11.	Ficus carica Linn Figs	Anjeer
12.	Gentiana olivieri Griseb Flowers.	Gul-e-Ghafis.
13.	Lodoicla maldivica Pers.	Naryal daryae.
14.	Maya Shuttur Arabi	Maya Shuttur Arabi
15.	Panirdodi	Panirdodi
16.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta Moti
17.	Piper Longum Linn. Long pepper. Fruit.	Pippali. Filfil daaz.
18.	Pistacia vera Linn. Flowers.	Gul-e-pista (flowers).
19.	Prunus mahaleb Linn. Kernels.	Priyangu, ghaunla. Habbul-mehlab.
20.	Star-Ani Seed	Bodian-Khatai
21.	Syrax benzoil Dry and Balsmic resin.	Loban
22.	Yellow orphiment.	Hartal warqi.
23.	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum Blume. Cassia bark.	Dalchini.
24.	Myristica Fragrans. Hontt. Nutmeg (seeds) Mace. (Outer coverings).	Jalpal (seeds). Javitri (outer covering).
25.	Syzygium Aromaticum (Linn). Merr. and L.M. Perry cloves.	Lavang. Laung.

\*Import of Arsenic disulphide will be allowed upto 1½% of the face value or the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S.No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV).

## Artists' materials—list of permissible items

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
  - (i) Instant Lettering.
  - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
  - (iii) Instant Shading Tints|Texture.
  - (iv) Instant Electronic system
  - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
  - (vi) Letracolor.
  - (vii) Letra film.
  - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones)
  - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"x20 yds) and 379/BH-(66"x20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours
22. Water colour boxes.
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :—
  - Yellow Ochre.
  - Vermilion.
  - Crimson Lake.
  - Cobalt Blue.
  - Ceruleine Blue.
  - Raw Siena.
  - Hookers' Green.
24. Wash brushes

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies, Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Youth Services.

2 Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession

*Remarks*

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

## APPENDIX 21

**Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April, 1973.—  
March, 1974 for Established Importers.**

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. Within the overall entitlement of the established importers, separate quota licences will be issued in the manner indicated below :—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (i) Non-technical Magazines and journals  | Upto 40% of the entitlement.   |
| (ii) Fictions   | Upto 10% of the entitlement.   |
| (iii) Books (other than fiction), technical magazines and journals, and news magazines. | Upto 100% of the entitlement. This percentage will be reduced to the extent a quota holder obtains licences for items mentioned at (i) and (ii) above. |

Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence.

Import of fiction will not be permitted against licences for (a) books, technical magazines, journals and news magazines; and (b) non-technical journals. Similarly, import of non-technical magazines can not be made against the quota licences for other items. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) News magazines; and (c) Non-technical magazines and journals.

2A. Import of books meant for children can be imported upto the full face value of quota licences for books (other than fiction), technical and news magazines and journals.

3. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journals and fiction.

- (i) *Reprints of books i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.*
- (ii) *Educational films strips and 5" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages.*

Import will be allowed to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips and 5" pre-record tapes for learning languages in casset or spool form to the educational institutions, subject to the endorsement by the licensing authorities. Import of 5" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages will, however, be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

(iii) *Teaching aids*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence :—

"Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionary

cards, records for learning of languages, 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies, 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes and Map Globes.

4. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form.

5. *Restrictions on import.*

- (i) Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions, and also under O.G.L., IV and saving clauses No. 11(1)(gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.
- (ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.
- (iii) Foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline, equivalent of which are produced in the country will not be allowed to be imported. Such charts along with their numbers are indicated in List III of this Appendix against their corresponding equivalents of indigenous production.
- (iv) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted :—

- (1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carnegie.
- (2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napoleon Hill.
- (3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napoleon Hill.
- (4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.
- (5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.

6. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th November, 1973.

7. Applications from the newcomers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis :—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April, 1967—March, 1968, April, 1968—

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

March, 1969, April, 1969—March, 1970, April, 1970—March, 1971, April, 1971—March, 1972 and April, 1972—March, 1973.

- (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.
- (c) Licences will be issued for a value equal to 20 per cent of the annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.
- (d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of the Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books *viz.* date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as newcomer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

8. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April, 1973—March, 1974, will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books in their own concern. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 15th November, 1973 for necessary endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars :—

- (a) Number, date and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.
- (b) The list of books published by them during 1971-72 and 1972-73. The name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.
- (c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1973-74, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.
- (d) The grammage of the newsprint proposed to be used in the publication of books.

(e) Chartered Accountants certificate showing the consumption of newsprint and printing paper separately, during 1972-73.

(ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licences that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

9. The Importer should send to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi, a copy each of all indents and invoices in respect of the titles imported by them during 1971-72 and 1972-73 and 1973-74 along with a summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported in 1971-72 or 1972-73 and 1973-74. This summary should indicate the full name of the author, the title, actual quantities imported and the total value of such imports during 1971-72 and 1972-73. This requirement will apply only to those importers who had obtained quota and supplementary licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV for a total value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1972-73.

10. Import of foreign editions of books for which Indian reprints are available, other than those mentioned in para 5(iv) above the import of which is not allowed, should also be avoided.

11. While applying for quota licences, the established importers should furnish the following information :—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1971-72 and 1972-73 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1973-74.
- (ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1971-72 and 1972-73 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1973-74.
- (iii) A certificate that copies of the indents and invoices are being furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare in accordance with para 9 above, and
- (iv) A certificate that a complete copy of the application together with a copy of the documents referred to in (i) to (iii) above has been furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi.

12. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April 1973—March 1974 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

## LIST I

*List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos.*

169-—170/IV

A. C. C.  
A. C. E.  
Action for Man.  
Adam.  
All Men.  
Arcadia.  
Affairs.  
After Dark.  
Bachelor.  
Battle cry.  
Best Nudes.  
Best Carton from Escapade.  
Black Orchids.  
Blue Book.  
Beauty Parade.  
Caper.  
Carnival.  
Can Can.  
Candy.  
Caper May.  
Cartoon Carnival.  
Cloud.  
Cavalcade.  
Coronate.  
Crogins.  
Cuite.  
Cabaret.  
Continental Nudist.  
Continental Naturist.  
Darling.  
Dash.  
Date Mates.  
Dude.  
Deobnar.  
Escapade.  
Eve.  
Figure.  
For Men Only.  
Focus.  
Frolic.  
Follics.  
French Frills.  
Female Fiesta.  
Gent.  
Gentlemen.

Girl.  
Girls of the World  
Good Humer.  
Georgeous Gals.  
Gala.  
Glamour Parade.  
Harem Holiday.  
Health and Efficiency.  
He.  
High Time.  
Hi on Heels.  
Hit Parade.  
Honkong Evening Post.  
Knight.  
King.  
Kamera.  
Jaguar.  
Jaybird Journal.  
Les Girl.  
Lover Lies  
Lab.  
Leg Show.  
Men Only.  
Modern Man.  
Men.  
Mirage.  
Missi.  
My Life Flower.  
Man's Adventure.  
Man's Book.  
Man's Life.  
Man's Conquest.  
Man's Magazine.  
Man's Story.  
Man's Prime.  
Man's World.  
Men Illustrated.  
Men To-day.  
Mermaid.  
Mr.  
Man.  
New Man.  
Nu Art.  
Nude.  
Nugget.  
Nudget.  
Naturalist.  
Nude Lark.  
Nude Living.  
Nudist Pictorial.  
Nudistory.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Nudist Photo Field Trip.	Sun Era
Nudism in Action.	Sundial.
Nudist News Report.	Snap.
Nude Image.	Sex to sixty.
Nudist Sun.	Shemfills.
Nudism today.	Toper.
Nudist Golden days.	Tab.
Nudist Times.	Tale.
Naturist.	True Love.
Play Boy.	True Action.
Pent House.	True Man.
Pictures.	Teenage Nudist.
Pussy Cat.	Trojan.
Pin Up.	Twilight.
Parade.	Urban Nudist.
Pix.	Utopia.
Paris Hollywood.	Van.
Paris Paradise.	Vue.
Photo.	Wild Cat.
Popular Nudism.	Wink.
Photo Field Trip.	Women Man Only.
Photorana.	
Quickie.	
Real Man.	
Rapture.	
Rogue.	
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).	
She.	
Solo.	
Stag.	
Sun Bathing.	
Swank.	
Swank Special.	
Sun Dial.	
Sun and Sport.	
Sex in Japan.	
Scamp.	
Sol. 67.	
Sensation.	
Sunrise.	
Show off.	

## List II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Generalities . . . . .
  - (a) Bibliographies and catalogues.
  - (b) Library Science.
  - (c) General encyclopaedic works.
  - (d) General Organisations.
  - (e) Journalism.
  - (f) General collections.
  - (g) Book rarities.
2. Philosophy and related subjects.
  - (a) Ontology and methodology
  - (b) Knowledge, cause, purpose, man
  - (c) Pseudo—and parapsychology
  - (d) Specific philosophic viewpoints
  - (e) Psychology
  - (f) Logic
  - (g) Ethics (Moral philosophy).



APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>(h) Ancient, med., Oriental philosophies.</p> <p>(i) Modern Western philosophy.</p> <p>3. Religion .</p> <p>4. Social Sciences .</p> <p>(a) Statistical method and Statistics</p> <p>(b) Political Science.</p> <p>(c) Economics.</p> <p>(d) Law.</p> <p>(i) Torts.</p> <p>(ii) Criminal Procedure.</p> <p>(iii) Evidence.</p> <p>(iv) Company Law, etc.</p> <p>(e) Public Administration.</p> <p>(f) Welfare and Association.</p> <p>(g) Education.</p> <p>(i) Educational Psychology.</p> <p>(ii) Pedagogy; Theory and Practice.</p> <p>(iii) Physical Education and Recreation.</p> <p>(iv) Teaching Arts.</p> <p>(h) Commerce.</p> <p>(i) Customs and Folklore.</p> <p>5. Books in All languages.</p> <p>6. Pure Sciences .</p> <p>(a) Mathematics.</p> <p>(b) Astronomy and allied Sciences.</p> <p>(c) Physics.</p> <p>(d) Chemistry and allied Sciences.</p> <p>(e) Earth Sciences.</p> <p>(f) Palentology.</p> <p>(g) Anthropological and biological Sciences.</p> <p>(h) Botanical Sciences.</p> <p>(i) Zoological Sciences.</p> | <p>7. Technology (applied Sciences).</p> <p>(a) Medical Sciences.</p> <p>(b) Engineering and allied operations.</p> <p>(c) Agriculture and agricultural industries.</p> <p>(d) Domestic Arts and Sciences.</p> <p>(e) Business and related enterprises.</p> <p>(f) Chemical technology etc.</p> <p>(g) Manufactures processible.</p> <p>(h) Assembled and final products.</p> <p>(i) Buildings.</p> <p>8. The Arts .</p> <p>(a) Civic and landscape art.</p> <p>(b) Architecture.</p> <p>(c) Sculpture and the plastic arts.</p> <p>(d) Drawing and decorative arts.</p> <p>(e) Painting and Printings.</p> <p>(f) Graphic arts.</p> <p>(g) Photography and photographs</p> <p>(h) Music.</p> <p>9. Literature &amp; rhetoric, of all languages.</p> <p>10. General History &amp; Geography of world and specific places.</p> <p>11. Military Strategy and History.</p> <p>(a) Ordnance.</p> <p>(b) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.</p> <p>12. Reference .</p> <p>(a) Atlases.</p> <p>(b) Classics.</p> <p>(c) Dictionaries and Encyclopaedia.</p> <p>(d) Languages and phrase books.</p> <p>13. Text books .</p> <p>Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.</p> <p>14. Documentation and Reprography.</p> |
|--|---|

## APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

## LIST III

*List of foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in India and import of which will not be allowed.*

(Please see para 5(iii) of this Appendix).

## LIST OF CHARTS

<i>Indian Charts</i>		<i>U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents)</i>	
<i>Chart No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Chart No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
22	Bombay to Cape Comorin	63005	Bombay to Cochin
203	Gulf of Kutch	63062	Gulf of Kutch
L(D7) 203			
207	Diu Head to Gopnath Point	—	—
L(D7) 207			
211	Arnala I to Murud Janjira	63101	Arnala Island to Khanderi Island including Approaches to Bombay Harbour.
L(D7) 211			
212	Murud Janjira to Ratnagiri	—	—
L(D7) 212			
213	Ratnagiri to Vengurla	—	—
221	Alleppey to Quilon	—	—
222	Quilon to Muttam Point	—	—
223	Muttam Point to Manappad	—	—
255	Tarapur to Murud Janjira	—	—
L(D7) 255			
2002	Mangalore Harbour	—	—
2004	Approaches to Cochin	63201	Approaches to Cochin
2008	Karwar Harbour	—	—
2014	Bhatkal; Malpe	—	—
2015	Port of Bombay (S. Portion)	63103	Port of Bombay
2016	Bombay Harbour	63102	Bombay Harbour
L(D7) 2016			
2018	Approaches to Kandla	63065	Approaches to Kandla & Navlakhi; Plan of Kandla Greek.
L(D7) 2018	Kandla Greek, Nakti Greek		
2020	Marmagao and Panaji	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (B) Enseada Da Agoada & Baie De Marmagao
2021	Jaigarh Harbour	—	—
2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (A) Ratnagiri, Mirya & Kalbadevi Bays
2031	Approaches to Okha	63063	Okha Port (Beyt Harbour) & Approaches
3001	Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour	63271	Approaches to Madras; Plan; Madras Harbour
3002	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.	63291	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Plan; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.
3003	Pondicherry Anch; Cuddalore Anch.	—	—
3004	Tuticorin Harbour	63251	Approaches to Tuticorin
3010	Paradip Anchorage; Paradip Port	63311	Approaches to Paradip; Paradip Port
4002	Approaches to Port Meadows & Kotara Anchorage	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage
4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Cornwallis
4006	Port Blair	—	—

## APPENDIX 22

(Section I—Para 123)

## PROFORMA

**Information to be supplied by individual units for  
consideration by the Special Committee.**

## PART I

*(To be filled by the applicant)*

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant.
2. Complete address of location of factory.
3. Whether DGTID or SSI Unit. (In the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.).
4. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates.
5. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required.
6. Existing import policy for the end-product(s) mentioned against column 5 above.
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end-products in question.
8. Existing import policy for the raw materials and components mentioned against column 7 above and their classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
9. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end-products.
10. Actual production of such end products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period :

Book value  
(Rs.)

Quantity

11. Value of import licences/ release orders for imported raw materials and components received for the manufacture of such end-products and imports made/ deliveries obtained thereunder during the preceding three periods :—

Period	Particulars of import licences/ release orders	Value (in Rs.)	Value of Im- ports/deliveries (in Rs.)
--------	--	-------------------	--

12. Raw materials and components obtained from indigenous sources, if any, for such end-products (Qty./ Value) during preceding three periods :—

Item :      Period :      Quantity :      Value (Rs.) :

13. Consumption of imported raw materials and compo-

nents for the end-products in question during the preceding three periods.

14. Details of machinery and equipment installed and its value (List may be attached).
15. Indicate the specific relaxation sought with detailed justification in support thereof.
16. Value of licence applied for.
17. Value of exports, if any, of the end-products in question during the previous financial year.

## DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date :      Name in block letters and Designation.

## PART II

*(To be filled by the sponsoring authority)*

1. Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
2. If new or proposed unit whether the industry is included in the list of banned industries.
3. End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
4. Whether the end-product(s) falls under priority or non-priority category. In case of priority, indicate the serial number of the list of 59 Priority Industries.
5. Qty./Value of approved manufacturing capacity in relation to the end-products in question per annum on single shift basis.
6. Value of installed machinery.
7. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Signature of the Recommending  
Authority with name and  
Designation.

Date :

## APPENDIX 23

[Section II—Sl. No. 28(4)/II]

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

<i>Sections</i>	<i>Sizes</i>
A	From 23—180
B	From 24—640
C	From 43—640
D	From 75—640
E	From 158—640

## FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER

*(International M Section)*

2170	3200
2180	3210
2190	3230
2200	3240
2210	3260
2220	3290
2230	3300
2240	3310
2245	3320
2250	3330
2260	3340
2270	3345
2275	3350
2280	3360
2290	3460
2300	3470
2310	3490
2320	
2330	
2334	
2340	
2350	
2355	
2360	
2370	
2375	
2380	
2390	
2395	
2410	
2420	
2430	
2440	
2460	
2475	
2480	
2490	
2500	
2549	
2580	
2594	

## APPENDIX 24

(Section II—Sl. No. 1-B/III)

Coal-tar Dyes—Sl. No. 1-B/III—Licensing policy for April, 1973—March, 1974.

## PART 'A'

(Registered Exporters)

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

## I. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No.	25	18835
2. " " "	54	19010
3. " " "	70	..
4. " " "	99	13900
5. " " "	127	..
6. " " "	131	..
7. Acid Orange	3	10385
8. " " "	43	..
9. " " "	67	..
10. " " "	94	..
11. " " "	95	..
12. " Red	52	45100
13. " " "	111	23765
14. " " "	119	..
15. " " "	138	..
16. " " "	143	..
17. " " "	151	26900
18. " " "	183	18870
19. " " "	184	15685
20. " " "	191	..
21. " " "	194	..
22. " " "	212	..
23. " " "	249	18134
24. " " "	261	..
25. " " "	263	..
26. " " "	327	..
27. Acid Green No.	12	13425
28. " " "	16	44025
29. " " "	27	61580
30. " " "	40	..
31. " " "	71	..
32. " Violet	9	45190
33. " " "	31	..
34. " " "	43	60730
35. " " "	47	..
36. " " "	48	..
37. " " "	54	..
38. " " "	58	16260
39. " Blue	15	42645
40. " " "	23	61125
41. " " "	40	62125
42. " " "	45	63010
43. " " "	47	62085
44. " " "	59	50315
45. " " "	80	61585
46. " " "	82	..
47. " " "	83	42660
48. " " "	90	42655
49. " " "	106	..
50. " " "	126	..

## I. Acid Dyes—contd.

Hue No.	C.I. No.
51. Acid Blue	127 61135
52. " " "	129 ..
53. " " "	131 ..
54. " " "	138 62075
55. " " "	140 ..
56. " " "	142 ..
57. " " "	143 ..
58. " " "	148 ..
59. " " "	154 ..
60. " " "	157 ..
61. " " "	175 ..
62. " " "	181 ..
63. " " "	225 ..
64. " " "	226 ..
65. " " "	227 ..
66. " " "	247 ..
67. " " "	272 ..
68. " Black	50 ..
69. " " "	52 15711

( ) Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes—Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for import.

## II. Direct Dyes :

1. Direct Red No.	9	..
2. " " "	11	..
3. " " "	20	15075
4. " Black	71	25040
5. " Yellow	39	..

## III. Basic Dyes :

1. Basic Orange No.	6	46035
2. " " "	14	46005
3. " Red	1	45160
4. " " "	2	50240
5. " " "	12	48070
6. " Blue	7	42595
7. Acriflavine J	..	46000

## IV. Mordant Dyes :

1. Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2. " " "	46	..
3. " Red	36	..
4. " " "	56	..
5. Mordant Brown	1	20110
6. " " "	33	13250
7. " " "	63	..
8. " Blue	1	43830
9. " " "	3	43820
10. " " "	13	16680

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

Mordant Dyes—contd.			VII. Vat Dyes—contd.			Hue No.	C.I. No.
	Hue No.	C.I. No.					
11. Mordant Blue . . . . .	62	..	34. Vat Green . . . . .			26	..
12. „ Black . . . . .	13	63615	35. „ „ . . . . .			29	..
13. „ „ . . . . .	38	18160	36. „ „ . . . . .			31	..
14. „ „ . . . . .	44	..	37. Solubilised Vat Green . . . . .			21	59051
15. „ Green . . . . .	15	26925	38. Vat violet . . . . .			2	..
16. „ „ . . . . .	29	..	39. „ „ . . . . .			21	..
V. Azoic Coupling Components :			40. Vat Blue . . . . .			1	73000 & 73001
1. Azoic coupling component . . . . .	6	37532	41. „ „ . . . . .			2	73045
2. „ „ . . . . .	32	37580	42. „ „ . . . . .			22	59820
VI. Fast Colour Bases :			43. „ „ . . . . .			29	74140
1. Azoic Diazo Component No. . . . .	6	37025	44. „ „ . . . . .			33	67915
2. „ „ „ . . . . .	11 & 19	37535 37545	45. „ „ . . . . .			43	53630
3. „ „ „ . . . . .	41	37165	46. „ „ . . . . .			52	..
4. „ „ „ . . . . .	42	37150	47. „ „ . . . . .			66	S-419
5. „ „ „ . . . . .	48	37235	48. Vat Black . . . . .			1	73670
VII. Vat Dyes:			49. „ „ . . . . .			30	..
1. Vat Yellow . . . . .	1	70600	50. „ „ . . . . .			31	..
2. „ „ . . . . .	13	65425	VIII. Sulphur Dye :				
3. „ „ . . . . .	26	65410	1. Sulphur Yellow No. . . . .			2	53120
4. „ „ . . . . .	33	S-398	2. „ Brown „ . . . . .			10	53055
5. „ „ . . . . .	37	..	3. „ „ „ . . . . .			25	..
6. Vat Orange . . . . .	1	..	4. „ „ „ . . . . .			51	53327
7. „ „ . . . . .	5	73335	5. „ „ „ . . . . .			55	53135
8. „ „ . . . . .	7	71105	6. „ „ „ . . . . .			60	53325
9. „ „ . . . . .	17	65415	7. „ Green „ . . . . .			19	..
10. „ „ . . . . .	19	59305	8. „ Blue „ . . . . .			1	53235
11. Vat Red . . . . .	1	73360	9. „ „ „ . . . . .			4	53235
12. „ „ . . . . .	2	73365	10. „ „ „ . . . . .			15	53540
13. „ „ . . . . .	13	70320	11. „ Black „ . . . . .			11	53290
14. „ „ . . . . .	14	71110	IX. Ingrain Dyes :				
15. „ „ . . . . .	20	67100	1. Ingrain Blue No. . . . .			1	74240
16. „ „ . . . . .	21	61670	2. „ „ „ . . . . .			2	74160
17. „ „ . . . . .	24	..	X. Disperse Dyes :				
18. „ „ . . . . .	37	59310	All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—				
19. „ „ . . . . .	40	68300	1. Disperse Yellow No. . . . .			1	10345
20. „ „ . . . . .	45	73860	2. „ „ „ . . . . .			3	11855
21. Vat Brown . . . . .	11	..	3. „ „ „ . . . . .			4	12770
22. „ „ . . . . .	17	..	4. „ „ „ . . . . .			7	26090
23. „ „ . . . . .	19	..	5. „ „ „ . . . . .			9	10375
24. „ „ . . . . .	25	69020	6. „ „ „ . . . . .			13	58900
25. „ „ . . . . .	30	..	7. „ „ „ . . . . .			23	26070
26. „ „ . . . . .	35	..	8. „ „ „ . . . . .			64	..
27. „ „ . . . . .	38	..	9. „ Orange „ . . . . .			1	11080
28. „ „ . . . . .	44	70802	10. „ „ „ . . . . .			3	11005
29. „ „ . . . . .	47	..	11. „ „ „ . . . . .			11	60700
30. Vat Green . . . . .	8	11050	12. „ „ „ . . . . .			13	26080
31. „ „ . . . . .	13	..	13. „ Red „ . . . . .			1	11110
32. „ „ . . . . .	14	58830	14. „ „ „ . . . . .			4	60755
33. „ „ . . . . .	16	..	15. „ „ „ . . . . .			5	11215
			16. „ „ „ . . . . .			13	11115

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

X. Disperse Dyes—contd.		Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
17.	Disperse Red No.	15	60710	9. Azoic coupling component	16	37605
18.	" " "	17	11210	10. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
19.	" " "	92	61100	11. Acramine Red FRC	}	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.
20.	" Violet "	1	61100	12. Acramine Violet FFR		
21.	" " "	4	61105	13. Acramine orange F5G		
22.	" Blue "	3	61505	14. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
23.	" " "	23	61545	15. Acramine Brown FBR		
24.	" " "	26	63305			
25.	" " "	94	..			
26.	" Black "	1	11365			
27.	" Red "	31	11250			

Note.—Import of Disperse Dyes other than those mentioned above will be permitted to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes.

## XI. Reactive Dyes :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i)	Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(ii)	Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(iii)	Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(iv)	Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(v)	Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(vi)	Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(vii)	Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(viii)	Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(ix)	Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(x)	Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(xi)	Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(xii)	Reactive Orange No.	13	..
(xiii)	Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(xiv)	Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(xv)	Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(xvi)	Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(xvii)	Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(xviii)	Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(xix)	Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(xx)	Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(xxi)	Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(xxii)	Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value upto 20% of the face value of the licence :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	5	73410
2. Vat Brown NG	..	..
3. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
4. Vat Black	16	59855
5. Vat Black	29	65225
6. Solubilised Vat Red	1	73361
7. Direct Yellow	9	19540
8. Direct Blue	106	51300

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	38	..
Basic Yellow	39	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Yellow	54	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	35	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd*

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Red . . . . .	24	..	Basic Green . . . . .	4	42000
Basic Red . . . . .	25	..	Basic Green . . . . .	6	..
Basic Red . . . . .	26	..	Basic Green . . . . .	10	..
Basic Red . . . . .	27	..	Basic Brown . . . . .	13	..
Basic Red . . . . .	28	..	Basic Brown . . . . .	14	..
Basic Red . . . . .	29	..	NOTE.—Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay		
Basic Red . . . . .	42	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	44	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	46	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	50	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	51	..	PART 'B' (Actual Users)		
Basic Red . . . . .	52	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	53	..	1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—		
Basic Red . . . . .	54	..			
Basic Red . . . . .	55	..	Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
Basic Red . . . . .	56	..	1	Pigment Green B . . . . .	10035
Basic Red . . . . .	58	..	2	Hansa Yellow 5G . . . . .	11660
Basic Red . . . . .	59	..	3	Hansa Yellow G . . . . .	11860
Basic Red . . . . .	60	..	4	Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .	11710
Basic Violet . . . . .	7	48020	5	Para Red . . . . .	12070
Basic Violet . . . . .	13	..	6	Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .	12085
Basic Violet . . . . .	19	..	7	Toluidine Red . . . . .	12120
Basic Violet . . . . .	20	..	8	Permanent Red F4R . . . . .	12335
Basic Violet . . . . .	21	..	9	Helio Fast Red BB . . . . .	12370
Basic Violet . . . . .	22	..	10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .	12385
Basic Violet . . . . .	29	..	11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . .	15585
Basic Violet . . . . .	30	..	12	Permanent Red FRLI . . . . .	12460
Basic Violet . . . . .	31	..	13	Lithol Red . . . . .	15630
Basic Violet . . . . .	33	..	14	Rubline Toner . . . . .	15850
Basic Violet . . . . .	34	..	15	Permanent Red 2B . . . . .	15865
Basic Violet . . . . .	35	..	16	Maroon Toner . . . . .	15880
Basic Violet . . . . .	37	..	17	Golden Yellow GR . . . . .	20045
Basic Violet . . . . .	38	..	18	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21095
Basic Blue . . . . .	1	..	19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .	21095
Basic Blue . . . . .	3	51005	20	Permanent Orange G . . . . .	21110
Basic Blue . . . . .	4	51004	21	Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .	21120
Basic Blue . . . . .	5	42140	22	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42025
Basic Blue . . . . .	22	..	23	Phthalocyanine Blue . . . . .	74160
Basic Blue . . . . .	40	..	24	Oil Yellow AM . . . . .	11020
Basic Blue . . . . .	41	..	25	Oil Brilliant Yellow . . . . .	11800
Basic Blue . . . . .	42	..	26	Oil Yellow AR . . . . .	11920
Basic Blue . . . . .	45	..	27	Oil Brown D . . . . .	12020
Basic Blue . . . . .	46	..	28	Oil Orange ES . . . . .	12055
Basic Blue . . . . .	47	..	29	Oil Orange T . . . . .	12100
Basic Blue . . . . .	49	..	30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet . . . . .	12150
Basic Blue . . . . .	51	..	31	Oil Red 2 R . . . . .	12170
Basic Blue . . . . .	53	..	32	Oil Yellow PX . . . . .	12740
Basic Blue . . . . .	54	..	33	Oil Red G . . . . .	26100
Basic Blue . . . . .	57	..	34	Oil Red . . . . .	26105
Basic Blue . . . . .	62	..	35	Oil Violet . . . . .	42535B
Basic Blue . . . . .	69	..	36	Nigrosine . . . . .	50415
Basic Blue . . . . .	71	..	37	Oil Blue . . . . .	77450
Basic Blue . . . . .	72	..	38	Oil Black . . . . .	77011
Basic Blue . . . . .	73	..	39	Fast Orange . . . . .	12065
Basic Blue . . . . .	78	..			
Basic Blue . . . . .	79	..			
Basic Blue . . . . .	80	..			
Basic Green . . . . .	1	..			



## APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Index	Colour No./Hue No.	3. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—
				Name of Dye-stuff      Colour Index No.
40	Brown Toner . . . . .		12071	
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .		12775	1. Fast Yellow R . . . . . 18690
42	Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .		21105	2. Orange G. . . . . 18745 A.
43	Lake Green . . . . .		42040	3. Pink B . . . . . (C.I. 45195 x C.I. 45190A)
44	Lake Violet Toner . . . . .		42535	4. Green H.L.K. . . . . (C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
45	Lake Blue . . . . .		42595	5. Brown B.E. . . . . C.I. Solvent Brown—37.
46	Lake Pink . . . . .		45160	6. Red GE . . . . . (C.I. Solvent Red—100).
47	Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .		12490	7. Yellow CGR . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.
48	Fast Orange R . . . . .		21160	8. Fast Blue FLE . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
49	Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .		74260	9. Red G . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—119.
50	Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .		1656	10. Black RF . . . . . C.I. Solvent Black—27.
51	Oil Black . . . . .		26150	11. Yellow R . . . . . C.I. 18690.
52	Quinoline Yellow . . . . .		47000	12. Yellow GG . . . . . C.I. 48045
53	Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .		12305	13. Fast Brilliant Red BL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—36.
54	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .		21100	14. Yellow 3 GL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
55	Permanent Yellow HR. . . . .		Pigment Yellow 83	15. Black G . . . . . C.I. Solvent Black—18.
56	Permanent Carmine FBB . . . . .		Pigment Red 146	16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P . . . . . C.I. 42595.
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G . . . . .		Pigment Green 10	17. Green BM 5Y . . . . . Not indexed.
58	Oil Scarlet . . . . .		12155	18. Blue BLN . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—49.
59	Lake Red D . . . . .		15500	19. Yellow GRL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow 19 C.I. 139C0A
60	Lake Red DBA . . . . .		15500	20. Yellow RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.
61	Lake Red DCA . . . . .		15500	21. Yellow RLSN . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
62	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .		15800	22. Yellow 2RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
63	Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .		45380	23. Orange RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
64	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .		44045	24. Scarlet RLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—92.
65	S. F. Maroon . . . . .		12350	25. Fire Red GLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—89.
66	Dibromofluorescein . . . . .		45370	26. Fire Red 3GLS . . . . . Not indexed.
				27. Red BL . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—90.
				28. Red 3 BLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—91.
				29. Red 4BLS . . . . . C.I. Solvent Red—85.
				30. Blue B . . . . . C.I. Solvent Blue—10.

2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis:—

## PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS :

1	S.F. Red P 2R . . . . .	12310
2	Persian Orange . . . . .	15510
3	Lake Scarlet . . . . .	16105
4	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42090
5	Yellow Green Toner . . . . .	49010
6	Lake Magenta . . . . .	No C. I. No.
7	Crimson Toner . . . . .	12825
8	Permanent Orange 2R . . . . .	12075
9	S.F. Red F4RH. . . . .	12420
10	Rubber Blue GNS. . . . .	No C. I. No.

## COSMETIC COLOURS :

1	Deep Red . . . . .	12350
2	Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . .	77288

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
31. Blue GLS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—44. Organic salt of 74180.
32. Blue 3GLS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.
33. Blue RS .	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
34. Green B .	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
35. Green 2GLS .	Not indexed.
36. Brown GLS .	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
37. Black BN .	C.I. Solvent Black—6.

4. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

- (a) (i) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes-Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
- (ii) Licences for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
- (iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (b) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—
  - (i) Aniline oil. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
  - (ii) Benzidine dihydrochloride.
  - (iii) Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
  - (iv) Beta naphthol (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).

Please see Section III to this Red Book.

- (c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.
- (d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dye intermediate will be considered on restricted basis

from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
1. Blue B Base Dianiside . . .	37235
2. Indigo Pure . . .	73000
3. Nephthol AS. IRG . .	37513
4. Napthol AS. LC . . .	37555
5. Rhodamine 6GDN . .	45160
6. Thioflavine . . .	49005
7. Victoria Blue BO . .	42595
8. Vat Yellow BY . . .	60530
9. Vat Orange RF . . .	73335
10. Vat Pink R . . .	73360
11. Vat violet RR . . .	73600
12. Vat Blue 4 G . . .	73045
13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I) . . .	73670
14. Vat Golden yellow RK . . .	59105

## ANNEXURE

## LIST I

*Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import*

1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
3. Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidide.
4. Benzanthrone.
5. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
6. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base).
7. Benzidine (free base).
8. Bromo Benzanthrone.
9. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts.
10. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
11. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
12. Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
13. Ortho Nitro Aniline.
14. O-Toluidine.
15. Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline.
16. (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts; or  
(b) P-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts.
17. p-Toluidine.
18. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
19. Resorcinol.
20. Sulphanilic Acid.

## LIST II

*Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only*

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5 Pyrazolone.

## APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST III

*Dyes Intermediates permitted on Restricted basis to Actual Users*

1. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
2. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
5. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.
6. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
7. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid| Salt.
8. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoyl—J—Acid/Salt.
13. Beta-oxynaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
14. Bromamine Acid.
15. Chicago Acid/Salt.
16. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
17. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
18. 4-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
19. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone.
20. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
21. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
22. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
23. Di-J-Acid/Salt. (Rhoduline Acid/Salt).
24. Diphenylamine.
25. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.
26. Dimethylaniline.
27. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
28. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
29. G.Salt.
30. Gamma Acid/Salt.
31. H-Acid/Salt.
32. J-Acid/Salt.
33. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
34. Laurent's Acid/Salt.
35. N. W. Acid|Salt.
36. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
37. o-Nitroanisole.
38. p-Nitroanisol.
39. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5 Pyrazolone.
40. p-chloraniline.
41. Peri Acid/Salt.
42. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
43. Phenyl Hydrazine.
44. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
45. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
46. R. Salt.
47. Scaeffers Acid/Salt.
48. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester|Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt.
49. Tobias Acid|Salt.

## APPENDIX 25

[Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1973—March, 1974.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
  - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
  - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
  - (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
  - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type).
21. End Play gauge for camshaft.
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston Pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling, Knurling equipment.
33. Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pulleys sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories like adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra legs etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges.
36. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.
37. Ring expander (piston ring).
38. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
39. Ring compressor.
40. Screw thread repair tool.
41. Spark plug hole rethreader.
42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tools and spark plug testing screw driver.
43. Sleeve inserter.
44. Stud removers (extractors).
45. Toe-in-gauges.
46. Timing light including power timing light spares.
47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.
48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.
49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.
51. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors
52. Valve advance retard tester.
53. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
54. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.
55. Circlip pliers all types.
56. Ratchet type screwdrivers.
57. Battery cell tester.
58. Tube expanders.
59. Welding pliers for all welding jobs.
60. Special welding pliers for tubes.
61. Brake spring pliers.
62. Screw extractors.
63. Tap extractors.
64. Loose sockets spanners 3/4" and 1" sq. drive.
65. Deep sockets.
66. Tube benders (hydraulically operated).

Note.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, import of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

*Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)*

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificate. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 5 per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of items shown in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') will be allowed to the extent of 37.5 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. Import of any single item in Part 'A', will, however, be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota

licence, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 37.5% for List II (Part 'A' and Part 'B' items).

- (b) Within the limit of 37.5% for List II (Part 'A' and Part 'B' items) import of items shown in Part 'B' will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 7½% of the face value of quota licence. Import of any single item in Part 'B' will, however, be allowed upto ½ per cent of the face value of quota licence, or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 7½% for List II (Part B) items.

3. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each :

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| (i) Ball, Roller and Tapered Roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import. | 3% |
| (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers).   | 3% |
| (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 of this book and parts thereof  | 4% |

4. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

5. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis:—
- |  |
|--|
| (a) Rs. 200 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).  |
| (b) Rs. 450 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).  |
| (c) Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles (per year). |
- (ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of the following items will be allowed subject to the value limits mentioned against each:—

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(a) Items in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') of this Appendix	75% of the value of the licence.	Import of any single item in Part 'A' will, however, be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 2,500

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

Items	Value limit	Remarks
		whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 75% for List II (Parts A and B) items.

Within the limit of 75% for Parts A & B items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 7½% of the face value of the quota licence. Import of any single item in Part 'B' will be allowed to the extent of 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 7½% for Part 'B' (List II) items.

- (iii) A. U. Licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each:

Item	Value limit
(i) Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and Needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bi-metallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less.
(iii) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book, and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

6. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of:—

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.
- (ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
- (iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

7. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

8. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

## LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof:—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.

4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mate.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boves.
17. Sidle strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Cad heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor vehicle parts].
31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*LIST I—*concl.*

41. Shackless, shacke pine, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and light except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.
51. Accelerator pedal pads.
52. Brake pedal pads.
53. Clutch pedal pads.
54. Upholstery springs.

## LIST II

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
<b>PART A</b>		
1.	Cylinder liners	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3.	Piston assembly.	
4.	Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve set inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts; Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	

LIST II—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
9.	Water pumps and Components thereof	Water pumps bearing imported separately. <i>i.e.</i> bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.	Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safely or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
21.	Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.	
22.	Chassis long member.	
23.	Chassis cross member.	
24.	Synchronizer assembly (bualking ring) and parts thereof.	
25.	Camshaft.	
26.	Crankshaft.	
27.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor cycle and scooters and scooterettes, mopeds and auto cycles.	
28.	Crown wheel and Pinion and gears.	
29.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof	
30.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).	
31.	Connecting rods for engines.	
32.	Rocker lever/Rocker arms.	
33.	Push rods for engines.	
34.	Torsion bars.	
35.	Inlet and Exhaust manifolds.	
36.	Metal-rubber bonded mountings.	
37.	Pulley and Damper.	

## APPENDIX 26—concl'd.

## LIST II—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks	Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
PART B			23.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
1.	Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.		24.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.		25.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
3.	(a) Horn buttons and horn rings. (b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.		26.	King pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.		27.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
5.	Radiator assembly and parts thereof including radiator caps.		28.	Steering wheels.	
6.	Shock absorbers.		29.	Tipping gear complete.	
7.	Spark plugs.		30.	Parts of Piston assembly.	
8.	Carbon brushes (all sorts).		31.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
9.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.		32.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
10.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.		33.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
11.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.		34.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
12.	Flasher units and parts thereof.		35.	Commutators and parts thereof.	
13.	Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.		36.	Brake cables.	
14.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.		37.	Control cables.	
15.	Dynamo pulleys.		38.	Thermostat for radiators.	
16.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.		39.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
17.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof.		40.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
18.	Distributors and parts thereof.		41.	Oil Pan/Oil sump.	
19.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.		42.	Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.	
20.	Starter motor and parts thereof.		43.	Sprockets.	
21.	Gaskets.		44.	Brake pedal cross shafts.	
22.	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e. in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item).	<p>NOTE:—The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.</p>		



## APPENDIX 27

(Section I—Para 140)

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.

(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.

2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Suggestion in brief.

4. Import duty.

5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.

6. Existing import policy :—

(a) Established Importers

(b) Actual Users.

(c) Registered Exporters Scheme.

7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.

8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.

9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—

1970-71.

1971-72.

1972-73.

10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :

1973-74.

1974-75.

1975-76.

1976-77.

1977-78.

11. Actual imports into India during 1971-72 and 1972-73 (country-wise).

12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.

14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.

15. Any other relevant information.

Notes :

(1) The above particulars should be submitted in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.

(3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

## APPENDIX 28

## Section II—S. Nos. 22, 31/V)

**Chemicals—Licensing Policy for the year April 1973—March 1974**

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. **Actual Users.**—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals (other than those banned for import) including those mentioned in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

3. The requirements of actual users for import of the items mentioned in List I will be met from the imports through the public sector agency as indicated in Section III of this Book. In respect of these canalised items, release orders will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

4. Requests for import of the chemicals, mentioned in List II, will be considered on the restricted basis. Import of chemicals, mentioned in List III, will not be permitted. Items, which do not figure either in the list of non-permissible items (List III) or in the list of restricted items (List II) will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.

5. Import of the chemicals/gases, mentioned in List IV, will be permitted in electronic grade to actual users engaged in semi-conductor industry.

6. Import of pesticides, mentioned in List VI, will be allowed to actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items.

7. Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

8. The import of the items under trade names would not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

9. **Established Importers.**—Quota licences will be granted on an individual quota basis for the import of chemicals included in List VII. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items. Quota licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent chemicals or any other serial number will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.

10. **Registered Exporters.**—Certain chemicals will be licensable for export promotion against applications made under the import policy for registered exporters, the details of which are given in Volume II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

**Import of specified items under other names:**

11. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by lists II, III and V of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to items imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

## APPENDIX 28

## LIST I

*Chemicals the import of which will be canalised through the State Trading Agencies.*

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| (1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.  | (20) Formic acid.  | } Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.   |
| (2) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/ Meta cresol/Para cresol/Ortho cresol.  | (21) Meta aminophenol.                                   |   |
| (3) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene.   | (22) Pentaerythritol.                                    |   |
| (4) Tartaric acid.   | (23) Phthalic anhydride.                                 |   |
| (5) Urea (chemical grade).   | (24) Vinyl chloride/Vinyl acetate monomer.               |   |
| (6) Caprolactum (for the manufacture of Nylon 6 staple fibre/ filament yarn/tyre cord/polyamides (nylon) resins/moulding powder).                      | (25) Potassium chloride (industrial grade).              |   |
| (7) D.M.T. (for the manufacture of Polyester film/Polyester filament/Polyester staple fibre/ Polyester resins and polyester coatings made from D.M.T.) | (26) Citric acid (technical grade).                      |   |
| (8) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite.   | (27) Pyridine base and pyridine technical.               |   |
| (9) Iodine.  | (28) Calcium carbide.                                    |   |
| (10) Endrin technical.   | (29) Aluminium fluoride.                                 |   |
| (11) Melamine pure.  | (30) Phosphorous (red).                                  |   |
| (12) Nitrocellulose chips/Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.   | (31) Styrene.  |   |
| (13) Sodium cyanide.   | (32) Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols. | (a) Requirements of actual users for amyl alcohol will be met on a restricted basis. However, import of amyl alcohol milk testing quality as per ISI specification 1224 and IS 360 will not be permitted. |
| (14) Dinitrochloro benzene.  | (33) Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol.                          |   |
| (15) Monomethylamine.  |  | (b) Requirements of actual users for Iso-amyl alcohol for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality will be met without any face value restriction.  |
| (16) Dimethylamine.  |  |   |
| (17) Trimethylamine.   |  | Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.  |
| (18) Methyl Ethyl ketone.  | (34) Methanol technical.                                 |   |
| (19) Malathion.  |  |   |

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST II

*Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis.*

1. Acetic Anhydride.
2. Acetyl Acetone.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. Activated carbon.
5. Alpha Pinene.
6. Ammonium Carbonate.
7. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
8. Ammonium persulphate and Potassium persulphate.
9. Ammonium Thiocyanate also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum.
10. Antimony Oxide.
11. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
12. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
13. Benzaldehyde.
14. Benzophenone.
15. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
16. Benzyl cyanide.
17. Benzoyl Peroxide.
18. Bromine.
19. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal Butyl alcohol.
20. Butyl Titanate.
21. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).
22. Case hardening compound.
23. Chlorinated paraffins.
24. Chloro Para Xylene.
25. Dimethoate.
26. Dichloro Benzene.
27. Chlorofluorohydrocarbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
28. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.
29. Divinylbenzene Monomer.
30. Diethylene glycol and Polyethylene glycol.
31. Ethylene dichloride.
32. Ethylene Urea.
33. Furfural.
34. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
35. Glycerine.
36. Mexachloroethane.
37. Hydrogen Peroxide.
38. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).
39. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate).
40. Isopropyl Nitrate.
41. Lactic Acid.
42. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.
43. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
  - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality
  - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
  - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
  - (v) Sodium Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
  - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.
  - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
44. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
45. Mandelic acid.
46. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
47. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
48. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
49. Metol.
50. Monoethylamine.
51. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
52. Musk Ketone.
53. Naphthalene.
54. Non-toxic stabilisers.
55. Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.
56. Organic acetates, not elsewhere specified.
57. Organotiv stabilisers.
58. Ortho Oxydiphenyl and Para oxydiphenyl.
59. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.
60. Palladium Chloride.
61. Para aminophenol.
62. Para-chloro phenol.
63. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
64. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
65. Phenyl Acetic acid.
66. Phenyl acetamide.
67. Phosphoric Acid.
68. Phosphorous pentoxide.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## List II—concl'd.

69. Potassium-bicarbonate.
70. Potassium Carbonate.
71. Potassium Silicate.
72. Rubber Chemicals e.g., accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
73. Sodium bicarbonate of I. P. Grade.
74. Sodium Chlorate.
75. Sodium lauryl sulphate.
76. Sodium monochloro acetate.
77. Sodium Tripolyphosphate.
78. Solid barium cadmium complex.
79. Solvent naphtha (Light and Heavy).
80. Sorbitol.
81. Strontium Carbonate.
82. Succinic Acid.
83. Succinates.
84. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
85. Terpeneol.
86. Tert Butyl catechol.
87. Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
88. Thiosemicarbazide.
89. Thanite.
90. Thionyl chloride.
91. Triethylamine.
92. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate
93. Trichlorobenzene.
94. Tri-sodium phosphate.
95. Xylenols.

## List III

*Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed.*

1. Acid Salicylic.
2. Acetanilide.
3. Acetaldehyde.
4. Acetazolamide.
5. Acetic acid.
6. Acetone.
7. Alum.
8. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
9. Ammonia (Liquor).
10. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
11. Ammoniated olein oil.
12. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
13. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A. R. Grade.
14. Aluminium Chloride.
15. Aluminium Stearate.
16. Ammonium Bromide.
17. Anti-corrosive agents.
18. Antipyrin benzene sulphonate.
19. Anhydrous Ammonia.
20. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
21. Ammonium Molybdate.
22. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
23. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.

## 24. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—

- (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
- (ii) Amyl Acetate.
- (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
- (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
- (v) Benzyl Benzoate.
- (vi) Borneol and its esters.
- (vii) Butyl Acetate.
- (viii) Camphene.
- (ix) Citral.
- (x) Citronellyl Acetate.
- (xi) Citronellol pure.
- (xii) Dipentene.
- (xiii) Geraniol.
- (xiv) Geranyl acetate.
- (xv) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
- (xvi) Hydroxy Citronellal.
- (xvii) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (xviii) Methyl Ionone.
- (xix) Methyl Salicylate.
- (xx) Musk Ambrette.
- (xxi) Musk Xylol.
- (xxii) Undecylenic Acid.
- (xxiii) Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether). Ether).
- (xxiv) Menthol (all grades).
25. Barium Chloride.
26. Barium stearate.
27. Barium Sulphide.
28. Barium Carbonate.
29. Barium Nitrate.
30. Benzoic acid.
31. Benzo-trichloride.
32. Benzyl acetate.
33. Benzyl alcohol.
34. Benzyl chloride
35. Benzene.
36. Beta Naphthylamine.
37. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
38. Bisphenol.
39. Bleaching powder.
40. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
41. Cadmium acetate.
42. Cadmium bromide.
43. Cadmium carbonate.
44. Carbon Tetrachloride.
45. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
46. Chloroform.
47. Cadmium Chloride.
48. Cadmium Iodide.
49. Cadmium Nitrate.
50. Cadmium Oxide.
51. Cadmium Phosphate.
52. Cadmium stearate.
53. Cadmium Sulphide.
54. Cadmium Sulphate.
55. Cadmium Yellow.
56. Cadmium Maroon.
57. Cadmium Red.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*List III—*contd.*

58. C6-C-12 alcohols for plasticisers such as Octanol/Iso-Octanol/Alfol, Alfonal.
59. Calcium Chloride.
60. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
61. Calcium Stearate.
62. Caffeine and Salts.
63. Camphor.
64. Cerium Nitrate.
65. Cerium Oxide.
66. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
67. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
68. Chlorine, liquid.
69. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
70. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
71. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
72. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A. R. Grade.
73. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
74. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
75. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin. Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
76. Copper chloride (cuprous and cupric).
77. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
78. Copper sulphate.
79. Copper oxychloride.
80. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
81. Cyno-pyridine.
82. Cyano acetic ester.
83. Diallyl Phthalate.
84. Dialphanol Phthalate.
85. Dialphanyl Phthalate.
86. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
87. Didecyl Phthalate.
88. Diethyl ether.
89. Diethylamine.
90. Diethyl Phthalate.
91. Di-calcium phosphate.
92. Dibutyl phthalate.
93. Diethyl Malonate.
94. Diethyl carbamyl chloride.
95. Di-isodecyl Phthalate.
96. Dimethyl phthalate.
97. Dimethyl Sulphate.
98. Dinonyl Phthalate.
99. Dioctyl phthalate.
100. Di-so-octyl phthalate.
101. Di-sodium phosphates.
102. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
103. Esters of parahdroxy benzoic acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl).
104. Ethyl aceto acetate or Aceto acetic ester.
105. Ethyl acetate.
106. Ethyl chloride.
107. 2-Ethyl hexanol.
108. Ethyl oliate.
109. Ethylene glycol.
110. Ethylene oxide.
111. Ferric chloride.
112. Ferrous sulphate.
113. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
114. Fumaric acid.
115. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
116. Formaldehyde.
117. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride potassium carbonate, etc.
118. Gold chloride.
119. Hexachlorophene.
120. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformn, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
121. Hydrochloric acid excluding anhydrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
122. Hydrofluoric acid.
123. Hydrazine Hydrate/Sulphate.
124. Hydroquinone.
125. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
126. Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides & Rho-denticides, the following :—
  - (i) Aluminium Phosphide.
  - (ii) Ammonium Sulphonate.
  - (iii) Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate
  - (iv) Barium polysulphide.
  - (v) BHC (except on Govt. account).
  - (vi) Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Disulphide (Thiram).
  - (vii) Captan.
  - (viii) Colloidal Sulphur.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*List III—*contd.*

- (ix) Coumafaryl.
- (x) Colloidal wettable sulphur.
- (xi) Copper Oxychloride.
- (xii) DDVP (Vapona).
- (xiii) D. D. T.
- (xiv) Oimethcate. (BI—58).
- (xv) Dusting Sulphur.
- (xvi) Ethyl Parathion.
- (xvii) Ethylene Dibromide.
- (xviii) Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
- (xix) Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
- (xx) Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5,—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
- (xxi) Ethyl mercury chloride.
- (xxii) Fenotrothion.
- (xxiii) Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
- (xxiv) Methyl bromide.
- (xxv) Methyl Parathion.
- (xxvi) Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
- (xxvii) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Maneb).
- (xxviii) Nickel chloride.
- (xxix) Nicotine Sulphate.
- (xxx) Oxyremeton-o-Mthyl (Metasystox).
- (xxxi) Pentachlorophenol.
- (xxxii) Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
- (xxxiii) Phenyl-mercury acetate.
- (xxxiv) Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
- (xxxv) Sodium Dichlorophenol.
- (xxxvi) Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarbamate (Na-bam).
- (xxxvii) Vapam.
- (xxxviii) Warfarin.
- (xxxix) Wettable sulphur.
- (xl) Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
- (xli) Zinc phosphide.
- (xlii) Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
- 127. Iron bromide.
- 128. Isobutyl Acetate.
- 129. Iso butyl alcohol.
- 130. Iso Propyl Alcohol (Isopropanol).
- 131. Iso-propyl ether.
- 132. Iron ammonium citrate.
- 133. Lanthanum Nitrate.
- 134. Lanthanum Oxides.
- 135. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
- 136. Lauric acid.
- 137. Lauroyl peroxide.
- 138. Lead nitrate.
- 139. Lead Stearate.
- 140. Lime and Hydrated lime.
- 141. Lime Sulphur solution.
- 142. Liquid chlorine.
- 143. Liquid Gold.
- 144. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
- 145. Magnesium chloride.
- 146. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
- 147. Magnesium stearate.
- 148. Magnesium Trisilicate.
- 149. Melonic ester.
- 150. Mercury ammoniated.
- 151. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
- 152. Mercury Iodide.
- 153. Mercury oxides.
- 154. Methyl chloride.
- 155. Methyl Iso Butyl Ketone.
- 156. Methylene chloride.
- 157. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
- 158. Mono Chlro Benzene.
- 159. Mono-sodium phosphate.
- 160. Minsal, *i.e.*, trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
- 161. Nickel sulphate.
- 162. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
- 163. Nickel carbonate.
- 164. Nickel formate.
- 165. Nitric acid.
- 166. Nitro benzene.
- 167. Nitrocellulose of 15-20 seconds viscosity.
- 168. Normal Butyl Alcohol.
- 169. Oleic acid.
- 170. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
- 171. Other Dialkyl Phthalate as plasticisers.
- 172. Oxalic acid.
- 173. Palmitic acid.
- 174. Paradichloro Benzene.
- 175. Perchloroethylene.
- 176. Phenatidine and paraphenatidine.
- 177. Phenyl Ethyl alcohol.
- 178. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
- 179. Phosphorous (Amorphous) *i.e.*, white/yellow phosphorous.
- 180. Picoline Alpha, Beta and Gamma.
- 181. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.

APPENDIX 28—*concl.*List III—*concl.*

182. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
183. Potassium bromide.
184. Potassium chlorate.
185. Potassium Metabisulphite.
186. Potassium permanganate.
187. Phosphorus Trichloride.
188. Rare earth flouride.
189. Rare earth oxide.
190. Rare earth pure.
191. Resorcinol.
192. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—all types).
193. Sexitol.
194. Softners including pine tar. (It includes softners used in rubber and other industries).
195. Silver Nitrate.
196. Silica Gel.
197. Sodium Azide.
198. Sodium Benzoate.
199. Sodium Fluoride.
200. Sodium formate.
201. Sodium hydrosulphite.
202. Sodium Metabisulphite.
203. Sodium metal.
204. Sodium Molybdate.
205. Sodium orthosilicate.
206. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
207. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
208. Sodium sesquisilicate.
209. Sodium sulphide.
210. Sodium sulfoxylate formaldehyde.
211. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
212. Sodium sulphite all grades.
213. Sodium bisulphite.
214. Sulphuric acid.
215. Sulphuric ether.
216. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
217. Sodium silico fluoride.
218. Sodium and potassium acetate.
219. Sodium and potassium citrate.
220. Strychnine and its salts.
221. Sodium bromide.
222. Stearic acid.
223. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
224. Sodium bicarbonate. (Tech. grade).
225. Sodium nitrate.
226. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
227. Sodium Aluminate.

228. Sodium sulphate.
229. Strontium Nitrate.
230. Styphenic Acid.
231. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
232. Slufomic acid.
233. Sulphur Dioxide.
234. 1 : 7 : 7 ; Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptone).
235. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
236. Tetrachloroethane.
237. Toluol/Toluene.
238. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
239. Trieresyl phosphate.
240. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
241. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
242. Trichlorethylene.
243. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloc" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
244. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
245. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
246. Yttrium Concentrates.
247. Yttrium Oxides.
248. Zinc chloride.
249. Zinc stearate.
250. Zinc sulphate.

NOTE :—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## List—IV

*Items of Electronic Grade chemicals/gases to be allowed to Semi-Conductor industry.*

1. Nitric Acid (EG).
2. Acetic Acid (EG)
3. Phosphoric Acid (EG)
4. Trichloroethylene (EG)
5. ISO propyl Alcohol (EG)
6. Acetone (EG).
7. Ammonium Hydroxide(EG)
8. Hydrogen Peroxide (EG)
9. N. Butyl Acetate (EG)
10. Sulphuric Acid.
11. Alkyd Resin (EG)
12. Ammonium chloride (EG)



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*contd.*

13. Nickel Chloride (EG)
14. Benzene (EG)
15. Cadmium Nitrate (EG)
16. Calcium Chloride (EG)
17. Nickel Chloride (EG)
18. Potassium Chloride (EG)
19. Silicylic Acid (EG)
20. Hydrofluoric Acid (EG)
21. Nitrogen gas (EG)
22. Hydrogen gas (EG)
23. Oxygen gas (EG)
24. Calcium Phosphate (dibasic) (EG)
25. Calcium Phosphate (tribasic) (EG)
26. Silver nitrate (EG)
27. Copper sulphate (EG)
28. Potassium cyanide (EG)
29. Toluene (EG)
30. Phosphorous Trichloride (EG)
31. Ammonia (EG).

(EG=Electronic Grade)

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this List and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this List the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following :—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals:

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide;

Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) *Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals.*—Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R., G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide, Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid), Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST V

List of pesticides which will be allowed for import by Actual Users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items.

Sl. No.	Common Name	Trade Name
1.	Aldrin . . . . .	—
2.	Alachlor . . . . .	(LASSO)
3.	Butachlor . . . . .	(Machete)
4.	Binapacryl . . . . .	(Morocide)
5.	Chlordane . . . . .	—
6.	Chlorofenvinphos . . . . .	(Birlane)
7.	Carbaryl . . . . .	(Sevin)
8.	Ch'oro Choline Chloride . . . . .	(Cycocel)
9.	Carbofuran . . . . .	(Furadan)
10.	Carboxin . . . . .	(Vitavax)
11.	DD/Fumazone . . . . .	—
12.	DDCP . . . . .	—
13.	Dalapon & its sodium salt . . . . .	—
14.	Disulfoton/Thiodemeton . . . . .	(Disystox)
15.	Dieldrin . . . . .	—
16.	Dicofol . . . . .	(Kelthane)
17.	Diuron . . . . .	(Karmex)
18.	Dinocap . . . . .	(Karathane)
19.	Dursban . . . . .	—
20.	Endosulfan . . . . .	(Thiodan)
21.	Endrin (Requirements of actual users for this item will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book).	—
22.	Ethion . . . . .	—
23.	E.P.N. . . . .	—
24.	Formothion . . . . .	(Anthlo)
25.	Fenthion . . . . .	(Baytex)
26.	Fentin Hydroxide/acetate . . . . .	(Duter/Brestan)

Sl. No.	Common Name	Trade Name
27.	Gibberellic acid . . . . .	—
28.	Hinosan . . . . .	—
29.	Heptachlor . . . . .	—
30.	Lindane . . . . .	—
31.	MCPA . . . . .	—
32.	Monocrotophos . . . . .	(Azodrin)
33.	Quino methionate . . . . .	(Morestan)
34.	MSMA/DSMA . . . . .	(Ansar)
35.	Phosphamidon . . . . .	—
36.	Propanil . . . . .	(Stam F. 34)
37.	Paraquat . . . . .	—
38.	Phosalone . . . . .	—
39.	Phorate . . . . .	(Thimet)
40.	Phenthioate . . . . .	—
41.	PCNB/Quintazone . . . . .	(Brassicol)
42.	Simazine . . . . .	—
43.	Trichlorofon . . . . .	(Dipterex)
44.	Tetradifon . . . . .	(Tedion)
45.	Thiometon . . . . .	—
46.	Toxaphene . . . . .	—
47.	Aldicarb . . . . .	Temik
48.	Tok . . . . .	—
49.	Triallate . . . . .	—
50.	Fensulfothion . . . . .	(Terracur/Dasanit)
51.	Vamidothion . . . . .	—
52.	Calcium and Sodium cyanide. (Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book).	(Cyano-gas)
53.	Diazinon . . . . .	—
54.	Propoxur . . . . .	—
55.	Pesticides not elsewhere specified . . . . .	(Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser).

## APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

## LIST VII

*Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on import of individual chemicals*

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks	Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals.	8%	(i) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported.  (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.	2.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide.
				3.	Refills for fire extinguishers.	2½%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

NOTE :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

## APPENDIX 29

(Section II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V)

## Licensing Policy for Raw materials for Paints

Notes :—

- (1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
- (2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for purposes of licensing.

## LIST I

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users

- Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
- Synthetic Iron Oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
- Synthetic yellow Iron oxide (Pigment yellow 42) on restricted basis.
- China Wood Oil.
- Alloprene/Chlorinated Rubber.
- Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following :—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R . . .	18690
(2) Orange G . . .	18745 A.
(3) Pink B. . . . .	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190A).
(4) Green H.L.K. . . .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045).
(5) Brown B.E. . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE . . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R. . . . .	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG . . . . .	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B	C.I. 42595.
(17) Green BM 5Y . . . .	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19. C.I. No. 13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(21) Yellow RLSN . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS . . . .	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
(24) Scarlet RLS . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3GLS . . .	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
(28) Red BLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B. . . . .	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS . . . .	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—6.

7. Bronze powder.

8. Xylene (A.U. for manufacture of phthalic anhydride. For other end-uses, import of this item will be allowed on restricted basis). Please see Section III of this Book.

9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.

10. Chlorinated Diphenyls.

11. Tricresyl phosphate.

12. Antimony Oxide (Painter's grade)

13. White spirits/Mineral Turpentine.

} Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

14. Nitrocellulose chips

15. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.

} Requirements of actual users for these items will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

16. Fluorescent pigments and colours.

## LIST II

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis.

## Pigment dye-stuffs

Sl.No.	Pigment dye-stuffs	Colour Index No.
1.	S.F. Red F2R . . . . .	12310
2.	Persian Orange . . . . .	15510
3.	Lake Scarlet . . . . .	16105
4.	Peacock Blue . . . . .	2090
5.	Yellow Green Toner . . . . .	49010
6.	Lake Magenta . . . . .	No C.I. No.
7.	Crimson Toner . . . . .	12825
8.	Permanent Orange 2R . . . . .	12075
9.	S.F. Red F4 RH . . . . .	12420
10.	Rubber Blue GNS . . . . .	No C.I. No.

## APPENDIX 29—concl'd.

*Cosmetic Colours*

1. Deep red . . . . .	12350
2. Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . .	77288

## LIST III

*Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users*

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B . . . . .	10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G . . . . .	11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G . . . . .	11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .	11710
(5)	Para Red . . . . .	12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .	12085
(7)	Toluidine Red . . . . .	12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4R . . . . .	12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB . . . . .	12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .	12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . .	15585
(12)	Permanent Red FRLL . . . . .	12460
(13)	Lithol Red . . . . .	15630
(14)	Rubine Toner . . . . .	15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B . . . . .	15865
(16)	Maroon Toner . . . . .	15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR . . . . .	20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .	21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G . . . . .	21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .	21120
(22)	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42025
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue . . . . .	74160
(24)	Oil Yellow AM . . . . .	11020
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow . . . . .	11800
(26)	Oil Yellow AR . . . . .	11920
(27)	Oil Brown D . . . . .	12020
(28)	Oil Orange ES . . . . .	12055
(29)	Oil Orange T . . . . .	12100
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet . . . . .	12150
(31)	Oil Red 2R . . . . .	12170
(32)	Oil Yellow PX . . . . .	12740
(33)	Oil Red G . . . . .	26100
(34)	Oil Red . . . . .	26105
(35)	Oil Violet . . . . .	42535B
(36)	Nigrosine . . . . .	50415
(37)	Oil Blue . . . . .	77450
(38)	Oil Black . . . . .	77011
(39)	Fast Orange . . . . .	12060
(40)	Brown Toner . . . . .	12071
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .	12775
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .	21105
(43)	Lake Green . . . . .	42040

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(44)	Lake Violet Toner . . . . .	42535
(45)	Lake Blue . . . . .	42595
(46)	Lake Pink . . . . .	45160
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .	12490
(48)	Fast Orange R . . . . .	21160
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .	74260
(50)	Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .	1656
(51)	Oil Black . . . . .	26150
(52)	Quinoline Yellow . . . . .	47000
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .	12305
(54)	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21100
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR. (Pigment Yellow)	83
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB (Pigment Red)	146
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G (Pigment Green)	10
(58)	Oil Scarlet . . . . .	12155
(59)	Lake Red D . . . . .	15500
(60)	Lake Red DBA . . . . .	15500
(61)	Lake Red DCA . . . . .	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .	15800
(63)	Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .	44045
(65)	S.F. Maroon . . . . .	12350
(66)	Dibromofluorescein . . . . .	45370

(B) Other items of raw materials, the following :—

- (1) Ultramarine Blue.
- (2) Prussian Blue.
- (3) Cement Colours.
- (4) Cuprous Oxide.
- (5) Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.
- (6) Aluminium Paste, Powder.
- (7) Zinc Oxide.
- (8) Litharage with lead.
- (9) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import.
- (10) Mica Powder.
- (11) China Clay.
- (12) Napthenate Driers.
- (13) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins
- (14) Coal Tar Naptha.
- (15) Dipentine.
- (16) Pine Oil.
- (17) Ethyl Acetate.
- (18) Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.
- (19) Lithopone.
- (20) Cadmium Red.
- (21) Cobalt acetate.
- (22) Mercury Oxide.
- (23) Toluol/Toluene.
- (24) Octoate driers.

## APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. No. 41/V and 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S.No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

## 1. CARS &amp; LIGHT TRUCK COVERS &amp; TUBES

## (a) Car—Conventional

Sizes	Ply rating
3.20—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.25—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14 . . . . .	6
5.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.10—15 . . . . .	6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.50—16 . . . . .	6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16 . . . . .	6
7.00—16 . . . . .	6
4.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—18 . . . . .	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19 . . . . .	6
5.20×10 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20×12 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00×14 . . . . .	4 & 6

## (b) Car—Tubeless

5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6

## (c) Antique Car Tyres

Size	Ply Rating
28×3 . . . . .	4
30×3 . . . . .	4
30×3½ . . . . .	4
32×4 . . . . .	6
32×4½ . . . . .	6
33×4 . . . . .	6
33×4½ . . . . .	6
34×4 . . . . .	6
34×4½ . . . . .	6
35×5 . . . . .	8
36×4 . . . . .	6
36×4½ . . . . .	6
37×5 . . . . .	8
38×4½ . . . . .	6

## (d) Light Truck Covers &amp; Tubes

Sizes	Ply rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes.
6.50—10 . . . . .	.	.
6.40—15 . . . . .	6 & 8	.
6.70—15 . . . . .	6	.
7.00—14.5 . . . . .	10	.
7.00—15 . . . . .	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16 . . . . .	6 & 8	160—16
7.00—16 . . . . .	6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16 . . . . .	6, 8 & 10	.
7.00—17 . . . . .	8	.
6.00—20 . . . . .	8	150—20, 30×5
6.50—20 . . . . .	8	160—20

## (e) Fork lift covers &amp; tubes

6.00—9 . . . . .	10
7.00—12 . . . . .	8, 12 & 14

## (f) Boat Trailors covers and tubes

4.80—8 . . . . .	4
5.70—8 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.30—12 . . . . .	4 & 6
16.50—6.5—8 . . . . .	4
18.50—8.5—8 . . . . .	4

## 2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS &amp; TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16 . . . . .	4
3.25—16 . . . . .	4
3.00—18 . . . . .	4
2.75—19 . . . . .	4
3.00—19 . . . . .	4
3.25—19 . . . . .	4
3.50—19 . . . . .	4
2.25—16 . . . . .	4

## 3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8 . . . . .	2 & 4
4.00—8 . . . . .	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10 . . . . .	2 & 4
5.00×10 . . . . .	4 & 6

## 4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10 . . . . .	6
4.00—19 . . . . .	4
5.00—19 . . . . .	4
6.00—19 . . . . .	6
7.00—19 . . . . .	8
8.00—19 . . . . .	8
45×17—16 . . . . .	8

## 5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Sizes	Alternative Metric and substitute sizes
9.00—13 . . . . .	6
8.25—10 . . . . .	6
8.25—15 . . . . .	14
9.00—16 . . . . .	8, 10 & 12
10.50—16 . . . . .	12
7.00—20 . . . . .	10
7.50—20 . . . . .	10 & 12
8.25—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14
9.00—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14
10.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14 & 16
	170—20, 32×6, 32×6½
	190—20, 34×7
	210—20, 35×7½
	230—20, 36×8m
	×9.20
	250—20

## APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

## 5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—cont'd.

Sizes	Ply Rating
11.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14 & 16 270—20
12.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14, 16 & 18
14.00—20 . . . . .	18, 20 & 22
10.00—24 . . . . .	14
11.00—24 . . . . .	12 & 14
10.00—20 . . . . .	6

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/  
EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

## (a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating
4.00—15 . . . . .	4
5.50—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—16 . . . . .	6, 8 & 10
4.00—19 . . . . .	4
6.00—19 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.50—20 . . . . .	6
13.00—24 . . . . .	6
11.2—28/10—28 . . . . .	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28 . . . . .	4 & 6
8×32 . . . . .	6
12.4—36/11—36 . . . . .	6
13.6—38/12—38 . . . . .	6
14—28 . . . . .	6
16.9—30/14—30 . . . . .	6
6.50—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
11—38 . . . . .	4 & 6
13.6—28 (12—28) . . . . .	4 & 6

## (b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes

6.00—12 . . . . .	2 & 4
5.00×14 . . . . .	4

## (c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

13.00—24 . . . . .	8, 10 & 12
--------------------	------------

## (d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

8.25—20 . . . . .	12 & 14
9.00—20 . . . . .	12
11.00—20 . . . . .	16
11.00—22 . . . . .	14
12.00—24 . . . . .	16
12.00—25 . . . . .	16
13.00—24 . . . . .	18
13.00—25 . . . . .	16 & 18
14.00—24 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
14.00—25 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
16.00—24 . . . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
16.00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—24 . . . . .	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—25 . . . . .	12, 16, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36
21.00—24 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25 . . . . .	24 & 30
26.5—29 . . . . .	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

## (e) Earthmover/Excavator—Tubeless

14.00—25 . . . . .	20
16.00—25 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25 . . . . .	16 & 20
24.00—25 . . . . .	24 & 30
26.5—29 . . . . .	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

## (7) BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

16×4 . . . . .	2 & 4
----------------	-------

## (8) CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24×1½ w.o. . . . .	2
26×1.3/8w.o. . . . .	
26×1½ w.o. . . . .	2
28×1½ w.o. . . . .	2
28×1.3/4 w.o. . . . .	2
28×1½ w.o. Rickshaw . . . . .	4
26×2.00 Auto . . . . .	4
2.25—16 . . . . .	2
2.50—16 . . . . .	2

## (9) MOPEL TYRES &amp; TUBES

23×2.00 . . . . .	2
23×2.50 . . . . .	2

## (10) AERO TYRES AND TUBES

3.00—3½ . . . . .	
6.00—6½ . . . . .	
6.50—5½ . . . . .	
17×3.50—11 . . . . .	
20×5.25—11 . . . . .	
26×7.75—13 . . . . .	
45×17.00—16 . . . . .	
500×180 . . . . .	
570×140 . . . . .	
880×230 . . . . .	
1050×300 . . . . .	

## (11) AERO TYRES

560×236(0.6) . . . . .	
1050×300 . . . . .	
6.00×4 . . . . .	
11.00—12 . . . . .	
15.50—20 . . . . .	
19×6.25—9 . . . . .	
24×7.25—12 . . . . .	
26×6.50—14 . . . . .	
26×6.6 . . . . .	
27×6.50—15 . . . . .	
28×9.00—12 . . . . .	
29×6.25—16 . . . . .	
43×12.50—21 . . . . .	

## (12) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19×6.25—9 . . . . .	
24×7.7 . . . . .	
29×8.00—15 . . . . .	
34×10.75—16 . . . . .	
35×9.00—17 . . . . .	
36×10.75—16½ . . . . .	
39×13 . . . . .	
40×14 . . . . .	
40×16 . . . . .	
49×17 . . . . .	
800×200 . . . . .	
32×10.75—14 . . . . .	
8.50—10 . . . . .	

## (13) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2.3/4×1.1/8 . . . . .	
4×1½ . . . . .	
6×2 . . . . .	
8×2 . . . . .	
10×2 . . . . .	
12×2 . . . . .	
8×3 & 12×3½ . . . . .	

## APPENDIX 31

[S Nos 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5)(i) of Part V]

**Cinema Machinery and Parts Thereof—Licensing Policy for**

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1973—March 1974 is as detailed below.—

Part & Sl No of the ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy		
		Established Importers		Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks	
65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H P. and above	6%	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.	(i) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipment for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi in consultation with the DGTD.
65 (1—4) (ii) (ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H P			
65 (1—4) (ii) (iii)/V	Film Studio equipment			
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H P and above.		(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'.	(ii) A.U. for import of components specified in List A (Section I) and List B for the manufacture of cinema machinery. The import of items mentioned in List 'B' will be permitted as per face value restrictions indicated therein.
65 (5) (i) (ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each.	
65 (5) (i) (iii)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipment.		(iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.	
			(v) Quota licences issued for these S Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S No 46 (b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S No. 46 (b)/II.	

**LIST A***Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import***Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75 mm.**

- 1 Projector lenses of all types.
- 2 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Sound-heads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fittings
- 3 Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
- 4 Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, and associated fittings for Carbon Arc Lamps

- 5 Low Frequency Speakers, without matching transformers, and having a cone diameter of 12" and above
- 6 High Frequency Speaker Units with upper frequency range beyond 10Kc/S.
- 7 Exciter lamps, Opticals, xenon bulbs, photo-cells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads, projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
8. Test Films for testing purposes i.e., SMPTE films
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned



APPENDIX 31—*contd.***Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
8. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

**Section III—Studio Equipments**

1. **FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS.**—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers.

Magnetic Perforated Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jibs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor Speakers having cone diameter 12" and above.

NOTE:—Import of Tape recorders, microphones and viewers will be allowed only in consultation with the DGTD.

2. **RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT**—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor de-compensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adaptors.

NOTE:—Import of Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors Selsyn and various types of motors will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Interlock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD).

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD).

## 9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Halogen lights with or without Lamps but without stands and associated fitments.

(c) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units and xenon bulbs.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Film Numbering Machines.

15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.

16. Synchronisers.

17. Film Editing Machine.

18. Blooming Punch for sound-splicing.

19. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

20. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blueprints.

21. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8 mm films measuring film-lengths.

22. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

23. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

24. Projection footage counters.

25. Projection volume indicators.

26. Film Splicers.

27. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

28. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

29. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

30. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

31. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

32. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

## LIST B

**Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions**

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

	Face Value Restriction
1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . . . . .	Upto 2%
2. Electronic Valves, (other than those specified in Annexure to Appendix 38), semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery . . . . .	„ 5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Allen Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc. . . . .	„ 2%
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14) . . . . .	„ 2%
5. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs . . . . .	„ 2%
*6. Testing and Checking Instrument . . . . .	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
*7. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments . . . . .	Upto 5%
8. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments . . . . .	„ 10%
9. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes . . . . .	„ 15%
10. Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 12" diameter and above . . . . .	„ 2%
11. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads . . . . .	„ 5%
12. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings . . . . .	„ 2%
13. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment) . . . . .	„ 10%
14. Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors . . . . .	„ 50%
15. Intermittant sprockets and cams . . . . .	„ 10%

NOTE.—“\* Import of items covered by S. Nos. 6 and 7 will be allowed subject to specific endorsement on the licences to be made by the licensing authority in consultation with the DGTD.

## LIST C

**List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible**

- 35mm and 35/70mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
- Pedestals or Base.
- Magazine for 35mm and 35/70mm Projectors.
- Step-down transformers.
- Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
- Projector Spools for 16 mm, 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors.
- A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
- D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
- Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
- Slide Projectors.
- L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
- H.F. Horns and Throats.
- Matching on Line Transformers.
- Cloth or plastic screens.
- Arc Resistances.
- Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.
19. 16mm/8mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Field Rectifiers.
21. Film cement.
22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
24. Emergency Lighting System.
25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
26. Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines.
27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (7) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
28. 35mm and 35mm/70mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
29. 35mm and 35/70mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.
30. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.
31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.
32. Control Units.
33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
34. A/LT Units (power supplies).
35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
36. MG sets with associated control gear.
37. Matte-shot Projectors.
38. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters regulators.
39. Coloured Glasses.

## APPENDIX 32

(Section I—Para. 114)

**List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed for import by actual users for servicing and maintenance purposes from Rupee Payment Area.**

Part & Sl. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
<b>PART II</b>	
36(5).	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
<b>PART IV</b>	
293, 295 & 297 .	Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.
<b>PART V</b>	
65(5)(ii) .	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(iii) .	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) of Part V.
74(iii) .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
Part VI .	Spare parts of Machine Tools.

Note : Banned and restricted spare parts and also those covered by Appendix 3 of this Red Book will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

1. The provision made in para 114 in Section-I is for meeting the requirements of actual users for servicing and maintenance of Machinery/equipment installed in their factory or used by them. Under this provision, applications for grant of licences from Garages and Workshops will not be considered.

2. The entitlement of the units will be worked out on the basis of 4 per cent of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery (or 1 % of the purchased price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components) for the servicing and maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported.

3. Import of spare parts of agricultural tractors by individual tractor owners can be made upto Rs. 1,250/- per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. Applications from individual tractor owners for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors in excess of Rs. 1,250/- will be considered and licences issued for a value calculated on the basis of Rs. 1,250/- per tractor.

4. Import licences where issued will be valid for import from Rupee Payment Countries viz. U.S.S.R., G.D.R., Czechoslovakia, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria and Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea.

5. No lists of spare parts will be attached to the licences. The description of the goods in the import licences will be indicated as under :—

“Spare parts of ..... ”  
(In the blank space, name of the machinery/equipment covered by the provisions of the appendix which is in the possession of the applicant and for which spare parts are sought to be imported for servicing and maintenance purposes, will be indicated.)

6. Applications for import of spare parts for April 1973—March 1974 will be considered after the applicant has utilised his licence granted under this provision for April 1972—March 1973 at least to the extent of 60 % by actual imports or 70 % by shipment.

7. The Import licence will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) This licence will not be valid for spare parts, the import of which is banned/restricted and those listed in Appendix 3 to the Red Book (Vol. I).
- (ii) The licence is issued subject to the condition that the goods imported under it shall be used only for servicing and maintenance of the machinery/equipment installed in the licence holder's factory or in possession of the licensee. It shall not be open to the licensee to import under this licence any components required for fabrication of machinery.

## APPENDIX 33

(Section I—Para. 93)

## OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XCIV

Government of India, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Import Trade Control Order No. 1/73.

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Tibet Region of China, Portugal and Pakistan any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below:—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the

Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Tibet region of China, Portugal or Pakistan.

- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 30th September, 1973 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XCIV

Sl.No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

## APPENDIX 34

## Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1973—March, 1974.

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1973—March, 1974 is set out below.

## PART I

A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
6. Doubler Winder upto 6 traverse for widening upto four ends.
7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 2½" Ring diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/or 9½" lift.
8. Reeling Machine; but excluding for stretched/ crimped synthetic yarn.
9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
13. Silk Throwing Machine.
14. Deck Winding Machine.
15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
17. Non-automatic pirn winding machine.
18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
19. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
20. 1 × 1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 86" Reed Space.
21. Automatic blanket/Canvas Looms upto 18 ozs per square yard for cotton textile industry.
22. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
23. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
24. Roving Waste Opener.
25. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
26. Fibre Cutting Machine.
27. Auto Waste Cleaner.
28. Hard Waste Opener.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evenner leveller.
2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
3. Combined bobbins.
4. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
6. Cot Buffing Machine.
7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
11. Non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
14. Tensionless High Speed warping/Sectional warping machines for Art Silk/woollen/worsted industries.
15. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and lap former).

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.

1. Back Washing Machine for woollen/worsted industries.
2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
3. Hopper feeder Woollen/Worsted industry.
4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/ Fearnought machine.
6. Cards for Woollen/Worsted/Shoddy industries.
7. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industries.
8. Combing Machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industries.
9. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.
10. Drawing Box for worsted industry.
11. Punch or comb baller.
12. Reducer for worsted spinning.
13. Worsted Roving frame.
14. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
15. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woollen industries.
16. Doubler Winder above 6" traverse and for winding above four ends.
17. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 2½" diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/or 9½"

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

18. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
19. Two for one Twisting Machine.
20. Uptwisting machine for synthetic yarn.
21. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
22. Twisting machine for plied yarns.
23. Synthetic yarn crimping machine.
24. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
25. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
26. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
27. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
28. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/raschel/lace knitting machines.
29. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
30. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
31. Jacquard Card Lacing Machine.
32. Jacquard Card-punching machine other than manual type.
33. Jacquard Card-repeating Machine.
34. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
35. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
36. 1x1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 86" reed space.
37. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1x1 shuttle box.
38. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
39. Circular Looms.
40. Fustian Looms.
41. Moquette Looms.
42. Swivel and lappet Looms
43. Velvet Looms.
44. Tyre Cord Looms.
45. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
46. Single needle upto 100 needles candle wick machine.
47. Tufting Machine.
48. Garnetting Machine.
49. Thread Extractor.
50. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
51. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
52. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
53. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
54. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
55. Cupping Machine.
56. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
57. Flat Cleaners.
58. Flat Clipping Machine.
59. Flat end Milling Machine.
60. Flat Grinding Machine.
61. Licker-in roller grinding dressing, recovering and burnishing machine.
62. Metallic wire mounting machine
63. Roller Testing Machine.
64. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
65. Quilting machine.
66. Automatic fringing machine.
67. Precision cross winding machine for sewing Thread industry.
68. Fish net manufacturing machine.
69. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
70. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
71. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle loom.
72. Re-needling Out-fit Combers and Gill Boxes.
73. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
74. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## PART II

- A. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.
  1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
  2. Back Filling machine.
  3. Baling Press.
  4. Batching machine.
  5. Bleaching Kiers.
  6. Calendering machine (all types).
  7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
  8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
  9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
  10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
  11. Continuous dyeing plant.
  12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type)
  13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
  14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
  15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan
  16. Damping Machine.
  17. Dye Jigger (all types).
  18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
  19. Hot flue.
  20. Hydro Extractors.
  21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
  22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
  23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).



APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
  25. Rope chemicking and scoring machine.
  26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
  27. Rope Washing Machine.
  28. Roller Forcing Machine.
  29. Roller Printing Machine.
  30. Sanforizing Machine.
  31. Scutchers.
  32. Squeezing Mops.
  33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
  34. Steaming Chambers.
  35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).
  36. Thermo-Reactor.
  37. Washing machine, square beater type.
  38. Wet Cotton Opener.
  39. Winch Dyeing Machine (all types).
  40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
  41. Yarn Printing Machine.
  42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
  43. Yarn Dyeing machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
  2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/top Dyeing for woollen/worsted/Art-Silk industries.
  3. Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
  4. Flash Ager.
  5. Selvedge Printing Machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
  2. Automatic Packing machine.
  3. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
  4. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
  5. Continuous Flock Printing Machine
  6. Crabbing machine.
  7. Decatising Machine.
  8. Hosiery boarding machines.
  9. Hosiery Brushing machines.
  10. Hosiery pressing machines.
  11. Hosiery printing machines.
  12. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
  13. Pleating Machine.
  14. Raising machine.

15. Ribbon Calendering machine.
16. Rotary Press.
17. Screen Making equipment.
18. Shearing and Cropping Machine
19. Socks Dyeing Machine.
20. Yarn Mercerising machine.
21. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

## PART III

## A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I.
3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
  - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
  - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
  - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
  - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system, six designing wheels.
  - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
  - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
  - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22.
  - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22.
  - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet under wear fabric
5. Braiding Machine.

## B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

## Braiding Machines (Special Types only).

## C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines:
  - (a) Double knit machines.
  - (b) Loop Wheel machines.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- (c) Pile Knitting machines.
- (d) Purl Knitting machines.
- (e) Socks/Stockings.
- (f) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
- 6. Non-Sinker Plain Web machines with 24 gauges, 26 gauges, 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal numbers of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
- 7. Sinker Body Machine with 24 gauges, 26 gauges and 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
- 8. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
- 9. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
- 10. Dial Linking Machines.
- 11. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## PART IV

## A. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.

- 1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
- 2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature silver drawing device.
- 3. Direct yarn count balance.
- 4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
- 5. Lea tester.
- 6. Twist tester.
- 7. Wrap block.
- 8. Wrap reel.

## B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78(viii) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

- 1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
- 2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
- 3. Digital Fibrograph.

## C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.

- 1. Air Permeability Tester.
- 2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.

- 3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
- 4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
- 5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
- 6. Cotton Samples Blender.
- 7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
- 8. Crease Recovery Tester.
- 9. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
- 10. Fibre bunch Tensile Strength Tester.
- 11. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
- 12. Fibre Torque Tester.
- 13. Flat Testers.
- 14. Flyer Balance Tester.
- 15. Lap unevenness Tester.
- 16. Laboratory Pressing and Crease Recovery Tester.
- 17. Measuring gauge for flats.
- 18. Nep Tester.
- 19. Pill Tester.
- 20. Shirely Analyser.
- 21. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
- 22. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
- 23. Tensionometer for Warp.
- 24. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
- 25. Universal Abrasion Tester.
- 26. Water Permeability Tester.
- 27. Water Repellency Tester.
- 28. Wool Fibre Fineness Tester.
- 29. Yarn Tension gauge.
- 30. Moisture Testing Oven.
- 31. Fabric Crimp Tester.
- 32. Fibre Diagram Machine.
- 33. Torsion Balance.
- 34. Moisture Dyeing Oven.
- 35. Stiffness Tester.
- 36. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
- 37. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
- 38. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
- 39. Luster Meter.
- 40. Stelometer.
- 41. Textile Testing equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

## SECTION I

## A. List of spare parts classified under part III/5(2), import of which is Banned

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery . . . . .	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres. . . . .	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames . . . . .	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Combers . . . . .	Hank Indicators.
5. Ring Frames . . . . .	1. Top Rollers. 2. Jockey Pulleys. 3. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 4. Spindles. 5. Lappets. 6. Separators. 7. Hank Indicators. 8. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers excepting to the indigenous manufacture of under clearers for import of such items which have no indigenous angle.
6. Winding Machines . . . . .	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine. 2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 5" and 6" Traverse for Warp Winding Machines. 3. Meter/Yardage counters.
7. Warping Machine . . . . .	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine. 2. Meter Yardage counters. 3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
8. Sizing Machine . . . . .	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type. 2. Meter/Yardage counter except cut marking counters. 3. Moisture Meter. 4. Sizing Cylinders.
9. Loom Parts/Accessories . . . . .	1. Shuttles excluding shuttles for Tape/Ribbons Gripper looms. 2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters. 3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds. 4. All Metal Reeds upto 240s counts excluding reeds for special types of looms. 5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds. 6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions. 7. Pickers. 8. Buffers. 9. Picking Sticks 10. Picking Bands. 11. Check Straps. 12. Heald Cords. 13. Heald Knitting Needles. 14. Jacquard harness Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*Section I—*contd.*

1

2

9. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

15. Linen Cord.
16. Jacquard Cards.
17. Following parts for looms other than :
  - (a) Swivel and Lappet Looms.
  - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
  - (c) Tyre Cord Looms
  - (d) Fustian Looms.
  - (e) Circular Looms.
  - (f) Shuttleless Looms.
  - (g) Moquette Looms.
  - (h) Imported Automatic Looms
  - (i) Velvet Looms.
    - (i) Loomsides.
    - (ii) Top Rails.
    - (iii) Cross Rails.
    - (iv) Binder Rails.
    - (v) Sley Swords.
    - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.
    - (vii) Breast Beams.
    - (viii) Take-up Rollers.
    - (ix) All metal sleys.
    - (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes.
    - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
    - (xii) Picking Bowls.
    - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells.
    - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
    - (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
    - (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
    - (xvii) Picking Shafts.
    - (xviii) Loom Temple.
    - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
18. Looms Spindles.
19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
21. Following parts of shuttles except indigenous manufacturers of shuttles
  - (i) Porcelain eyes.
  - (ii) Shuttles eyes made of brass, alloy etc.
22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
23. Weaver's Beams.
24. Wooden/Metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
25. Paper Tubes/Cones.
26. Jacquard Neck Cords other than continuous length.
27. Shuttle tips.
28. Weft grates.
29. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
30. Perforated Steel Strips.
31. Emery Fillet.
32. Shuttle Tongue.
33. Lease Rods.

N.B.—The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers' catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*concl'd.*

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multi-groove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. Shuttle Jaws including clamps and Back Springs.
10. Top Rollers for Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen|Worsted|Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing excluding Diamond point/Needle point/Ring Doffar fillets.
12. Flexible/Metallic Card clothing including tops for metallic card clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber needles.

## SECTION II

A. *List of spare parts for machinery classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.*

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woollen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvage Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine upto 84 inches width.
4. Stenter Clips for other than "Krantz" and "Monforts" make.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

## SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

Sl. No.	Groz-Beckert	Code	Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 Beha . . . . .	88.171	G1		4gg Flat
2 Bena . . . . .	76.92	G1		141 H
3 Bena . . . . .	76.110	G3		139 H
4 Bena . . . . .	76.21	G2		136 H
5 Bera] . . . . .	25.63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33.
6 Bera . . . . .	30.63	G1		625 D
7 Bera . . . . .	33.92	G1		180D
8 Bera . . . . .	35.130	G1		83 D
9 Bera . . . . .	40.112	G1		84 D
10 Bera . . . . .	44.90	G2		72 D
11 Berz . . . . .	33.70	G1		186 D
12 Beta . . . . .	52.75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.
13 Beta . . . . .	54.73	G1		146 H
14 Bez . . . . .	77.70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi . . . . .	76.70	G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bi . . . . .	77.76	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71, Wildman No. 4
17 Bi . . . . .	77.73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo . . . . .	76.48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo . . . . .	76.63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo . . . . .	76.63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo . . . . .	77.53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo . . . . .	77.61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3
23 Bo . . . . .	77.62	G9	7617 C	70gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI.
24 Bo . . . . .	95.42	G1	9681 C	60gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo . . . . .	95.51	G1	9628 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo . . . . .	95.55	G1	8600 C	
27 Deha . . . . .	79.76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28 Deha . . . . .	79.86	G1		12gg Flat Dubied
29 Deha . . . . .	79.94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30 Deha . . . . .	79.9	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg hook
31 Deha . . . . .	79.111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32 Do . . . . .	83.41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa . . . . .	71.50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa . . . . .	71.50	G4	2600 L	54gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa . . . . .	71.60	G3	220 S	48gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa . . . . .	71.60	G4	2200 J	48gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G1	1500	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G2	1500 L	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G3	1505 S	36gg Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Hofa . . . . .	71.70	G4	1505 L	37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt
41 La . . . . .	89.114	G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42 506 M . . . . .	79.72	Gr		600 H
43 562M . . . . .	79.61	G1		605 H
44 507M . . . . .	80.91	G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers . . . . .	46.71	G1		H 47
46 Persson . . . . .	80.80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. persson 12gg.
47 Person . . . . .	80.100	G1		Flat Knitting machine person togg.
48 Pi . . . . .	74.73	G1	5002 C	

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

## SECTION—III—contd-

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
49 Pova . . . . .	86.50	G2	9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova . . . . .	86.51	G1	8802 C	60gg Clackburn.
51 Pova . . . . .	86.66	G1	5845 C	30/36 gg. Clackburn
52 Raschel . . . . .	63.80	G1		Raschel 24gg.
53 Ravi . . . . .	78.51	G5	8050 CS	Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.
54 Ravi . . . . .	78.51	G8	8047 C	Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55 Ravi . . . . .	78.63	G3	6179 CS	Supreme 42
56 Ravi . . . . .	78.65	G4	6038 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42.
57 Potaz . . . . .	118.61	G1	6883 CR	M.B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozs . . . . .	74.61	G7	6844 CR	M. B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora . . . . .	46.61	G8	6836 D	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Short*
60 Vo . . . . .	86.61	G4	6038	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long High Butt
61 Vo . . . . .	86.61	G5	6038 ZN	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long Short Butt.
62 Vo . . . . .	118.52	G3		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63 Vo . . . . .	118.62	G4		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo . . . . .	76.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481
65 Vora . . . . .	41.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480
66 Vo . . . . .	69.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB
67 Vora . . . . .	36.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial GHB.
68 Vo Spec . . . . .	116.47	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20gg. Cyl. HB 421
69 Vo Spec . . . . .	116.47	G2		Tukhora Interlock 20gg. Cyl. LB 422.
70 Vo Spec . . . . .	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422
71 Vota-Spec . . . . .	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg. Dial HB 411
72 Vo-Spec . . . . .	116.14	G3		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. HB.
73 Vo-Spec . . . . .	116.41	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. 1 B
74 Vo . . . . .	86.63	G4		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120
75 Vo . . . . .	50.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.
76 Vora . . . . .	42.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial
77 Potaz . . . . .	90.47	G2	9811 C	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78 Potaz . . . . .	65.47	G2	9813	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79 Pora . . . . .	46.47	G1	9821D	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80 Vo . . . . .	86.47	G2	7348 E	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
81 Vo . . . . .	78.90	G1		Flat 10gg short butt.
82 Vo . . . . .	78.90	G2		Flat 10gg High Butt
83 Vo . . . . .	81.92	G1		10gg Flat Dux SB
84 Vo . . . . .	81.92	G2		10gg Flat Du HB
85 Rehatal . . . . .	130.123	G1		Needle for Home Knitting machines.
86 Special . . . . .	33.71	G1		628 D
87 Vo . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220.
88 Wo . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts LB
89 Wo . . . . .	102.52	G2		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts HB
90 Wo III . . . . .	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts
91 Wo . . . . .	81.70	G5	5845	RLQ 15
92 Wo . . . . .	81.70	G6	5845	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318
93 Wo . . . . .	74.72	G3	5782	RLQ 17
94 Wo . . . . .	74.72	G4	5778	RLQ 18
95 Wo . . . . .	95.52	G2		SM 565, 18gg. NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96 Wo III . . . . .	102.52	G2		18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593
97 Ziva . . . . .	101.100	G2	711 H	
98 Bo . . . . .	60.62	G1	7602 C	Stibbe CN 9 -2
99 Bo . . . . .	60.62	G1	7603 C	Stibbe CN 10 -2
100 Bo . . . . .	77.62	G7	7604 C	Stibbe DN 3
101 Beru . . . . .	43.62	G1	7600 D	Stibbe DN 4

General Note :—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended though banned by nomenclature.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—concl'd.

## SECTION IV

**A. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.**

For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)—

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

**B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.**

For Power operated circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine

26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine manufacturers only.

- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauges above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.
- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.
- (d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

**General Note :** Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.



## APPENDIX 35

**Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—List of**

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

**COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES**

1. Where an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts of items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this Appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (i) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V,

in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

**LIST A**

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to established importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

**(1) Jute Mill Machinery**

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cone Winder.
  - (a) Scroll type.
  - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary) and conventional Type.
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

**(2) Printing Machinery**

1. Paper cutting machine upto 42 inch (106 cm) width excluding machines with special devices such as Programme Cutting.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machines upto 560x790mm. (Requests for import of automatic cylinder printing machines of the next higher size will be considered only from quality printers in consultation with DGTD).
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine upto 32"x44" sizes.
4. Parallel locking up of Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type—7"x10" (178x254 mm), 8"x12" (200x300 mm), 10"x15" (254x381mm), 12"x18" (300x450mm), 14"x22" (370x555mm) treadle and power operated.
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed upto 20"x30".
7. Hand-fed Cylinder Printing Machines with printing area of 61x45 cms. i.e. 24"x18".
8. Table Router—32"x20" (810x508mm.)
9. Wire stitching machines upto 1 inch or 25mm thickness single headed.
10. Paper folding machine—14"x15", (160x635mm), 17"x24", (430x610mm), 30"x40" (760x1000mm).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines including type height numbering machines, Rotary numbering machines but excluding Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized letter cylinder press.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.

(3) *Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)II, 4(5)III and 65(5)V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(4) *Cinematograph equipments*

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10 inch.
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
30. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
31. Projector lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm cinema projectors.
32. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens other than those mentioned in List B of Appendix 31.
33. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments.
34. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
35. Fuses.
36. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.
37. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Band Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour gelatines which are used as optical filters.
38. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.
39. Control Units.
40. B/HT Units (power supplies).
41. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
42. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
43. MG sets with associated control gear.
44. Matte-shot Projectors.
45. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.
46. Coloured Glasses.

## (5) Cement Machinery

Complete cement plant of 1000/1200 tonnes per day capacity both wet/dry process.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

## (6) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. Pipettes.
2. Butyrometer.

## (7) Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds
2. Cooling Coils
3. Brine Agitators.

4. Freezing tank for ice making.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
9. Evaporative Condensers
10. Cooling Towers
11. Water Coolers
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Oil Separators
16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
17. Air handling unit.
18. Fan coil unit.
19. Humidifier.
20. Air-conditioners.
21. Refrigerators.
22. Ductings.
23. Fans & Blowers.
24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.
25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following:—
  - (1) Hermetic sealed compressors—(a) below 1/10 HP, (b)  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP and (c)  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP suitable for application below 0 degree C.
  - (2) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP to  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP at minus 13 degree C suitable for combination coolers.
  - (3) Compressors for Buses.
  - (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air conditioners.
  - (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
  - (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.
26. Milk coolers.
27. Bottle coolers.
28. Block ice coolers.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

(8) *Sugar Machinery.*

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

(9) *Gas Cylinders*

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) *Cork Manufacturing Machinery*(11) *Pulling and Lifting Machines.*

## LIST-B

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.

(1) *Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Beverage Coolers.
2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
3. Plate Freezers.
4. Freezers.
5. Humidity Chambers.
6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
  - (i) Filters and Dryers.
  - (ii) Hard Stamp Fittings.
  - (iii) Solenoid Valves.
  - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
  - (v) Relays.
  - (vi) Expansion Valves.
  - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
  - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
  - (ix) Switches.
  - (x) Running Capacitor.

## 8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).

(2) *Air Pollution and Air Control equipment.*

1. Electrostatic Precipitators for all applications.
2. Cyclones of various types and sizes.
3. Mechanical type dust collectors.
4. Wet type dust collectors.
5. Centrifugal fans and Axial Flow fans.
6. Dust Extraction Plants.
7. Conditioning Towers.
8. Multi Cyclones.
9. Wet separators and ventury scrubbers.
10. Pneumatic conveying equipment.
11. Hoods—all types including open and closed hoods for paper machines etc.
12. Pocket ventilation system for distributing drying air across the machines.
13. High Velocity Hoods.
14. Pulp & Paper Dryer.
15. Air Filters.
16. Dryer for coating machine.

(3) *Ceramic Machinery*

1. Automatic brick making plant, comprising of roller grinders, box feeder, crusher roller, shaft pug mill, dearing sugar, edge runner mill, brick cutting machine, clay cleaner, toggle press, and

special transport equipment required for these plants.

2. Ball Mills.
3. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
4. The Press (Hand and Power operated).
5. Pot Mills.
6. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
7. Brick Cutting Tables.
8. De-airing Pug Mill.
9. Jigger Jolley.
10. Filter Press and Pumps.
11. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.
- (4) *Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery excluding equipment made of karbate, tantalum and titanium)*
  1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
  2. End Runners.
  3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above.
  4. Crystallisers.
  5. Sterilisers.
  6. Neutralisers.
  7. Tincture Presses.
  8. Vacuum Pans.
  9. Reaction Stills.
  10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
  11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
  12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
  13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316 L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
  14. Agitators.
  15. Dryers.
  16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
  17. Emulsifying Machine.
  18. Kneaders.
  19. Sulphonation vats.
  20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
  21. Ball Mills.
  22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
  23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
  24. Sifter and Mixer.
  25. Sieving Machine.
  26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
  27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
  28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
  29. Mixing Digestors.
  30. Deodorizer.

31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic in as much as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.
38. Tonne containers for holding liquid chlorine and liquified gases like ammonia, sulphur, etc.
- (5) *Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.*
  1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
  2. Milk and cream pumps.
  3. Batch Pasteurisers.
  4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
  5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
  6. Milk can filling unit.
  7. Bottle capper (hand).
  8. Calenders
  9. Automatic curing presses (Babomatic type washing machines).
  10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
  11. Rubber sheeters (power driven).
  12. Butter churn (hand operated).
  13. Butter worker (table type).
  14. Butter trolleys.
  15. Combined butter churn and worker.
  16. Combined steaming machines.
  17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
  18. Curd milk cheese press.
  19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
  20. Steaming table with steam jets.
  21. Wash up tanks.
  22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
  23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
  24. Stainless steel fittings.
  25. Milk cans.
  26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
  27. Road and rail milk tankers.
  28. Tubular surface coolers.
  29. Plate coolers.
  30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
  31. Ghee kettles.
  32. Spray drying plants.
  33. Can Washers.
- (6) *Oil Mill Machinery*
  1. Oil Expellers.
  2. Baby Oil Expellers.
  3. Filter Press Pump.
  4. Filter Presses
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducers.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.
- (7) *Paint and Varnish Machinery*
  1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
  2. Edge Runner.
  3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).
- (8) *Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*
  1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
  2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
  3. Rice Mills.
  4. Rice Shellers.
  5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
  6. Disintegrators.
  7. Dal Mills.
  8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
  9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
  10. Paddy Cleaner.
  11. Rice Huller Screen.
  12. Husk Separator.
  13. Paddy Separator.
  14. Rice Polisher.
  15. Bucket Elevator.
  16. Rice Mill Machinery—capacity 1, 2 and 4 tonnes per hour.
- (9) *Rugger Machinery*
  1. Mixing Mills.
  2. Mixing Machines.
  3. Extruding Machine.
  4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
  5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
  6. Hydraulic Press.
  7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types) crawler mounted arc wall.
  8. Calenders.
  9. Automatic curing presses (Bagomatic type automatic presses).
  10. Steel moulds for tyres and tubes.
  11. Rubber sheeters.
  12. Rubber cracker mills.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*(10) *Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crusher.

(11) *Jute Mill Machinery*

High speed silver spinning frame (warp)

(12) *Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and CTC (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

(13) *Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.

3. Economic type (Single and Double pass)
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler including power boiler upto 200 M.W.
6. Package type boilers.
7. Waste heat boilers and recovery boilers.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. No. 36(5) II, 4(5) III and 65(5) V.

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5) II, 4(5) III and 65(5) V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(14) *Constructional Machinery*

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batchers (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

(15) *Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants*

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler counter arc wall).
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

APPENDIX 35—*concl.*(16) *Paper and Pulp making Plants*  
(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete

and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.

3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calender Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth.
6. Paper and Pulp Exhaust hood

(17) *Paper Conversion Machinery*

1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.
2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.
3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.
4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.
5. Carrier bag making machine.
6. Perforation out type bag making machine.
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.
9. Block bottom bag making machine.
10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.
11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.
12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.
13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.
14. Envelope making machine

Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.

Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.

Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.

Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.

Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.

Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.

Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.

Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.

Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.

Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.

Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.

40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.

From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

(18) *Food Processing and canning equipments:*

Vegetable de-hydration plants, Exhausters, Cookers, Collers, roasters, slicers, peelers, fillers, pea podder blanchers, washers, canning lines, diuers, tanks and pans, working tables, autoclaves, stirrers, cooking kettles, steam jacketed boiling and mixing pans, sterilizers, slaughter housing equipments, mixers, cvaporators, vacuum dryers, vacuum de-gassing and dehundification plants.

(19) *Miscellaneous Items*

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Electric core drills.
8. Laundry Equipment.
9. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
10. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants.
11. Electroplating equipments.
12. Feed milling plants.
13. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.
14. Element type of industrial filters
15. The stream-line filters.
16. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants.
17. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
18. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
19. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos

cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.

20. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.

21. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.

22. Industrial Separators.

23. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.

24. Marine Gear Boxes upto 500 HP.

25. Wagon Tippler.

26. Sewer cleaning machine.

27. Tyre Retreading machinery.

28. Stranding machines.

29. Conductor compacting equipment.

30. Paper covering and lapping machines.

31. Paper Slitting machines.

32. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.

33. Rubber Extruder upto 90 m.m.

34. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine.

35. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery.

36. Carcass utilisation equipment.

37. Industrial filler lubricators and presses regulators used for pneumatic appliances.

38. Multimesh disc filters (Spinneret filters) and elements.

39. Epoxy mising and deaerating plants.

40. Galvanising baths and galvanising kettles.

41. Packetting and wrapping machines.

42. Vibrating screens.

43. Ferrous and non-ferrous industrial screens.

44. Perforated woven wire.

45. Liners such as sugar centrifugal liners.

46. Coil winding machines.

47. Foil winding machines.

## APPENDIX 36

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes, except those specifically designed to function as part of a complete intensive care or coronary care system.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Anglo Cardiography.
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles and hand gloves.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment) and handles.
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types.
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.
45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.



## APPENDIX 36—concl'd.

- |   |   |                 |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
|---|---|-----------------|---|-------|-----|---|--------|-----|---|-----------|-----|--|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|--|-----|-----------------------|--|-----|------------------------|--|
| <p>60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices.</p> <p>61. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectifier plates.</p> <p>62. P. V. C. <b>Sleeving</b>s.</p> <p>63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.</p> <p>64. Aluminium <b>filters</b>.</p> <p>65. Mechanical Hand <b>timers</b>.</p> <p>66. Anode Control Devices.</p> <p>67. Wire Rope Assemblies.</p> <p>68. All kinds of rubber parts.</p> <p>69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.</p> <p>70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and 'Toggle switches of all types.</p> <p>71. High frequency fuses and special miniature <b>fuses</b>.</p> <p>72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators</p> <p>73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</p> <p>74. Protective Aprons.</p> | <p>75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:—</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DSA</td> <td>1</td> <td>85/15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSA</td> <td>2</td> <td>100/15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRA</td> <td>1</td> <td>125/20/40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CBX</td> <td></td> <td>125/80 (SHIELD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CBX</td> <td><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> (Cable)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CBX</td> <td><math>\frac{1}{8}</math> (Cable)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CBX</td> <td><math>\frac{1}{16}</math> (Cable)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>76. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.</p> <p>77. Heated Stylus paper.</p> <p>78. Head Sensitive paper.</p> <p>79. Thermo-graphic paper.</p> <p>80. Thermo-coated paper.</p> <p>81. Thermo-Sensitive paper.</p> <p>82. Coated paper for Cardiogram.</p> <p>83. Coated Paper for Medical diagnosis.</p> <p>84. Coated Paper for Instrumentation.</p> <p>85. Plastic coated paper.</p> <p>86. Special paper for cardiogram or chart.</p> <p>87. Adaptation goggles.</p> | DSA             | 1 | 85/15 | DSA | 2 | 100/15 | DRA | 1 | 125/20/40 | CBX |  | 125/80 (SHIELD) | CBX | $\frac{1}{4}$ (Cable) |  | CBX | $\frac{1}{8}$ (Cable) |  | CBX | $\frac{1}{16}$ (Cable) |  |
| DSA   | 1   | 85/15           |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| DSA   | 2   | 100/15          |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| DRA   | 1   | 125/20/40       |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| CBX   |   | 125/80 (SHIELD) |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| CBX   | $\frac{1}{4}$ (Cable)   |                 |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| CBX   | $\frac{1}{8}$ (Cable)   |                 |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |
| CBX   | $\frac{1}{16}$ (Cable)  |                 |   |       |     |   |        |     |   |           |     |  |                 |     |                       |  |     |                       |  |     |                        |  |

## APPENDIX 37

[Section II—Sl. No. 43(d)/II.]

## LIST I

## BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below, upto 625 sq. mm. cross section :

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
  2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
  3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
  4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
  5. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
  7. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
  9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
  10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
  11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
  14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core Single wire armoured (left bare).
  15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
  16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
  17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
  18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
  19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
  20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
  22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility upto 1000 sq. mm.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being upto 4 sq. mm.)
1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
  2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
  3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
  4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
  5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
  6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
  7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- (c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and sizes upto 400 sq. mm. given below :—
1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
  2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

## LIST II

## BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 volts and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below:—

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES upto 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables.

## (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES upto 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

## LIST III

## BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES NIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).

## APPENDIX 37—concl'd.

- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables (four core cables with an additional special purpose core).
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

## LIST IV

**BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv**

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm.) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

## APPENDIX 38

## IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS HEARING AIDS, T.V. RECEIVERS, RECORD PLAYERS, RECORD CHANGERS AND ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS—APRIL, 1973—MARCH, 1974.

## (A) EXISTING UNITS

- (i) Valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers.

Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April 1971—March, 1972 or April, 1972—March 1973 will be considered for grant of

actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Re. 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less . . . . .	
2.	Gang Condensers PVC type for AM/FM radio sets . . . . .	
3.	Potentiometers i.e. volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual tandem, push, pull, wire wound . . . . .	
4.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches (Parts only) . . . . .	
5.	FM Tuners and IF Modules for FM radio sets . . . . .	
6.	Tuning indicators or level indicators . . . . .	
7.	Miscellaneous items viz. litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline wax masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards, mould releasing agent, protective lacquer for aluminum trim. . . . .	50%
8.	Acrylonitril butadiene styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone, Nylon moulding powder Epoxy glass copper clad laminates, Foil for hot stamping, stamping, foil, overload protection, devices and parts thereof. . . . .	25%

NOTE.—Items (1) to (6) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000/- within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The certificate should separately

indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1972 to 31-3-1973.

	Single Band	Multi Band	Total
Valve type receivers . . . . .			
Transistor Sets . . . . .			
TOTAL . . . . .			

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

## (ii) Amplifiers

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 5.00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure to this Appendix . . . . .	20%
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 5000 MFD of rating above 50 V . . . . .	
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage above 450 V . . . . .	
4.	Vibrators . . . . .	
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, pushpull, wire wound . . . . .	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts varactor diodes, field effect transistors . . . . .	50%
7.	Laminations high permeability, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials . . . . .	10%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for:—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000/- within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

## Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1972 to 31-3-1973

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category . . . . .	Number
Valve Amplifiers . . . . .	
Transistorised Amplifiers . . . . .	
TOTAL . . . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

## (iii) Tape Recorders

7. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April, 1971—March 1972 or April, 1972—March, 1973 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40/- c.i.f. per tape recorder, based on their actual production of such tape recorders during 12 months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March, 1973 subject to the total value of the licence being limited to a maximum 5000 tape recorders or 50% of the approved capacity whichever is less. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para. 4 above) . . . . .	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware, microphone cart-ridge . . . . .	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised) . . . . .	5%
4.	Record heads, play back heads, record/play back heads, erase heads or parts thereof such as mu-metal laminations, and sheets, beryllium copperfoil . . . . .	25%
5.	Magnetic tapes, in cassette or cartridges . . . . .	
6.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches (Parts only) . . . . .	
7.	Tuning indicators or level indicators . . . . .	
8.	Motors for Tape recorders/component parts thereof including centreless bearings, ground shafts, commutator, assembly, governor for speed control and parts thereof, mu-metal castings, self lubricating bearings . . . . .	
9.	Tape deck mechanism or parts thereof . . . . .	
10.	Rubber parts, plugs, sockets and ear phones . . . . .	15%

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

8. Import licences for tape recorders components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) tape recorders upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

9. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders, produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders—1-4-1972 to 31-3-1973

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category . . . . .	Number
Valve type . . . . .	
Transistorised type . . . . .	
TOTAL . . . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSi), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iv) *Car Radios (Valve and Transistorised type)*

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
2	3	
1.	Permeability tunners or 3 ganged tuning condensers	
2.	Miniatuised Push Band Switches (parts only)	

1	2	3
3.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 watts, varactor diodes, field effect transistors . . . . .	50%
4.	Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length . . . . .	
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, pushpull, wire wound . . . . .	35%
6.	F. M. tuners or parts thereof . . . . .	
7.	High permeability laminations, insulating materials, winding wire, thinner than 44 SWG . . . . .	

11. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1972 to 31-3-1973

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Capacity . . . . .	Number
Transistorised . . . . .	
TOTAL . . . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSi), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(v) *Microphones*

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973. Import licences will be issued for the

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 3.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Diaphragm import will be allowed upto or mylar sheets 15% of the face value of the licence;
2. Mu-metal lamination;
3. Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.

14. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value required for the servicing of microphones upto face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500/- within the face value of the licence.

15. The applications for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(vi) *Hearing Aids*

16. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 30.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein:—

1. Hearing aid earphones.
2. Desk wired earphones/headphones for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.
3. Hearing aid microphones (miniaturised).
4. Bon conductors.

5. Headbands.

6. Earmoulds and earmould attachments.

7. Eartips, special tubing for eartips.

8. Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value:—

- (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).
- (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches.
- (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).

9. Following items each upto 5 per cent of face value:—

- (a) Electrolytic capacitors low voltage (sub-miniaturised).
- (b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised).
- (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, or mercury cadmium, nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids.
- (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet.
- (e) Hardware, foam rubber for microphone mountings.

10. Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent:—

Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordage contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, A B S powder.

17. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 5 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000/- within the face value of the licence.

18. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*(vii) *T. V. Receivers*

19. Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing T.V. receivers, who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 60/- c.i.f. per T.V. receiver based on their actual production of such receivers during twelve months from 1st April, 1972 to 31st March, 1973. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Deflection Coil . . . . .	
2.	Linearity Coil . . . . .	
3.	EHT transformers . . . . .	
4.	EHT Sockets . . . . .	
5.	Electronic valves other than those manufactured by M/s. BEL given in Annexure . . . . .	
6.	Ceramic Valve Bases . . . . .	
7.	Core Looking Compound . . . . .	
8.	Very high voltage transistors (Vceo and Vebo above 300 volts) . . . . .	25%
9.	Special type of diodes including Varactors diodes . . . . .	
10.	Field-effect Transistors . . . . .	
11.	Integrated Circuits . . . . .	25%
12.	Driver Transformer . . . . .	
13.	Input RF Voltage core . . . . .	
14.	Special Resistors of Voltage 1000 and above . . . . .	
15.	ZTC Ceramic Condensers . . . . .	
16.	High Voltage capacitors above 450 Volt . . . . .	
17.	Feed-through capacitors . . . . .	
18.	Special mica and ceramic capacitors of voltage above 1500 Volts . . . . .	
19.	Voltage Dependent Resistors . . . . .	
20.	VHF Ferrite Cores . . . . .	
21.	Tuners (parts only) . . . . .	25%
22.	Special hardwares (other than banned items) . . . . .	5%

20. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. receivers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above

statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(viii) *Record Players*

21. Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record players, who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973 will be considered for grant of actual users licences for import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10/- c.i.f. per record player based on their actual production of such players during 12 months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March, 1973. The import licences where issued, will be valid for import of the following components/materials only :—

## DC mini-motors (Fractional H.P.)

N.B.—The unit may be given import licence upto 50% of the approved capacity.

22. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record players produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(ix) *Record Changers*

23. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record changers, who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 18/- c.i.f. per record changer based on the actual production of such record changers during 12 months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March, 1973. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. DC mini-motors (Fractional H.P.)
2. Gear Assembly.
3. Lever Switches.
4. Automatic Trip-off Switches.

N.B.—The unit may be given import licence upto 50% of the approved capacity.

24. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record changers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.



## APPENDIX 38—concl'd.

(x) *Electronic desk calculators*

25. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing electronic desk calculators, who were granted import licences in April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 400 c.i.f. per calculator based on the actual production of such electronic desk calculators during 12 months from 1st April, 1972 to 31st March, 1973. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1. Key Boards (or parts thereof such as magnetic or reed switches).	Value of individual items not to exceed 60% of the face value of the licence for items 1 to 3.
2. Display devices.	
3. ICs (including LSI/MSI).	
4. Special hardware (other than banned items).	5%

*Note*—For more sophisticated types, like programmable calculators, the cases may be referred to the Department of Electronics for consideration on individual merit.

26. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of charter Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of electronic desk calculators produced by the applicant unit during twelve month from 1st April 1972 to 31st March 1973. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

27. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units i.e. those who have obtained import licences for the period April 1971—March 1972 or April 1972—March 1973 should make applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned, after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by way of actual importation or 70 per cent by way of shipment. The applications should be accompanied by the evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s) as the case may be.

## (B) NEW UNITS

28. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low priced radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios, microphones, hearing aids, T.V. receivers, record players, Record changers and Electronic Desk calculators. The applications from such units alongwith statements showing the production during 1972-73, if any, as indicated in paras. 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24 and 26 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Car radios, Microphones, Hearing aids, T.V. receivers, Record players, Record changers and Electronic Desk calculators, import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the statement regarding production, if any, during 1972-73 of the unit) should be endorsed to the DC(SS) Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing authority.

Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the 10 devices mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DC(SS) New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

## (C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION

30. No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 5,000, for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of S. No. 7 for Radios and S. No. 10 for Hearing aids.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 38

## List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

BEL TYPE No.

BEL TYPE No.

C3 m	UM 84
DY 802	UY 85
E88 CC	12 AT 7WA
EB 91	5651
EBC 81	5651 WA
EBF 83	5654
EBF 89	5725
EC 81	5726
ECC 81	5751
ECC 82	5814A
ECC 83	CV 133
ECC 83M	CV 138
ECC 88	CV 140
ECC 85	CV 283
ECC 85M	CV 287
ECF 802	CV 391
ECH 81	CV 395
ECH 83	CV 449
ECL 82	CV 455
ECL 84	CV 491
ECL 85	CV 492
ECL 86	CV 850
EF 89	CV 1377
EF 91	CV 1535
EF 95	CV 1832
EL 84	CV 1833
EL 86	CV 1865
EL 504	CV 1888
EM 84	CV 2128
EY 88	CV 2220
EZ 80	CV 2225
EZ 81	CV 2347
GZ 34	CV 2492
PCC 88	CV 2573
PCF 802	CV 2975
PCL 82	CV 4014
PCL 84	CV 4017
PCL 85	CV 5072
PCL 86	CV 5094
PL 84	CV 5156
PL 504	CV 5173
PY 88	CV 5186
S 150/40	CV 5232
UBC 81	CV 5358
UBF 89	6AL 5
UCH 81	6 H 6 T
UCL 82	
UF 89	
UL 84	

## APPENDIX 39

(Section I—para 66)

**List of items, the import of which is allowed through S.T.C. from Rupee Area***For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw).
3. Ball roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.
3. Ammonium sulphate.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
10. Agricultural machinery.
11. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
12. Abrasives.
13. Precision and measuring tools.
14. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
15. Potassium ferro-cyanide.

*For distribution to actual users*

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.

## APPENDIX 40

**List of components, the import of which will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle**

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description																				
<b>PART I</b>																					
17(i)	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves above 300 mm dia.																				
17(ii) (f)	Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameters</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameters	Thickness	(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm	(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm											
Category	Outside diameters	Thickness																			
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm	5 mm to 15 mm																			
(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm	4 mm to 10 mm																			
17(iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.																				
22	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, studs, screws and rivets.																				
25(d)	Nails and washers.																				
38-A	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex, of permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.																				
41(iv)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.																				
46(c)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
57	Coil springs of non-ferrous metals.																				
<b>PART II</b>																					
9(c)	Grinding media steel balls.																				
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6.8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm	1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm	6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm	5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm
Diameter	Length																				
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm																				
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm																				
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm																				
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm																				
1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm																				
6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm																				
5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm																				
16(b)	Oilite Bushes.																				
*19	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
30(v)-(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes for polishing machines.																				
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.																				
37(2)	(1) Loom Swords. (2) Box fronts. (3) Roving steadyers. (4) Beam flanges. (5) Cop Loaders. (6) Wire Healds.																				

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
37(2)— <i>contd.</i>	(7) Camb set. (8) Reeds. (9) Card/gill pins (10) Calendar Bowls. (11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges. (12) Sliver Can Accessories. (13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts (14) Sliver cans. (15) Shuttle covers. (16) Swell spring. (17) Felt Bobs. (18) Component parts of jute bobbins. (19) Plantree rollers.
39(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting instruments (Power Factor Meters) Recording instruments, (Permanent fixing recording Voltmeter, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters), Instruments Transformers.
39(b)(i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving iron, Power Factor Meters), Ohmeters-Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(b)(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(c)	Component parts of Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
42(c)	Electric motor starters.
42(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.
42(g)	Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
42(h)(i)	Power capacitors of 33 KV and below.
42(h)(ii)	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(c)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
45(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S.No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
<i>PART IV</i>	
250(b)	Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
290	Condensers, resistances, potentiometers, volume controls, tone controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
299	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301	Component parts of cycles.
309(c)	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(d)	Pick-up tone arms.
<i>PART V</i>	
65(5)(iii), 78(iv) & 92(n)	Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components. Magnetic-Electric Instruments. Electronic Instruments. Ferrodynamic Instruments. Primary Instruments. Electronic Controller & Accessories. Panels & Control Desk. Pneumatic Instruments. Miscellaneous items like Orifice Plates etc. Dial Thermometers. Temperature Recorders.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
65(5)(iii), 78 (ix) & 92(n)— <i>contd.</i>	<p> Dial Thermostats.  Air Operated Indicating &amp; Recording Controllers.  Transformer Temperature Controllers.  Electric Contact Recording Controllers.  Transmitters.  Thermo-hygrographs.  Pressure Recorders.  Level Indicators.  Thermocouples.  V.P. Thermometers.  M.S. Thermometers.  Diaphragm gauge.  Hydraulic gauge.  Recorder.  Pyrometer.  Draught gauge.  Gauge Tester.  Dead Weight Tester.  Receiver Gauge.  Bi-metal Thermometer.  Resistance Thermometer.  Transmitters (Pneumatic &amp; Electric-Pneumatic).  Controllers (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Recorders (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Indicators (Miniature &amp; Conventional).  Relays for computing ratio square root extraction and Integrators.  Process Programmers and Cycle Timers.  Flow Meters, (Mechanical, Electrical, Open Channel &amp; Ring Balance).  Venturi Tube.  Orifice plate.  Reading Instruments (Indicator, Recorder &amp; Integrator).  CO<sub>2</sub> Meters (Electrical, Mechanical, Portable &amp; Filters).  1000 Pressure Indicators including Draught Indicators &amp; Recorders).  Series 55 Regulators.  2010 Transmitter.  3000 Control System.  546 Recorder.  197 Potentiometer (AC-2000).  AC-600 Pressure Switch.  Variable Area Flow Meters.  Accessories to the Pneumatic Control System.  Temperature Indicator 192 x 96 mm size.  Temperature Indicator 98 x 62 mm.  Chopper Bar Temp. Controller 192 x 90 mm (Medin).  Electronic Controller 192 x 96 mm (Indin).  Chopper Bar Temp. Recorder 192 x 88 mm.  Thermocouple Angle Type.  Thermocouple Straight type.  Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01) (Pyropto).  Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02).  Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.01A).  Partial Radiation Pyrometer (IT 65.02A).  Portable Temperature Indicator (Thats).  Pressurestats.  Densitometers, vapour factometers, gas chromatographs and components thereof.  Binos prism.  Compass prismatic liquid.  Monocular.  Bubbles all types including circular bubbles.  All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.  Jewel and jewel bearings.  Polirimeter.  Bomb calorimeter.  Carbon and sulphur determinator apparatus.  Rapid moisture testers.  Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.  Binocular Prismatic.  Micro film reader.  Abbe Refractometer. </p>
65(5)(iii) . . .	Leather shaving blades.
65(5)(iv) . . .	Industrial knives.
66 . . .	Automatic electrical control switches.

## APPENDIX 40—concl'd.

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—concl'd.</i>	
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauges including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.</li> <li>2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.</li> <li>3. Stator Cables.</li> <li>4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.</li> <li>5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.</li> <li>6. P.V.C. Sleeveings.</li> <li>7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.</li> <li>8. Aluminium filters.</li> <li>9. Mechanical Hand timers.</li> <li>10. Anode Control Devices.</li> <li>11. Wire Rope Assemblies.</li> <li>12. All kinds of rubber parts.</li> <li>13. Electrode arms with extension pieces.</li> <li>14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.</li> <li>15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.</li> <li>16. Focussed lamps.</li> <li>17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</li> <li>18. Protective Aprons.</li> <li>19. Fluorescent Screens.</li> <li>20. Intensifying Screens.</li> <li>21. Cassettes.</li> <li>22. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSA 1 85/15</li> <li>DSA 2 100/25</li> <li>DRA 1 125/20/40</li> <li>SHX 1 125/80 (SHIELD)</li> <li>CBX 1/4 (cable)</li> <li>CBX 1/8 (cable)</li> <li>CBX 1/6 (cable)</li> </ol> </li> <li>23. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.</li> <li>24. Heated Stylus paper.</li> <li>25. Head Sensitive paper.</li> <li>26. Thermo-graphic paper.</li> <li>27. Thermo-coated paper.</li> <li>28. Thermo-Sensitive paper.</li> <li>29. Coated paper for Cardiogram.</li> <li>30. Coated paper for medical diagnosis.</li> <li>31. Coated paper for Instrumentation.</li> <li>32. Plastic coated paper.</li> <li>33. Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart.</li> <li>34. Adaptation goggles.</li> </ol>
93-94(d), (e) and (f)	Items mentioned in Appendix 6.
<i>PART VI</i>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.</li> <li>(ii) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.</li> <li>(iii) Quick change drill chucks.</li> <li>(iv) Jigs and fixtures.</li> <li>(v) Rotary table for milling machines.</li> <li>(vi) Tapping attachment.</li> <li>(vii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.</li> <li>(viii) Relieving attachments.</li> </ol>

Notes : (1) The components not included in this Appendix and the import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

(2) Import of ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes of restricted category mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), 14(4)(b), 14(5)(b), 14(6)(b), and 14(7)(b) will be allowed to actual users in the small scale sector upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. Within this value, banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a), 14(4)(a), 14(5)(a), 14(6)(a) and 14(7)(a) will be allowed for import only on the specific recommendation from the sponsoring authority concerned according to approved manufacturing programme after getting clearance from indigenous angle from the DGTD.

## APPENDIX 41

(Section I—Para 55)

*Import Licensing Policy for Iron & Steel items and Ferro Alloys for the licensing period April, 1973—  
March 1974*

Applications for import of Steel and Ferro Alloys will be considered from Actual Users only. For canalised items bulk import licences will be issued to the canalising agencies who will supply material to actual users against release orders.

2. The detailed import policy in respect of items of steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules A to E.

3. Items other than those specified in the policy will not ordinarily be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by essentiality certificates from the sponsoring authorities and non-availability certificates from the likely indigenous producers.

4. In the Policy wherever "firm order" has been specified it means an order placed on one or more of the domestic producers, provided that the total does not fall short of the specified quantum supported by irrevocable letter(s) of credit valid for a period of 180 days from the date of placement of such order.

For items which are covered by JPC/SPC distribution/priority allocation procedures, it will not be necessary to have irrevocable letters of credit, but the applications should be supported by evidence, giving work orders numbers and other details, that orders for the specified quantity have been booked on producers through the JPC.

Failure on the part of the actual users to place orders with domestic producers will mean automatic reduction in the quantum of import entitlement for the subsequent period.

5. In the policy wherever the word "requirement" has been mentioned, it means the actual consumption of the particular item (imported as well as indigenous) during the year either 1972-73 or 1971-72, whichever is more.

6. The names of the domestic producers from whom the non-availability certificates have to be obtained, wherever necessary under this Policy, have been shown in Schedule 'F' with the corresponding serial numbers against each item in schedules 'A' to 'E'.

7. Wherever release orders are issued on annual basis against applications made under paras 8, 13 and 18, the release order will be operated only to the extent of 50 per cent during the first half of the year.

## A. PRIORITY INDUSTRIES

(1) *Other than Small Scale units*

8. For canalised items, the existing large scale units in the priority sector (Non-IDA industries only) should make their applications *direct* to the licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities, for the whole year on the basis of the entitlements indicated in Schedules A to E. Applications should be supported by a statement of consumption certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice), indicating separately for each item the value and the quantity of consumption during 1972-73. The figures of consumption should be given separately for imported and indigenous material. In the case of imported materials, the value should be in c.i.f. terms, whereas for indigenous material, it should be the purchase price. Where the applicant is basing his entitlement on the consumption during 1971-72, similar information for 1971-72 should also be furnished. Information regarding 1972-73 should be furnished in either case. A proforma in which the certificate of consumption should be given appears in Annexure I to this Appendix. The application for the whole year should reach the licensing authority concerned on or before 31-7-1973. A copy of the application should simultaneously be sent to the appropriate canalising agency. For the purpose of these applications, it will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish particulars of unutilised previous licences and release orders.

9. Where the application includes such canalised items for which placement of firm order on domestic producers for a part of the requirement is a pre-condition, the application should also be accompanied by evidence of the "firm orders" booked on domestic producers for the balance, as defined in para 4.

10. For the remaining items (i.e., items which are not canalised) the large scale industries in the priority sector (Non-IDA Industries) should make applications to the licensing authorities through the sponsoring authorities. The applications should be supported by a statement of consumption in the form and manner as prescribed in paragraph 8 above, as well as particulars of unutilised previous licences, existing stocks



and material in transit. Where required, the applications should be accompanied, as the case may be, by (i) a certified copy of the Letter of Enquiry giving the specifications, etc. as given in Annexure 'H', (ii) Attested copies of letters received from the domestic producers expressing their inability to supply the material either in part or in full, (iii) evidence of the "firm orders" booked on domestic producers for the specified quantities, as defined in para 4, and (iv) a declaration specifying the quantity and value for which application, if any, has been made direct to the licensing authority under para 8. If such applications are within the "requirement" as defined in paragraph 5 the sponsoring authority will scrutinise the application, certify essentiality for import to the extent it is considered justified and forward their recommendations to the licensing authority direct.

11. All applications, either for canalised or for non-canalised items, for quantities in excess of "requirement" as defined in paragraph 5, should also be made through the respective sponsoring authorities, either in the same application made under para 10, or separately. Where they are included in the application made under para 10, the quantities applied for under para 10 and this para should be shown separately. These applications, if made separately, should be accompanied by supporting documents, as the case may be, mentioned in paragraph 10 above. The sponsoring authorities should scrutinise such applications and can recommend for the consideration of the licensing authority, quantities in excess of the "requirement" as defined in para 5 above in cases where they are satisfied about the essentiality for additional imports due to any of the following reasons:—

- (i) failure on the part of domestic producers to supply the material, in full or in part, within the validity period of letter of credit, or, in the case of JPC/SPC items, if the priority allocations accorded by the SPC within six months of the commencement of the licensing period fall short of the specified balance.
- (ii) where the total consumption in the year 1971-72 or 1972-73 was restricted due to reasons beyond the control of the applicant and there is need to step up production.
- (iii) On considerations of recognised capacities being higher than "requirements", as defined in para 5, after taking into account stocks, material in transit, utilisation of capacities, demand for finished products, and allowances for normal growth.
- (iv) Increase in prices of imported material, which result in reducing the physical quantities entitlements.
- (v) Any other reason which in the opinion of the sponsoring authority justifies imports in excess of the "requirements" as defined in paragraph 5.

Any recommendation under (i) to (v) above should be supported by the detailed comments of the sponsoring authorities giving full justification.

22 G of I/73—19.

12. The condition of eligibility as laid down under Section I of this Book in respect of priority industries will apply in the case of applications referred to in paragraph 10 above.

#### (II) Small Scale Units :

13. The existing small scale units in the priority sector (Non-IDA industries) should make their applications for the whole year direct on or before July 31, 1973 to the licensing authorities concerned both in respect of canalised and non-canalised items on the basis of the entitlement indicated in the Policy. The applications should be supported by the documents referred to in para 10.

A copy of the application should simultaneously be sent to the appropriate canalising agency.

14. In cases where the application includes such canalised items for which placement of firm orders on domestic producers for a part of the requirement is a precondition the provisions of paragraph 9 above will apply.

15. The condition of eligibility as laid down in Section I of this Book will apply in the case of applications under paras 13 and 14.

16. All applications either for canalised or for non-canalised items for quantities in excess of "requirement" as defined in paragraph 5 above should be made through the respective sponsoring authorities. These applications should be accompanied by the supporting documents, as the case may be, mentioned in paragraph 10 above. The sponsoring authority/licensing authorities will deal with such applications in the manner indicated in paragraphs 10 and 11 above.

### B. INDUSTRIES OTHER THAN PRIORITY INDUSTRIES :

#### (I) Other than Small Scale Units :

17. The total import entitlement of units engaged in industries other than priority industries will be determined on the basis of their entitlements as in part A above, or the value of import licences/release orders obtained in the period 1972-73, whichever is less.

18. Units engaged in industries other than priority industries should make their import applications for canalised items direct to the licensing authorities concerned, and not through the sponsoring authorities, on an annual basis. Applications should be supported by a statement of consumption in the form and manner as indicated in paragraph 8 above. A copy of the application should simultaneously be sent to the appropriate canalising agency. The condition of eligibility as laid down in Section I will not apply to these applications.

19. For non-canalised items, or for any quantities in excess of their entitlements under para 17, such

units should apply to the licensing authorities through the sponsoring authorities. These applications should also be on an annual basis. The applicant should specifically indicate in their applications made through the sponsoring authorities, the quantity and value for which an application has been made by them direct to the licensing authority under paragraph 18 above. The condition of eligibility as laid down in Section I will apply to these applications. These applications should be accompanied by the documents specified in para 10 and will be dealt with in the manner indicated in paras 10 or 11.

#### (II) *Small Scale Units :*

20. The total import entitlement of the small scale units engaged in industries other than priority industries will be determined in the same manner as indicated in paragraph 17 above.

21. The procedure for submission of applications by small scale industries other than those in the priority sector will be the same as laid down for small scale industries in the priority sector in paragraph 13 above.

### C. IDA INDUSTRIES

22. The procedure for submission of applications by IDA industries will be the same as given in Section I of this Book.

#### PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING CERTIFICATE FROM DOMESTIC PRODUCERS

23. For the purpose of obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the actual users seeking to import should send enquiries, by registered post acknowledgement due to the indigenous producers concerned, giving full specifications of the goods sought to be imported, in Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) or nearest ISI specifications, if available, with the sizes, the chemical composition, the physical properties and the end-use of the material in the form given in the Schedule G.

24. On receipt of the enquiry the indigenous producers shall send a definite reply to the actual user concerned. Where they are in a position to supply the goods, they will indicate in their replies, the quantity they would be able to supply, the prices, delivery time and all other information relevant to the enquiry.

25. If any enquiry received by the producers is found incomplete in any respect, they shall promptly bring it to the notice of the sender thereof. Failure

on the part of a producer to send a definite reply to a complete enquiry will be deemed to indicate that he is not in a position to supply the materials, and this will be taken into account by the licensing and the sponsoring authorities for the purpose of issuing or recommending licences for the import of the materials in question.

26. In case the sender of the enquiry does not receive any reply from the supplier within four weeks of the date of issue of the enquiry this will be considered as NAC for the purpose of this policy.

27. Where a producer offer an alternative specification, he must clearly mention whether it is an exact equivalent or the nearest equivalent which can be substituted for the end-use for which the industry requires it.

28. The producers must indicate the quantity they would be in a position to supply within six months from the date of the financial arrangement made by the customer, and this tonnage only will be deemed to be available from indigenous source for the purpose of allowing the imports.

29. Where a commitment for supply by a producer is made by him subject to availability of raw materials or other unforeseen factors, it will be deemed to be an NAC for the purpose of this policy.

30. In case the actual user receives a certificate of non-availability from the indigenous producers, he should apply for a licence within four months of the receipt of such certificate. If no application is made within four months of the date of issue of non-availability certificate, the non-availability certificate in question will be of no effect, and the actual user will be required to make a fresh enquiry from indigenous producers.

#### IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS

31. The import policy for steel items and ferro alloys for registered exporters is given in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1973—March 1974.

#### GENERAL

32. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner, accompanied by requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, IVC number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy/procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications, as laid down above, or in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 should be followed.

33. The names and address of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction, are given below :—

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel), Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad.	All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine lines, Church Gate, Bombay.	All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Goa, Daman & Diu, Dadra Nagar Haveli and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
3. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 5th Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.	All actual users in the States of Tamil Nadu, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam, Laccadive, Minicoi and Amindivi Islands but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and the Tea Board.
4. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4 Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.	(a) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tripura, Manipur and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and Jute Commissioner. (b) Public Sector undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector. (c) Import applications against Government contracts i.e. contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence.
5. The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swaroop Nagar, Kanpur.	All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are D.G.T.D. Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.

34. All provisions regarding entitlement and other policy matters in respect of items other than iron and steel, not inconsistent with the provisions in this Appendix, will be applicable to iron and steel and ferro alloys items also.

35. All representations/suggestions or modifications in the policy should be made in the proforma specified in this Book (Appendix-27), and addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines direct.

36. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import is permitted under this policy, it will apply for 1973-74 licences only and no licence issued in the past should be amended to cover such new item or additional percentage of import allowed under the policy for April 1973—March 1974 period. However, the pending applications relating to 1972-73 period will be dealt with in terms of the percentage entitlements of the import policy for April 1973—March 1974 period.

37. For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in Appendix 41, the meaning and definition of various steel items mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as those contained in the latest revision of IS 1956—62 (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel).

38. Clearance for import of items specifically covered in this Appendix, will be given by the sponsoring authorities in terms of this policy. In case of

such items which are allowed against NAC or after the placement of orders, the sponsoring authorities shall certify, in the recommendation to the licensing authority, that the various NACs have been scrutinised and the orders required to be placed as specified in the policy, have been checked while recommending clearance for import. Only those cases which are to be considered under para 3 of this Appendix or where any doubts are to be clarified, should be referred to the Ministry of Steel & Mines (Department of Steel). In case of items cleared under para 3 of this Appendix, the sponsoring authorities should clearly specify, while making the recommendation to the licensing authority, that the clearance of the Ministry of Steel & Mines (Deptt. of Steel) has been obtained as prescribed.

39. In addition to having a total value limit for the raw material licence/release order, as a whole quantity limit for stainless steel should be specified in the import licence/release order.

40. Please also see Section III of this Book in respect of the items, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agencies.

41. Unless otherwise specified all materials mentioned in the licence are meant to be in prime quality. Also current policy does not permit import of stainless steel seconds and defectives.

## SCHEDULE 'A'

## FERRO ALLOYS

Sl. No.	Description of materials	Policy for 1973-74
1	2	3
1. Ferro Phosphorus		75% of requirement allowed for import; balance 25% firm order on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 54 & 55 of Sch. F.
2. Ferro Silinium . . . . .		} Import allowed.
3. Ferro Cobalt . . . . .		
4. Ferro Nickel . . . . .		
5. Ferro Aluminium & Silico Aluminium . . . . .		
6. Ferro Silico Zirconium . . . . .		Import of 25% requirement allowed; balance 75% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 13 of Sch. F.
7. (a) Ferro Boron . . . . .		Import of 50% of requirement allowed; balance 50% firm order on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 13 & 49 of Sch. F.
(b) Stabilised ferro boron with aluminium like Grainal or Batsalloy.		Import allowed.
8. Ferro Zirconium . . . . .		Import allowed.
9. Ferro Columbium (Niobium) . . . . .		Import of 25% of requirement allowed; 75% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 14 of Sch. F.
10. Ferro Molybdenum . . . . .		} Import of 25% of requirement allowed; Balance 75% firm order on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 12, 13, 14 and 49 of Sch. F.
11. Ferro Tungsten . . . . .		
12. Ferro Chrome (containing 0.03% or less carbon or nitrogen bearing).		Import allowed.
13. Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05%Carbon)		Import of 50% of requirement allowed; balance 50% firm order on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 14, 49, 52 of Sch. F.
14. Ferro titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium)		Import allowed.
15. Ferro alloys in powdered form (required by the welding electrode industry)**		
(i) Low Carbon Ferro Manganese :		
Grade I :		Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 14 and 52 of Sch. F.
Manganese	85—90%	
Carbon	0.05% max.	
Silicon	0.01% max.	
Sulphur	0.01% max.	
Phosphorus	0.03% max.	
Iron Balance		
(ii) Ferro Titanium :		
Grade I :		Import allowed.
Titanium	30% min.	
Aluminium	2.0% Max.	
Carbon	0.01% max.	
Silicon	2-3% max.	
Sulphur	0.03% max.	
Phosphorus	0.01% max.	
Other metallic impurities	0.2%	
Grade III :		
Titanium	40% min.	Import of 75% of requirements allowed; balancee 25% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 12 & 14 of Sch. F.
Aluminium	3.5% max.	
Carbon	0.10% max.	
Silicon	0.30% max.	
Sulphur	0.03% max.	
Phosphorus	0.3% max.	
Other metallic impurities	0.2%	

1

2

3

(iii) *Low carbon Ferro Chromium**Grade I*

Chromium 70-75%  
 Carbon 0.025% max.  
 Sulphur 0.01% max.  
 Silicon 0.05% max.  
 Phosphorus 0.03% max.  
 Nitrogen —

Import allowed.

(iv) *Ferro Molybdenum**Grade I*

Molybdenum 65-75%  
 Carbon 0.03% max.  
 Silicon 1.5% max.  
 Sulphur 0.05% max.  
 Phosphorus 0.05% max.  
 Copper 0.50% max.  
 Aluminium 0.50% max.

Import allowed.

(v) *Ferro Vanadium*

Vanadium 50-55%  
 Silicon 1.25% max.  
 Carbon 1.10% max.  
 Sulphur 0.05% max.  
 Phosphorus 0.50% max.  
 Aluminium 1.50% max.

Import of 50% of requirement allowed; balance 50% firm orders  
 on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 12, 13, 14 & 49 of Sch. F.

(vi) *Low carbon Ferro Niobium*

Niobium 60-70%  
 Carbon 0.1% max.  
 Silicon 3.0% max.  
 Sulphur 0.05% max.  
 Titanium 0.05% max.  
 Manganese 2.0% max.  
 Aluminium 2.0% max.  
 Phosphorus 0.05% max.  
 Tantalum 6.0% max.  
 Iron Balance.

Import of 50% of requirement allowed; balance 50% firm orders  
 on producers mentioned at S. No. 14 of Sch. F.

(vii) *Ferro Tungsten*

Tungsten 74-82%  
 Carbon 1.0% max.  
 Silicon 0.50% max.  
 Manganese 0.50% max.  
 Phosphorus 0.07% max.  
 Sulphur 0.06% max.

Import allowed.

(viii) *Ferro Nickel*

Import allowed.

**\*\*Ferro Alloys required by welding industry should conform to the following mesh sizes :**

- (a) Passing through BSI 44  
*(i.e. —44)* — 100%
- (b) Retained on BSI 240 mesh  
*(i.e. 240)* — Min 50%
- (c) Retained on BSI 350 mesh  
*(i.e. 350)* — Min. 70%.

## SCHEDULE 'B'

## WIRE RODS AND WIRES

Sl. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1973-74																																							
1.	High carbon wire rods for wire ropes . . . . .	(a) Import of 25% of requirement allowed; balance 75% firm orders on a producers mentioned at S. Nos. 1, 8, 9 & 57 of Sch. F. (b) Import of wire rods for locked coil wire ropes allowed.																																							
2.	Wire rods of cold heading quality for high tensile fasteners and link chain.																																								
	(a) Low and medium carbon incl. aluminium killed containing 0.35% C.	Import of 90% of requirement allowed; balance 10% firm orders on producer mentioned at S. No. 8 of Sch. F.																																							
	(b) High tensile alloy steel wire rods to Specn. as given below :	Import of 90% of requirement allowed; balance 10% firm orders on producers (mentioned at S. No. 19 of Sch. F.)																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ISI</th><th colspan="2">Foreign Specn.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>4037</td></tr> <tr><td>40Cr1 Mo28</td><td>AISI</td><td>4140</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>4620</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>4042</td></tr> <tr><td>20Ni 55Cr50 Mo20</td><td>AISI</td><td>8620</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>8622</td></tr> <tr><td>40NiCr Mo.15</td><td>AISI</td><td>8640</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>8735</td></tr> <tr><td>40Cr1 Mo 28</td><td>EN</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>17Mn1Cr 95</td><td>DIN</td><td>16Mn Cr3</td></tr> <tr><td>20MnCr 1</td><td>DIN</td><td>20Mn Cr5</td></tr> <tr><td>13 Ni 3Cr 80</td><td>EN</td><td>36A</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ISI	Foreign Specn.		—	AISI	4037	40Cr1 Mo28	AISI	4140	—	AISI	4620	—	AISI	4042	20Ni 55Cr50 Mo20	AISI	8620	—	AISI	8622	40NiCr Mo.15	AISI	8640	—	AISI	8735	40Cr1 Mo 28	EN	19	17Mn1Cr 95	DIN	16Mn Cr3	20MnCr 1	DIN	20Mn Cr5	13 Ni 3Cr 80	EN	36A	
ISI	Foreign Specn.																																								
—	AISI	4037																																							
40Cr1 Mo28	AISI	4140																																							
—	AISI	4620																																							
—	AISI	4042																																							
20Ni 55Cr50 Mo20	AISI	8620																																							
—	AISI	8622																																							
40NiCr Mo.15	AISI	8640																																							
—	AISI	8735																																							
40Cr1 Mo 28	EN	19																																							
17Mn1Cr 95	DIN	16Mn Cr3																																							
20MnCr 1	DIN	20Mn Cr5																																							
13 Ni 3Cr 80	EN	36A																																							
	(c) Medium carbon incl. aluminium killed, containing 0.35% to 0.5% C.	Import of 90% of requirement allowed; balance 10% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 8 of Sch. F.																																							
3.	Wire rods for prestressed concrete wire . . . . .	Import of 25% of requirement allowed; balance 75% firm orders on producers mentioned at S.No. 8 of Sch. F.																																							
4.	Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of Specns. as follows :	Import of 90% of requirement allowed; balance 10% firm orders on producers mentioned at S.No. 19 of Sch. F.																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ISI</th><th colspan="2">Foreign Specn.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>103 Cr 2</td><td>SAE</td><td>52100</td></tr> <tr><td>103 Cr 1</td><td>SAE</td><td>51100</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>SAE</td><td>50100</td></tr> <tr><td>20 Ni55Cr50Mo20</td><td>AISI</td><td>8620</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td>AISI</td><td>4620</td></tr> <tr><td>103Cr1Mn 60 &amp; IS4398 ; 1967 or equivalent</td><td>EN</td><td>31</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ISI	Foreign Specn.		103 Cr 2	SAE	52100	103 Cr 1	SAE	51100	—	SAE	50100	20 Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI	8620	—	AISI	4620	103Cr1Mn 60 & IS4398 ; 1967 or equivalent	EN	31																			
ISI	Foreign Specn.																																								
103 Cr 2	SAE	52100																																							
103 Cr 1	SAE	51100																																							
—	SAE	50100																																							
20 Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI	8620																																							
—	AISI	4620																																							
103Cr1Mn 60 & IS4398 ; 1967 or equivalent	EN	31																																							
5.	Wire rods for valve spring wires . . . . .	Import allowed.																																							
6.	Wire rods for high tensile spring wire of IS : 4454/67. . . . .	Import allowed.																																							
7.	Wire rods for piano music spring, ring travellers, jacquard, lickerin, card clothing and needle wires.	Import allowed.																																							
8.	(a) Wire rods for free cutting quality wires conforming to :																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ISI</th><th colspan="2">Foreign Specn.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>13S25</td><td>EN</td><td>1A 3 1</td></tr> <tr><td>14MnIS 14</td><td>EN</td><td>202</td></tr> <tr><td>10S II</td><td>C</td><td>1109</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ISI	Foreign Specn.		13S25	EN	1A 3 1	14MnIS 14	EN	202	10S II	C	1109	Import of 50% requirement allowed; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S.No. 19 of Sch. F.																											
ISI	Foreign Specn.																																								
13S25	EN	1A 3 1																																							
14MnIS 14	EN	202																																							
10S II	C	1109																																							
	(b) Leadbearing free cutting quality wire rods																																								

## SCHEDULE 'B'—contd.

1

3

9. Wire rods for tyre bead wire . . . . .

10. Rimming quality wire rods for reed, electrodes, round & flat wire for cable armour and detonator wire.

11. Wire rods for Heald wire . . . . .

12. Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1 % Mn. . . . .

13. Stainless steel wire rods for wire drawing units . . . . .

14. Wire rods for engine valves conforming to Specn. :

ISI

Foreign Specn.

40Cr 1

EN

18

40Ni2Cr 1 Mo28

EN

24

EN

51

45Cr9Si 14

EN

52

EN

54

40CrNi 14W3Si 2

EN

54A

80Cr20Si 12Ni 1 or equivalent.

EN

59

15. Wire rods for ACSR core wire . . . . .

16. Wire rods for ferrous base electrical resistant wires . . . . .

17. MS galvanised/black annealed/copper coated tin coated wire . . . . .

18. Spring steel wire (trepezoidal sections) incl. wires for wire brush.

19. Valve spring wire (alloyed) oil hardened & tempered . . . . .

20. Jacquard wires . . . . .

21. (a) Steel reed wires of flat cross section . . . . .

(b) Binding wire, crimped wire, half round wire required in mfr. all metal reeds.

22. Heald wire . . . . .

23. Dobby latice wire . . . . .

24. Shuttle tongue wire . . . . .

25. Ring traveller wire . . . . .

26. Card Clothing Wire . . . . .

27. Lickerin Wire . . . . .

28. High tensile steel wire incl. patented & hard-drawn spring steel wire.

Import of 75 % of requirement allowed; balance 25 % firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 1 of Sch. F.

Import of 40 % of requirement allowed in the form of billets.

Import allowed.

Import allowed.

Import of sizes 20mm & below allowed.

(a) Import of wire rods of EN 18, EN 24 & EN 52 in sizes 8-13mm allowed upto 25 % of requirement; balance 75 % in 50kg. coil weight firm orders on producer mentioned at S. No. 26 of Sch. F.

(b) Import of 90 % of requirements of wire rods of other Specns. allowed; balance 10 % firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 26 of Sch. F.

Import of 20 % of requirement allowed; balance 80 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 1 & 8 of Sch. F.

Import allowed.

(a) Import of GI wires 0.254mm & thinner allowed.

(b) Import of other wires of 0.254 mm & thinner allowed.

(c) Import of wires with 0.04 % to 0.08 % C in 0.508mm, 25G thickness required by welded wire mesh mfrs. for wired glass allowed.

Import of 50 % of requirement allowed; balance 50 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 44 of Sch. F.

Import of 50 % of requirement allowed; balance 50 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 58 of Sch. F.

Import of 70 % of requirement allowed; balance 30 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29 & 30 of Sch. F.

Import of 50 % of requirements allowed to those mfrs. having flattening equipment. Balance 50 % firm orders on indigenous producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29 and 30 of Sch. F. and full import allowed to those not having flattening equipment, only on certification by the Textile Commissioner stating the equipment position.

Import of 90 % of requirements allowed; balance 10 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Sch. F.

Import of 50 % of requirements allowed; balance 50 % firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 29 of Sch. F.

Import allowed.

Import of 50 % of requirement allowed; balance 50 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 29 and 30 of Sch. F.

Import of 20 % of requirement allowed; balance 80 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 29 & 30 of Sch. F.

Import of 50 % of requirement allowed; balance 50 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29 & 30 of Sch. F.

(a) Import of wire for hosiery needles allowed.

(b) Import of wires for handsewing needles and gramophone needles allowed.

SCHEDULE 'B'—*Concl'd.*

1	2	3
		(c) Import of other wires 0.213mm & thinner allowed. Import of wires thicker than 0.213mm allowed only up to 25% of requirement; balance 75% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Sch. F.
29. Stainless steel wire . . . . .		(a) Import of annealed wires allowed in sizes thinner than 0.813mm. Annealed wire 0.813mm and thicker allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Sch. F. (b) Import of hard drawn wires in sizes thinner than 0.508mm allowed & wires in sizes 0.508 to 0.813mm allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 29 of Sch. F. Hard drawn wires thicker than 0.813mm allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Sch. F.
30. Cold heading quality wires incl. wires for nipples. . . . .		Import of 25% of requirement allowed; balance 75% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Sch. F.
31. Wires for needle roller bearing . . . . .		Import of 20% of requirement allowed; balance 80% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 of Sch. F.

Note : 1. Import of billets/wire rods of various types specified in this Schedule will also be allowed in place of wire rods and wires at the option of the applicant (without reducing the value of import licence) who will make their own arrangement for processing of the material; Consumption of such material will entitle only the importers to get a replenishment licence in the next period licence. The rerollers/wire drawing units will show this consumption as conversion and this conversion will not entitle them to import such materials in the next period.

2. It is clarified that wire rods are to be allowed to such units only who essentially require the material in the form of coils, for example, wire drawing units.



## SCHEDULE 'C'

(Tool, Alloy and Special Steels including black bars for manufacture of bright bars but excluding bright bars such as cold drawn/peeled/turned ground/polished)

Sl. No.	Description of materials	Policy for 1973-74
1	2	3
1.	Spring steel . . . . .	100% firm orders on indigenous producers mentioned at S. Nos. 1, 5, 8, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24 & 43 of Sch. F.
2.	(a) Free cutting steels in black condition in following specs.	100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 16, 18 & 19 of Sch. F.
	ISI	FOREIGN
	13S25	EN 1A
	14Mn1S14	EN202
	10S11	C1109
	(b) Lead bearing free cutting steel . . . . .	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. No. 19 of Sch. F.
3.	Plain carbon steel incl. forging quality & cold heading quality. carbon steels in carbon range 0.3% to 0.65%.	
	(a) Sheets ]	Import of 75% of requirements allowed; balance 25% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4 & 5 of Sch. F.
	(b) Plates ]	
	(c) Blooms & heavy rounds above 160 mm . . . . .	Import of 10% of requirements allowed; balance 90% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 18 & 47 of Sch. F.
	(d) Blooms & billets below 160mm . . . . .	Import of 10% of requirements allowed; balance 90% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 18, 19 & 47 of Sch. F.
	(e) Rounds less than 160mm, squares & other sections . . . . .	Import of 10% of requirements allowed; balance 90% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 8, 16, 18, 19, 20, 26, 43, 45 & 47 of Sch. F.
	(f) Triangular & hexagonal sections . . . . .	Import of 50% of requirements allowed; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 16, 19 & 43 of Sch. F.
4.	Forging, cold heading & case carburising type of carbon steels containing carbon less than 0.3% but excluding structural steel containing carbon below 0.3%.	(a) Rounds & squares below 10mm; 100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 8, 9, 16, 26 & 43 of Sch. F.
		(b) Bars & rounds & sections excluding blooms, billets in sizes less than 160mm, 100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 19, 20, 26, 43, 45 & 47 of Sch. F.
		(c) Blooms and billets below 160mm; 100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 19 & 47 of Sch. F.
		(d) Blooms & heavy rounds above 160mm; 100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 5, 16, 18 & 47 of Sch. F.
5.	High carbon steels incl. carbon tool steels with carbon higher than 0.65%.	(a) Sheets & Plates : Import of 90% of requirements allowed; balance 10% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F.
		(b) Import of blooms & billets; upto 10% of requirements allowed; balance 90% firm order on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18 & 19 of Sch. F.
		(c) Rounds, bars & other sections : Import of 10% of requirements allowed; balance 90% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 & 26 of Sch. F.
6.	Die blocks (incl. oil hardening, non-shrinking, high chromium die blocks of following dimensions). Max. width 750 mm. Max. length 1200 mm. Max. cross section : 2,50,000 sq. mm. Max. thickness can be adjusted on basis of above.	(a) Sizes specified in Col. 2 : Import of 25% of requirements allowed; balance 75% firm orders on producers mentioned at S.No. 4 of Sch. F.
		(b) Import in sizes exceeding 2,50,000 sq. mm in cross section allowed.

1

2

3

## 7. High speed steel of all grades :

## (a) Rounds :

- (i) Below 3mm . . . . . Import allowed.
- (ii) 3 mm to below 22mm . . . . . Import of 50% of requirement allowed ; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 26 of Sch. F.
- (iii) 22mm to below 32mm . . . . . Import 50% of requirement allowed ; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 18 & 26 of Sch. F.
- (iv) 32mm to 160mm . . . . . Import of 50% of requirements allowed ; balance 50% firm orders on producer mentioned at S. Nos. 4 & 18 of Sch. F.
- (v) Above 160mm . . . . . Import allowed.

## (b) Squares:

- (i) Below 10mm . . . . . Import allowed.
- (ii) 10mm to below 25mm  
(iii) 25mm to below 40mm } Import of 50% of requirement allowed; balance 50% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 26 of Sch. F.
- (iv) 40 to 120mm . . . . . Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F.

## (c) Flats :

A

- (i) Below 30×16mm . . . . . Import allowed.
- (ii) 10mm×6mm & below 30×16mm . . . . . Import of 50% of requirements allowed; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S.No. 26 of Sch. F.
- (iii) 30×16mm & above . . . . . Import of 50% of requirements allowed; balance 50% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F.

## (d) Sheets, Strips &amp; Plates . . . . . Import allowed.

## 8. Ball bearing steel billets &amp; bars conforming to specs. as below : 100% firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 &amp; 26 of Sch. F.

ISI	FOREIGN
103Cr2	SAE 52100
103Cr1	SAE 51100
	SAE 50100
20Ni55Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620
	AISI 4620
103CR1Mn60 & IS4398 of 1967 or equivalents	EN 31

## 9. Alloy Constructional Steels incl. forging qlty. &amp; case hardening alloy spring &amp; valve steels.

- (a) Import of sheets & plates allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F.
- (b) 100% firm orders on indigenous producers as below :
- Blooms, billets below 160mm, Producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 of Sch. F.
- Blooms & heavy rounds above 160mm; Producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16 & 18 of Sch. F.
- Rounds & other sections below 160mm, Producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 & 26 of Sch. F.

## 10. (a) Hollow drill steel rods. . . . . Import allowed.

## (b) Carbon or Carbon chrome file steel. . . . . Import in the form of rounds/half rounds or squares allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 16, 19, 26 of Sch. F. Import of other file steel sections allowed.

## 11. Stainless steel and heat resisting steels . . . . . (i) Import of stainless steel in any form is banned for industries engaged in manufacture of utensils domesticware, cutlery, kitchenware, table tops and furniture.

1	2	3
		(ii) Strips in coils, hot rolled or cold rolled will be allowed for import to users :
	Users	Width/mm      Thickness/mm
	(a) Pen nib industry	50 max.      0.22 to 0.3
	(b) Razor blade industry, cold rolled	22.38 to 22.40      0.10 to 0.13
	Hot rolled	140 to 156      1.5 to 2.5
	(c) Watch strap industry	75 Max.      0.2 to 0.5
	(d) Watch industry	As recommended by concerned Dte. of DGTD.
		(iii) Strips in coils of 0.5mm & 1mm thickness & sheets of 0.5mm. thickness will be allowed for import to mfrs. of following hospital equipment :
		1. Operation table with s.s. top.
		2. Surgical instruments
		3. Sterilizers
		4. Autoclaves
		Sheets of 1mm thickness will be allowed for import to the above mentioned hospital equipment mfrs. on prodn. of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F. Only those units are eligible for this import who were in existence before 31-3-69 and engaged in mfr. of hospital equipment from stainless steel.
		The applications for import under this provision must be accompanied by a certificate from the sponsoring authority, i.e. Director of Industries etc. that the unit has at least the following items of machinery in possession and installed.
		1. Heavy duty double action power press 100 tonne cap.
		2. Flywheel & press No. 6.
		3. Bench drilling machine 1/3" dia. cap.
		4. Bending Brake.
		5. Guillotine Shear.
		6. Argon arc welding set.
		7. Grinding/buffing machine.
		8. Flexible shaft grinders 1 No. and spray painting equipment.
		(iv) For end uses other than those mentioned at (i) (ii) & (iii) above, import of sheets of 0.71mm to below 5mm and plates 5 to 14mm in all grades of stainless steel and heat resisting steels will be allowed only against NAC from producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Sch. F. and import of sheets thinner than 0.71mm and plates thicker than 14 mm is allowed in all grades.
		(v) Angles and flats will be allowed for import. Rounds, billets, squares and other sections allowed for import against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16 & 18 of Sch. F.
12. Alloy Tool Steel including Die Steel Sections other than Die Blocks	(a) Imports of Sheets and Plates allowed.	
	(b) Import of Blooms and Billets allowed against NAC from Producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18 & 19 of Sch. 'F'.	
	(c) Import of Rounds, Bars and other sections allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 16, 18 19 & 26 of Sch. 'F'.	

1	2	3
	Swedish Charcoal iron Bars and other wrought Iron Bars.	Import allowed.
14.	Electrical Steel Sheets;	
	(a) Cold Rolled non-grain oriented. (CRNGO) Dynam grade.	Import allowed for hermetically sealed motors and also for large dynamos and generators using sheets over 1000 mm width on certification from Sponsoring Authority.
	(b) Transformer grade Elec. Steel Sheets other than CRGO	Import allowed.
	(c) Transformer grade Elec. cold rolled grain oriented (CRGO)	Import allowed.
15.	Electrical Steel strips in coils . . . . .	(a) Import of transformer grade allowed. (b) Import of dynamo grade allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

NOTE.—Import of all items, except those mentioned at S. Nos. 5, 6, 7, 11 & 12 of this Schedule may be allowed to actual users against ex-stock NACs from the Regional Stock-yards of HSL, MUSCO's Khapoli Stock-yards, MISL Bhadravati, if the six monthly requirement of such actual users in each size and specification are below 1 tonne on certificate from sponsoring authority.

## SCHEDULE 'D'

## SHEETS, PLATES &amp; STRIPS OF ALL TYPES (EXCLUDING STAINLESS STEELS) AND OTHER MILD STEEL ITEMS NOT SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULE 'B', 'C', 'E'

Sl. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1973-74
1	2	3
1.	Cold Rolled Mild Steel Strips containing Carbon upto 0.2% having width ranging between 6 mm & 350 mm and thickness between 3.6 mm and 0.07 mm e.g. Cable Tapes, Cycles rims strips, Cycle mudguard strips, etc.	Import of 10% of the requirement allowed; balance 90% firm order on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57 & 59 of Schedule 'F'.
2.	Cold Rolled medium Carbon Strips, tapes containing carbon above 0.2% and upto 0.6% having width range between 6 mm & 350 mm and thickness between 2.5 mm & 0.08 mm.	100 % firm orders on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 40, 41 & 42 of Schedule 'F'.
3.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Strips, tapes including Spring Steel High tensile spring tapes with carbon range above 0.6% to 1.35% and thickness ranging 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.	Import of 40% of the requirement allowed; balance 60% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'F'.
4.	Galvanised strips of 250 mm width maximum (in coils) . . . . .	(a) Import of 75% of the requirement for flexible tube manufacture allowed; for balance 25% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 41 of Schedule 'F'. (b) For other industrial applications galvanised strips in coils in thickness 0.32 mm and thinner allowed for import upto 90% of the requirement; balance 10% firm order on the producers mentioned at S. No. 41 & certification of the essentiality of the requirement for the specified end use.
5.	(a) Cold rolled alloy steel Strip other than Stainless Steel Strips. (b) Alloy Steel Hot Rolled Strips . . . . .	Import of 75% of the requirements allowed; balance 25% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'F'. Import allowed.
6.	(a) High Carbon/Alloy Steel/Cold rolled strips for Safety Razor blades. (b) High Carbon/Alloy Steel/Hot Rolled Strips for safety razor blades.	Import of 70% of the requirement allowed; balance 30% firm order on producers, mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'F'. Import allowed.
7.	Spring steel strips for manufacture of watches, clocks and time-pieces and for manufacture of spring for instruments.	Import allowed.
8.	Cold rolled strips of sizes & specs, not covered by S. Nos. 1 to 6 above having maximum width upto 350 mm but excluding Stainless Steel strips. . . . .	Import allowed.
9.	Mild steel hot rolled skelp & strips with carbon 0.4% and below thickness between 6 mm & 1.2 mm.	(a) Import of 40% of the requirement allowed; balance 60% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 47 of Schedule 'F'. (b) Import of rimming & fully killed quality strips/skelp-below 165 mm width allowed. (c) Import of deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality strips as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN 2A.1, HS. 1, HS. 2, HS.3) allowed.
10.	Medium & High Carbon (above 0.4% carbon) Hot rolled skelp and strips.	Skelp & Strips containing above 0.4% carbon allowed.
11.	G. P. Sheets . . . . .	(a) Import of G. P. Sheets thicker than 1.6 mm allowed on certification of essentiality for the end use by the sponsoring authority. (b) Import of G. P. Sheets 0.32 mm and thinner allowed on certification of essentiality for the concerned end use by the sponsoring authority.

1	2	3
12. B. P. Sheets below 5 mm in thickness (Hot rolled/cold rolled)	.	Import of 10% of the requirement allowed; balance 90% firm order on producers nominated by S. No. 47 of Schedule 'F'.
(b) Tin mill black plate in coils	.	Import of 90% of the requirement allowed; balance 10% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 2 of Schedule 'F'.
13. M. S. Sheet cuttings & Defective sheets in straight lengths or in coils (all coated sheet cuttings & defective)	.	Import allowed.
14. (a) Mild Steel Hot Rolled Sections other than bars, rods, squares, rectangular, or round cross sections, angles, channels, beams, joists, tees and 'Z' sections.	.	Import allowed.
(b) High tensile angles, channels, joists, beams and tees.	.	Import of 90% of requirement allowed, balance 10% firm order on indigenous producers mentioned at S. Nos. 1, 5 and 6 of Schedule 'F'.
15. (a) Heavy Melting Scrap/Sponge Iron/Metalised Iron Ore, Prereduced Pillets.	.	Import of 20% of requirement allowed.
(b) Re-rollable Scrap only in the form of old ships for breaking	.	Import allowed to MSTC.
16. M.S.T. Section for lifts	.	Import allowed.
17. I. (a) Fusion welding quality plates (Killed quality) IS-2062 or equivalent.	.	Import allowed.
(b) Standard quality Plates (semi-killed IS-226 or equivalent)	.	Import of 50% of the requirement allowed and balance 50% firm order on producers nominated by S. No. 47 of Schedule 'F'.
(c) Deep Drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality	.	Import allowed.
II. Mild Steel Sections (Angles, channels, Joists, beams and Tees Bars, & Rods.)	.	Import allowed for Govt. departments Public Sector Undertakings, Machine Building industry and for export production.
18. Boiler quality plates (IS-2002 or equivalent) in thickness 5 mm and above.	.	Import of 75% of the requirements allowed; balance 25% firm order on the producers nominated by S. No. 47 of Schedule 'F'.
19. Ship Building quality Plates	.	I (a) Import of 50% of requirement of plates in Lloyds grades A & B allowed balance 50% firm orders on producers nominated by S. No. 47 of Schedule 'F'. (b) Import of Plates grade D allowed. II. Import of Lloyds Grade D Sections allowed.
20. Wheels, Tyres & Axles	.	Import allowed on production of NAC from Joint Director Development, Railway Board. New Delhi.

## SCHEDULE 'E'

## TINPLATES

Sl. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1973-74
1	2	3
1.	General purpose tinplates prime unassorted quality	Import of 20% of the requirements in sizes 0.24 mm and below allowed balance 80% firm order on producers mentioned at S. No. 2 & 11 of Schedule 'F'.
2.	Tinplates prime unassorted open top sanitary can quality.	Import of 65% of the requirements allowed in the form of tinplates and the balance 35% will be supplied by the producers M/s. K.R. Steel Union Pvt. Ltd., & Rourkela Steel Plant of Hindustan Steel Ltd., after processing from H. R. Coils/tinmill black plate of imported or indigenous origin for which firm orders should be placed on them.
3.	Tinplate waste/waste	Import of 60% of the requirement allowed.
4.	Tin free steel	Import will be considered on recommendation of the sponsoring authority to the established Can makers for development purpose.
5.	Tinplate taggers 45 lbs. base weight or lighter.	Import allowed.
6.	Terne Plates 0.3 mm thick	Import allowed for manufacture of fuel tanks for motor vehicles.

## SCHEDULE 'F'

**List of Indigenous Producers from whom nonavailability Certificates are to be obtained**

1. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Bhilai Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
2. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Rourkela Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Durgapur Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
4. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Alloy Steel Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
5. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
6. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta-1.
7. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall St., Calcutta-1.
8. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay-70.
9. Indian Steel & Wire Products, Indranagar, Bihar.
10. National Rolling & Steel Ropes, Nicco-House, No. 2, Hare Street, Calcutta-1.
11. KR Steelunion Pvt. Ltd., 213, Sant Tukaram Rd., Bombay-9.
12. Mehra Ferro-Alloys, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
13. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills No. 1 compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad-17.
14. R. Sen & Co. Metal Division, 13, Camac Street, Calcutta-16.
15. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd. Shreeram Bhavan, P. B. No. 9, Tumsar, Dt. Bhandara, (Maharashtra).
16. Mysore Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravati.
17. Khandelwal Ferro-Alloys Ltd., 'Khandelwal Bhavan', 166, Dr. D. Naoroji Road, Bombay-1.
18. Mahindra Ugino Steel Co. Ltd., 5, Worli Road No. 13, Worli, Bombay 400018.
19. Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., 97, Andul Road, Howrah-3.
20. Globe Steel Ltd., Faridabad.
21. Singh Engineering (P) Ltd., Kanpur.
22. Canara Workshop Ltd., Mangalore.
23. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta-7.
24. Upper India Steel Mfg. & Engg. Co. (P) Ltd., Rattan Building, Beri Road, Opp., Dist. Court., Ludhiana.
25. Bhartia Electric Steel Co. 1 & 2, Old Court House Corner, Calcutta-1.
26. Firth (India) Steel Co., Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra)
27. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar, Ghaziabad.
28. National Standard Duncan Ltd., 31, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
29. Special Steel Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
30. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 16/5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
31. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
32. Associated Industrial Corporation, 39, Factory Area, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
33. Hindustan Kokoku Wires Ltd., P-40, South Extension part 1, New Delhi.
34. Tensile Steel Ltd., Shah House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-18.
35. Power Cables Ltd., 24, Brevli Sayed Abdulla Rd., Bombay-1.
36. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
37. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
38. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
39. Machino Techno (Sales) Pvt. Ltd., 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
40. Graham Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay-1.
41. Indo-Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Government Place (East), Calcutta-1.
42. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
43. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
44. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta-13.
45. Steel-Re-rolling Mills Association of India, 2, Brabourne Road, Annexe, Calcutta-1.
46. Indian Thermit Corporation Ltd., 24/22, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur
47. Joint Plant Committee, Industry House, 10 Camac Street, (5th to 7th Floors) Calcutta-17.



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 48. Ferro-Alloys Producers' Association, 18, Shri Niketan, 4th Floor, 14, Queen's Road, Bombay-1.            | 54. Star Chemicals (Bombay) Private Ltd., 21, Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay-1.  |
| 49. Kromium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazalganj, Kanpur-12.  | 55. Excel Industries Ltd., 184/87, Swami Vivekanand Road, Jogeswari, Bombay-60.                    |
| 50. Partap Steel Rolling Mills Private Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector 4, 21/3, Mathura Road, Ballabgarh (Haryana). | 56. Krishna Steel Industries Private Ltd., 29/30, Vaswani Mansion, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Bombay-20. |
| 51. Industrial Development Corporation of Orissa Ltd., Bhubaneswar-1.  | 57. Southern Steel Ltd., 2, Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.  |
| 52. Electro Metallurgical Works Private Ltd., 20, Sir P. M. Road, Bombay.                                    | 58. Ordnance Cable Factory, Chandigarh-2.  |
| 53. Billet Re-rollers Committee, 225C, Acharya Jagadish Bose Road, Calcutta-20.                              | 59. Atma Steels (P) Ltd., KF/44, New Kavinagar, Gaziabad.  |

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*  
SCHEDULE 'G'

Our Enquiry Ref. No.....

Dated the.....

(To be addressed to the Producers listed in Scheduled E of Appendix 41 of the Red Book for the respective items)

BY REGISTERED POST A/D  
(IN TRIPLICATE)

Dear Sirs,

SUBJECT:—*Request for 'Non Availability' certificate for the purpose of import of Steel items in terms of Import Licensing Policy—Appendix 41 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for 1973-74.*

We enclose a statement as per the prescribed pro forma (as given in Annexure G) showing the details of the materials required by us.

Your offer should reach us on.....(this date has been computed on the basis of four weeks from the date of actual posting of our letter). Your offer should be completed in that the quantity offered, prices, delivery period, and condition of supply should be elaborated.

We are prepared to accept the materials in accordance with I. S. standards. In respect of such of the grades where it has not been found possible for us to specify the I. S. grades or adopt such grades the reasons therefor are either given in the remarks column of the statement or in the sheet attached.

Our sponsoring and licensing authorities are as under :

Sponsoring authority :

(Specify the Directorate, Branch or Cell concerned)

Licensing Authority :

We confirm that we have forwarded copies of this enquiry to the Sponsoring Authority mentioned above and a copy of your offer should also be sent to him.

Our unit is engaged in the production of.....  
and the materials are required for the specific end uses given in the statement in respect of the different items.

Yours faithfully,

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE 'H'

PROFORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH ENQUIRY  
FOR ALL STEEL ITEMS

Sl. No.	Indian Standard Grade	Inter- national Grade	Shape	Size (mm)	Length	Condition of Supply	Quantity (M/T) for each grade and size	Delivery for each item	Remarks
------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------	--------------	--------	---------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------

Instructions for filling up the statement [please see overleaf].

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*ANNEXURE 'H'—*concl.*

- (1) In case of non-standard grade(s), the complete chemical composition, should be specified.
- (2) The condition of supply whether As-rolled or As Forged or Annealed or Hardened and tempered or cold-drawn or turned or ground should be specifically stated. In case of non-standard grade, the details of the mechanical properties required to be guaranteed in Annealed or Hardened & Tempered condition or in bright condition, should be specified under remarks column. The maximum hardness required to be guaranteed should be specified.
- (3) Wherever, inclusion ratings are to be guaranteed, it should be specifically mentioned against respective item
- (4) Wherever, the materials prior to despatch are required to be inspected by Independent Inspection Authority, the name of the Inspecting Authority should be specifically stated.
- (5) End use should be specified for the items in the remarks column.
- (6) Permissible dimensional tolerances required to be guaranteed should be stated, particularly when the materials are required in cold-drawn or turned or in ground condition.
- (7) All the sizes should be in millimetre.
- (8) The quantities should be either in metric tonne or in kilograme.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

**Proforma for certificate to be given by Chartered/cost accountant (in practice) for consumption of Ferro-Alloys/Iron and steel items in 1972-73 for determining requirement**

Name and full address of the actual user	Description and specifications of items consumed in 1972-73	Qty.	Imported value (C.I.F.)	Indigen- ous Qty.	Value (purchased price)	Total	Value of un- utilised Import licences/release orders in hand as on 1-4-1973
---	---	------	-------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	-------	---

Certified that the books/consumption records are maintained in proper order by Messrs.....  
The information given above have been checked and found correct.

Date : Signature of Proprietor/Managing Director  
of the firm/company

Signature and Seal of Chartered/Cost  
Accountant

## APPENDIX 42

(Section II—Sl. No. 38-A/II)

## List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Lead-in-wire. (on restricted basis)	
2.	Filaments.	
3.	Molybdenum Strips, and foils wire.	
4.	Anode Strips and centre leads.	
5.	Lead glass tubing on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
6.	Hard glass stem.	
7.	Sintered glass Beads.	
8.	Metallic Shield used in side bulbs.	
9.	Silicon Bronze (joining-wire).	
10.	Caps other than the following :—	
	(i) B 22d/25 x 26.	
	B 22d—3/25 x 26.	
	(ii) E 27/27.	
	(iii) E 27/30.	
	(iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes.	
	(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.	
	(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
	(vii) E 40/45.	
	(viii) E 40/41.	
	(ix) E 10/13.	
	(x) E 14/25 x 17.	
11.	Getter.	
12.	Binder used for Phosphorous coating.	
13.	Marking materials for temperature indication.	
14.	Stamping paste.	
15.	Ignition wire . . . . .	For manufacture of M.V. Lamps only.
16.	Glass shell . . . . .	For manufacture of G.L.S. Lamps of 250 watt and above.
17.	Porcelain button and Bead Leadborate . . . . .	For manufacture of G.L.S. lamps above 250 watt and M.V. lamps only.
18.	Quartz glass tubes . . . . .	For manufacture of M.V. lamps and Burners only.
19.	Hard Glass tubing . . . . .	For manufacture of M.V. Infra-red and reflection lamps only.
20.	Hard glass shell . . . . .	
21.	(i) Carbon resistance/matrix resistance . . . . .	For manufacture of mercury vapour lamp only.
21.	(ii) Support spring for Burners . . . . .	
22.	Nicol Band and Plate TA . . . . .	For manufacture of mercury vapour and high wattage lamps only.
23.	Copper Clad Wire (Dumet) . . . . .	(i) Item Nos. 23 to 28 for manufacture of lead in wire only.
24.	Monel Wire . . . . .	
25.	Manganese nickel wire. . . . .	
26.	Nickel wires, tubes and strips . . . . .	
27.	Silicon Bronze wire. . . . .	
28.	Nickel plated-silicon bronze and copper wire (De-oxidised) . . . . .	
29.	Constantine wire . . . . .	
30.	Tungsten rod and wire . . . . .	
31.	German silver wire . . . . .	
32.	Molybdenum rod and wire . . . . .	
33.	Piano wire pin . . . . .	
34.	Mandral . . . . .	
35.	Molybdenum support-wire . . . . .	
36.	Cryolite. . . . .	(ii) Item Nos. 29 to 35 for manufacture of tungsten filaments only.
37.	Graphite suspension . . . . .	
38.	Nitrocellulose . . . . .	
39.	Red phosphorus . . . . .	
40.	Raschiet solution . . . . .	
41.	Industrial rough diamonds . . . . .	
42.	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants . . . . .	
43.	Aluminium oxide . . . . .	
44.	Chemicals and other Misc. items, the following :—	
	(i) Cadmium Red, orange and yellow.	
	(ii) Metallic lithium.	(iii) Import of item Nos. 36 to 43 will be allowed to the firms registered with the D.G.T.D. for drawing tungsten rod filament wire upto Rs. 5,000 of the face value of the licence. Import of Aluminium oxide will, however, be allowed upto Rs. 200 for six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be within the aforesaid face value restriction.
	(iii) Cap insulating powder.	
	(iv) Pigment green and blue and white.	
	(v) Activated alumine.	
	(vi) Magnesium . . . . .	For manufacture of train lighting bulbs only.

## APPENDIX 42—Concl'd.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
(vii) Emitter suspension	.	For manufacture of Burners and M. V. lamps only. Import of these items will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of the licence.
(viii) Platinising fluid	.	
(ix) Str. manganese phosphate	.	
(x) Ammonium phosphate suspension	.	
(xi) Fluorescent powder	.	
(xii) Argon gas 15% (Argon 85% and Nitrogen 15%)	.	
(xiii) Calcasper	.	Not to exceed Rs. 5,000/-.
(xiv) Hexamethylene Tetra	.	
(xv) Lithopone	.	
(xvi) Melachite green	.	Not exceeding Rs. 30,000 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xvii) Resin cement powder	.	Not exceeding Rs. 600 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xviii) Silion paint	.	For manufacture of capping cement only.
(xix) Capping cement and Novolac	.	
(xx) Silicon resin	.	Not exceeding Rs. 500 for six months/twelve months, as the case may be.
(xxi) Argon gas 99.99% pure (Spectroscopically)	.	Not exceeding Rs. 5,000.
(xxii) Argon/Neon (Mixture)	.	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent lamps only upto 5% of the face value of the licence. Import of Ethyl lactate will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 4,000 for six months/twelve months requirements, as the case may be within the aforesaid face value restriction.
(xxiii) Dimethyl dichlorosilane and Dibutylphthalate	.	
(xxiv) Diamonium (phosphate suspension)	.	
(xxv) Ethyl lactate	.	
(xxvi) Monothyl Glycol Ether	.	
(xxvii) (a) Emitter suspension	.	
(b) Coating oxide (white suspension liquid)	.	
(xxviii) Span—20	.	
(xxix) Antimony trioxide	.	
(xxx) Calcium carbonate	.	
(xxxi) Calcium Fluoride	.	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent powder only. Import of Antimony trioxide will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 22,000 to cover six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be.
(xxxii) Calcium Hydrophosphate	.	
(xxxiii) Diatomite (hyflo-supercell)	.	
(xxxiv) Manganese ammonium phosphate	.	
(xxxv) Cadmium carbonate	.	
(xxxvi) Pebbles (Flint)—(Grinding medium for fluorescent powder).	.	
(xxxvii) Antimony oxide	.	
(xxxviii) Calcium Tungstate	.	
(xxxix) Calcium Nitrate	.	
(xl) Ammonium borate	.	
(xli) Manganese arsenate	.	Not more than 50 Nos. will be permitted for import.
(xlii) Manganese Nitrate	.	
(xliii) Manganese chloride solution	.	
(xliv) Silicon powder	.	
44. Reference Lamps	.	Not more than 10 kgs. will be permitted for import.
45. Reference Fluorescent Powder of all specifications	.	
46. Neon gas.	.	For manufacture of miniature lamps.
47. Krypton gas.	.	
48. Xenon gas.	.	
49. Tungsten filaments.	.	
50. Lead-in wire (on restricted basis)	.	
51. Copper clad wire (Dumet Wire)	.	
52. Sintered glass beads.	.	
53. Neon Gas.	.	
54. Molybdenum wire.	.	

(i) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public sector agency.

(ii) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter are recommended.

(iii) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in the above list while applying for import.

(iv) Import of items marked "\*" may be considered and if recommended, the quantity and the value will be specified.

(v) If items other than those included in the above list are required, reasons for import of the same should be indicated. Import of glass components other than those mentioned above will not be considered. Requests for import of items like Di-airing tubes, support springs, rough diamonds, bushes, glow bar elements quartz vells, reference lamps, and wire drawing lubricants etc. will be considered against applications for spare parts on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

## APPENDIX 43

(Section II—Sl. No. 290/IV)

## List of items and raw materials import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
<b>1. Telescopic Aerials :</b>			
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm . For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of upto 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted .		(x) Rhotofinished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips . . . . .	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium Copper strips . . . . .	15%	(xi) Water dip concentrate . . . . .	
(iii) Nylon Cord (3 to 4 mm in diameter)		(xii) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanito Benzene sulphuric acid . . . . .	15%
(iv) Ferrite Magnets ring type for 12V motor . . . . .		(xiii) Di-methyl formaldehyde . . . . .	
<b>2. Loud Speakers :</b>			
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 12" and above, including flexible surrounds . . . . .	80%	(xiv) Benzotriazol . . . . .	
(ii) Weather proof voice coil paper . . . . .		(xv) Polymethyl-methacrylate glue . . . . .	
(iii) Enamelled self bonding copper wire . 0.06 mm to 0.30 mm diameter . . . . .	60%	(xvi) Polymethacrylic resin . . . . .	
(iv) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets . . . . .		(xvii) Pedacryl Resins . . . . .	
(v) Adhesives and solvents . . . . .		(xviii) Polyacetal moulding powder . . . . .	5%
(vi) Chemicals and other items:—		(xix) Potassium Stannate . . . . .	
(a) Plastic glue . . . . .		(xx) Special degreasing agent . . . . .	
(b) Araldite hardener— specially formulated hardner of modified polyamide type supplied in a mixture of solvents . . . . .	40%	(xxi) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality) . . . . .	
(c) Araldite resin and avalitite Solvents . . . . .		(xxii) Special lubricant . . . . .	
(d) Epoxy resin . . . . .		<b>4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :</b>	
(e) Lebosol . . . . .		(i) Ferrite & Iron dust cores not exceeding 1" in length . . . . .	75%
(f) Opanol . . . . .		(ii) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG . . . . .	40%
(vii) (a) Polymethacrylic Resin . . . . .		(iii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors less than 8mm in length . . . . .	
(b) Benzilidene Acetone . . . . .		(iv) Bakelite formers 7mm and sacr . . . . .	
(c) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper . . . . .	10%	(v) Brass cans for IFTS 7 mm and smaller . . . . .	
(d) Potassium Stannate . . . . .		(vi) Titanium dioxide . . . . .	
(e) Thermoplast wire (Solderable variety) . . . . .		(vii) Ozokerite Wax . . . . .	
<b>3. Band Switches/Band change switches :</b>			
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips (sheets upto .3mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality . . . . .	80%	(viii) Japanese Wax . . . . .	10%
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips, Bronze (alloy of brass and tin), wire, silver plated . . . . .		(ix) Montan Wax . . . . .	
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips . . . . .		(x) Micro-crystalline wax . . . . .	
(iv) Silicone grease . . . . .		(xi) Alkyd Resin Glue . . . . .	
(v) Fine rivets, tags, washers and eyelets . . . . .	25%	(xii) Alkyd Glue . . . . .	
(vi) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated . . . . .		(xiii) Polycarbonate moulding powder . . . . .	
(vii) Spring Steel strips . . . . .		(xiv) Posyn wire . . . . .	
(viii) Polyvinyl Butyral Based Photographic Emulsion . . . . .		(xv) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetate-butrate foil, cellulose triacetate foil . . . . .	5%
(ix) Acid Resisting Laquer:—		(xvi) Polypropylene moulding powder . . . . .	
(a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin . . . . .	15%	<b>5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :</b>	
(b) Methyl glycol Acetate . . . . .		(i) Aluminium strips .3 mm to .5 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	70%
(c) Dimethyl alkyd benzyl Ammonium bichromate . . . . .		(ii) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter dent free, close tolerance in microns . . . . .	
(d) Tertiary butannol . . . . .		(iii) Ceramic studs . . . . .	
		(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality . . . . .	30%
		(v) Special tin foils . . . . .	
		(vi) Copper foils . . . . .	
		(vii) Brass strip (Close tolerance in microns) . . . . .	20%
		(viii) Phenolicstrip (Close tolerance) . . . . .	
		(ix) Polycarbonate . . . . .	
		(x) Silicon grease . . . . .	10%
		(xi) Steel balls (other than banned) categories) . . . . .	



## APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
<b>6. PVC Gang Condensers</b>			
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	60%	(iv) Ethylene Glycol	30%
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance		(v) Ammonium Pentaborate	
(iii) Polythylene foils/strips 0.03 to 0.08 mm thick		(vi) Boric Acid high purity	
(iv) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter, dent free and close tolerance in microns	35%	(vii) Mannitol	20%
(v) Special tin foils	20%	(viii) Phenolic resin/epoxyresin/polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	
(vi) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheet upto .3 mm thickness		(ix) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content	
(vii) Polycarbonate	10%	(x) Adhesives and solvents	5%
(viii) Silicon Grease		(xi) Ammonium Formate	
(ix) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm			(xii) Pigment blue
<b>7. Plastic Film Capacitors :</b>			
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/polycarbonate / Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene	70%	<b>10. Wire Wound Resistors and wire wound potentiometer.</b>	
(ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil	40%	(i) Resistance wires/tapes other than nichrome wires thinner than 30 SWG	90%
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.9% and above purity		(ii) Silicon Resins	20%
(iv) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	25%	(iii) Enamel powder	
(v) Araldite hardners and solvents		(iv) Nickel Silver strips	
(vi) Moulding Wax	5%	<b>11. Ceramic Capacitors :</b>	
(vii) Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Teflon rod/stick/foil		(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	80%
(viii) Aluminium Solder		(ii) Tin Oxide	
(ix) Diphenyl Propane resin	5%	(iii) Silicic Acid	35%
(x) Silicone grease		(iv) Silver Powder	
(xi) Stamping ink		(v) Silver powder suspension	5%
(xii) Aluminium solder	(vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape:		
	(a) Ammonium Alginate	5%	
	(b) Methyl Cellulose		
	(c) Prevental		
		(d) Thinner	5%
		(e) Solder paste	
		(f) Bedocryl resin	
		(g) Vegetable glue	5%
		(vii) Bentonite	
		(viii) Glass Powder	
		(ix) Polyvinyl acetate	5%
		(x) Acrylic resin based marking paints	
		(xi) Polladium Chloride	
		(xii) Cerium Oxide	5%
		(xiii) Blanc mixture	
		(xiv) Precipitated barium Carbonate	
		(xv) Puschine	
<b>8. Paper Capacitors.</b>			
(i) Aluminium metalized paper Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	50%	<b>12. Carbon Resistors :</b>	
(ii) Kraft Tissue Paper/Condenser Tissue Paper condensor paper electrical grade	50%	(i) Polycarbonates	10%
(iii) Moulding Wax	30%	(ii) Strontium Carbonate	10%
(iv) Ilic rod dye		(iii) Titanium Dioxide	10%
(v) Microcrystalline Wax		(iv) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—	Value of individual item not to exceed-15%
(vi) Ethyl Cellulose	(a) Dimethyl dictodecyl amonium bentonite		
(vii) Dennitorne Grease	(b) Epoxy resins		
(viii) Epok Coumorone resin	30%	(c) Diphenyl propane resin	5%
(ix) Chlorinated diphenyl		(d) Epoxy resin ester	
(x) Copper/Nickel Coated porcelain		(e) Polyvinyl acetate	
(xi) Polypropylene foil/films		(f) Bentone	5%
		(g) Methylglycol acetate	
		(h) Polyvinyl ethyl ethex	
		(i) Pure dicyandiamide	5%
		(vi) Methyl Cellulose	
		(vii) Silicic Acid	
		(viii) Vegetable glue	5%
		(ix) Quartz Crystal	
		(ix) Stamping ink/Coding ink	
<b>9. Electrolytic Capacitors :</b>			
(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above purity	60%		
(ii) Condensor paper/ Condenser Tissue Paper	30%		
(iii) Aluminium Wire 99.9% and above purity	10%		

## APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence	
<b>13. Cones for Loudspeakers :</b>		<b>(xv) For Carbon Tracks :</b>		
(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium) Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff	80 %	(a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/ Ethyl Alcohol 99%/ABS Material, Nylon Powder Dimethyl alcohol 99%	15 %	
(ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue, Mohilcan 'M'		(b) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders.		
(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxylyne Resins	30 %	(c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes Silver powder suspension.	30 %	
(iv) Basoplast		(d) Epoxy and araldite resin		
(v) Melamin Resin	(e) Adhesives and solvents			
(vi) Mowilith 25	(f) Kilopise			
(vii) Screen netting (60 mesh)	(g) Soldering Silicone			
<b>14. Potentiometers or Volume controls :</b>		(h) Castrolase		
(i) Beryllium Copper/Brass/strips	40 %	(i) Electrolube		
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets		(j) Phenolic Strip		
(iii) Nickel Silver strips		(k) Cotton rag paper board/strip		
(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet		(l) Dimethyle Ketone		
(v) Lead alloy free quilting steel rods (rivetting quality steel)		(m) Carbon black		
(vi) Brass rods 8 mm and below diameter dent free and close tolerance in microns/Brass rods outer diameter 6.7 mm inner diameter 4.9 mm wall thickness 0.9 mm (Gauge 20)	10 %	(n) Meta cidaolic acid		
(vii) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castralese Electrolable		(o) Titanium dioxide		
(viii) Stamping ink	5 %	NOTE : **For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (viii) would be doubled and item (i) to (xiv) would not be permitted.		
(ix) Water dip concentrate				
(x) Polymethylacrylic resin		1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.		
(xi) Polyanetate moulding powder		2. Any raw material not included in the banned list required for the purpose of development, can be imported within the face value of the licence upto 5% of the face value of the licence/or upto a maximum of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less.		
(xii) Potassium Stannate				
(xiii) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder				
(xiv) Acetor Co-polymer				

## APPENDIX 44

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a) (iv)/V and 93-94 (g)/V.]

**(Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other Optical instruments—April 1973—March 1974 period.)**

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1973—March 1974 :—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction :—*

(a) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo-microscopes.

(b) Complete Objectives in pairs from IX to 10X for Stereo microscopes.

(c) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopies.

(d) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.

(e) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence :—*

Item	Value limit
(a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	"
(c) Dark field condensers	"
(d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types.	"
(e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micrometers	"
(f) Quartz wave plates of mica and quartz and similar material	"
(g) Analysers and Bertrand Lens	"
(h) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Archromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rocksalt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope	"
(i) Stereo Eye pieces and objectives	"
(j) Infra red attachment for stereo microscopes	"
(k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrast or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)	"
(l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals.	"
(m) Silicon fluids and greases	"
(n) Projection bulbs	"
(o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microscopy	"
(p) Spectral lamps	"
(q) Special type of Oil	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
(r) Iris diaphragms and Leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- whichever is less.

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed :—*

(a) Binocular Heads.

(b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eye pieces—objectives and condensers.

(c) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.

(d) Objectives upto magnification of 45X.

(e) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.

(f) Mechanical stages of all types.

(g) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.

(h) Stainless Steel strips.

(i) Diamond grinding wheels.

(j) Silver Rods.

## APPENDIX 45

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 308 (b), (c) and (d)/IV]

## PART—A

## Items of components and raw materials to be allowed to manufacturers of clocks and Time pieces.

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

2. *Pendulum Clocks*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock:—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires;
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, Brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws.
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis).

3. *Lever Clocks*

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 9.15 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

4. *Electric Clocks*

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para. 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per clock.

5. *Alarm Time Pieces*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 6.00 per alarm time-piece:—

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel.
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.

- (v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).
- (vi) Time lever and Alarm lever (Hammer).
- (vii) Spring steel strips and wires.
- (viii) Precision screws.
- (ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRCA and CRDD quality.
- (x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.
- (xi) Watch oils.

6. *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements*

Actual user application from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors, for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendation.

7. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the under mentioned items to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—upto 10% of the face value.
- (ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils.—upto 5% of the face value of the licences.

8. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

9. Small scale units which do not possess machinery for manufacture of parts, may get the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual user licences issued in terms of the policy laid down in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

## PART B

**1. Actual users applications for import of components, raw materials mentioned below will be considered for the manufacture of wrist watches in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme approved by the D.G.T.D. in the case of large scale units and by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi in the case of Small Scale units.**

(i) *Components :*

1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme).
2. Balance with flat hairspring.
3. Barrel, complete (with main spring).
4. Centre bride (centre wheel cock), jewelled.
5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring.
6. Pallet cock, jewelled.
7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled.
8. Barrel bridge, complete.
9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins).
10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel.
11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud.
12. Mainspring with bridge.
13. Collected hairspring.
14. Detend (setting lever), complete.
15. Regulator for flat hairspring.
16. Roller, complete (with roller pin).
17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff.
18. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted.
19. Minute wheel and pinion.
20. Sweep second wheel and pinion.
21. Third wheel and pinion.
22. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled.
23. Plate.
24. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock.
25. Pallet cock.
26. Centre Bridge.
27. Minute wheel bridge.
28. Barrel drum (case).
29. Barrel Cover.
30. Centre wheel.
31. Third wheel.
32. Sweep second wheel.
33. Ratched wheel.
34. Crown wheel.
35. Setting wheel.
36. Minute wheel.
37. Hour wheel.
38. Centre Pinion.
39. Third wheel pinion.
40. Lower and Upper End pieces.
41. Sweep second pinion.
42. Escape pinion.
43. Winding pinion.
44. Clutch wheel.
45. Minut wheel pinion.
46. Cannon pinion.
47. Barrel arbor.
48. Pall staff.
49. Balance staff pivoted.
50. Winding stem.
51. Escape wheel.
52. Pallet fork.
53. Roller.
54. Balance.
55. Regulator.
56. Deten (setting lever).
57. Yoke (Clutch lever).
58. Click.
59. Crown wheel ring.
60. Click spring.
61. Yoke spring.
62. Spring washer.
63. Pressure spring for setting lever.
64. Setting lever spring (set bridge).
65. Setting lever staff.
66. Bridge guiding tube.
67. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud).
68. Dart (Guard pin).
69. Banking pin.
70. Curb pin (Index pin).
71. Hairspring stud pin.
72. Block (of pallet fork).
73. Boot.
74. Rest of balance cock.
75. Bearing plate.
76. Screws.
77. Jewels.
78. Bearings.
79. Shock proof unit.
80. Shock protecting device upper.
81. Shock protecting device lower.
82. Setting lever screws.
83. Setting lever spring screws.
84. Mainspring with bridle.
85. Collected hairspring.
86. Large driving wheel.
87. Canon pinion with and without clam notch.
88. Date indicator guard.
89. Intermediate date wheel.
90. Date indicator driving wheel.

APPENDIX 45—*concl'd.*(i) *Components*—contd.

91. Date indicator.
92. Date jumper spring.
93. Date jumper.
94. Screw for indicator guard.
95. Intermediate date wheel screw.
96. 'O' Rings for crowns & water proof watch cases.
97. Spiral spring.
98. Spring Clip.

(ii) *Raw materials*

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes (on the recommendation of sponsoring authority).
2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.
3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.
4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.
5. Titanium wire rods, tubes 7 tips.
6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets (Other than banned sizes).
7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.
8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes, (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets/Rods.
12. Spring Steel strips.
13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, flats (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of part and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—upto 2% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

II. A.U. applications for import of raw materials for the manufacture of parts/components of watches, clocks and time-pieces will be considered in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme. In the case of small scale units the phased manufacturing programme should be approved by the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi.

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme. In the case of units having approved phased manufacturing programme, their entitlements will be worked out on the basis of prescribed pack value based on actual production. In this connection, the unit will be required to furnish a certificate to the licensing authority from the sponsoring authority concerned showing the actual production during April 1972—March, 1973.

(2) The entitlement of new units for grant of licences for import of component parts/raw materials for the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces etc. will be worked out on the basis of phased manufacturing programme as approved by the DGTD in the case of DGTD units and the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI) in the case of small scale units.

(3) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(4) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

## APPENDIX 46

(Section II —Sl. No. 46-A(a)/II)

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Pig lead	Import of these items will be allowed on a restricted basis.
2.	Antimony ore.	
3.	Arsenical Antimonial lead alloy	
4.	Special grade P.V.C. resin (for manufacture of PVC separator only)	
5.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	
6.	Battery separator other than P.V.C. Rubber and Wooden	
7.	Micro sulphur	
8.	Pure tin	
9.	Copper ingot/copper bar	
10.	Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)	
11.	Special sealing compound.	
12.	Synthetic rubber.	
13.	Carbon black and Acetylene black.	
14.	Rubber accelators.	
15.	Wood flour.	
16.	Ebonite dust.	
17.	Teepol.	
18.	Heat imprinting foil.	
19.	Silicon filler.	
20.	Vulcastab L.S. powder.	
21.	Glass fibre sleeveings.	
22.	Cork powder.	
23.	Calcium formate.	
24.	Indulin A.T.	
25.	Rozalex barrier cream.	
26.	Petroleum jelly.	
27.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl.	
28.	Vanisprene CB.	
29.	Vandyke brown powder.	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 47

(Section II—Sl. No. 46-A(d)/II)

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Dry battery cell industry.**

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide. (On restricted basis)	
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film. (On restricted basis)	
8.	Special battery grade wheat flour or special starch.	
9.	Carbon black or active carbon.	
10.	Coated and impregnated paper.	
11.	Heat imprinting foils.	
12.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
13.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	
14.	Zinc in the form of ingot, calots and sheets.	} Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis.
15.	Mercury.	
16.	Lead ingot.	
17.	Other chemicals and consumable items as used in the manufacture of dry battery cells.	Import will be allowed depending upon the mix variation desired by individual units on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.



## APPENDIX 48

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 284/IV and 65 (1-4) (v) (a) &amp; (b)/V]

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.****(A) Drinking water coolers**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubing.
2. Tin (on restricted basis).
3. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(B) Freezers (below 0° C)**

1. Copper tubes permissible types and capillary tubes.
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve).
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
5. Harmatic sealed compressors.—(1) below 1/10 HP, (2) 1/4 HP and (3) 1/2 to 3/4 HP, suitable for application below 0 degree C, in consultation with D.G.T.D.
6. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13° C suitable for combination coolers in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
7. Bundy weld steel tube.
8. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(C) Plate Freezers**

1. Copper tubes, permissible sizes.
2. Thermo expansion (multi outlet) valve.
3. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
4. Components of compressor as per Sl.No. 'J' to those who manufacture their own compressors

**(D) Blood Storage Refrigerators**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tube.
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Bundy weld steel tubes.
4. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded).
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(E) Domestic Refrigerators**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Monel metal wire cloth.
7. Fabric washer.
8. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.  
(ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

**(F) Room air-conditioners**

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes.
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Thermostates above 15 amps (for manufacture of 2 ton and above Air-conditioner (on restricted basis).
4. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis).
5. Piano switch (on restricted basis).
6. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. 'G' to those who manufacture their own compressors.

**(G) Sealed compressors 1/4 HP to 7 1/2 HP.**

1. Piston Rings.
2. Motor terminal assembly.—10% upto 1/4 HP. For above 1/4 HP no restriction.
3. Relay with overload protector above 1 1/2 HP.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes and Copper tubes permissible sizes.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material, rag paper, fish paper and press board.
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket.
10. Cluster terminal connector.
11. Hermetic compressor oil.
12. Molecular sieve.

## APPENDIX 48—concl'd.

(H) *Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP*

1. Valve plate assembly.
2. Compressor valve reed.
3. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
4. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
5. Compressor bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressor as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type compressor 1/2 HP and above*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Compression rings and oil rings.
8. Hydraulic relay.
9. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
10. Oil pump gear wheels.

(K) *Chillers*

1. Float control.
2. Level master control valve package.

3. Copper tubes plain permissible sizes and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.

4. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(L) *Condenser*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(M) *Cooling coils and Evaporators.*

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(N) *Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.*

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
3. Solenoid valve (3 way).
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.
10. Other controls (Industrial) in consultation with DGTD.

(O) *Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers*

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(P) *Overload protection relay*

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| (1) Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils.         | } on<br>restricted<br>basis |
| (2) Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils. |                             |
| (3) Copper wire 47 GA.                    |                             |

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 49

[Section II—Sl. No. 39(b) (ii)/II]

**Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters.**

**(A) Components**

- (1) Pin for Top Bearings.
- (2) Pivot (Ball or Pin).
- (3) Collar (Crystal Glass).
- (4) Shafts for Registers.
- (5) Rotor Worm.
- (6) Rollers (Number Wheels).
- (7) Changeover Pinion.
- (8) Grub Screws (Micro Screw or Miniature Screw).

**(B) Raw materials**

- (1) Duraluminium and Aluminium Alloy Rods, Sheets, Strips, Tubes.
- (2) Resistance Wires 45 SWG and above.
- (3) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets.

- (4) Chronometer Oil/Watch Oil (Import should not exceed Rs. 500/-).
- (5) Temperature Compensating Alloys.
- (6) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import.
- (7) Zinc.
- (8) Tin.
- (9) Lead.
- (10) Aluminium Rod—extruded and drawn free cutting quality in straight lengths.
- (11) Silicon.
- (12) Hot stamping Tape.
- (13) Non-Hydroscopic Presspahn Sheets.
- (14) 99.9 per cent purity Aluminium.

NOTE.—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 50

[Section II—Sl. No. 92(a)/V]

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters.**

(A) *Raw materials/components to be allowed to the units borne on the list of D.G.T.D.*

(1) Raw materials :—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Copper.

(b) Tin.

(c) Zinc.

(d) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder.

(iii) Nickel/stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) Components :—

(i) 'O' rings (for manufacture of domestic type water meters only).

(ii) Special vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(B) *Components to be allowed to the units in the small scale sector.*

Components other than the following will be allowed for import :—

(i) Casing/bodfies.

(ii) Vane wheel.

(iii) Recording/counting drum.

(iv) Dial.

(v) Jewels.

(vi) Magnets.

NOTE:—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 51

(Section II Sl. No. 19/II)

**List of raw materials and components permitted for Import to the manufacturers of Ball and Roller bearings.**

1. High carbon chromium steel seamless tubes as per specification SAE 52100.
2. Low carbon seamless steel tubes cold drawn, specification LC 5.
3. High carbon chromium steel bars of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100.
4. Hot rolled and machine straightened bars similar to specification AISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
5. High carbon chromium steel wire rods of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100 cold drawn in coils.
6. Hot rolled and machine straightened wire rods of specification ISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
7. Cold rolled steel strips fully killed, deep drawing quality pinch passed and in coils.
8. Hot rolled strips non-scalloping grade, deep drawing quality, similar to AISI-C 1008.
9. Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring Plates). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).
10. Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).

- NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
- (3) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

## APPENDIX 52

## (Section I—Paragraph 125)

**Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories.***Imports exempted from I.T.C. restrictions*1. (i) *Imports for personal use*

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 200.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment like pace-maker for heart for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for his own use.
- (f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) *Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories*

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the

time of importation upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.

- (c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (e) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components, required for the construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, by technical and research institutions or Government research and analytical laboratories, for their own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time shall not exceed two thousand rupees; or shall not exceed eight thousand, two hundred and fifty rupees in one lot per annum subject to the condition that if the second alternative as above is preferred, then at the time of clearance, the importer shall give a declaration to the Customs Authority to the effect that he has not and shall not avail of the facility of importing these articles upto two thousand rupees in value at any one time during the same financial year.
- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import life saving equipments like pace-maker for heart for their own use.
- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipment upto the c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed ten thousand rupees, and applications for remittance of foreign exchange are made through the University Grants Commission.

2. Applications from medical and educational institutions for the grant of customs clearance permits in respect of gifts of technical equipments will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the concerned administrative Ministry of the Government of India.

## APPENDIX 53

**List of I.D.A. industries**

1. Commercial vehicles (trucks and buses).
2. Agricultural tractors.
3. Automotive components, the following :—
  - (i) Tyres and tubes (rubber);
  - (ii) Auto-electricals and batteries;
  - (iii) Radiators;
  - (iv) Fuel systems;
  - (v) Pistons, shafts, bearings, valves and seals;
  - (vi) Clutch and brake systems;
  - (vii) Wheels and shock absorbers; and
  - (viii) Other parts.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting tools, small tools and abrasives.
6. Electric motors (above 1 H.P.)
7. Fertilisers;
  - (i) Nitrogenous;
  - (ii) Phosphatic.
8. Pesticides (Technical)
9. Aluminium.
10. Ball and Roller bearings.
11. Power tillers
12. Power transformers upto 33 K.V.
13. Switch gear and control gear.
14. Electrical steel stampings and laminations.

## APPENDIX 54

(Section I—Paragraph 111)

**Import of Samples**

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below:—

**(A) Import of samples without an import licence.**

2. There are three provisions in this behalf:—

- (i) Import of *bona fide* and technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV.
- (ii) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.
- (iii) Import of samples by exporters against blanket release of foreign exchange.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed without an import licence, provided the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 1,000/-. The Customs authorities may also allow clearance of samples under O.G.L. IV even if the importer may have to pay for freight and insurance charges, provided the overall value of the sample imported, including freight and insurance charges, does not exceed Rs. 1,000/- c.i.f. If a sample is imported by air and on account of the extra freight paid on importing by air, the c.i.f. value of the sample exceeds Rs. 1,000/- the Customs Authorities may still allow the import under O.G.L. IV, provided the supply is made free of charge and the foreign supplier also bears the entire expenses relating to insurance and freight.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import trade samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import technical and trade samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

8. Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air-freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

**(B) Import of samples with import licence.****Import of Prototypes/technical samples**

9. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes/technical samples such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

**Import of trade samples**

10. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in *bona fide* cases, provided the applicant produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

**Import of samples of drugs and medicines**

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued for import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (ii) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed Rs. 8,000/-;
- (iii) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold'.



APPENDIX 54—*concl'd.*

12. Applications for Customs Clearance Permits under this provision should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit may be issued to a firm and for this purpose only the Head Office of the Firm should apply.

*Import of technical samples against actual user licences :*

13. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against import licences issued to actual users for

import of raw-materials, components and spares by a specific endorsement made thereon.

*Import of samples by registered exporters*

14. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters upto a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case, may be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned against the import replenishment licences on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authorities.

## APPENDIX 55

[Section II—Sl. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

**List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units and Dental Airotors**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units.</i></p> <p>(i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete</p> <p>(ii) Handpieces—All types.</p> <p>(iii) Triple Section arm and Cablearms.</p> <p>(iv) Wrist Joints all types.</p> | <p>(v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.</p> <p>(vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.</p> <p>2. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors.</i></p> <p>(i) Airotor Handpieces.</p> <p>(ii) Airmotor Handpiece.</p> <p>(iii) Control Valves.</p> |
|---|---|

## APPENDIX 56

[Section II—Sl. No. 76(a) &amp; (b)/V]

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial Sewing Machines****1. Components of Industrial Sewing Machines :**

- (a) Thread take up lever complete with crank and lock pin.
- (b) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.
- (c) Bevel gear sets.

**2. Raw Materials :**

- (a) Free cutting bars lead bearing quality in black condition to specifications EN-1A.
- (b) CRCA Sheets.
- \*\***(c) M.S.B.D. F/C lead alloy steel bars EN-1A quality.
- (d) CRCA Strips.
- (e) Spring steel strip.
- (f) Primary nickel.

**\*\***Import will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

- NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 57

(Section II—Sl. No. 41/V)

**List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods**

(1) Synthetic rubber of the following types :—

- (i) Butyl rubber.
- (ii) Poly chloroprene (Neoprene).
- (iii) Acrylo nitrile butadiene copolymer (Nitrile Rubber).
- (iv) Thikol.
- (v) Synthetic latex, including vinyl pyridiene latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.
- (vi) Hypalon.

(2) Carbon black.

(3) Rubber chemicals *e.g.* accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents and blowing agents (other than Hexamine type). Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

(4) Insoluble Sulphur.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

---

APPENDIX 58

---

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 156-160/IV)

**List of items to be allowed for import by the Paper Film and Foil based packaging industry**

1. Permissible types of industrial papers and boards such as :
  - (i) Vegetable parchment papers.
  - (ii) Wood free glazed board.
  - (iii) Glassine Paper.
2. Photographic materials such as films, chemicals.
3. Printing accessories, rubber blankets, zinc plates etc.
4. Chemicals and waxes such as, Titanium dioxide, Nitro cellulose, Bronze powder, synthetic wax, Glycerine.
5. Solvents/Dyes : Toluene, Xylene, Permissible dyes.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

**APPENDIX 59**

(Section II—Sl. No. 206/IV)

**List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper Makers' felts**

- (i) Raw Wool.
- (ii) Synthetic fibre.
- (iii) Special chemicals for treating the felts.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 60

(Section II—Sl. No. 156—160/IV)

**List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Carbon paper and duplicating stencils**

- (i) Carbonising tissue.
- (ii) Stencil base tissue.
- (iii) Carnuba Wax.
- (iv) Montan Wax.
- (v) Nitro Cellulose.
- (vi) Solvents such as Oleyl Alcohol.

NOTES: (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 61

(Section II—Sl. No. 32/II)

**List of raw materials and components, the import of which may be allowed for the manufacturers of Electric motor and sealed compressors**

*Raw materials & Components.*

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Electrolytic grade copper, unwrought (Import will be allowed on restricted basis).
3. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
4. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
5. Polyester film (Mylar, Melinex), terephthalate tapes, Epoxy mica paper tapes, semicured epoxy tapes with glass base, Semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
6. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
7. Paper micanite.
8. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side.
9. Ball and roller bearings of permissible types.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.



## APPENDIX 62

(Section II—Sl. No. 42/II)

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Transformers**

1. Bushings above 66 K.V.
2. Winding Temperature indicators.
3. Electrolytic grade copper un wrought . . . . . Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
4. C.R.N.G.O electrical steel . . . . . Import will be allowed on restricted basis
5. Precompressed paper board.
6. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
7. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
8. Magnetic oil gauges.
9. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
10. Clophen, Pyrocb or other Non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid.
11. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 63

(Section II—Sl. No. 42/II)

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Switchgears, Relays & Power capacitors**

Items of Components & Raw Materials other than steel that may be allowed to Actual Users manufacturing Switchgears, Power Capacitors & Relays.

*(A) Components:*

1. Special Springs.
2. Timer Shafts/Axles.

*(B) Raw Materials:*

1. High Conductivity Copper Tubes and Sections.
2. Malamine Base Moulding Powders.
3. Aluminium Alloy Rods, Strips and Sections.
4. Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.
5. Insulating paper for capacitors.
6. Presspahn Paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors only.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 64

(Section II—Sl. No. 45/II)

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires.**

1. E.C. Grade Copper Wire Bars.
2. Lead.
3. Tin.
4. Cold Rolled Mild Steel Galvanised/Black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
5. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
6. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape.
7. PTFE/Teflon Tape.
8. Polyester/Melinex/Mylar Film.
9. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. Grade.
10. Synthetic Rubber.
11. Rubber Chemicals of permissible types.
12. Cable impregnating compound of Draining and Non-draining type.
13. MIND compound.
14. Nylon Compound.
15. Metacresol or cresol or cresylic Acid.
16. Glycol.
17. Ethyl Glycol.
18. Ethyl Glycolacetate.
19. Xylol.
20. Xylenol/Xylenol Technical.
21. B. Naphthol.
22. Cyclohexanol.
23. Pentaerithritol.
24. Para Tertiary Phenol.
25. 2, 4, 5 Trichloro Phenol.
26. Meteesil.
27. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
28. Conductive carbon black.
29. Light Magnesium Oxide, Magnesium Carbonate.
30. Trimellitic Anhydride.
31. Butyl Titanate.
32. Lithopone.
33. Triethylenediamine.
34. Methylene dianiline.
35. Triethanol Amine.
36. Trimethylol Propane.
37. Diamine Diphenyl Methane.
38. Diethylamine Propyl Amine.
39. Polisocynates/Resistherms—different grades.

APPENDIX 64—*concl.*

- |                                     |   |                 |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 40. Desmodur                        | } | various grades. |
| 41. Desmophene                      |   |                 |
| 42. Monodur.                        |   |                 |
| 43. Polyhydantoin—different grades. |   |                 |
| 44. Dimethyl teraphthalate.         |   |                 |
| 45. PVF Resin/Formvar/Phovinol etc. |   |                 |
| 46. Epoxy resin.                    |   |                 |
| 47. Silico resin.                   |   |                 |
| 48. Terephthalic Polyester Resin.   |   |                 |
| 49. Polyesterimide Resin.           |   |                 |
| 50. Polyurethane.                   |   |                 |
| 51. Polyesters—various grades.      |   |                 |
| 52. Adipic Acid.                    |   |                 |
| 53. Terephthalic Acid.              |   |                 |
| 54. Isophthalic Acid.               |   |                 |
| 55. Fumaric Acid.                   |   |                 |
| 56. Succinic Acid.                  |   |                 |
| 57. Silicon Varnish.                |   |                 |
| 58. Bitumin Base Varnish.           |   |                 |

NOTES.—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 65

(Section I—para. 128)

**Import policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates and ex-service personnel and to industrial units to be set up in backward areas—April 1973—March 1974.**

Attention is invited to the provisions contained in para. 128 of Section I of this book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases :—

(i) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.

(ii) Industrial Units to be set up by engineering graduates and ex-service personnel.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set up in the districts/ areas listed in Annexure to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-para (ii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by engineering graduates or ex-service personnel who are eligible to these benefits or in which such eligible persons have substantial financial interest.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials, components and spares :—

(a) Units engaged in the priority industries can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares in the same manner as laid down for other new units in the S.S.I. sector engaged in priority industries, as given in Appendix 68.

(b) Units engaged in non-priority industries can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities. The sponsoring authority will assess the requirements of the units having regard to the machinery, the managerial and financial competence of the unit and the end-products to be manufactured. Import licences to such units may be recommended with reference to the value of machinery on the basis as indicated in Appendix 68 subject to a maximum value of Rs. 1.5 lakhs for the year April 1972 March 1973. This facility will be available only in respect of industries listed in Appendix 71 of this book.

(c) The modes of financing against which licences will be issued to the units in (a) & (b) above will be the same as applicable to exporting units, to be announced separately.

(d) Only those items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Applications for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other S.S.I. units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE

Sl. No.	State	Districts/Areas
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Chittor Chandragiri. Cuddapah Proddatur, Kamalapuram, Cuddapah, Pulivendla, Rajampet, Kodur, Sidhout. Anantpur Singanamala, Tadipatri, Cooty. Kurnool Kurnool, Dhone. Medak Siddipet. Karimnagar Paddapalli, Sultanabad, Karimnagar, Huzurabad. Warrangal Hanamkonda, Narasimpet, Mehbubabad. Khammam Khammam, Tirumalaipalem. Nalgonda Suryapet, Nalgonda, Mungodu, Makrekal. Mehbubnagar Kalwakurthy, Amangal.
2.	Assam	Goalpara and Mikir Hills, Kamrup, Nowgong, Cachar and New Lakhimpur.
3.	Arunachal Pradesh	Entire Districts.
4.	Bihar	Darbhanga and Bhagalpur, Champaran, Palamau, Saharsa & Santhal Parganas.
5.	Gujarat	Panchmahals, Broach, and Surendranagar.
6.	Haryana	Mehindergarh.
7.	Himachal Pradesh	Kangra.
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	Srinagar and Jammu.
9.	Kerala	Alleppey, Cannanore and Malapuram.
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Bilaspur Korba, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Masturi Bilha (Bilaspur). Raipur Bhatapara, Simga, Tilda, Dharsiwa, (Raipur), Abhanpur, Rajim. Dewas Dewas, Tonk Khurud. Shajapur Gulana, Shujaplpur, Shajapur. Rajgarh Panchor (Sarangpur), Biaora. Gunn Chachaura, Raghogarh, Guna.
11.	Maharashtra	Ratnagiri, Aurangabad and Chandrapur.
12.	Mysore	Raichur, Dharwa.
13.	Meghalaya	United Khasi & Jaintia Hills and Garo Hills.
14.	Mizoram	Entire Districts.
15.	Manipur	Entire Districts.
16.	Nagaland	Kohima, Mekokchung and Tuensang.
17.	Orissa	Kalahandi and Mayurbhanj, Bolangir, Dhankanal, Keonjhar and Koraput.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*ANNEXURE—*concl'd.*

Sl. No.	States	District/Areas.	
18.	Punjab . . . . .	Hoshiarpur, Sangrur, Bhatinda.	
19.	Rajasthan . . . . .	Alwar & Jodhpur, Bhilwara, Churue, Nagaur and Udaipur.	
20.	Tamil Nadu . . . . .	East Ramanathapuram Development District of Ramanathapuram Distt. Dharmapuri North Arcot. West Ramanathapuram Madurai.	Ramanathapuram, Madukulathur, Sivaganga, Parmakudi Thiruvadanai Thirupathur. Dharmapuri, Hosun, Krishnagiri, Uthangarai, Harur. Tirupattur, Vaniyambadi, Vellore, Walajapet. Aruppukottai, Sattur, Sriviliputtur Melur, Tirumangalam, Nilakothei, Dindigul, Veda sandur and Vislam-patti.
21.	Tripura . . . . .	Entire Districts.	
21.	Uttar Pradesh . . . . .	Balia, Jhansi, Almora, Basti, Faizabad and Rai-bareilly.	
23.	West Bengal . . . . .	Parulia, Midnapur and Nadia.	

## UNION TERRITORIES

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands .             | } | The entire territory.  |
| 2. Dadra and Nagar Haveli. .               |   |  |
| 3. Goa, Daman & Diu . . . .                |   |  |
| 4. Lacadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. |   |  |
| 5. Pondicherry . . . . .                   |   | Entire district excluding the area within the municipal limits of the capital. |

## APPENDIX 66

(Section I—Paragraph 77A)

**Subject : Supply of imported steel for export production and for the execution of orders for projects financed under the IDA Credits.**

(Copy of late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 56-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 18th April, 1972)

A scheme has been formulated for the supply of imported steel to Registered Exporters, to enable them to execute export orders held by them, for which the requisite quantum of steel may not be available indigenously. The necessary supplies of imported steel would be made available through the Hindustan Steel Ltd., at the J.P.C. or the ruling H.S.L. price where the J.P.C. price is not available, plus 2% thereof. The categories of steel covered by the scheme are given in the annexure to this Public Notice (*vide* Annexure I to this Appendix).

2. The scheme will apply to the export products requiring steel as a raw material and which fall in the Engineering Group mentioned in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol.II) for the period April 1972—March 1973. Registered Exporters intending to avail of the facility of allocation of steel under this scheme should get their export contracts registered with the Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta or its regional offices at Delhi, Madras and Bombay.

3. Applications for allocation of steel should be made to the licensing authorities concerned supported by a copy of the export order for which imported steel is required through the Engineering Export Promotion Council. Each applicant will approach the Engineering Export Promotion Council with full details of his requirements (including requirements of non-steel items) related to his export order. The Engineering Export Promotion Council will register only those contracts which are supported by irrevocable Letters of Credit. The Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may, however, waive the requirement of Letter of Credit on merits in individual cases recommended by the Engineering Export Promotion Council. The Engineering Export Promotion Council will assess the requirements of steel for the export contract in question in consultation with the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell) and a certificate to this effect countersigned by DGTD (Export Promotion Cell) would be prepared in duplicate. The certificate of assessment will indicate the category, size and section of steel, the quantity and the estimated c.i.f. value, covering the total requirements of steel for the execution of the export contract in question. The certificate will also indicate the break-up of the total requirements of the applicant, quarter-wise, for the year 1972-73, and in respect of the requirements pertaining to each quarter, it will indicate the quantity of steel to be allowed for import and the quantity to be obtained from indigenous sources. The original copy of the certificate will be attached to the application which will be forwarded to the licensing authority. The duplicate copy will be sent by the Engineering Export Promotion Council to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

4. Applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner for registered exporters accompanied with a treasury challan for Rs. 50 and the documents as indicated above.

5. The licensing authority will issue a release order on the Hindustan Steel Limited in favour of the applicant covering the total requirements in respect of the first quarterly period (i.e., April-June 1972) as indicated in the aforesaid certificate of assessment. The release order will indicate the specification of steel, its quantity and the estimated c.i.f. value. The limiting factor in the release order will, however, be quantity only. The release orders covering the requirements for subsequent quarterly periods i.e., July-September 1972, October-December 1972 and January-March 1973 as indicated in the certificate of assessment will be issued to the extent these requirements cannot be met by indigenous sources, as recommended by the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta, on the basis of the scrutiny of the duplicate copy of the certificate of assessment endorsed to him by the Engineering Export Promotion Council. The Iron and Steel Controller will send his recommendation to this effect direct to the licensing authority concerned within one month of receipt of the duplicate copy of the certificate of assessment from the E.E.P.C. The licensing authorities and their jurisdiction are indicated in Section III, Annexure VIII of Volume II of the Red Book.

6. The applicants will be required to give a bank guarantee to the licensing authority for a value equal to 50 per cent of the value of imported steel for which the release order is issued, undertaking to export goods of the f.o.b. value for which the contract has been registered by the Engineering Export Promotion Council. The period for the execution of the export contract as indicated in the bank guarantee will be the same as indicated in the contract. Alternatively, the exporters may also give a legal undertaking (in the form at Annexure II to this Appendix) (without bank guarantee) to the effect that if they fail to export the goods in accordance with the programme of export, their products equal to twice the quantity of the unfulfilled export obligation will have to be handed over as a penalty to the Hindustan Steel Limited or any other public sector agency nominated by Government for export at such prices as it is able to obtain abroad, and for payment of liquidated damages to the agency as provided in paragraph 145(5)(b) of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1972-73.

7. Registered Exporters who wish to avail of the facility of allocation of steel under this Public Notice will be entitled to apply for import replenishment licences (or release orders in terms of the import



## APPENDIX 66—concl'd.

policy for Registered Exporters) only for the remaining permissible items, other than steel, and only for the balance entitlement thereof. In other words, further replenishment of steel would no longer be available to Registered Exporters availing of this Scheme. For the other items, applicants would be permitted to apply to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1972-73. They may also avail of the facility to obtain advance licences in respect of the remaining items and for the remaining import replenishment other than steel. The import replenishment entitlement in such cases will be suitably adjusted having regard to the value for which the steel has been allocated to the applicant under this Public Notice with due regard to the import requirement of non-steel items considered essential for the due execution of the export contract. The extent to which the value will be adjusted will be decided in each case in consultation with the technical authorities concerned.

8. In regard to draw back on account of export contracts fulfilled by utilising steel imported under this scheme, in whole or in part, the entitlement will be calculated as if the entire quantity of steel used is of indigenous origin. The 2% surcharge on imported steel fixed under this scheme will not be taken into account in determining the draw back entitlement.

(Copy of late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 78-ITC(PN)/72 dt. the 8th June, 1972).

SUBJECT : *Supply of imported steel for export production during April 1972—March 1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 56-ITC (PN)/72 dated 18th April, 1972 pertaining to the scheme for the supply of imported steel to registered exporters to enable them to execute export orders held by them for which the requisite quantum of steel may not be available indigenously.

2. The scheme as contained in the said Public Notice pertains to advance allocation of imported steel required for executing an export order. In view of the possibility of long delivery period of steel in

the world markets, it has been decided that the registered exporters having stocks of steel with them can utilise these stocks for the execution of export orders in hand and can make their applications for allocation of steel under this scheme after the export order has been executed, instead of obtaining advance allocation provided that the required steel sections are not supplied by the JPC for purposes of export production.

3. The allocations of imported steel to replenish the stocks utilised for executing the export orders will be in respect of those categories/sections of steel which are permissible under the aforesaid Public Notice. The quantum of replenishment which shall be certified by the Engineering Export Promotion Council will be the steel actually used diminished by the quantity of such steel which might have been previously obtained from whatever source for the purpose of export production.

4. The provisions of this Public Notice will apply only to the exports made on or after 18-4-1972.

(Copy of late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 192-ITC(PN)/72 dt. the 23rd Dec., 1972).

SUBJECT : *Supply of steel for the execution of orders for projects financed under the IDA credits.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 56-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 18th April, 1972 in terms of which supply of imported steel is made to the registered exporters at the JPC Col. I Price or the ruling H.S.L. price (where JPC price is not available) plus 2% thereof for the execution of export orders, held by them, for which the requisite quantum of steel is not available indigenously.

2. It has been decided that steel will also be made available in terms of the aforesaid Public Notice for the execution of orders received from projects including State Electricity Boards and financed under the IDA Credit. Supply of steel in such cases will be made at the JPC price or the ruling HSL price (where the JPC price is not available), plus 2% thereof less the quantum of excise duty leviable.

3. Applications are to be made through the Engineering Export Promotion Council and the DGTD (EPE-CCELL) in the manner laid down in para 3 of the aforesaid Public Notice.

---

**ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 66**

**Annexure to Public Notice No. 56—ITC (PN)/72, dated the 18th April, 1972.**

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Mild Steel Billets.    | 5. Hot rolled Strip/Skelp.                    |
| 2. Mild Steel Wire rods.  | 6. Mild Steel angles.                         |
| 3. High Carbon wire rods. | 7. Other Structurals viz. Beams, Channels etc |
| 4. Bars and rods.         | 8. Mild Steel plates.                         |
|                           | 9. Hot rolled/cold rolled sheets.             |

ANNEXURE II to APPENDIX 66

**Form of Legal undertaking, referred to in Para 6 of Late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 56-ITC (PN)/72 dated 18-4-72.**

AN AGREEMENT made this.....day of..... 197 between....., a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its, registered office at .....(hereinafter referred to as "THE COMPANY" which expression shall include its successors and assignees) of the one part and the PRESIDENT OF INDIA (hereinafter referred to as "GOVERNMENT", which expression shall include his successors in office) of the other part. WHEREAS the company has been granted an import licence/release order No.....for import of raw materials and components of the c.i.f. value of Rs.....AND WHEREAS as a condition of the said import licence/release order the Government has stipulated that the Company must earn foreign exchange to the extent of Rs .....over a period of .....months from the date of importation of the first consignment into India or the supply of raw material by the canalising agency against the subject licence/release order by exporting.....;

NOW this agreement witnesseth as follows:—

1. The Company shall earn foreign exchange for an F.O.B. value of Rs.....by exporting..... within a period of.....months as aforesaid. (In the event of import licence/release order No.....is not fully utilised by the said company, then the export obligation shall be proportionately scaled down). Exports to Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for redemption of export obligation as also exports to Afghanistan and Nepal, if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange, will not qualify for redemption of import obligation.

2. The Company shall furnish a report within one month of the expiry of the said period of export obligation to the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in regard to exports made viz., the particulars of goods exported, their quantity and F.O.B. value and the countries to which exported. All this data shall be duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

3. The Company shall also submit to the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports within six months of the expiry of the period of export obligation as aforesaid, bank certificates in original showing realisation of foreign exchange against exports made.....in fulfilment of the export obligations and as such other documents as may be demanded by the Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports as evidence in support of the foreign exchange earned in fulfilment of the terms and conditions of this agreement.

4. In the event of the Company is not able to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as afore-

said, the Company shall, on the instructions of the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, shall hand over to the State Trading Corporation or such other Agency as the Government including (C.C.I.&E) may nominate (hereinafter referred to as the Agency) twice the difference between the stipulated export obligation and actual exports in terms of F.O.B. value of the products to be exported, for export by the Agency at such prices as is able to obtain abroad. The Company shall, in addition, pay simultaneously, a sum of Rs.....( this would be equal) to 5% of the export obligation subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs) by way of "liquidated damages" to the Agency. The Agency (after exports and realisation of sale proceeds of the aforesaid products as expeditiously as possible) shall give to the Company Rupee equivalent of the net foreign exchange earned by the Agency on such exports after taking such expenses (including the Agency's normal commission) as has been incurred by the Agency.

5. The F.O.B. value representing the difference between the stipulated export obligation and the actual exports referred to above and also the amount representing 5% of the export obligation by way of "liquidated damages" shall be determined by the Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the decision of the said authority shall be final and binding on the company. While determining the value, the said authority will, if it is considered necessary, give an opportunity to the Company to produce such an evidence as it can, in support of the determination of the value for this purpose.

6. In the event of the Company failing to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as aforesaid, except when the fulfilment of such obligation is prevented or delayed, because of any law, order, proclamation, regulations or Ordinance of the Government, the Government shall be free to take possession of the goods produced by the Company or of the imported raw material as the case may be, and take such action as it may consider necessary for the disposal/distribution in a manner and at a price as may be decided by the Government, in addition to recovering liquidated damages in terms of clauses. Any order issued by the Government in this regard shall be final and binding and the Company hereby undertakes to comply unconditionally with such an order. Any stamp duties payable on this document or any documents executed thereunder shall be borne by the Company.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have executed these presented on the.....

## APPENDIX 67

(Section 1—Para 126)

**Procedure for submission of applications by closed Engineering Units**

Special facilities have been provided for import of raw materials and components to units engaged in the engineering industries, especially in West Bengal, which have closed down for want of steel, non-ferrous metals and other raw materials to enable such units to re-start their manufacturing activities.

2. The procedure for submission of applications for import of raw materials and components by such units is indicated below :—

- (1) Applications for licences should be made in the prescribed form to the C.C.I. & E. (Import Policy Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (2) Applications should be accompanied by the following :—
  - (a) Certificate from the Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates or from the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale industries) indicating :—
    - (i) Book value of production turned out by the unit prior to the date of closure during the year in which the unit was closed and in the preceding year separately.
    - (ii) Actual total consumption (in value) of steel (both indigenous and imported) and other imported raw materials/components prior to the date of closure during the year in which the unit was closed and in the preceding year separately.
    - (iii) Book value of stocks, if any, of steel and other imported raw materials and components held by the applicant on the date of application.
    - (iv) Particulars of import licences obtained by the applicant unit during the last three licensing periods and their utilisation.
  - (b) Evidence in the form of a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in regard to the date from which the unit was closed for want of raw materials/components and whether the unit is in a position to resume manufacturing activities if arrangements for raw materials and components are made *i.e.* there are no other factors in the way of resumption of production.
  - (c) A certificate from the sponsoring authorities regarding annual sanctioned capacity in the case of large scale units and installed capacity in the case of small scale units, for the manufacture of the end-product to which the import application pertains.
  - (d) Five copies of the list of items sought to be imported.

## APPENDIX 68

(Section I—Para 48)

**Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, components and spares by new/proposed units in the small scale sector for the licensing period April 1973—March 1974.**

The policy pertaining to the grant of import licences for raw materials, components and spares to new/proposed units in the small scale sector for the period April, 1973—March, 1974 is contained in paragraphs 46 to 50 in Section I. This policy will be applicable to new/proposed units and also to the existing units opting to claim import licences for raw materials, components and spares as new units during April 1973—March 1974.

*Priority Industries*

2. New SSI units in the priority sector can apply for import of raw materials and components on the basis of assessment of single shift capacity except as provided for selected priority industries, under para 13 of Section I. The assessment will be made by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and it will be subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. While assessing the requirements of the unit in respect of raw materials and components for the period April 1973—March 1974, the requirement of spare parts for the same period will also be separately worked out on the prescribed formula (as mentioned in para 6 of Section I of this Book) and this value will be included in the consolidated licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the new unit for April 1973—March 1974 to enable the unit to import spare parts upto this value within the overall value of the licence. In the case of existing units opting to claim licences as new units, separate value for spare parts will not be allocated if the unit has already obtained a licence for spare parts as an existing unit for the period April 1973—March 1974.

3. Applications for import licences under this provision should be made by the unit to the sponsoring authority concerned in the form appearing in Annexure to this Appendix. The assessment will be made in respect of the working capacity of the unit having regard to the installed capacity on single shift basis and subject to limitations of managerial and financial competence of the unit as well as marketability of the product.

4. In the case of proposed units *i.e.* those which have not got the machinery installed and have made only firm arrangements for machinery, site, power etc., the import licence will not be granted on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated above. In these cases the provision of para 6 below will apply.

5. A new unit can also, pending assessment of its capacity, apply separately for a licence for import of raw materials, components and spares through the sponsoring authority concerned on the basis of the value of machinery installed, as indicated below:—

Industry	Import entitlement in relation to the value of machinery
1	2
(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations . . . . .	100%
(b) Electronic components, Electronic and Electro-medical instruments industry . . . . .	70%
(c) Other industries . . . . .	40%

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,00,000/- for each half year. It will, however be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a Maximum value upto Rs. 10,000/- for each half year if they consider that in relation to the value of the machinery, the entitlement of the unit comes to a lower figure which would render their production uneconomic and will create genuine difficulty. (A unit applying for a licence under this para should indicate in its application whether it has also applied for a licence on the basis of capacity as provided in para 3 above. The value of the licence issued on the basis of machinery will be adjusted against the licence to be issued on the basis of assessment of capacity).

6. Proposed units can apply for import of raw materials, components and spares only on the basis of the value of machinery for which firm arrangements have been made, in the same manner as indicated in the preceding paragraph.

7. The modes of financing against which import licences will be issued, will be separately announced.

8. New/proposed units in the priority sector are required to apply for import of raw materials, components and spares on half-yearly basis during April 1973—March 1974. The same policy was followed during April 1972—March 1973 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence for the first half year of 1972-73 is actually issued during 1973-74 although the unit have made its application for the licence in time during 1972-73, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the period April 1972—March 1973 subject to item-wise policy for April 1973-74. During 1973-74, such unit can claim import licences as an existing unit on the basis of its consumption instead of the unit having to obtain

APPENDIX 68—*contd.*

another half yearly licence as a new/proposed unit. In the case of proposed units, the facility of applying on the basis of consumption will be available only if the sponsoring authority certifies that the unit has gone into production. If the unit in such a case is not in a position to claim licences during 1973-74 on the basis of actual consumption, it can apply for the second half yearly licence as a new/proposed unit during 1973-74, through the sponsoring authority concerned.

*Non-priority Industries*

9. New small scale industrial units in non-priority sector have to make their import applications for raw materials, components and spares on annual basis during 1973-74. The proposed units *i.e.* those which have not got the machinery installed but have made firm arrangements for machinery, site, power etc., are required to make their import applications for raw materials, components and spares only on half-yearly basis during April 1973—March 1974. In both the cases, the applications have to be made through the sponsoring authority concerned.

10. In the case of new units, import applications will be considered for a value determined at 40% (subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,00,000/-) in relation to the value of machinery installed (*c.i.f.* price of imported machinery and purchase price of indigenous machinery when new, as certified by the sponsoring authorities).

11. In the case of proposed units, the value of the half-yearly licence will be half of the value admissible to new units in terms of the preceding paragraph by taking the value of machinery for which firm orders have been placed.

12. It will be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a maximum value of Rs. 10,000/-

in cases, where the entitlement of the units on the basis indicated in paragraphs 10 and 11 above works out to less than Rs. 10,000/- provided they consider that in relation to the value of the machinery, the entitlement of the units comes to a lower figure which would render their production uneconomic and will create genuine difficulty. In the case of proposed units, this value limit in respect of half-yearly application will be Rs. 5,000/-.

13. The modes of financing against which licences will be issued will be announced separately.

14. New units in the non-priority sector are required to make their applications for raw materials, components and spares during 1973-74 on an annual basis. This policy was followed for 1972-73 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence for the year 1972-73 is actually issued during 1973-74 although the unit had made its application for the licence during April 1972—March 1973, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the period April 1972—March 1973 subject to item-wise policy of 1973-74. During 1973-74, such unit can apply for a licence as an existing unit.

15. Proposed units in the non-priority sector have to apply for import of raw materials, components and spares on half-yearly basis during 1973-74. This policy was followed during 1972-73 also. If, in the case of a unit, the import licence against the first-half yearly application of 1972-73 is actually issued during 1973-74, although the unit had applied in time during 1972-73, the licence in such a case, if otherwise admissible, will be issued for the licensing period 1972-73, subject to item-wise policy for 1973-74. During 1973-74, such a unit can apply for a licence on annual basis as a new unit after it has installed the machinery etc.

APPENDIX 68—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE

*Statement of assessment of half-yearly import requirements of raw materials/components in respect of priority industries in the small scale sector*

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. End product to be manufactured.
3. Whether proposed or new unit or existing unit opting as new unit.
4. No. of workers employed. (In the case of proposed units, to be employed).
5. SSI Registration No.

6. *Particulars of permissible items recommended for import.*

	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value (Rs.)</i>
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

N.B.—In the case of restricted items, the value limit should be indicated. For non-ferrous metals and steel the value and quantity limit should invariably be indicated.

7. *Total investment :*

- (i) Fixed assets.
- (ii) Working capital.

*Source of Investment :*

- (i) Investment made by Partners/Prop./Directors, etc.
- (ii) Finances raised from Bank/Other Financial Institutes in shape of loans/advances.
- (iii) Government loans.
- (iv) Other sources.

TOTAL :

8. Details of import licences granted, if any, during April 1971—March 1972 and April 1972—March 1973

<i>Period</i>	<i>Licence No. and date</i>	<i>Value (in Rs.)</i>
---------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

9. *Past performance, if any :*

- (a) *Total c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components :*

	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value (Rs.)</i>
1971-72		
1972-73		
1973-74 (expected)		

## APPENDIX 68—concl'd.

(b) *Book value of production of finished goods :**Value (Rs.)*

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74 (expected)

(c) *Annual sales :**Value (Rs.)*

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74 (expected)

## (d) Whether the normal mode of sale was by whole-sale or retail.

10. *List of machinery installed or firm arrangements made :  
in the case of proposed units.*

Name of the machinery	Make	Size	Capacity	Value	Year in which imported/ procured locally
(a) Imported machinery					
(b) Indigenous machinery.					

N.B.—In the case of imported machinery, c.i.f. value of the machinery is to be indicated.

## 11. Area of the premises.

12. *Power consumed :*

1971-72

1972-73

13. *Method of assessment :*

Process involved	Machine used in each process	Time taken in each process	
		Minutes	Seconds
14. Book value of production capacity for six months @ 6 hrs. shift per working day.			
15. Percentage content in c.i.f. value of the permissible imported raw materials/components in the book value production per unit of the finished product.			
16. Based on the above import content, c.i.f. value of imported raw materials/components required for six months' production to be turned out.			
17. <i>Assessment regarding the managerial competence of the unit :</i>			
(a) Whether qualified managerial staff employed.			
(b) If so, the details may be furnished.			
18. <i>Assessment regarding marketability of the products :</i>			



## APPENDIX 69

**Import of spare parts against release orders.**

If an actual user is holding or has applied for a release order in respect of canalised item(s) and wants to import spare parts permissible under the import policy in force for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of that release order, it will be open to him to apply to the licensing authority concerned for conversion of a part of the release order into a licence for import of spare parts permissible under the policy in force. In the event of such conversion, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced. If the release order is for more than one item, and the value of each item is given therein, the applicant should indicate the extent to which the value of individual items is sought to be reduced in lieu of the import licence for spare parts claimed. (It may be clarified that this provision will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining release orders under the import policy for Registered Exporters).

*Conversion of licences into release orders and vice-versa.*

If against an import application, an actual user is granted a licence for raw materials/actual user is granted a licence for raw materials/components for non-canalised items and a release order for canalised item(s), he can apply for conversion of the whole or part of the value of the licence into release order for canalised items or *vice-versa* provided (i) both the licence and the release order are valid and not more than six months old and (ii) the conversion shall not result in the increase of value/quantity of restricted item to a limit which is not permissible under the import policy in force. If the original import application was made through the sponsoring authority, the request for conversion should also be made through the sponsoring authority. No revalidation of the licence or the release order will be allowed on this account. This facility will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining licences/release orders under the policy for registered exporters.

## APPENDIX 70

## (Section I—Paragraph 27A)

SUBJECT :— *Export effort by units engaged in priority or other industries during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73—production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in paras 23—27A in Section I of this book, according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 10 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned :—

- (i) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.
- (ii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.
- (iii) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in priority or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed after getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit or its associates.

5. The evidence should be produced by units engaged in priority industries and non-priority industries (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 30th May, 1973.

7. The units engaged in the undermentioned industries need not furnish information :—

- (i) Fertilisers;
- (ii) Pesticides;
- (iii) Industrial and Mining Machinery;
- (iv) Cement;
- (v) Tea;
- (vi) Jute Textiles;
- (vii) Coffee;
- (viii) Sugar;
- (ix) Cotton Textiles;
- (x) Coir;
- (xi) Cashew; and
- (xii) Unmanufactured Tobacco.

8. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

9. The industrial units in the large scale sector engaged in the industries covered by Appendices 10 and 10A of this book and which have been in production for a period of less than five years as on 1-1-1973, should also produce along with the required evidence a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in support of their having been in production for less than five years.

10. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated above it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1973—March 1974 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

## PROFORMA

## ANNEXURE I

## STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS

1. (i) Name and address of the unit (Factory address) . . . . .  
(ii) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit and Regn. No. . . . .
2. (i) End-product manufactured . . . . .  
(ii) Priority or non-priority . . . . .  
(iii) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered . . . . .  
(iv) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II).  
(v) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against 2 above or separate licences are being obtained.
3. (a) Book value of production (*i.e.*, actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end product mentioned against 2 above manufactured during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73.  
(b) Production in quantity . . . . .
4. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73 to be indicated separately as under:—  
(a) Exported in the unit's own name . . . . .  
(b) Exported through an Eligible Export House . . . . .  
(c) Exported through merchant exporter . . . . .  
(d) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others.
5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against 2 above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.
6. Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at 2 above.
7. Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73 :

No. and Date of the licence	c.i.f. value	Description of goods	Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter	Name of the licensing authority
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---	---------------------------------

## APPENDIX 70—contd.

8. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the unit and exported during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73:

- (i) Exported in the unit's own name ;
- (ii) Exported through an eligible Export House (Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II:
- (iii) (a) Exported through merchant exporters;
- (b) Nomination received from the merchant exporters; and
- (iv) (a) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Govt. and exported in the finished products manufactured by others.
- (b) Nomination received from the exporters.

No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1972-73.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Place..... Date.....	Signature of the applicant..... Name..... Address.....
-------------------------	--

Certified to be correct.

Place..... Date.....	Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant..... Address.....
-------------------------	---

NOTE:—All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant.

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE II

## PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE VIDE ITEM 8(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit . . . . .
- (2) End-product manufactured . . . . .
- (3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the calendar year 1972 of financial year 1972-73 . . . . .
- (4) Name of the Eligible Export House with No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement, are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Place.....

Signature and Stamp of Chartered  
Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Date.....

Address.....

## Notes :

1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs.....(FOB) during the calendar year 1972 or financial year 1972-73, should be attached with the Statement.
2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

## ANNEXURE III

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the calendar year 1972 or the financial year 1972-73 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Name of nominee	Period of export	FOB Value of exports	Value of import licence obtained by the nominee	Remarks
-----------------	------------------	----------------------	---	---------

Signature of the applicant.....

Name.....

Address....

## APPENDIX 71

## LIST OF INDUSTRIES REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 39(b) IN SECTION I AND APPENDIX-65

1. Absorbent Cotton.
2. Automobile Radiators (except for expansion on merits).
3. Barbed Wire.
4. Beam Scale.
5. Bichromates (except for exports).
6. Bolts and Nuts (except for High Tensile and other special type).
7. Conduit Pipes—Metallic.
8. Domestic Electrical Appliances and Accessories such as electric iron, roasters, heaters, washing machines, etc. other than vacuum cleaners, industrial washing and dry-cleaning machines etc.
9. Dyes—
  - (i) Azo Dyes (Directs and Acids), and
  - (ii) Basic Dyes.
10. (a) Electrical Wiring Accessories.  
(b) Electrical light fittings (such as chokes, starters, reflectors etc.).
11. Expanded Metal.
12. Full P.V.C. Footwear (Chappals, Sandals and Shoes), except for export by predominantly export-oriented units.
13. Glass Holloware by semi-automatic process.
14. Gun Metal Bushes.
15. Hand Numbering Machines.
16. Hand Stapling Machines.
17. Hurrican Lanterns.
18. Hypodermic Needles.
19. Insecticide Dusters and Sprayers (Manual).
20. Laundry Soap.
21. Leather Footwear (except for expansion of the existing units for exports and new units for exports).
22. Machine Screws (except for Socket Head and Special types).
23. Machine Shop Vices.
24. Metal Clad Switches upto 30 Amps.
25. Miniature Bulbs.
  - (a) Miniature Vacuum Bulbs,
  - (b) Torch Bulbs,
  - (c) Radio Panel Bulbs;
  - (d) Cycle Dynamo Bulbs; and
  - (e) Decoration Bulbs.
26. Paints and Varnishes—Dry Distempers, Red Lead, Red Oxide, Aluminium Paints, Bitumen Paints to IS Specification, Wagon Blacks, Graphite paints, all Paste Paints.
27. Palm Rosa Oil.
28. Paper conversion products.
29. Pine Oil (except for composite schemes).
30. Plaster Boards.
31. Plastic Processed Products :
  - (i) Bottle Caps, Buttons, Lamp-shade etc., produced by the compression moulding technique.
  - (ii) Plastic articles manufactured from plastic sheets; Rods or tubes by the fabrication technique excluding the technique of vacuum forming.
  - (iii) Polythelene Films (Films with a thickness of less than 0.10 mm) and products from the Film such as coloured printed film and bags.
  - (iv) Blow-moulded containers and other similar products manufactured by the blow moulding technique (except for captive use PVC containers and change over by existing units manufacturing metal containers to plastic containers).
  - (v) Spectacle Framed from sheets by fabrication technique or by injection moulding.
  - (vi) Manufacture of Polyester sheets for buttons and the processing of the sheets so produced to manufacture Buttons.
32. Rivets of all types (including Bifurcated).
33. Rolling Shutters.
34. Roofing; Flooring and Glazed Tiles (except plastic and ceramic tiles of sizes 4;—4; and above).
35. Safety Matches.
36. Steel Wool.
37. Student's Microscopes.
38. Surgical Gloves (except Plastic).
39. Telescopic Aerials (for Radio Receivers).
40. Thermometers (upto 150° C).

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

41. Water Meters.
42. Welded Wire Mesh (except for expansion of existing units).
43. Wire Brushes and Fibre Brushes.
44. Wire Products—all Wire products such as wire nails, hob nails, panel pins, Horse shoe nails.
45. Wood screws.
46. Steel Furniture.
47. Cycle Tyres and Tubes.
48. Mechanical Toys.
49. Aluminium Utensils.
50. Fountain Pens and Ball Point Pens.
51. Electric Horns.
52. Hydraulic Jacks below 30 tonnes capacity.
53. Tooth Paste.
54. Pressure Die Castings (upto 4 kg.).
55. Drums and Barrels (upto 50 litre capacity).
56. Tin Containers—unprinted (other than OTS) cans upto 18 litre capacity.
57. Flash Light Torch Cases (Plastic).
58. Truck Body Building (Wooden structure).
59. Battery Cell tester.
60. Pressure Gauge (upto 50 lbs. per sq. inch.).
61. Low Tension Insulators.
62. A.A. & A.C.S.R. Conductors (upto and including 19 strands).
63. Electric Transmission Line Hardware (other than those manufactured in malleable casti-s).
64. Grease Nipples and Grease Guns.
65. Exhaust Mufflers.
66. Zinc Oxide.
67. Auto Leaf Springs.
68. Chaff Cutter Blades.
69. PVC & VIR Wires of Domestic Type.
70. Metal Fittings for garments and leather goods.
71. Weights.
72. Sodium Silicate.
73. Domestic Utensils (other than stainless steel).
75. Cashew Shell Oil.
76. Room Coolers (Desert Type).
77. Cotton Measuring Tapes.
78. Rubberised Cloth.
79. Household Knitting Machines.
80. Para-Dichloro Benzene Balls.
81. Potassium Silicate.
82. Calcium Silicate.

## AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES

83. Fuel Tank Caps.
84. Fuel Lines.
85. Wiring Harness.
86. Tail Lamp Assembly.
87. Side Lamp Assembly.
88. Stop Lamp Assembly.
89. Horn Buttons.
90. Bulb Horn.
91. Seats for bus and trucks.
92. Ornamental fittings.
93. Rear View Mirrors.
94. Sun shades.
95. Sun Visor.
96. Luggage Carrier.
97. Tyre inflators (both hand and foot-operated).
98. Ash trays.
99. Hub Caps.
100. Wind Shield Wipers (Arms and Blades only).
101. Electrical fuses.
102. Electrical fuse boxes.
103. Battery cables and fittings.
104. Spokes and nipples.
105. Steering wheels.
106. Spot lamp assembly.

## GARAGE EQUIPMENTS

107. Armature tester.
108. Battery Terminal Lifters.
109. Condensers and Resistance testers.
110. Fender spoons and hammers.
111. Feeler Gauges.
112. Flaring Tools.
113. Gear Flushers.
114. Puller of all types.
115. Screw Extractors.
116. Spark plug tester and cleaners.
117. Toe in Gauges.
118. Stud Removers (extractors).
119. Tyre valve pull out tools.
120. Tube cutters.
121. Flanging tools.
122. Valve Lifters.
123. Valve Replacing and Resetting Tools.
124. Camber Testing Equipment.
125. Ring Expanders.
126. Ring Compressors.

## APPENDIX 72

(Section I-Paragraph 76)

SUBJECT : *Procurement of imported materials by actual users through Steel Bank*

(Copy of late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No.126-ITC (PN)/72 dated the 26th August, 1972)

Attention is invited to the provision contained in paragraph 69 of Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I) for the period April 1972—March 1973 regarding the Steel Bank set up by the Hindustan Steel Limited.

2. The stocks of approved categories of steel maintained in the Steel Bank would be used for meeting the requirements of priority units off-the-shelf against valid import licences/release orders held by them or against specific foreign exchange allocations made by the Ministry of Finance (Deptt. of Economic Affairs) for release of steel material from the Steel Bank to project authorities.

3. Such priority units, whether in public or private sectors holding valid licences/release orders/foreign exchange allocations for import of steel and who wish to draw supplies against such licences/release orders/allocations from the Steel Bank should contact the Hindustan Steel Ltd., 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1 to ascertain the availability of the categories of steel from time to time.

4. While supplying the goods, against an import licence, the Steel Bank will make an endorsement on the Customs as well as Exchange Control Copies of the licence indicating the value, size, specification, description and quantity of the material delivered. To the extent the goods are supplied by the Steel Bank, the import licence in question will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the Exchange Control Copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittances against such imports only upto the balance value available on the licence and subject to the terms and conditions of the licence. In the event of deliveries against release order/foreign exchange allocations, the release order or the foreign exchange letter,

as the case may be, will be accordingly endorsed by the Steel Bank to indicate the value, size, specification, description and quantity of the material supplied.

(Copy of late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 165-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 18th November, 1972.

Attention is invited to para 2 of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice NO.126-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 26th August, 1972 in terms of which the stocks of approved categories of steel maintained in the Steel Bank would be used for meeting the requirements of priority units off-the-shelf against valid import licence/release orders held by them or against foreign exchange allocations made by the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs) for release of steel material from the Steel Bank to project authorities.

2. In this connection, it is clarified that the facilities of the Steel Bank can be availed of by project authorities whose demands are of priority nature certified as such by the administrative ministries/sponsoring authorities and where requirements cannot wait for normal import procedures. The expression "priority units", referred to above, does not refer to "Priority Industries", as listed in Appendix I in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Vol. I) for April, 1972—March, 1973 but to projects deemed to be of importance. The objective of the scheme is to help reduce delays in matching priority demands with actual availability in terms of time in the execution of major projects and also in the fabrication of machinery and equipment for such projects, etc.



## APPENDIX 73

[Section—I, Para 94]

**Import of spare parts of mining machinery during April 1973—March 1974**

Attention is invited to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 wherein the detailed procedure for submission of applications for the import of spare parts of mining machinery has been given.

2. Import licences against such applications will be issued on an annual basis, for a value equal to 5% of the c.i.f. value of the imported machinery used by the applicant for the maintenance of which the import is to be allowed. In the case of imported machinery purchased locally where the applicants are not in a position to indicate the c.i.f. value of such machinery the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 4% of the purchase price. However, in cases where the units are not in a position to indicate the purchase value of the machinery procured locally, the licensing authority may accept other evidence in his discretion to determine the value of such machinery. In respect of the machinery imported or locally purchased prior to 6th June, 1966, the entitlement of the applicant will be calculated by adding 57.5% to the c.i.f. value or to original purchase price of the machinery as the case may be.

3. If the machinery in use is of rupee area origin, import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange. For the balance entitlement, licence will be issued under rupee payment area.

4. If the machinery in use is of U.K. origin, import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange. For the balance entitlement, licence will be issued against U.K./India Maintenance Loan, 1972.

5. If the machinery in use is of West German origin, import licence will be issued against West German Credit subject to the terms and conditions applicable to this credit. However, as the minimum value upto which imports could be made under the West German credit is Rs. 50,000, in cases where entitlement on the basis of machinery of West German origin comes to less than Rs. 50,000, import will be allowed against free foreign exchange.

6. In cases other than those covered by paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above, import licences will be issued against free foreign exchange.

7. No lists of spares will be attached to licences. The description of goods on the licences will be 'Spare parts of mining machinery' and the following endorsement will also be made on the licences :—

"The licence will be valid for the import of 'Spare parts of mining machinery' falling under S. Nos. 30/II, 31/II, 32/II, 33/II, 33-B/II, 36(1-4)/II, 291-292/IV, 65(1-4)(vii)(a) and (b)/V, 86 (iv)/V, 89/V. and Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, subject to the condition that the import of items banned in terms of import policy for April 1973—March 1974 shall not be allowed. The import of parts included in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April, 1973 —March 1974 and spare parts listed in Appendix 3 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed only to the extent indicated below :—

	Value in (Lakhs of Rs.)	Remarks
(1) List II (Part A) items of Appendix 26.		Any single item can be imported only upto Rs..... within this value.
(2) List II (Part B) items of Appendix 26.		
(3) Items listed in Appendix 3 to the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 other than those specifically allowed in terms of these provisions provided they are required for maintenance of mining machinery.		

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

8. The value to be shown against (1) and (2) in para 7 above in the case of the undermentioned types of machinery will be calculated by the licensing authorities on the basis given below :—

Name of the machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Percentage of the value of the licence upto which items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26 will be permitted	Percentage of the value of licence upto which items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 will be permitted
1	2	3
Trucks & Jeeps (S. No. 291-292/IV)	25%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Dumpers (S. No. 86(IV)/V)	50%	10% within the percentage in column (2).
Compressors air or gas (Portable or stationary) (S. No. 33-B/II)	10%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Drilling equipment, wagon drills, track drills, core drills, jack hammers, drill masters, boring machines etc. (S. No. 33/II).	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Ore Handling and processing equipment, load stations, screening plants, crushing plants etc. (S. No. 36(1-4)/II).	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Miscellaneous machinery, mining tools and other light equipment.	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Electric generators, motors (S. No. 32/II)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Machine Tools (Part VI)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).

- NOTES:—(1) The value of a single item allowed under column 2 will be calculated at 7½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'A') items.
- (2) The value of a single item allowed under column 3 will be calculated at ½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'B') items.
- (3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned and restricted categories (i.e. those covered by Appendix 3 of the Red Book—Vol. I) will be allowed in terms of the provision made for Appendix 3 items in paragraph 10 below.
- (4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned and restricted categories as per Red Book for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed upto 20% of the face value of the licence.
- (5) In the case of M/s. National Mineral Development Corporation and M/s. Orissa Minerals Corporation, the percentage limit of 10% mentioned in column (2) against S. No. 33/II and S. No. 36(1-4)/II shall be 25%.

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

9. In the case of the following types of machinery, import of the items mentioned against them will be allowed upto the specified extent :—

Name of machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Items to be allowed
(1)	(2)
Excavators, wheel loaders, crawler tractors, traxcavators, motorised graders, mobile cranes, electric winches, (S. No. 65(1-4) (vii) (a) & (b)/V)	<p>(1) The import of individual items specified in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated therein.</p> <p>(2) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of this Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned and restricted categories which are covered by Appendix 3 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed in terms of the provision made for Appendix 3 items in paragraph 10 below.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned and restricted categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>
Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. (S. No. 89/V)	<p>(1) Licences will also be valid for import of spare parts of diesel engines/petrol, gas and kerosene engines. The import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) will, however, be allowed upto the face value of the licence as indicated in Appendix 4.</p> <p>(2) Import of individual items will be allowed upto the percentage indicated for specific items in the said Lists 'A' and 'B' of Appendix 4 of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers, of banned and restricted categories which are covered by Appendix 3 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed in terms of the provision made for Appendix 3 items in paragraph 10 below.</p> <p>(5) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned and restricted categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1973—March 1974 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>

APPENDIX 73—*concl'd.*

10. The value to be indicated against item (3) in para 7 above will be calculated at 12½% of the value of the licence or Rs. 25,000/- whichever is less. The value of single item against item (3) in para 7 above should not exceed Rs. 4,000/- within the total value allowed for these items. The prescribed value limit for single item included in Appendix 3 will apply separately to each different specifications of the particular items of restricted spare part. In other words, each of the different specifications of a single item can be allowed to be imported upto the prescribed value limit. Imports of spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 33/II will, however, be allowed to the full extent of the entitlement against the machinery covered by S. No. 33/II.

11. Licences for import of spare parts of imported engines fitted in barges manufactured indigenously will also be issued for a value equal to 5% of the c.i.f. value of such imported engines. Licences issued under this provision for import of spare parts of diesel engines (S. No. 30 (f)/II) and spare parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines (S. No. 31(b)/II), as the case may be, will be subject to the conditions as indicated against Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. in para 9 above.

12. Applications from National Mineral Development Corpn. and Orissa Minerals Corporation will be considered by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (CLA), New Delhi and the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta respectively on the above basis. The requirements in respect of pelletisation plant of M/s. Chowgule & Co., Panjim will be considered by the Dy. Chief Controller of imports and Exports, Panjim on the recommendation of Department of Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

## APPENDIX 74

## (Section 1—Paragraph 54)

Face value restrictions/value limits in respect of items licensable on restricted basis to actual users in the small scale sector during April, 1973—March 1974.

Sl. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of items	Percentage of face value restriction to the total value of the licence						
1	2	3						
<b>PART I</b>								
16-A(ii)	Iron and steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
17(i)	(i) Cast iron foot valves above 300 mm dia.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.						
	(ii) Other types of valves and cocks.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.						
17(ii)(a)	Boiler tubes and ERW (electric resistance welded) tubes.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
17(ii)(c)	Line pipes and tubes of API specifications.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
17(ii)(d)	Seamless (alloy and carbon steel) pipes and tubes.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
17(e)	Welded steel pipes of the following sizes :—							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th><th>Outside diameter</th><th>Thickness</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>E.R.W. tubes</td><td>8 mm to 80 mm</td><td>0.7 mm to 4 mm</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Outside diameter	Thickness	E.R.W. tubes	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7 mm to 4 mm	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2500/- whichever is less.
Category	Outside diameter	Thickness						
E.R.W. tubes	8 mm to 80 mm	0.7 mm to 4 mm						
17(ii)(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes for manufacture of :— (i) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products. (ii) Textile processing machinery. (iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments; (iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear; and (v) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
17(iv)(a)	Wrought Iron Steel Pipe fittings, n.o.s. (Permissible items)	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.						
17(iv)(b)	Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s. (Permissible items)							
17(v)(a)	Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.						
29	Wire ropes for mines only.	5% of the face value of the licence.						
36(c)	Boot & Shoe grindery, the following :— (a) Auto Soler wire. (b) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples) (c) Mild tacking wire. (d) Raind wire. (e) Tacking wire. (f) Screwing wire. (g) Slugging wire. (h) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes. (i) Machine tacks.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
38(b)	Alloy iron castings or machine tools manufacturers for piece weight above 5 tonnes.	5% of the face value of the licence.						
38-A(c)	Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz. wrought iron and steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.						
39-A	Steel casting (un-machined) above 10 M.T. piece weight (in consultation with DGTD)	10% of the face value of the licence.						

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART I—contd.</i>		
39-B . . .	Alloy steel casting (un-machined) above 3 M.T. piece weight.	10% of the face value of the licence.
40 . . .	Unmachined steel forgings . . .	5% of the face value of the licence.
41(i) . . .	Highly polished copper sheets for printing and block making industry	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(ii)(c) . . .	Copper extruded/hard drawn pipes/tubes excluding those covered by remarks (1) and (4).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
41(iii)(a) . . .	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. other than those covered by remark (1).	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
41(iii)(b) . . .	Copper alloy items falling under this S.No., excluding those covered by remark (1)	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
41(iii)(c) . . .	(i) Aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/Sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1250/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Copper-alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1), (2) and (3).	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
41(iii)(d) . . .	Copper-alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1) and (2).	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
42 . . .	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
44(c) . . .	Zinc granulations and dust	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46(b)(iii) . . .	Brass extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered by remark (4)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
46(b)(iv) . . .	Leaded-brass wire of 2mm dia for manufacture of ball-pen, refills.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- whichever is less.
53(a) . . .	Calcium-Manganese-silicon alloys	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
53(b) . . .	Calcium silicide	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
57(c) . . .	Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for manufacture of automobile engine valves.	Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
<i>PART II</i>		
7-A(b) . . .	(i) Beater addition jointings.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Asbestos based wire woven jointings, jointings required to withstand the action of strong acid/alkalies and jointings required to withstand refrigeration temperature.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
7-A(c) . . .	Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified (permissible types)	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
7-B . . .	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
7-C . . .	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
8 . . .	Readymade boiler non-asbestos packing.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
9(a) . . .	Machined steel balls above 14·2875 mm (9/16") dia.	5% of the face value of the licence.
9(b) . . .	Precision steel balls conforming to I.S. Grades 2, 1, 0 corresponding to AFBMA grades 5,10, 15 and 25.	5% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		
9(c)(i)	Grinding media steel balls of special types like hollow cast steel balls (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	5% of the face value of the licence.
9(c)(ii)	Forged steel balls for manufacture of ball bearings	10% of the face value of the licence.
9(d)(i)	Special purpose electrodes (excluding non-ferrous electrodes)	2½% of the face value of the licence.
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers other than banned types	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
9(i)	Iron powder for manufacture of welding electrodes	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
11	(i) German silver/nickel silver scrap	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) German silver/nickel silver strips	20% of the face value of the licence.
16(c)	Sintered parts/components of iron and bronze other than self-lubricating oilite bushes.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	(i) Ferrous including pure iron	
	(ii) Non-ferrous including bronze	
16(d)	Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh	2½% of the face value of licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
17(a)(i)(a)	Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour for Ceramic Industry.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(b)	Rutile for Ceramic and electric welding industries.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(c)	Magnesium for Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
(d)	Bismuth (for industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
17(a)(ii)	Special non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(a)(iii)	Non-ferrous electroplating anodes other than those of Cadmium in all forms for essential electroplating, to units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and engaged in actual manufacture of finished plated products.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(b)(i)	(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.	25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Bimetal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermo-electric purposes/relays and automobile industries.	25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(b)(2)	Special resistance alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1250/- whichever is less.
17(c)	(i) Aluminium alloy tube/strip/wire/flats for manufacture of Zip/Snap fasteners, rivets, screws and pen caps.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Aluminium strips in coils or cut lengths, painted or unpainted containing less than 99% aluminium suitable for manufacture of or used as venetian blinds/louvres.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
17(d)	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
20(1)(a), (b) and (c)	(1) Slitting Saws and lotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(2) Diamond wire drawing dies	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(3) Taps and dies below 3 mm.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(4) Broaches.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(5) Gear hobs and special types of gear cutters.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(6) Stellite, stellite tips and stellite tipped tools.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
<i>PART II—contd.</i>		
20(2)(a)	Circular saws inclusive of inserted blade types.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
20(4)(b) & (c)	Stepped Drills upto 1.8 mm dia. with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
21(1)	(1) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm and spares thereof.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	(2) Thread plug gauges and Ring gauges.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 3,000/- whichever is less.
	(3) Gauge Blocks (Slip gauges other than carbide tip slip gauges) other than those covered under remark (iii).	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
24(b)	Grinding wheels and segments.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
24(c)	Nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
25(d)	Brown aluminium oxide and silicon carbide.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
28(4)	V. Belts of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 23.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
28(8)(b)	Steel conveyor belts for manufacture of safety razor blades.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
32(b)	Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pumps manufacturers only).	5% of the face value of the licence.
32(d)	Variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are required in the specialised types of textile machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry).	5% of the face value of the licence.
32(h)	(a) Commutators for D.C. Motors upto I.H.P.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(b) Special types of carbon brushes of odd sizes required as spares.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
34(b)	Mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
38A (f)	(1) Telephone Switch board lamps; and (2) Neon indicating lamps (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	} Applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
39 (c)	Flame-proof and explosion proof fitting as per BSS-889-1965 or U.D.E.C. 166/11.58 (for fertilizer and chemical complexes).	
41A	(i) Graphite electrodes for electric Arc furnaces.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
	(ii) Graphite anodes machined or unmachined required for electrolytic processes.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
42(b)(iii)	Protective Relays	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
42(b)(iv)	Wave traps and coupling capacitors filter (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
42(h)(iii)	Electric control gears and electric transmission gears—others (permissible items).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
43(e)	(i) Disc Insulators of above 25,000 Lbs. EMS	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Transformers bushing and apparatus insulators (or special types or design) of below 66 K.V.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(iii) Metalised porcelain bushing for H.T. and L.T. condensers	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.



APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>Part II—Concl'd.</i>		
45(c)(i)	Enamelled copper wire 44 gauges and finer gauges	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(c)(ii)	Enamelled copper strips	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(d)	Resistance Wire (other than Nichrome wire thicker than 32 gauge)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(e)	Telecommunication cable and wire both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
45(f)	High frequency coaxial cables	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46(b)	(i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M.2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Graphite stopper head and colloidal graphite	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
46(d)	Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
48-A	Electric exploders and parts thereof	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
<i>PART III</i>		
1(d)(i)	Wetting out, penetrating, dispersing, scouring and emulsifying agents. (Import of only special products, required for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers is allowed.)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
1(d)(iv)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites hydrogen peroxide etc.).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
1(f)	(i) Methyl cellulose	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Ethyl cellulose (for manufacture of protective coatings)	
5-A	Silk bolting cloth (for roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain/powder manufacturers).	5% of the face value of the licence.
<i>PART IV</i>		
37	Cocoa beans	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41	Hops	Release order will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
49(a)(ii)	Dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold	10% of the face value of the licence.
97	China clay of special grades required for end uses other than art and chrome paper.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
99	Ball clay	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
103	(i) Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Corborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
127-129	(i) Natural essential oils (permissible types), other than those mentioned below, for manufacture of aromatic chemicals, flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, pharmaceutical products, scents, fruits canning industries, confectionery and biscuits, agarbattis, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Peppermint oil (mentha pep) for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, pharmaceutical products and toilet soaps.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iii) Citronella oil for manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely geraniol, citronellol and hydroxy citronellol.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iv) Orange oil for manufacture of flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>Part IV—concl'd.</i>		
127—129— <i>contd.</i>		
	(v) Spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(vi) Dementholised peppermint oil ( <i>ex-mentha arvensis</i> ) for manufacture of menthol.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
130	Essential oils, synthetic for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps and detergents.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
177	Nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and polyester filament yarn (except polyester yarn having a diameter range of 40 microns to 210 microns for manufacture of surgical sutures).	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
240	High density alumina grinding media	20% of the face value of the licence.
244	Sheet glass above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end uses other than cover slips.	20% of the face value of the licence.
248(c)	(1) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers.	50% of the face value of the licence.
	(2) Quartz glass	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(3) Hard glass	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(4) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	(5) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	(6) Bulb glass tubing	10% of the face value of the licence.
286(b)	Letter types for typewriters	20% of the face value of the licence.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and parts thereof.	(i) Import of photographic instruments, and appliances will be permitted in consultation with DGTD. (ii) Import of parts will be permitted to actual users without any face value restriction.
337	Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than 3, 4 and 5	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
<b>PART V</b>		
9	Cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather	10% of the face value of the licence.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
17(c)	Liquid paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin)	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
34-37(h)	Blank fixed (for manufacture of acid resisting cement)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
34-37(j)	Ceramic colours	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(ii)	Giant motor/motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes, and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(iii)	Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
41(iv)	Rubber Battery containers (for battery manufacturers)	50% of the face value of the licence.
41(vii)	Full circle collapsible curing bags	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
Part V— <i>Contd.</i>		
	Types of wood	End-use
42(a)(i)	(i) Beach wood, Douglas fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute Mill Wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.
	(ii) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry
	(iii) Ash, and beach wood	Sports goods
47	Raw wool and wool tops including woollen rags	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65(6)(a)(iii)	Spare parts required for maintenance of imported office machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
76(c)	Needles for all industrial sewing machines except those which are banned.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
78(ix)	PH meter electrodes	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(2) <i>Cellulose acetate sheets/films</i>	
	(i) For manufacture of spectacle frames	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
	(ii) For manufacture of shoe laces	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iii) For manufacture of other end-uses	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate for manufacture of ball-point pens	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	5% of the face value of the licence.
113	Pearlascant variety of acrylic plastic sheets (for button manufacturers).	10% of the face value of the licence.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and polyvinyl acetol	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
113-K	(i) PTFE tube	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Special industrial components	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
116(ii)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
116(iv)	Epoxy Resins	20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
122(i)	1. Polyester laminated films	15% of the face value of the licence.
	2. Polyester metallised films	15% of the face value of the licence.
	3. Other items falling under this sub-S. No. 122(i)/V other than those covered by remarks (1), (4) and (5) against this S. No.	10% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
Part V Concl'd.		
122(ii)	(i) Acid Grade Flourspar for manufacture of Vitreous Enamel frit (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement of Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(ii) Acid Grade Flourspar for steel casting foundries/alloy steel industry (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(iii) Acid grade flourspar (for aluminium smelters) in consultation with Deptt. of Mines and Metals.	Applications will be considered in consultation with the Deptt. of Metals.
122(ix)	Cryolite	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
122(xi)	Flint Stones (for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xv)	(1) Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre (2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(xxv)	(1) Polypropylene for manufacture of combs (2) Other items falling under this S. No. (except those covered by remarks (i) and (ii) against this S. No.).	
122(xxix)	Filter aids for end-products other than Lead storage batteries	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement. 50% of the face value of the licence.
122(xxxii)	Fibre glass and products thereof	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xli)	Alabaster	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
122(xlix)	Polyester films for conversion into stamping foils.	20% of the face value of the licence.
122(II)	Yeast food and yeast culture.	10% of the face value of the licence.
122(li)	(1) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbattis (2) Silicone bases. (3) Photographic gelatine (4) Other items falling under this sub-Sl. No. except those mentioned against remarks (1), (2) and (4) against this S.No.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less. 20% of the face value of the licence. 10% of the face value of the licence. 10% of the face value of this licence.
157-160/IV (Appendix 16)	(1) Glassine paper of 30 gsm, and below (for certain specified end-products). (2) Filter paper for the end-uses other than :— (a) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (b) Filters for automobile and other internal combustion engines. (3) V.P.I. papers (for manufacture of moisture proof packing in cycles, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needles). (4) Black centered card board (for manufacture of playing cards).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs.5,000/- whichever is less. 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. 30% of the face value of the licence or Rs.15,000/- whichever is less.
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)	1 Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine) 2 Amidopyrine 3 Analgin 4 Phenobarbitone 5 Piperazine and its salts 6 Streptomycine Sulphate 7 Sulphaguanidine 8 Chloramphenicol powder 9 Chloramphenicol palmitate 10 Chloramphenicol succinate 11 Chloramphenicol Stearate 12 Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)— ( <i>Concl'd.</i> )	13 Absorbable gelatine sponge.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	14 Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	15. Acetarsol	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	16. Aluminium glycinate	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	17. Calcium D-Saccharate	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	18. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	19. Calamine	10% of the face value of the licence.
	20. Dextran powder	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	21. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye)	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	22. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	23. Heparine	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	24. Liquid Parafin of Pharmacopoeial grade	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	25. Nikethamide.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	26. Phenyl Butazone and its salts	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	27. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar)	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	28. Potassium Sodium Tartrate (Rochelle salt)	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	29. Potassium Iodide	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	30. Prednisone	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	31. Predisolone	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	32. Procaine Hydrochloride	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	33. Silver protein, mild and strong	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	34. Sodium Iodide	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	35. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	36. Sorbitol	10% of the face value of the licence.
	37. Succinyl Choline Chloride	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	38. Sulphamethizole	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	39. Thymol	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.
	40. Vitamins D2 & D3	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	41. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphide and Acetomenaphthone).	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.

1-B/III . . . Dyes used as a dye-intermediate, the following:

(Appendix 24)	Name of the Dyestuff	C.I.No.	
	1. Blue B Base Dianiside	37235	10% of the face value of the licence.
	2. Indigo Pure	73000	10% of the face value of the licence.
	3. Naphthol AS. IRG	37513	10% of the face value of the licence.
	4. Naphthol AS.LC.	37555	10% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
1-B/III (Appendix 24)— (Contd.).	<i>Name of the Dyestuff</i>	<i>C.I.No.</i>
	5. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160 10% of the face value of the licence.
	6. Thioflavine	49005 10% of the face value of the licence.
	7. Victoria Blue BO	42595 10% of the face value of the licence.
	8. Vat Yellow By	60530 10% of the face value of the licence.
	9. Vat Orange RF.	73335 10% of the face value of the licence.
	10. Vat Pink R.	73360 10% of the face value of the licence.
	11. Vat Violet RR.	73600 10% of the face value of the licence.
	12. Vat Blue 4 G.	73045 10% of the face value of the licence.
	13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I).	73670 10% of the face value of the licence.
	14. Vat Golden Yellow RK.	59105 10% of the face value of the licence.
	<i>Dyes-Intermediates, the following :—</i>	
	1. Aniline oil.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½ % of the entitlement.
	2. Beta Naphthol	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 15 % of the entitlement.
	3. Naphthlonic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10 % of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide	2½ % of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	5. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide	2½ % of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	6. Acid Anthranilic	5 % of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	7. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	8. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	9. 1 Amino 2. Naphthol 4 Sulphonic Acid/Salt	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	10. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	11. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	12. Anthraquinone	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	13. o-Anisidine	10 % of the face value of the licence.
	14. p-Anisidine	10 % of the face value of the licence.
	15. Benzoyl J. Acid/Salt.	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	16. Beta-oxgnaphthoic Acid (B.O.N.Acid).	10 % of the face value of the licence.
	17. Bromamine Acid	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	18. Chlcago Acid/Salt	10 % of the face value of the licence.
	19. 1-Chloroanthraquinone	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	20. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	21. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	22. 1-5 Diaminoanthra-quinone	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	23. 2-6 Diaminoanthraquinone	5 % of the face value of the licence.
	24. 1:5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene	5 % of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
1-B/III (Appendix 24) (Concl'd.)	25. Diethyl meta Aminophenol	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs.5,000/- whichever is less.
	26. Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)	5% of the face value of the licence
	27. Diphenylamine	20% of the face value of the licence.
	28. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene	5% of the face value of the licence.
	29. Dimethylaniline	5% of the face value of the licence.
	30. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5% of the face value of the licence.
	31. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5% of the face value of the licence.
	32. G-Salt	10% of the face value of the licence.
	33. Gamma Acid/Salt.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	34. H-Acid/Salt.	20% of the face value of the licence.
	35. J-Acid/Salt	15% of the face value of the licence.
	36. J-Acid Urea/Salt.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	37. Laurent's Acid/Salt	5% of the face value of the licence.
	38. N.W.Acid/Salt.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	39. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid	5% of the face value of the licence.
	40. O-Nitroanisol	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs.5,000/- whichever is less.
	41. P-Nitroanisol	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs.5,000/- whichever is less.
	42. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophey) -3-Methyl 15-Pyrazolone	5% of the face value of the licence.
	43. P-Chloraniline	5% of the face value of the licence.
	44. Peri Acid/Salt	5% of the face value of the licences.
	45. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt	10% of the face value of the licence.
	46. Phenyl Hydrazine	5% of the face value of the licence.
	47. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	48. Quinizarine (1,4-dihydroxyanthra-quinone)	5% of the face value of the licence.
	49. R. Salt.	5% of the face value of the licence.
	50. Scaeffers Acid/Salt	10% of the face value of the licence.
	51. Sodium-Salt-Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester-Sodium Salt.	5% of the face value of the licence.
	52. Tobias Acid/Salt.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	<b>Chemicals, the followings :</b>	
22, 31/V (Appendix 28).	1. Formic Acid	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
	2. Meta aminophenol	Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
	3. Pentaery-thritol.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	4. Calcium Carbide	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	5. Aluminium flouride	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs.5,000/- whichever is less.
	6. Amyl alcohol (other than banned type)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V Appendix 28 (Contd).	7. Metanol technical	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement or Rs.1,250/- whichever is less.
	8. Vinyl chloride/Vinyl acetate monomer.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement.
	9. Potassium chloride (industrial grade)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	10. Citric acid (technical grade).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
	11. Pyridine base and pyridine technical.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
	12. Phthalic anhydride.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	13. Phenol carbolic acid.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	14. Phosphorous (red).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
	15. Styrene.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement.
	16. Acetic Anhydride.	5% of the face value of the licence.
	17. Acetyl Acetone.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	18. Acid Anthranilic.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	19. Activated Carbon.	5% of the face value of the licence.
	20. Alpha Pinene.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	21. Ammonium Carbonate.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	22. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs.1,250/- whichever is less.
	23. Ammonium persulphate and potassium persulphate.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	24. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	25. Antimony Oxide.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	26. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs.10,000/- whichever is less.
	27. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	28. Benzaldehyde.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	29. Benzophenone.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	30. Benzyl Cyanide.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	31. Benzoyl peroxide.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	32. Bromine.	20% of the face value of the licence.
	33. Butyl Alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal Butyl alcohol.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	34. Butyl Titanate .	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	35. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).	10% of the face value of the licence.
	36. Case hardening compound.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	37. Chlorinated paraffins.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.



APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V Appendix 28 (Contd.)	38. Chloro Para Xylene.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	39. Dimethoate.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	40. Dichloro Benzene.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
	41. Divinylbenzene Monomer.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	42. Chlorofluorohydro-carbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloro-monofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochloro-di-fluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	43. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	44. Diethylene and Polyethylene glycol	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	45. Ethylene dichloride	10% of the face value of the licence.
	46. Ethylene Urea	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	47. Furfural.	10% of the face value of the licence.
	48. Gold cyanide, potassium/ sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, Zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	49. Glycerine.	20% of the face value of the licence.
	50. Hexachloroethane	5% of the face value of the licence.
	51. Hydrogen peroxide.	2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is less.
	52. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxy-ammonium chloride).	10% of the face value of the licence.
	53. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate)	5% of the face value of the licence.
	54. Isopropyl Nitrate.	2½% of the face value of the licence.
	55. Lactic acid.	20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	56. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.	20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	57. Laboratory and reagent chemicals the following:— (i) Methyl Iodide pure Quality. (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate. (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate. (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality. (v) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality. (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate. (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate. (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less (aggregate). Import of individual item should not, however, exceed Rs. 2,500/-.
	58. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. (Import of Magnesium oxide minimum 97% will, however, be allowed upto 20% of the face value of the licence).
	59. Mandelic acid.	20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	60. Metallic Acetates (except Sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).	10% of the face value of the licence.
	61. Metal substituted Alkyl Phenol (cardanol).	10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	62. Metol.	5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V Appendix 28 (Contd).		
63. Methyl Ethyl Ketone peroxide.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
64. Monoethylamine.		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
65. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
66. Musk Ketone.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
67. Naphthalene.		2½% of the face value of the licence.
68. Non-toxic stabilisers.		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
69. Organic acetates, not elsewhere specified.		2½% of the face value of the licence.
70. Organo tin stabilisers.		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
71. Ortho oxydiphenyl and para oxydiphenyl.		10% of the face value of the licence.
72. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
73. Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.		10% of the face value of the licence.
74. Palladium Chloride.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
75. Para aminophenol.		10% of the face value of the licence.
76. Parachloro phenol.		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
77. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.		2½% of the face value of the licence.
78. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.		10% of the face value of the licence.
79. Phenyl acetic acid.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
80. Phenyl acetamide.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
81. Phosphoric Acid.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
82. Phosphorous pentoxide.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
83. Potassium bicarbonate.		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
84. Potassium carbonate.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
85. Potassium Silicate.		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
86. Rubber Chemicals e.g. accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers and reclaiming agents.		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
87. Succinic Acid.		2½% of the face value of licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
88. Succinates.		2½% of the face value of licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
89. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
90. Sodium Chlorate.		5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
91. Sodium lauryl sulphate.		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
22, 31/V Appendix 28 (Concl'd.)		
92. Sodium Monochloro acetate.		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
93. Sodium Tripolyphosphate.		50% of the face value of the licence.
94. Solid barium cadmium complex.		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
95. Solvent Naptha (Light & Heavy)		20% of the face value of the licence.
96. Sorbitol.		10% of the face value of the licence.
97. Strontium Carbonate		5% of the face value of the licence.
98. Submerged arc welding fluxes.		5% of the face value of the licence.
99. Terpeneol		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
100. Tert Butyl Catechol		10% of the face value of the licence.
101. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
102. Thanite		5% of the face value of the licence.
103. Triethylamine		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
104. Thionyl Chloride		10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
105. Thiosemicarbazide		20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
106. Trichlorobenzene		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
107. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate		10% of the face value of the licence.
108. Trisodium phosphate		2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.
109. Xylenols		10% of the face value of the licence.

34-37 (d)

(Appendix 29)

*Raw materials for paints:*

(a) Antimony oxide (Painters grade)	10% of the face value of the licence.
(b) White spirits/Mineral turpentine	10% of the face value of the licence.
(c) Xylene (for end uses other than phthalic anhydride.)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement. In respect of Chloropara xylene, release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
(d) Synthetic yellow iron oxide (pigment yellow 42).	10% of the face value of the licence.

**Pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours, the following:**

Appendix 24

Appendix 29

Pigment Dyestuffs	Colour Index No.	
1. S.F. Red. P2R	12310	} Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
2. Persian Orange.	15510	
3. Lake Scarlet	16101	
4. Peacock Blue	42090	
5. Yellow Green Toner	49010	
6. Lake Magenta	No. Cl No	
7. Crimson Toner	12825	
8. Permanent Orange 2 R	12075	
9. S.F. Red F4 EH	12420	
10. Rubber Blue GNS	No. Cl No	
<i>Cosmetic Colours:</i>		
1. Deep Red	12350	}
2. Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288	

Appendix 42

Lead-in-wire

10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 74—concl'd.

1	2	3
Appendix 45 (Part—A)	Clock oil for manufacture of pendulum clocks.	5% of the face value of or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
Appendix 46	<p>The following raw materials/components for manufacture of storage batteries:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pig. Lead</li> <li>2. Antimony Ore.</li> <li>3. Special Grade PVC resin (for manufacture of PVC separator only)</li> <li>4. Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only)</li> <li>5. Battery separator (other than PVC, Rubber and Wooden)</li> <li>6. Micro Sulphur</li> <li>7. Red Lead (for manufacture of aircraft batteries only)</li> </ol>	The import of an individual item will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
Appendix 47.	<p>The following raw materials/components for manufacture of dry battery cells:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide</li> <li>2. Cellulose acetate labels and film</li> <li>3. Special PVC strips and sleeves</li> <li>4. Zinc in the form of ingot, Calots and sheets</li> <li>5. Mercury</li> <li>6. Lead Ingot</li> </ol>	The import of an individual item will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
Appendix 48	<p>(A) For manufacture of drinking water coolers: Tin</p> <p>(F) For manufacture of room air-conditioners:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Thermostats above 15 amps. (for manufacture of 2 ton and above Air Conditioner).</li> <li>(2) Piano switch</li> <li>(3) Electrolytic Start Capacitors.</li> </ol> <p>(P) Overload protection relays:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils.</li> <li>(2) Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils.</li> <li>(3) Copper wire 47GA.</li> </ol>	<p>5% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>21% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>5% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>10% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>50% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>50% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.</p>
Appendix 51	<p>For Manufacture of Ball and Roller bearings :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring plates).</li> <li>(2) Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings.</li> </ol>	<p>21% of the face value of licence or Rs. 1,250/- whichever is less.</p> <p>10% of the face value of the licence.</p>
Appendix 57	<p>For manufacture of rubber goods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Rubber chemicals e.g. accelerators, antioxidants retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents and blowing agents (other than Hexamine type).</li> </ol>	Import of an individual item will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
Appendix 61	<p>For manufacture of electric motors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Electrolytic grade copper (unwrought)</li> <li>(2) Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)</li> </ol>	<p>5% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>25% of the face value of the licence.</p>
Appendix 62	<p>For manufacture of Transformers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Electrolytic grade copper.</li> <li>(2) C.R.N.G.O. electrical steel.</li> </ol>	40% of the face value of the licence.

- NOTES: (1) In cases where a restricted item appears in the licences issued to an actual user in the small scale sector for different modes of financing against the same application and the licensee intends to import that item against one of these licences only, requests for suitable amendments will be considered on merits and the licensing authorities will endorse one of the licences making it valid for the import of that item for the aggregate value for which it was permitted against all the licences, and simultaneously delete the said item from the remaining licence(s).
- (2) In the case of A.U. licences issued for import of the item(s) covered by this Appendix for the period April 1973—March 1974 to actual users both in the large and small scale sectors where no value restriction has been shown against that item in the licence, import of the same will be permitted to the extent indicated for that item in this Appendix.

## APPENDIX 75(A)

[Section I—Para 129]

*Application for permission to retain foreign currency balance*

- (1) Full name and address in India/abroad.
- (2) Present nationality.
- (3) Country of birth.
- (4) Academic qualifications.
- (5) Countries in which you were residing for more than three months before returning to India with period of residence and nature of your employment in each country.
- (6) Purpose of your stay in each of the countries named above.
- (7) Date on which you arrived in India/propose to arrive in India.
- (8) Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) <i>i.e.</i> , Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	--	-----------------------------------

(i)

(ii)

(iii) etc.

- (9) Source of funds in the account(s).
- (10) If the funds in the account(s) represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s) in case you are employed by any firm or company the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
- (11) Do you own any foreign currency securities ? If so, have you made a separate application to the Reserve Bank for obtaining a holding licence in respect thereof?

I hereby confirm that the foreign currency account(s) listed above constitute a complete statement of my foreign currency holdings abroad and I certify that all the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

PLACE

(Signature of the applicant)

DATE

## APPENDIX 75(B)

## [Section I—Para 129]

Declaration to be completed by persons of Indian nationality/origin *resident abroad* who wish to apply for import of machinery/raw materials/components into India against payment out of their foreign currency earnings.

NOTE.—Please complete this form in duplicate. Original copy may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, along with the application for import of machinery, etc. and the duplicate may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay, for its information.

1. Full name and address abroad.
2. Present nationality.
3. Country of birth.
4. Academic qualifications.
5. Country of residence.
6. How long have you been staying in the above country and what is your occupation.
7. Whether you intend to come and settle down in India and, if so, probable date/period of your arrival.
8. Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) <i>i.e.</i> , Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s) if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	---	-----------------------------------

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

9. Source of funds in the account(s).
10. Value of machinery etc. to be imported into India and source of funds out of which payment will be made for the machinery.
11. If the funds to be utilised for the purchase of the machinery etc. represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s); in case you are/were employed by any firm or company, the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
12. Type of industrial undertaking proposed to be set up in India and name and address of the persons/firm who will manage it.

I hereby confirm that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that payment for the machinery etc. to be imported into India have been/will be made out of my savings from earnings in countries outside India. I undertake to declare to the Reserve Bank of India, in the event of my returning to India, all my foreign currency holdings abroad within a period of 30 days of my arrival in the country.

Place

Signature of the applicant

Date

## APPENDIX 76

[Section I—Paragraph 142]

(Copy of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated, the 20th April, 1972)

*SUB—Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

In pursuance of the trade agreement between the Governments of India and Bangladesh, it has been decided to allow imports into India from Bangladesh and exports from India to Bangladesh in the manner set out in this Public Notice.

*Trade against Limited Payment Arrangement:*

2. Imports into India from Bangladesh and exports from India to Bangladesh may be allowed in respect of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, as specified in the Annexure I & II and up to the overall monetary ceilings indicated against each commodity. The payments in respect of these goods shall be made in accordance with the banking arrangements concluded between the State Bank of India and the Uttara Bank in Bangladesh.

3. The Annexures also indicate, in respect of each commodity, the importers or exporters who will be eligible to participate in the import or the export trade, as the case may be.

*I—Imports into India*

4. Persons who are eligible to import goods from Bangladesh under this Arrangement will be required to negotiate with the eligible exporters in Bangladesh for import of permissible goods. The contracts concluded between the eligible importers in India and the eligible exporters in Bangladesh will be registered with the designated Bank in Bangladesh on "first-come first-served basis". Necessary intimation in regard to the registration of the contract in each case will be sent by the designated Bank in Bangladesh to the local Head Office of the State Bank of India, Calcutta. On such intimation the State Bank of India, Calcutta will maintain a duplicate account of registration of contracts for imports into India from Bangladesh. The State Bank of India will send the necessary intimation in regard to the registration of each contract to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta.

5. Within a period of ten days from the date of conclusion of the contract, the eligible importer should apply for an import licence to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta, for the value and the commodity for which the contract has been concluded. The import application should be made in Form 'A' prescribed for Established Importers, as reproduced in Appendix II of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure,

1972-73. At the top of the application form, the words "Import from Bangladesh under Limited Payments Arrangement" should be written. The application should *inter alia* be supported by a treasury challan regarding payment of application fees at the prescribed rate.

6. Import licence will be issued after the licensing authority has received intimation through the State Bank of India in regard to the registration of the contract with the designated Bank in Bangladesh, and the application is in order and complete, and the applicant is found otherwise eligible for the licence.

7. The licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that the payment in respect of the imports shall be made through the Special Account maintained by the State Bank of India, Calcutta in terms of the provisions of the Banking Arrangement concluded between the State Bank of India and the Uttara Bank in Bangladesh.

8. The licensing authority will also impose on the import licence other conditions as may be necessary governing the distribution and sale of imported materials.

9. Imports made against such licences shall not qualify for establishment of quotas under the Import Policy for Established Importers and will, therefore, be marked "Not Qualifiable for Quota (NQQ)".

10. All imports shall be against irrevocable letters of credit through the designated Bank viz. the State Bank of India. Import licence shall be valid for opening letter of credit within 30 days of issue of the licence or up to 27-2-1973, whichever is earlier. For the purpose of shipment of goods, the import licence shall be valid for a period of three months from the date of its issue or up to 27-3-1973, whichever is earlier, provided the letter of credit has been opened within the prescribed time. No extension shall be granted of the period of validity of the licence.

*II—Exports from India*

11. Persons who are eligible to export goods from India under this Arrangement will be required to negotiate with the eligible importers in Bangladesh and register their contracts from export of permissible goods with the local Head Office of the State Bank of India, Calcutta. The registration of contract shall be valid only for a period of 3 months or up to 27-3-1973, whichever is earlier, and within this time the execution of the contract including shipment of goods shall be required to be completed,

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

failing which the registration shall lapse. The contracts will be registered by the State Bank of India, Calcutta on "first-come first-served" basis upto the monetary ceilings allocated for the commodities concerned. Necessary intimation in regard to the registration of the contract in each case will be sent by the State Bank to the Uttara Bank in Bangladesh. On such intimations, the Uttara Bank in Bangladesh will maintain a duplicate account of registration of contracts for exports from India to Bangladesh.

12. The particulars of registered contracts will also be sent by the State Bank, Calcutta to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will verify whether the contract has been entered into by the party eligible for exports from India to Bangladesh.

13. All exports shall be against irrevocable letters of credit. The eligible exporters will be permitted to export goods to Bangladesh in pursuance of the registered contracts, if otherwise in order. Applications for the grant of export licences or for endorsements on the Shipping Bills for exports should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Even in respect of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order, the exporters participating in export trade with Bangladesh in pursuance

of this Public Notice under the Limited Payments Arrangement shall be required to obtain export licences or endorsement on their Shipping Bills for exports, from the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. The Shipping Bill will be made valid for shipment upto a period of one month or upto 27-3-73, whichever is earlier. The exporters will be required to file the G.R. Form with their export documents.

14. Exports made to Bangladesh will qualify for the normal benefits available to exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

15. A copy of the Public Notice issued by the Government of Bangladesh regarding trade with India under this Arrangement, is reproduced in Annexure III for information.

*Trade outside Limited Payments Arrangement*

16. Imports and exports of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, which are not included in the Annexures I & II may be allowed to be imported into India from Bangladesh or exported from India to Bangladesh in accordance with the import, export and foreign exchange regulations and other procedures including customs formalities as may be in force from time to time.



## APPENDIX 76—contd.

(ANNEXURE I TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 57-ITC(PN)/72 DATED APRIL 20, 1972)

## LIST I—EXPORTS TO BANGLADESH

Commodities/goods	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India	Eligible importers in Bangladesh
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1. Cement . . . . .	450	State Trading Corporation.	Director of Supplies.
2. Asphalt . . . . .	100	Indian Oil Corporation.	Director of Supplies.
3. Coal . . . . .	400	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation	Coal Controller.
4. Cotton textiles . . . . .	25	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
5. Cotton yarn . . . . .	150		
6. Tobacco unmanufactured . . . .	1000	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
7. (i) Stone Boulders . . . . .	100	(i) Eligible Exporters.	(i) Director of Supplies and Bangla- desh Railways.
(ii) Hard wood (including Sal and Teak).		(ii) Eligible Exporters.	(ii) Trading Corporation of Bangla- desh.
(iii) Soft wood . . . . .		(iii) Eligible Exporters.	(iii) Trading Corporation of Bangla- desh.
(iv) Barytes (white) . . . . .		(iv) Eligible Exporters.	(iv) Trading Corporation of Bangla- desh.
(v) Lime & Lime stone . . . . .		(v) Eligible Exporters.	(v) Bangladesh Industrial Develop- ment Corporation/Trading Cor- poration of Bangladesh.
(vi) Dolomite . . . . .		(vi) Eligible Exporters.	(vi) Bangladesh Industrial Develop- ment Corporation/Trading Cor- poration of Bangladesh.
(vii) Gypsum . . . . .		(vii) Eligible Exporters.	(vii) Bangladesh Industrial Develop- ment Corporation/Trading Cor- poration of Bangladesh.
(viii) Unslaked Lime . . . . .		(viii) Eligible Exporters.	(viii) Bangladesh Industrial Develop- ment Corporation/Trading Cor- poration of Bangladesh.
8. (i) Books & Periodicals . . . .	20	(i) Eligible Exporters.	(i) Eligible Importers.
(ii) Gramophone Records }		(ii) Eligible Exporters.	(ii) Eligible Importers.
9. Movies . . . . .	15	Indian Motion Pictures Export Corpn.	Film Development Corporation.
10. Ayurvedic & Unani medicines (medi- cinal herbs and crude drugs).	25	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
11. Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals . .	25	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
12. Spices . . . . .	15	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
13. Infant Milk Food . . . . .	25	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
14. Machinery and Spare parts . . .	50	Eligible Exporters.	Eligible Importers.
15. Miscellaneous (items to be mutually agreed upon).	100	..	..

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

(ANNEXURE II TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 57-ITC(PN)/72 DATED APRIL 20, 1972)

## LIST II—EXPORTS TO INDIA

Commodities/goods	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in Bangladesh	Eligible importers in India
1. Fresh fish . . . . .	900	Eligible exporters.	Central Fisheries Corporation.
2. Semi-tanned cowhides including wet blue.	100	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.	State Trading Corporation.
3. Furnace Oil, Jute backing oil and naptha.	150	Eastern Refineries Ltd., Chittagong.	Indian Oil Corporation.
4. Newsprint and low grammage writing paper.	300	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh and Bangladesh Industrial Development Corporation.	State Trading Corporation.
5. Raw Jute . . . . .	750	Jute Marketing Corporation and Jute Trading Corporation.	State Trading Corporation/Jute Corporation.
6. Molasses . . . . .	25	Bangladesh Industrial Development Corporation.	State Trading Corporation.
7. Ayurvedic & Unani medicines . .	25	Eligible exporters.	Eligible importers.
8. (i) Books and Periodicals } . .	20	(i) Eligible exporters.	(i) Eligible importers.
(ii) Gramophone records } . .		(ii) Eligible exporters.	(ii) Eligible importers.
9. Movies . . . . .	15	Film Development Corporation.	Indian Motion Pictures Export Corporation.
10. Pharmaceuticals . . . . .	10	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.	State Trading Corporation.
11. Spices . . . . .	5	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.	State Trading Corporation.
12. (i) Simul Cotton (Kapok) } . .	100	(i) Eligible exporters.	(i) Eligible importers.
(ii) Hard Board . . . . .		(ii) Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.	(ii) State Trading Corporation.
(iii) Handloom products } . .		(iii) Bangladesh Small Industries Corporation and Handloom Exports Corporation.	(iii) All India Handloom Board.
13. Miscellaneous (items to be mutually agreed upon).	100	..	..

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

(Annexure III to Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72 dated April 20, 1972)

(Copy of Government of Bangladesh Public Notice No. (72)/Import)

SUB :—*Trade with India during the Period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

In pursuance of the Trade Agreement between the Governments of Bangladesh and India, it has been decided to allow imports into Bangladesh from India and exports from Bangladesh to India in the manner set out in this Public Notice.

*Trade Against Limited Payments Arrangement:*

2. Imports into Bangladesh from India and exports from Bangladesh to India may be allowed in respect of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in Bangladesh or in India as the case may be as specified in the Annexures I and II and upto the overall monetary ceilings as indicated against each commodity. The payments in respect of these goods shall be made in accordance with the banking arrangement concluded between the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh and State Bank of India.

3. The Annexures also indicate in respect of each commodity the importers and exporters who shall be eligible to participate in the import or export trade, as the case may be.

*Imports Into Bangladesh:*

4. In respect of items import of which has been allowed through private sector, import licences will be issued by this office to the eligible importers. The Semi-Govt. and autonomous corporations will be issued import licence by this office for the items and the amount as mentioned in the annexure. After receipt of the import licences, the licencees will be required to conclude contract with the eligible exporters in India and such contract will be registered with the State Bank of India, Calcutta. The State Bank of India will send necessary intimation to the Uttara Bank, Dacca. The Uttara Bank, Dacca will maintain a duplicate account of such contracts and open Letters of Credit. The Govt. Departments of Bangladesh who are not required to obtain import licence in terms of SRO 335/260/24 dated 12th June, 1951, will however, be required to finalise contract with the eligible exporters in India and register their contract as indicated above and process Letters of Credit accordingly.

5. All import licences/Letters of Credit will be suitably endorsed to the effect that the payments in

respect of the import shall be made through the Special Account maintained by the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh, Dacca in terms of the provisions of the Banking Arrangements concluded between the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh and the State Bank of India.

6. The Government of Bangladesh may impose any other conditions, where necessary, regarding the distribution and sale of the goods imported under this Arrangement.

7. The import licence shall be valid for a period of 3 months or upto 27-3-1973, whichever is earlier, but letter of credit will have to be established within two months from the date of issue, or 27-2-1973 whichever is earlier. No extension shall be granted in the period of the validity of the licences.

*Export from Bangladesh:*

8. The eligible exporters of Bangladesh will be required to negotiate contracts with the eligible importers in India and register the contracts with the Uttara Bank of Bangladesh. The Uttara Bank will register the contracts on "first-come first-served basis." Necessary intimation in regard to such contracts will be sent to the State Bank of India, Calcutta, by the Uttara Bank, Dacca.

9. A copy of the Public Notice issued by the Government of India regarding trade with Bangladesh under this Arrangement, is reproduced in Annexure III for information.

*Trade Outside Limited Payment Arrangement:*

10. Imports and exports of commodities not covered by Annexures I and II may be allowed in accordance with the import, export and foreign exchange regulations and other procedures including customs formalities as may be in force from time to time.

Sd/-

(K.M. RABBANI)

Controller of Imports and Exports

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

(Copy of Public Notice No. 76—ITC(PN)/72 1.6.72)

*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-72 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.

2. Annexure I to the said Public Notice contains the list of commodities for exports to Bangladesh against the Limited Payments Arrangement. It

had been stated against Serial No. 15 of that Annexure that "Miscellaneous items to be mutually agreed" could be exported to the extent of Rs. 100 lakhs. It has now been mutually agreed between the Government of India and the Government of Bangladesh that the following items may be exported to Bangladesh against the Limited Payments Arrangement in terms of the said Public Notice dated 20th April, 1972:—

Items	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India	Eligible importers in Bangladesh
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
(i) Soap, all sorts . . . . .	100	State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
(ii) Bicycles . . . . .		State Trading Corporation.	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.

3. It is clarified once again that imports and exports of commodities/goods which are not specifically listed either in Annexure I or in Annexure II of Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972, or in this Public Notice, will be regulated in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 16 of the said Public Notice dated 29th April, 1972.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 79—ITC(PN)/72)  
dated 8.6.72

*Border trade with Bangladesh*

The Trade Agreement between the Governments of India and Bangladesh for the period from 28th March 1972 to 27th March 1973 contains, *inter alia*, in Article IV of the Agreement and Schedule 'B' relevant thereto, a provision for border trade in specified areas, in respect of specified commodities and upto specified quantities. Article IV and Schedule 'B' of the Trade Agreement are reproduced as an Appendix to this Public Notice.

2. Border trade between India and Bangladesh in accordance with these provisions will be free from import and export trade control.

Appendix to Public Notice NO. 79-ITC (PN)/72  
dated the 8th June, 1972

## Provisions relating to border trade between India and Bangladesh.

## ARTICLE IV

In order to meet the day to day requirements of the people living within a sixteen kilometre belt of the border between West Bengal, Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram on the one hand and Bangladesh on the other, and with a view to providing facilities to these people to dispose of their goods, border trade shall be allowed in specified commodities in accordance with Schedule 'B' attached to this Agreement.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

SCHEDULE B

**Provisions relating to border trade referred to in Article IV of the Agreement**

1. These facilities shall apply to the trade across the land customs frontiers between West Bengal, Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram on the one hand and Bangladesh on the other.

2. These facilities shall be available only to persons living in areas, other than municipal areas, within sixteen kilometres of the land customs frontiers and holding special permits issued by their respective competent authority.

3. Every person holding such a special permit may carry across the border in each sector only such goods and commodities and in such quantities as are specified, in the annexure to this schedule and for this purpose may cross the border only once a day in each direction on any two specified days of a week and only through such routes as may be authorised in this behalf. If market conditions in a locality justify relaxation of the number of days in a week on which persons holding special permits may cross the border in that locality, the additional days shall be mutually agreed between the concerned competent authorities in the two countries.

4. The carriage of such goods shall be free from import, export and exchange control restrictions as well as customs duty and customs formalities.

5. Each person may carry in cash a sum not exceeding rupees one hundred in Bangladesh or Indian currency when crossing the border from either country into the other.

6. Either Government may maintain such checks and take such preventive measures including the right to search as are considered necessary to ensure that these concessions are not exceeded or abused.

7. These arrangements shall be subject to review after a period of six months to consider whether they should be extended or amended in any way. If even before the expiry of this period of six months either country feels the need to withdraw or modify the facilities under this Agreement, it would enter into immediate consultations with the other country taking such measures as it may consider necessary.

## APPENDIX 76-- contd.

## ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 'B'

## I—MIZORAM—CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS SECTOR

Mizoram to Chittagong		Chittagong to Mizoram	
Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Til seeds . . . . .	Head load.	1. Gur . . . . .	Head load
2. Raw cotton . . . . .	"	2. Onion and Garlic . . . . .	"
3. Chillies . . . . .	"	3. Fish, Fresh and dried . . . . .	"
4. Forest produce (including timber unclassified agarwood, cane, thatching grass, firewood and bamboos).	Boat load raft or cart load.	4. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	"
5. Fresh fruits . . . . .	Head load.	5. Vegetables including potatoes . . . . .	"
6. Milk and Milk products . . . . .	"	6. Fresh fruits . . . . .	"
		7. Chhana and sweetmeats . . . . .	1 kilogram
		8. Betel nuts . . . . .	1/2 kilogram
		9. Betel leaves . . . . .	Head load
		10. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms
		11. Earthen-ware . . . . .	Head load
		12. Tea . . . . .	1/2 kilogram

## II—KHASI, JAINTIA AND GARO HILLS—SYLHET MYMENSINGH SECTOR

For export from Khasi, Jaintia and Garo Hills to Sylhet and Mymensingh		For export from Sylhet and Mymensingh to Khasi, Jaintia and Garo Hills	
Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Fresh fruits . . . . .	Head load.	1. Fish, fresh and dried . . . . .	Head load.
2. Vegetables (including potatoes) . . . . .	"	2. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	"
3. Forest produce (including timber unclassified agarwood, cane, thatching grass, firewood and bamboos).	Boat load raft or cart load.	3. Vegetables . . . . .	"
4. Ginger, Turmeric, Chillies and Tejpatta.	Head Load.	4. Betel nuts . . . . .	One kilogram.
5. Onions . . . . .	"	5. Betel leaves . . . . .	Head load.
6. Tapioca . . . . .	"	6. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.
7. Milk and Milk products . . . . .	"	7. Chhana and sweetmeats . . . . .	1 kilogram.
8. Lime and lime stone . . . . .	"	8. Fresh fruits . . . . .	Head load.
9. Shingles and boulders . . . . .	Boat, raft or cart load.		
10. Sand . . . . .	"		
11. Betel leaves . . . . .	Head load.		
12. Mustard Oil . . . . .	1 kilogram.		
13. Mustard seed . . . . .	Head load.		

## APPENDIX 76—contd.

## III—CACHAR—SYLHET SECTOR

For export from Cachar to Sylhet		For export from Sylhet to Cachar	
Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Forest produce (including timber unclassified agarwood, cane, thatching grass, firewood and bamboos).	Boat load, raft or cart load.	1. Fish, fresh and dried . . .	Head Load.
2. Kerosene oil . . . . .	One Bottle.	2. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	„
3. Vegetable (including potatoes) .	Head load.	3. Soap (washing) . . . . .	1/2 kilogram.
4. Milk and Milk Products . . . . .	„	4. Spices including ginger . . . . .	2 kilograms.
5. Soap (washing) . . . . .	1/2 kilogram.	5. Onion & Garlic . . . . .	Head load.
		6. Fresh fruits . . . . .	„
		7. Vegetables . . . . .	„
		8. Chhana and Sweetmeats . . . . .	1 kilogram

## IV—TRIPURA—BANGLADESH SECTOR

For export from Tripura to Bangladesh		For export from Bangladesh to Tripura	
Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of Commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Vegetables (including Potatoes) .	Head load.	1. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	Head load.
2. Milk and Milk products . . . . .	„	2. Chhana and sweetmeats . . . . .	1 Kilogram.
3. Forest produce (including timber unclassified agarwood, cane, thatching grass, firewood and bamboos).	Boat load raft or cart load.	3. Fish, fresh and dried . . . . .	Head load.
4. Til seeds . . . . .	Head Load.	4. Vegetables . . . . .	„
5. Fresh fruits . . . . .	„	5. Onion and Garlick . . . . .	„
6. Gram and pulses . . . . .	„	6. Coconut (dry and green) . . . . .	„
7. Kerosene . . . . .	1 bottle.	7. Fresh fruit . . . . .	„
		8. Gram & Pulses . . . . .	„
		9. Betel leaves . . . . .	„
		10. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.

APPENDIX 76--*contd.*

## V.—RANGPUR (BANGLADESH)—ASSAM (BORDERING DISTRICT), COOCH BEHAR/JALPAIGURI (WEST BENGAL) SECTOR.

Export from Assam (bordering district to Rangpur), Cooch Behar, Jalpaiguri (West Bengal) to Rangpur (Bangladesh)

Export from Rangpur (Bangladesh) to Assam (Bordering district to Rangpur), Cooch Behar, Jalpaiguri (West Bengal)

Name of commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Fresh fruits . . . . .	Head load.	1. Fish . . . . .	Head load.
2. Vegetables (including Potatoes) . . . . .	"	2. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	"
3. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.	3. Tobacco . . . . .	1 kilogram.
4. Firewood . . . . .	Head load.	4. Coconuts . . . . .	Head load.
5. Milk and milk products . . . . .	"	5. Betel leaves . . . . .	"
6. Tobacco . . . . .	1 kilogram.	6. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.
7. Washing Soap . . . . .	1/2 kilogram.	7. Salt . . . . .	1 kilogram.
8. Bamboo . . . . .	Boat load, raft or cart load.	8. Fodder for cattle . . . . .	Head load.
9. Mustard Oil . . . . .	1 kilogram.	9. Bamboo . . . . .	Head load, raft or cart load.
10. Mustard seed/rape seed . . . . .	Head load.	10. Thatching grass . . . . .	"
11. Coconut oil . . . . .	1 kilogram.	11. Hogla leaves . . . . .	Head load.
		12. Firewood . . . . .	"
		13. Gur . . . . .	"
		14. Chhana and sweetmeats . . . . .	"

## VI.—REST OF BANGLADESH—REST OF WEST BENGAL

Export from West Bengal to Bangladesh		Export from Bangladesh to West Bengal	
Name of commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried	Name of commodities	Quantities allowed to be carried
1. Fresh fruits . . . . .	Head load.	1. Fish . . . . .	Head load.
2. Vegetables . . . . .	"	2. Poultry and eggs . . . . .	"
3. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.	3. Coconuts . . . . .	"
4. Milk and milk products . . . . .	Head load.	4. Spices . . . . .	2 kilograms.
5. Gram and Pulses . . . . .	"	5. Betel leaves . . . . .	Head load.
6. Gur . . . . .	"	6. Fodder/cattle . . . . .	"
7. Firewood . . . . .	Boat load, raft or cart load.	7. Golpatta . . . . .	"
8. Bamboo . . . . .	"	8. Chhana and sweetmeats . . . . .	"
9. Thatching grass . . . . .	"	9. Fresh fruits . . . . .	"
10. Simul cotton . . . . .	Head load.	10. Vegetables . . . . .	"
11. Mustard Oil . . . . .	1 kilogram.	11. Hogla leaves . . . . .	"
12. Mustard seed/rape seed . . . . .	Head load.	12. Firewood . . . . .	"
13. Coconut oil . . . . .	1 kilogram.	13. Broomsticks . . . . .	"
		14. Simul cotton . . . . .	"
		15. Gur . . . . .	"
		16. Bamboo . . . . .	Boat, raft or cart load.
		17. Thatching grass . . . . .	"



APPENDIX 76—contd.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 88-ITC(PN)/72  
dated the 17th June, 1972)

SUBJECT :—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973, as amended by the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 76-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 1st June, 1972.

2. Annexure II to the said Public Notice dated the 20th April, 1972 contains the list of commodities for imports into India from Bangladesh against the Limited Payments Arrangement, according to which the imports of 'handloom products' mentioned at Serial Number 12 (iii) will be handled by the 'All India Handloom Board'. On a review of the position, it has been decided that the imports of these goods will be handled by the 'Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation'.

3. Annexure II to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 117-ITC(PN)/72  
dated the 14th August, 1972)

Subject :—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1972.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April 1972 pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973, as amended by the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 76 ITC (PN)/72 dated the 1st June 1972 and No. 88-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 17th June 1972.

2. It has been decided that the description of goods viz. "Infant Milk Food" against Serial No.13 in Annexure I to the said Public Notice dated the 20th April 1972 may be amended to read as under:—  
"Infant Milk Food,  
Malted Milk Food"

3. Annexure I to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 158—ITC(PN)/72  
dated the 9th November, 1972)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972, on the above subject.

2. According to the provisions made in paragraphs 5 and 13 of the aforesaid Public Notice, all applications for imports from Bangladesh and for exports to Bangladesh under the Limited Payments Arrangement have to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta. In partial modification of these provisions, it has been decided that the applicants situated within the Jurisdiction of the Controller of Imports & Exports, Shillong may, if they so desire, apply to that licensing authority for import licences or export licences or for endorsements on shipping bills for exports in the case of imports and exports covered by the Limited Payments Arrangement with Bangladesh. The Controller of Imports & Exports, Shillong will deal with such applications after obtaining from the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta the particulars of the registered contracts on the basis of which the import or the export applications are made.

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 168—ITC(PN)/72  
dated the 24th November, 1972)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972, pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973, as amended by Public Notices No. 76-ITC(PN)/72 dated 1st June, 1972, No. 88-ITC(PN)/72 dated 17th June, 1972, No. 117-ITC(PN)/72, dated 14th August, 1972 and No. 158-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 9th November 1972.

2. The entries against Serial No. 11 in Annexure I to the said Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated 20-4-1972, pertaining to exports of chemicals and pharmaceuticals to Bangladesh under the Limited Payments Arrangement, may be deemed to have been amended as under :—

Commodities/goods	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India,	Eligible importers in Bangla- desh.
11. (i) Chemicals		*Eligible exporters	Eligible Importers
(ii) Pharma- ceuticals .		*Manufacturers of Drugs and Phar- maceuticals duly registered with the DGTD/State Directors of Industries.	Eligible Importers

\*Value of (i) Chemicals and (ii) Pharmaceuticals together will be limited to a monetary ceiling of Rs. 25 lakhs.

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

(Copy of Public Notice No. 175-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 30th November, 1972)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 20th April, 1972, pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973 as amended by Public Notices No. 76-ITC(PN)/72 dated 1st June, 1972, No. 88-ITC(PN)/72, dated 17th June, 1972, No. 117-ITC(PN)/72, dated 14th August, 1972, No. 158-ITC(PN)/72 dated 9th November, 1972, and No. 168-ITC(PN)/72 dated 24th November, 1972.

2. The following further amendments may be deemed to have been made in the Annexures to the

aforesaid Public Notice No. 57-ITC (PN)/72, dated the 20th April, 1972:—

- (i) The existing Sl. No. 15 in Annexure I, containing the list of commodities/goods for exports to Bangladesh under the Limited Payments Arrangement, may be substituted by the entries as in Appendix I to this Public Notice.
- (ii) The existing Sl. No. 13 in Annexure II, containing the list of commodities/goods for exports to India under the Limited Payments Arrangement, may be substituted by the entries as in Appendix II to this Public Notice.

3. The provisions made in the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 76-ITC(PN)/72, dated 1st June, 1972 may be deemed to have been superseded by this Public Notice.

APPENDIX 76-- *contd.*

## APPENDIX I

Commodities/goods		Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India	Eligible importers in Bangladesh
1	2	3	4	
15. (i) Tooth Brush & Shaving Brush .	2.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(ii) Sports goods and requisites for games and sports . . . . .	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(iii) Spare parts of jute bailing press .	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(iv) Shil Butta . . . . .	2.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(v) Canes and Rattons . . . . .	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(vi) Conch-shells . . . . .	2.50	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(vii) Mini-buses . . . . .	12.50	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(viii) Buses . . . . .	3.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(ix) Spares for the Chatak Ropeway .	16.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(x) Potatoes, ginger and oranges. .	16.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xi) Cycles . . . . .	33.00	State Trading Corporation	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh	

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

## APPENDIX II

Commodities/goods		Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in Bangladesh	Eligible Importers in India
1	2	3	4	
13. (i) Mangrove tanning extracts (Vegetable tanning substances)	7.50	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(ii) Turtles & Tortoise	12.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(iii) Betel-leaves	10.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(iv) Pine apples	16.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(v) Straw mats	2.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(vi) Reed Flower Brooms	0.50	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(vii) Coir mats	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(viii) Sital pati	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(ix) Wooden Umbrella Handle	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(x) Plastic articles	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xi) Sulphuric acid	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xii) Soap nuts	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xiii) Ayurvedic herbs	2.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xiv) Tortoise shell	2.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xv) Honey	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	
(xvi) Cosmetics (other than alcohol based)	1.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers	

## APPENDIX 76—contd.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 180—ITC (PN)/72, dated the 8th December, 1972.)

SUBJECT :—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to paragraph 16 of the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972, according to which the imports and exports of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, which are not covered by the Limited Payments Arrangement, will be allowed to be imported into India from Bangladesh or exported from India to Bangladesh in accordance with the normal policies and procedures for imports and exports as may be in force from time to time.

2. The position has been reviewed and it has been decided to amend the aforesaid paragraph 16 as under:—

“16. Imports and exports outside the Limited Payments Arrangement in respect of commodities and goods produced or manufactured in India or Bangladesh, as the case may be, will be allowed in accordance with the import and export policies and procedures, foreign exchange regulations and other procedures including customs formalities as may be in force from time to time. In the case of the following commodities, however, exports from India to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed, subject to the normal policies and procedures, only through the agencies indicated below :—

<i>Commodities/goods</i>	<i>Eligible exporters in India</i>
(i) Textiles (Mill-made and Powerloom)	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council.
(ii) Textiles (Handloom)	Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation.”

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 187-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 20th December, 1972.)

SUBJECT :—*Import Policy for Registered Exporters for the year April, 1972—March, 1973.*

Attention is invited to the Import Policy for Registered Exporters contained in the Import Trade Control Policy Book (Red Book Vol. II) for the period April, 1972—March, 1973, issued under the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/72 dated 3-4-1972.

2. In terms of para 18 of Part E, Section I of the above referred Policy Book, the exporters are required to obtain bank certificates in respect of their exports made and produce the same with their applications for import replenishment licences. It has been decided that, in the case of exports to Bangladesh against the Limited Payments Arrangement under the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April 1972, as amended, which exports qualify for import replenishment licences in accordance with the normal policy for Registered Exporters, the bank certificates should be endorsed by the exporters as under :—

“Exports against Limited Payments Arrangement with Bangladesh.”

The banks while certifying the particulars in the bank certificates will also verify the correctness of this endorsement.

3. The above-mentioned endorsement has been prescribed in order to distinguish exports to Bangladesh against the Limited Payments Arrangement which qualify for normal import replenishment licences from the exports to that country under the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 10-ETC(PN)/72 dated 20th May, 1972 which do not qualify for import replenishment licences. In order to identify the exports to Bangladesh made under Public Notice No. 10-ETC(PN)/72 dated the 20th May, 1972, the shipping bills in respect of such exports are being endorsed as under :—

“Exports against Non-Convertible Rupee Account maintained by the Bank of Bangladesh with the Reserve Bank of India, Calcutta [REP benefits not admissible under Public Notice No. 10-ETC(PN)/72 dated 20th May, 1972]”.

4. Exports to Bangladesh in free foreign exchange qualify in the normal course for the benefits admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters. In the case of such exports, the procedure for submission of documents and applications for import replenishment licences is the same as applicable in respect of exports to other countries and qualifying for the benefits available under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 190-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 22nd December, 1972.)

SUBJECT :—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972, regarding trade with Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement.

2. It has been provided in paragraph 2 of the aforesaid Public Notice that exports of Textiles (Handloom) from India to Bangladesh outside the

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed, subject to the normal policies and procedures, only through the Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation. On a review of the position, it has been decided that the exports of Textiles (Handloom) to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed only through the Handloom Export Promotion Council, and not through the Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation.

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 3-ITC(PN)/73, dated the 1st January, 1973.)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972, regarding trade with Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments arrangement, as amended by the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 190-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 22nd December, 1972.

2. It has been provided in paragraph 2 of the aforesaid Public Notice dated the 8th December, 1972 that exports of textiles (Mill-made and Powerloom)

2. The following amendments may be deemed to have been made in Appendix II to the aforesaid Public Notice No. 175-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 30th November, 1972:—

- (i) Against the commodity 'Soap nuts' at Sl. No. (xii) under Column 1, the value shown under Column 2 may be enhanced from Rs. one lakh to Rs. two lakhs.
- (ii) After the entry against the exiting Sl. No. (xvi), the following further commodities may be added :—

Commodities/goods	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible Exporters in Bangladesh	Eligible Importers in India
(xvii) Viscose Rayon Yarn Waste.	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers
(xviii) Cellophane Paper (Packing and Wrapping Paper)—Preferably Saran Coated variety.	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Eligible Importers

from India to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed, subject to the normal policies and procedures, only through the Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council. On a review of the position, it has been decided that the exports of textiles (art silk fabrics, cellulosic and non-cellulosic) to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed only through the Silk and Art Silk Export Promotion Council, and not through the Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council.

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 8-ITC(PN)/73, dated the 24th January, 1973.)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 175-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 30th November, 1972, on the above subject, announcing the lists of further commodities for exports to Bangladesh from India and for exports to India from Bangladesh under the Limited Payments Arrangements.

**APPENDIX 76—contd.**

3. The provisions made in the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 175-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 30th November, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

(Copy of Public Notice No. 11-ITC(PN)/72,

dated the 29th January, 1973.)

SUBJECT:—*Trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72, dated the 20th April, 1972, on the above subject, as amended from time to time.

2. In the said public Notice, in Annexure 1 which contains the list of commodities for exports to Bangladesh under the Limited Payments Arrangement, the ceiling in respect of some of the items covered by serial No. 7 and the eligible importers and exporters will be as indicated in the Appendix to this Public Notice.

3. The Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

APPENDIX TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 11-ITC(PN)/72 DATED THE 29TH JANUARY, 1973

Commodities/goods	Value (Rs. in lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India	Eligible importers in Bangladesh
7. (i) Stone Boulders . . . . .	(a) 10.00	Eligible Exporters	Directorate of Supply.
	(b) 6.00	Eligible Exporters.	Bangladesh Railway.
(ii) Hardwood (including Sal and Teak) and Soft wood.	(a) 30.60	Eligible exporters	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
	(b) 8.50	Eligible Exporters	Directorate of Supply.
(iii) Lime & Lime Stone . . . . .	(a) 1.40	Eligible Exporters	Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.
	(b) 21.50	Eligible Exporters	Mineral Oil & Gas Corporation.
(iv) Dolomites . . . . .	10.00	Eligible Exporters	Steel Mill Corporation.
(v) Unslaked Lime . . . . .	5.00	Eligible Exporters	Sugar Mill Corporation.



## APPENDIX 76—Contd.

**Copy of Public Notice No. 26—ITC(PN)/73  
dated, the 16th February, 1973**

**SUBJECT :—***Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972, regarding trade with Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement as amended by Public Notices No. 190-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 22nd December, 1972 and No. 3-ITC(PN)/73 dated the 1st January, 1973.

2. In accordance with the aforesaid Public Notices, exports of textiles (including handloom and art silk fabrics, cellulosic and non-cellulosic) to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed only through the Cotton Textile Export Promotion Council, Handloom Export Promotion Council, and Silk and Art Silk Export Promotion Council.

3. On a review of the position, it has been decided that the exports of all textiles (mill-made, handloom and powerloom) to Bangladesh outside the Limited Payments Arrangement will be allowed to all eligible exporters subject to the normal policies and procedures. The exporters shall be required to register their export contracts with the respective Export Promotion Council for claiming export benefits as may be admissible under the normal policy. The exports shall also be subject to pre-shipment inspection by the Textile Committee.

4. The late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notices No. 180-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 8th December, 1972, No. 190-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 22nd December, 1972 and No. 3-ITC(PN)/73 dated the 1st January, 1973, may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

**Copy of Public Notice No. 33—ITC(PN)/73  
dated, the 7th March, 1973**

**SUBJECT :—***Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 11-ITC(PN)/73 dated the 29th January, 1973, on the above subject.

2. In the Appendix to the said Public Notice, against sub-item (iii), *viz.*, 'Lime & Lime Stone' the following additional entries shall be inserted under the columns as indicated below :—

Value (Rs. lakhs)	Eligible exporters in India	Eligible importers in Bangladesh		
(c) 7.00	Eligible Exporters	Steel	Mills	Cor- poration

3. The late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 11-ITC(PN)/73 dated the 29th January, 1973 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

**Copy of Public Notice No. 38—ITC(PN)/73  
dated, the 20th March, 1973**

**SUBJECT :—***Trade with Bangladesh during the period  
from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973.*

Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 pertaining to trade with Bangladesh during the period from 28-3-1972 to 27-3-1973, as amended from time to time.

2. In accordance with the provisions made in Annexure II to the aforesaid Public Notice, the import of fresh fish is allowed into India from Bangladesh for a value of Rs. 900 lakhs through the Central Fisheries Corporation under the Limited Payments Arrangement. It has now been decided that the existing description of goods, namely, "Fresh fish" against Sl. No. 1 in the said Annexure II, may be substituted by the following description :—

"Fresh Fish and Dried Fresh Water Fish—salted or processed".

3. The late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 20th April, 1972 may be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

## APPENDIX 77

[Section II—Sl. No. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

## PROFORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH INDENT FOR OPHTHALMIC ROUGH BLANKS

Item : WHITE ROUGH BLANKS (as per IS No. 4382 : 1967)

Sl. No.	Dia (mm)	Curvature	Centre thickness (mm)*	Quantity (Pairs)	Value (Rs.)
---------	----------	-----------	------------------------	------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : TINNED ROUGH BLANKS (Spectral Characteristic enclosed)

Sl. No.	Name of Colour	Dia (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Quantity (Pairs)	Value (Rs.)
---------	----------------	----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : FLINT BUTTONS for Bifocal Fusing

Sl. No.	Refractive Index	Dia (mm)	Curvature	Centre thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)
---------	------------------	----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	-------------

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

## APPENDIX 78

(Section I—Paragraph 77B)

SUBJECT :—*Supply of imported steel for export production—Issue of Release Orders for steel items for executing anticipated export orders.*

With a view to enable the manufacturer exporters to accept overseas orders for delivery at short term notice, it has been decided to entertain applications from such registered exporters who are having a minimum annual export performance of more than Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) in value during April 1971 March 1972 or as on 31st October, 1972 during April 1972—September 1972, for the grant of release orders on the Hindustan Steel Limited as exporters' buffer stocks for the following categories of steel items:—

- (a) Mild steel billets.
- (b) Mild steel wire rods.
- (c) High carbon wire rods.
- (d) Bars and rods.
- (e) Hot rolled strip/skelp.
- (f) Mild steel angles.
- (g) Other structurals viz. beams, channels etc.
- (h) Mild steel plates.
- (i) Hot rolled/cold rolled sheets.

2. The value of release orders to be issued for any eligible individual exporter will be determined on the basis of the export performance of the party during the previous year and will be fully adjusted against future exports within 18 months of the date of issue of the release order. Applications from the registered exporters should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports New, Delhi and will be required to be made through the Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta and the D.G.T.D.

(Export Promotion Cell) but will not require the clearance of Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. While making such applications the parties should indicate the nature of the products they wish to export, the percentage of contents of the steel items, mentioned in para 1 above, and the likely f.o.b. value of the exports to enable a determination of the export obligation for the purposes of the bank guarantee/legal undertaking referred to in para 5 below.

3. The exporters will be required to file quarterly returns with the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports through the Engineering Export Promotion Council and the D.G.T.D. (Export Promotion Cell) indicating the actual quantities procured as buffer stock against specific release orders issued and the specific utilisation of these buffer stocks to facilitate export production, as in the proforma (Annex. 1). Adjustment of quantities utilised for exports against the release orders will be permissible only to the extent certified as reasonable by the D.G.T.D.

4. Exports made in terms of this will not qualify for further import of steel under Public Notice No. 56-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 18th April, 1972, as amended. The supply of steel on the basis of this will, however, be at J.P.C. price or the ruling H.S.L. price (where the J.P.C. price is not available) plus 2 per cent thereof.

5. The applicants will be required to give a bank guarantee to the licensing authority for a value equal to 50% of the value of imported steel for which release order is issued for fulfilment of the required export obligation, referred to in para 3 above. Alternatively, the exporters may also give a legal undertaking (Annex. II) regarding their export obligation.

## ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 78

*Proforma for submission of quarterly returns of receipt of imported steel items for export production.*

Sl. No.	Name of the party	Release order				Procurement of materials against the Release order		Utilisation for exports						Remarks
		No.	Date	Qty (MT)	Value Rs. lakhs	Qty. (MT)	Date	Item of export	Qty. (in tonnes)	Total f.o.b. value of export orders (Rs. lakhs)	Country of export	Date of export	Documentary evidence viz. Bank Certificate	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

## Annexure II to Appendix 78

## FORM OF LEGAL UNDERTAKING

AN AGREEMENT made this.....day of .....197 between....., a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at..... (hereinafter referred to as "THE COMPANY" which expression shall include its successors and assignees) of the one part and the PRESIDENT OF INDIA (hereinafter referred to as "GOVERNMENT" which expression shall include his successors in office) of the other part. WHEREAS the Company has been granted an important licence/release order No.....for import of raw materials and components of the c.i.f. value of Rs..... AND WHEREAS as a condition of the said import licence/release order the Government has stipulated that the Company must earn foreign exchange to the extent of Rs.....over a period of ..... months from the date of importation of the first consignment into India or the supply of raw material by the canalising agency against the subject licence/release order by exporting.....

NOW this agreement witnesseth as follows :—

1. The Company shall earn foreign exchange for an f.o.b. value of Rs.....by exporting..... within a period of.....months an aforesaid. (In the event of import licence/release order No..... is not fully utilised by the said company, then the export obligation shall be proportionately sealed down). Exports to Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for redemption of export obligation as also exports to Afghanistan and Nepal, if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange, will not qualify for redemption of import obligation.

2. The Company shall furnish a report within one month of the expiry of the said period of export obligation to the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in regard to exports made viz. the particulars of goods exported, their quantity and f.o.b. value and the countries to which exported. All this data shall be duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

3. The Company shall also submit to the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports within six-months of the expiry of the period of export obligation as aforesaid, bank certificates in original showing realisation of foreign exchange against exports made.....in fulfilment of the export obligations and as such other documents as may be demanded by the Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports as evidence in support of the foreign exchange earned in fulfilment of the terms and conditions of this agreement.

4. In the event of the Company is not able to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as aforesaid, the Company shall, on the instructions of the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, shall hand over to the State Trading Corporation or such other Agency as the Government including (C. C.I. & E.) may nominate (hereinafter referred to as the Agency) twice the difference between the stipulated export obligation and actual exports in terms of f.o.b. value of the products to be exported, for export by the Agency at such prices as is able to obtain abroad. The Company shall, in addition, pay simultaneously a sum of Rs.....(this would be equal to 5% of the export obligation subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs) by way of "liquidated damages" to the Agency. The agency (after exports and realisation of sale proceeds of the aforesaid products as expeditiously as possible) shall give to the Company Rupee equivalent of the net foreign exchange earned by the Agency on such exports after taking such expenses (including the Agency's normal commission) as has been incurred by the Agency.

5. The f.o.b. value representing the difference between the stipulated export obligation and the actual exports referred to above and also the amount representing 5% of the export obligation by way of "liquidated Damages" shall be determined by the Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or Chief controller of Imports and Exports and the decision of the said authority shall be final and binding on the company. While determining the value, the said authority will, if it is considered necessary, give an opportunity to the Company to produce such an evidence as it can, in support of the determination of the value for this purpose.

6. In the event of the Company failing to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as aforesaid, except when the fulfilment of such obligation is prevented or delayed, because of any law, order, proclamation, regulations or Ordinance of the Government, the Government shall be free to take possession of the goods produced by the Company or of the imported raw material as the case may be, and take such action as it may consider necessary for the disposal/distribution in a manner and at a price as may be decided by the Government, in addition to recovering liquidated damages in terms of clauses. Any order issued by the Government in this regard shall be final and binding and the Company hereby undertakes to comply unconditionally with such an order. Any stamp duties payable on this document or any documents executed thereunder shall be borne by the Company.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have executed these presented on the.....

## APPENDIX—79

(Section 1—Paragraph 130)

## PROFORMA

## PART 'A'

1. Name of the Industrial Firm/Scientific & Industrial Research Foundation/Industrial Unit/Individual setting up R & D Organisation/facilities. . . . .
2. Address. . . . .
3. Nature of business and items of production . . . . .
4. Main objectives of the Research and Development Programme. . . . .
5. Research Programme/Projects in Progress or Proposed. . . . .
6. Senior scientific and technical/engineering personnel employed or proposed to be employed for research and development along with the names and qualifications . . . . .
7. Total number of persons engaged/proposed to be employed for research and development . . . . .
8. Capital and recurring investment in research and development during the last three years or proposed to be made : . . . . .

N.B.— Expenditure for library, documentation, publicity, administration etc. should be separate from research and development.

9. List of specialised equipment/instruments etc. available/proposed to be purchased cost above Rs. 5,000 or imported. . . . .
10. Name of the Head of the R & D Organisation. . . . .

## PART 'B'

*Specialised R & D Project*

1. Title and objectives of the Research Project. . . . .
2. Details of specialised capital equipment, instruments, raw materials etc. required giving the name of the manufacture, specification, name, country and sources of supply, quantities required and their foreign cost. . . . .
3. Scientist/Engineer heading the project. . . . .
4. Time frame within which the project is proposed to be completed. . . . .

5. Details of pre-pilot plant investigations on which the pilot plant proposal is formulated including project specification and scale of work. . . . .

*Pilot Plant*

6. Objectives and justification of the pilot plant. This should include information as follows :— . . . . .
  - (i) What are the reasons for your having chosen the particular process/technology you have selected for development in the proposed pilot plan? . . . . .
  - (ii) Is the technology you wish to develop in the pilot plant already in commercial use in India? In case it is, have you contacted the organisation concerned for technological information and what is the response? . . . . .
  - (iii) Have you ascertained from Government laboratories about the suitability for this pilot plant as also the process you wish to study in the pilot plant? In case you have, give details. . . . .
  - (iv) Is the proposed pilot plant intended to collect the scale up factors for all the stages of the process starting from the commercially available raw materials to the stage of marketable product or only to collect the information in regard to specific steps of the process ? . . . . .
7. Details of the pilot plant by way of equipment, machinery, instrumentation etc. . . . .
8. Details of raw materials and other items proposed to be imported. . . . .
9. Estimated investment on the Pilot plant and its running expenditure. . . . .
10. Location of the pilot plant and reason for its selection.
11. Leader and staff proposed to be employed for the pilot plant project, with qualification. . . . .





---

## SECTION I

---



## SECTION 1

## PART 'A'

## Export Production

*Objective*

The Fourth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 15—20 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

*Industrial licensing*

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Ministry of Industrial Development in various Press Notes from time to time.

*Collaboration in export-oriented units*

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Ministry of Industrial Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

*Import of capital goods by export-oriented units*

6. *Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.*—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development for an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence or Rs. 3 lakhs, whichever is less, provided that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B' of this book. Under this provision, a manufacturer can apply for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within

the product group to which the exported product belongs.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74.

8. *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74. Exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B' of this book.

*Special treatment for export-oriented units*

9. *Preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units in the priority sector.*—Industrial units engaged in priority industries (Appendix 1 to Import Trade Control Policy Vol. I for 1973-74) will be accorded preferential treatment if they export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities for further expansion of the export production and improvement of installed production capacity and for the import of raw materials and components from preferred sources of supply. The extent of the preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial unit. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

10. *Priority treatment, preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units other than those in priority sector.*—In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production will be treated as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also be eligible for the benefits indicated in paragraph 9 above.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (a) exports to Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account ;
- (b) exports under Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries, unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements will not be taken into account ;
- (c) exports made through Eligible Export Houses will also be taken into account, provided such exports are identifiable and are supported by satisfactory documentary evidence as may be prescribed ;
- (d) supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India will be taken into account ;
- (e) supplies made by Indian firms in India under the Aid Programmes of United Nations and other Multinational Agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be taken into account ; and
- (f) supplies of materials at international prices and arrangements approved by Government will be taken into account.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1973-74 the export performance during the financial year 1972-73 or calendar year 1972 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1973—March 1974.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product.

15. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

#### *Facilities for becoming export-oriented units*

16. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure.

#### *Compulsory export obligation for certain units in priority sector*

17. Industrial units engaged in priority industries specified in Appendix 10 to the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume 1), which fail to export at least 5 per cent of their production as determined in terms of paragraph 12 above are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Commerce for guidance and advice.

#### *Quality Control Measures*

18. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. In-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products.

#### *Trade Development Authority*

19. An organisation known as the Trade Development Authority has been established by the Government of India. The function of this Authority is to promote selective and intensive export development of products with growth potential by technically competent and commercially viable units, to the developed countries, through provision of a package of services in the fields of export production and marketing. The products and the markets to which TDA's programme is directed are new and highly sensitive to performance of contracts according to the scheduled deliveries. The products chosen by TDA include parts, components and accessories which go into the production assembly and any delay or default

in shipment would hold up production lines abroad, resulting ultimately in loss of business.

20. The Government of India have approved a package plan for servicing the requirements of TDA's clientele. According to this, simplified procedures have been evolved for processing applications duly recommended by the TDA for advance licences. The TDA has also been recognised as an authority for recommending applications for import of

capital equipment and new toolings in balancing/modernisation/expansion/creation of capacity. In order to meet the urgent requirements of these clients for import of samples, drawings, technical literature and initial small lots of raw materials, components, samples, toolings and test equipment for product development, a special allocation of foreign exchange has been placed at the disposal of TDA. Details of the package servicing plan can be had from the office of the Trade Development Authority, Bank of Baroda Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

## SECTION I

## ANNEXURE TO PART 'A'

## SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

*Introduction*

Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

*Present Policy*

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities :—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

*Extension of policy to New Units*

3. The scheme is intended to give export-orientation to units new to export or which are not signifi-

cantly in the export field and to help them achieve exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

*Implementation*

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Ministry of Commerce in the attached pro-forma. These applications will be processed taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee.

5. In the operation of scheme the Ministry of Commerce would act in close consultation with the Ministry of Industrial Development, Directorate General of Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministries/Departments.

## ANNEXURE TO PART A

## PRO-FORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD/DCSSI (other Government Agency) if so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council, if so, reference No. and Date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountant/Exp. Promotion Councils) :

Products	Cap.	1970-71 Prod.	Exports		Cap.	1971-72 Prod.	Exports		Cap.	1972-73 Prod.	Exports	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contracts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort:
8. Details of phased production over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value

9. Details of phased export sales programme over next five financial years :—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

10. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of re-expansion description quantity and c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
11. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it?
12. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance?

## SECTION I

## PART 'B'

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters**Objective*

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters, by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

*Eligibility for import replenishment licences*  
*General*

2. Exports to Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Nepal and Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange. Exports under Barter Deals or under Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries will not also qualify for replenishment unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deal or such Trade Promotion Agreements for grant of replenishment.

3. Exports on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. The following types of exports will also qualify for replenishment licences :—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products under the prescribed Scheme;
- (b) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India; and
- (c) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The procedure to be followed and the documents to be produced for claiming replenishment licences has been laid down in Part E of this Book.

6. (a) Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

(b) Exports effected will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if such exports are made in accordance with the provisions of the Export Trade Control Order as amended from time to time, wherever applicable.

*Export products and extent of replenishment*

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

8. (i) The percentages indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1973. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected on and after the date of announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

(ii) wherever an export product is classified for the first time and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the classification will have effect from the date of issue of the Public Notice, except in cases where an exporter has exported the new product against a registered contract. In such cases, the classification will have effect from the date of the contract provided it has been registered within a period of 30 days from the date of signing the contract as provided in para 57 below.

(iii) wherever an export product is reclassified, and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the reclassification will be effective in respect of exports made on or after 1-4-1973, for the purpose of grant of import replenishment licences.

9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender. (Please also see para 59 below).

10. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.



11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits and for the grant of supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

#### *Categories of Exporters*

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, i.e. merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding eligibility certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

#### *Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences (REP licences)*

##### *(a) Merchant Exporters*

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account :—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
- (8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, garments made thereof and non-fabric cotton textile items.
- (9) Walnut Kernels.
- (10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.
- (11) Pickels, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.)
- (12) Mustard Powder and Paste.
- (13) Papads.
- (14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.
- (15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.
- (16) Tobacco unmanufactured.
- (17) Cashew Kernels.
- (18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms, garments.
- (19) Mushrooms.

##### *(b) Manufacturer-exporters*

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.

(ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.

(iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual user' condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Part E of this Book.

#### (c) Eligible Export Houses

18. Eligible export houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provision for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By nominating their supporting manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments upto specified value limits indicated in paragraph 45 below. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Part E of this Book.

19. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an Eligible Export House against the licences transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer.

21. Eligible Export Houses will also be granted initial licences and supplementary initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Eligible Export Houses shall keep an account of the receipt and disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences transferred in their favour. They shall furnish quarterly statements (in duplicate) to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) with a copy to the licensing authority with whom the Eligible Ex-

port House is registered, in the form at Annexure XXIII of Section III. The quarterly statement should be furnished positively by the 15th July, 15th Oct., 1973, 15th January, 1974 and 15th April, 1974 for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th quarter of 1973-74 respectively.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to Eligible Export Houses are given in Part 'C' of this Book.

#### *Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences*

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences to which merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an Eligible Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3) (i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee instead of the licensee. The detailed procedure for transfer of licences is given in Part 'C' of this Book. Release Orders cannot be transferred in favour of an Eligible Export House.

25. Unless otherwise specified it will not be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

#### *Provisions for nomination*

26. Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the same 'category' or 'product group' where there is no 'category' (as explained in the 'Notes' at the beginning of Section II) to which exported product belongs. Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the export product provided that (a) such part, component or material, if exported, would have qualified for import replenishment under this policy, and (b) unless specifically provided otherwise, it falls within the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

27. (i) In respect of certain end-products, nominations can be made in favour of manufacturers of products falling outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs. In such cases, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under Column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under Column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

(ii) For the purpose of determining eligibility of a nominee in accordance with the provisions contained in paragraphs 26 and 27 (i) above, the nominee manufacturer should possess an import licence/release order issued to him under Actual Users Policy for the period 1971-72 or 1972-73 for the import/allotment of raw materials and components required in the manufacture of the same end-product, on the basis of which he is claiming nomination.

(iii) However, in exceptional circumstances the requirement of production of A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order in accordance with para. 27 (ii) above may be waived by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

28. (i) In cases where the total import replenishment due to a Registered Exporter against the export of items falling within a product 'category' or 'product group' where there is no 'category' is less than Rs. 2,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period, provided the quantum of replenishment earned on these exports exceeds Rs. 2,000 in value.

(ii) A merchant exporter of any of the products listed in para. 16 above desiring to have replenishment licence in his own name will also be eligible to club the replenishment due to him on exports of products other than those in para. 16 with the replenishment admissible on his exports of products listed in para. 16, provided the replenishment due on exports of the former products is less than Rs. 2,000 in value.

#### *Value limit for nomination*

29. (i) *Units in the Small Scale Sector and Non-D.G.T.D. Units:*—The value of nominations made during 1973-74 in favour of SSI Units and Non-D.G.T.D. Units in terms of paras. 26 and 27(i) above should not exceed ten times the value of the A.U. licences/Release Orders obtained by the Unit for 1971-72 or 1972-73.

(ii) *D.G.T.D. Units:*—In the case of such Units, the nominations during 1973-74, should not be acquired for a value which would enable them to produce goods beyond their licence/authorised capacity.

(iii) The A.U. licence referred to in (i) above should relate to the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which nomination has been claimed in terms of paras. 26 and 27(i) above.

(iv) Any violation of the above provisions will render the Registered Exporter and his nominee liable for adjustment of the excess value of nomination against future entitlement of the exporter or his nominee. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or orders issued thereunder from time to time.

#### *Items permissible for import*

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 35 below.
- (ii) Items not mentioned under col. 4 but used in the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.

(iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit, as provided in paragraph 38 below.

(iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items which may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1973. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the amendment. Requests for endorsement of these items in respect of replenishment licences already issued will be considered, provided such licences are valid at the time of making such requests. No re-validation of the licences will be allowed on this account.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts against public tenders and turn-key jobs.

33. In the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender in the case of contracts concluded in pursuance of public tenders of foreign governments and foreign public utilities.

34. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any of the products appearing under the same "category" or "product group" where there is no category, to which the exported product belongs, may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in column 4 in Section II, provided they are required for actual use.

35. (i) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 Section II against such part, component or material.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para 27(i) above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an eligible Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraph 15 (ii), 17 (ii), 17 (iii) and 18 (ii) above, applications may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority, and (b) required for the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilization of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences (except Advance/Imprest licence) for raw materials, components and spares issued to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters may utilize such licences for Import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item to be imported is covered by the actual user licence on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question should pertain to any of the three licensing periods namely, April—March 1972 or April—March 1973 or April—March 1974, even though the validity period of the licence may have expired.
- (iv) The Actual Users licence should pertain to the product group for which the REP licence has been issued. (For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods).

- (v) The item imported is not partially or fully canalized or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (vi) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restriction in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit, even though the item may have been allowed without such restriction on the actual user licence.
- (vii) The import of spare parts will not be allowed under this facility.
- (viii) The import of stainless steel sheets/plates/circles/strips of any specifications and stainless steel bars/rods and stainless steel of any sections as well as stainless steel in any other semi-finished form and import of items licensable under the import policy in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit subject to production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, placement of firm orders on indigenous producers, will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
- (ix) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder and plasticisers will not be allowed under this facility.
- (x) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (xi) The import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Volume I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix will be allowed under this facility provided such components and parts thereof are covered by an Actual Users licence pertaining to the same licensing period in which the shipment is made or an un-expired A.U. Licence pertaining to the immediately preceding period. (Restrictions regarding banned and restricted items indicated in sub-paras (v) & (vi) above will not apply to these imports).
- (xii) The import of items which appear in the replenishment licence with face value restrictions will not be allowed under this facility.

Note :—For the purpose of paragraphs 38(1) (ii), (v), (vi) and (viii) above wherever import is made by not opening irrevocable letter of credit, the date of shipment will be the crucial date.

(2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para (1) of this paragraph.

(3) The facility provided in this para can be availed of even in respect of replenishment licences issued prior to 1st April, 1973.

39. Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 37 above will be considered in the following cases:—

(a) Items recommended by sponsoring authorities will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses.

(b) Items appearing in an Actual User licence for raw materials and components issued to the same industrial unit for April 1971—March 1972, April 1972—March 1973 or April 1973—March 1974 licensing period will be considered in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses, provided that such items cannot be imported by the licensee under Para 38 above, being items subject to value or quantitative restriction or the items licensable on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers in terms of the import policy for actual users in force. For the purpose of operation of this para, the Release Orders for raw materials and components issued on or after 1-4-71 under the A.U. Policy to the same Industrial Unit would also be treated at par with the A.U. licence except in the case of the following items:—

- (i) Polyethylene.
- (ii) P. V. C. Resins.
- (iii) Cellulose Acetate, butyrate moulding powder.
- (iv) Raw Silk.
- (v) Mercury.
- (vi) Gelatine Capsules.
- (vii) Plasticisers all sorts.
- (viii) Raw Wood/Wool Tops/Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags.

(ix) Nylon Moulding Powder.

(x) Tinplate waste/waste.

(xi) Stainless steel sheets, strips, circles & Plates.

(xii) Milk Powder.

(xiii) Man-made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose and Non-cellulose).

The items other than the above 13 items, applied for on the basis of Release Orders will, however, be allowed only through Release Orders on the canalizing agency and no direct import thereof will be permitted. No release Orders will be issued in regard to the above 13 items under the REP entitlements on the basis of Actual Users licences/Release Orders of the applicant where requests in this regard are made under this para.

(c) For purposes of operation of para 39(b) above, the actual Users licence should pertain to the product group for which the REP licence has been issued. For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods.

40. Requests for import of items in accordance with para 39 (a) and (b) above will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (*i.e.* if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU", "AU on restricted basis", or "AU for export production only"). If any such item is shown as "AU on restricted basis" or "AU for export production only", it may be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only. The items, which are not permissible to actual users, may also be allowed up to 5 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence, provided that the value of a single item so allowed does not exceed Rs. 10,000/- and provided further the item(s) in question is/are required in the manufacture of the exported product.

(b) Import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Vol. I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix may be allowed on the basis of the Actual Users licence issued to the same Industrial Unit for April, 1971—March 1972, April, 1972—March, 1973 or April, 1973—March, 1974.

(c) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the Import Policy in force will apply, such as the condition regarding production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers/the placement of firm orders on indigenous producers.

(d) The items mentioned below shall not be allowed to be imported :

Stainless Steel Sheets, Strips, Circles and Plates, Bars/Rods and Stainless Steel of all sections as well as Stainless Steel in any other semi-finished form, Milk Powder, Man-Made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose & Non-Cellulose), Polyethylene, P.V.C. Resins, Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder and Plasticisers all Sorts.

*Canalised items—Issue of release orders to Registered Exporters*

41. Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the licensing authority will issue 'REP release order' in respect of such an item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidental charges.

42. (i) Where, in terms of the policy laid down, an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on his request, in favour of an eligible Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the eligible Export House.

(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions made in paragraphs 41 and 42(i) above, a registered exporter or his nominee will be allowed to import a canalised item by issue of a licence in the name of canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of the party, provided such item is permissible under column 4 of Section II of this book against the product exported or against any part, component or raw material used in the manufacture of the product exported, as permissible in accordance with the normal policy. This facility of such direct import will not be permitted in the cases indicated below :—

(i) In the case of the following items :—

- (a) Copper.
- (b) Mutton Tallow.
- (c) Raw Wool/Wool Tops.
- (d) Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags.
- (e) Stainless Steel.
- (f) Raw film.

(ii) In the case of any canalised items where such items are claimed on the basis of AU licence/AU Release Order or on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in which case only release orders will be issued as provided in paragraphs 41 and 42(i) above.

(iii) In the case of licences acquired by transfer by Eligible Export Houses; and

(iv) In the case of iron & steel, the import of which is canalised through Hindustan Steel Ltd., and MMTC.

(iii) In cases where direct imports of canalised items may be permitted as indicated above, the importers shall be required to furnish particulars of the imports to the canalising agency concerned within 30 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs, in the proforma annexed to this Part.

43. Apart from the items, the import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies have organised bulk imports of certain other raw materials for distribution to the holders of replenishment licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), which has been set up in the STC, can be approached by them to obtain imported raw materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

*Supply of indigenous materials at international prices*

44. The Government of India have issued a Scheme for the supply of certain plastics raw materials and other materials at international prices by the indigenous producers, for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in Col. 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the Scheme. The indigenous suppliers of such materials will be entitled to avail of the following facilities in respect of supplies made by them to the holders of Release Orders issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) Import of materials permissible to the indigenous suppliers as a nominee manufacturer of the raw material used in the manufacture of the exported product under the import policy for Registered Exporters;
- (ii) adjustment against the export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous supplier under a C. G. licence/Industrial licence.
- (iii) counting the supplies as exports for purposes of grant of Eligibility Certificate to a manufacturing Export House; and
- (iv) counting the supplies as exports for the grant of priority certificate under the A. U. policy.

*Import of Jigs, Tools and equipment against REP entitlements.*

45. (i) An import licence issued to a manufacturer exporter or a manufacturer nominated by Registered Exporter/Eligible Export House may, on request, be made valid for :—

- (a) an amount not exceeding 20% of the F.O.B. value of exports or Rs. 2 lakhs, whichever is less for import of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging except staples and stapling machines, as recommended by the sponsoring authorities;
- (b) an amount not exceeding 20% of the F.O.B. value of exports or Rs. 4 lakhs whichever is less for import of testing instruments and equipment as recommended by the D.G.T.D.;
- (c) requests for import of testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging from Merchant Exporters/Eligible Export Houses may also be considered for an amount not exceeding 5% of the value of licence or Rs. 25,000 whichever is less, per annum; and
- (d) an amount not exceeding 50% of the value of the licence or Rs. 3 lakhs, whichever is less, for import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development, provided that the import of plant and machinery is approved by the D.G.T.D. and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee and provided further that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year. (These value limits may be relaxed in the case of a manufacturer-exporter of Fish and Fish Products for import of machinery items like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting, filleting machinery and fish meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority concerned, on the condition that the value in excess of the prescribed limits would be set off against the party's future replenishment for machinery items.)

Under this provision a manufacturer may seek the import of machinery items by combining more than one valid licence. He can also use this facility for applying for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the 'product group' to which the product exported belongs.

Requests for the import of plant and machinery will be considered only if these are accompanied by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

- (ii) Within the value limits indicated in Para 45(i) (d) above, the import of the following appliances/items may be allowed to a manufacturer-exporter,

subject to the condition that such appliances/items will be for his actual use.

- (a) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine, once in three years to a manufacturer-exporter with an aggregate export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) during the preceding three policy years;
- (b) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine, once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.); and
- (c) a maximum of four electric typewriters, four electrically-operated calculating machines and two photocopying machines, photocopying paper upto Rs. 4,000 required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs or above (f.o.b.);

(iii) For the purpose of computing the export figures of a manufacturer-exporter, the exports made through a sole selling agent/STC may also be taken into account provided that:—

- (a) the sole selling agent/STC nominates the manufacturer to receive the import replenishment licence against the exports in question;
- (b) that the nominee-manufacturer furnishes a declaration along with the application to the effect:—
  - (i) that the sole selling agent is the sole selling agent of the nominee manufacturer;
  - (ii) that the exports made by the sole selling agent/STC for the products manufactured by the nominee manufacturer are more than Rs. 10 lakhs or Rs. 50 lakhs (f.o.b.), as the case may be; (This may be certified by a Chartered Accountant);
  - (iii) that the same exports have not already been taken into account for the purpose of import of these equipments.

(iv) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photocopying machines and photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000 or Rs. 4,000 as the case may be, required for photocopying machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45(ii) above and within the replenishment due on his exports. The value availed of for the import of these appliances/items will be set-off against the admissible replenishment.

(v) Within the value limits of 10 per cent for import of permissible items of machinery and equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements indicated in column 4 against the product group "S-Gem and Jewellery" in Section II of this Book, the facility for import of electric typewriters etc., as provided in Paragraph 45(ii) above will also be applicable to the exporters of Gem and Jewellery.

(vi) Within the face value of the REP licence, Registered Exporters who have been allowed import of Photocopying Machines in terms of the provisions contained in para 45(ii), 45(iv) and 45(v) above, may also be allowed import of 'Toner & Dispersant' upto a value of Rs. 700/- per annum, for photocopying purposes.

(vii) Requests for import of one electric typewriter will also be considered from exporters of products which are not covered by the Registered Exporters Policy provided their export performance is Rs. 15 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year. If the export performance of such exporters is Rs. 30 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year, requests for import of one Photocopying Machine and Photocopying paper upto Rs. 2,000/- will also be considered.

#### *Import of spare parts against REP Licences*

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts upto 10 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1973-74 as amended from time to time.

#### *Issue of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences to Registered Exporters*

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types :—

- (i) Advance licences.
- (ii) Imprest licences.
- (iii) On Account licences.

#### *'Advance' licences*

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

#### *'Imprest' licences*

49. Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased pro-

gramme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits.

50. Eligible Export Houses may also apply for the grant of Imprest licences/release orders on behalf of registered manufacturer-exporters associated with them.

#### *'On Account' licences*

51. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' import licences/release orders will be entertained from established registered manufacturer-exporters having a minimum export performance of more than Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) or Rs. one lakh (f.o.b.) in the case of SSI units during the year 1972-73 in respect of export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters in the following product groups:—

- (i) Engineering goods.
- (ii) Chemicals and allied products.
- (iii) Plastics.
- (iv) Processed Foods.
- (v) Handicrafts.
- (vi) Ready-made garments (other than ready-made garments of natural silk).

(ii) If a manufacturer's products are exported through a sole selling agent, such exports may be taken into account in determining the manufacturer's eligibility for an "On account" licence provided the following conditions are fulfilled:—

- (a) that the entire exports of the manufacturer are routed through the sole selling agent;
- (b) that there is an irrevocable sole selling agency agreement between the manufacturer and the sole selling agent for the export of products manufactured by the former and the agency agreement is valid for a period of one year at least from the date of submission of the application for grant of an "on account" licence; and
- (c) that either it is a condition in the agency agreement or the sole selling agent gives an undertaking that he will nominate only that manufacturer whose products he is exporting for grant of import replenishment licences under the import policy for registered exporters.

(iii) A manufacturer exporter wishing to apply for the grant of an "On Account Licence/Release Order" on the above basis should, in addition to the other prescribed documents, enclose with his application, the original copy of the sole selling agency agreement together with a photostat copy thereof as well as the undertaking referred to in para (ii)(c) above.

52. On Account licences/release orders may be issued equal to 50 per cent of the total value of the import



replenishment licences (excluding the value of on account licences/release orders or imprest licences) obtained by the applicant during April 1972—March 1973 as a manufacturer-exporter (and not as a nominee) in respect of the exports of the products covered by the aforesaid product groups. However, in respect of export products where the replenishment percentage is lower than the one prevalent during the period April 1972—March 1973, at the time of grant of 'on account' licence, the entitlement for 'on account' licence/release order will be determined on the presumptive basis at the lower replenishment percentage referred to above instead of the actual value of the import replenishment licences obtained during April 1972—March 1973.

53. The items allowed to be imported against "On Account Licences/release orders" will be those for which the applicant received import licences for raw materials, components and parts under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and also as an actual user during April 1972—March 1973 and which are permissible under the import policy for April 1973—March 1974. Specific items indicated as permissible against the relevant exported product or products in column 4 of Section II of this Policy Book may also be allowed on an "On Account Licence/release order".

#### **General**

54. The value of 'Advance' and 'Imprest' licences/CCPs/release orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down in each case. The value of 'On Account' licences will be adjusted in 4, 6 or 12 instalments depending on whether the manufacturer-exporter makes his import application for replenishment licences on a quarterly, two-monthly, or monthly basis under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Such licences/release orders may also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

55. (i) An applicant would be entitled either to an "On Account licence/release order" or an imprest licence/release order and he cannot normally obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier capital On Account/Imprest licence/release order granted to him remains unadjusted either wholly or partially.

(ii) The detailed procedure for submission of applications for the grant of 'advance' and 'on account'/'imprest licences'/CCPs/Release Orders is contained in Part E of this book.

#### **Registration of Export Contracts**

56. In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, a scheme has been introduced for the registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than six months. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

57. The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant exports documents are negotiated within 30 days from the date of signing of the contract. The procedure for registration is contained in Part E of this Book.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the same import items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract, there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment from a particular date, the benefit of such increase will also be allowed against the exports made in the execution of such registered contract on or after the said date.

60. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his import applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for registered exporters.

62. If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter.

63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for

the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts, and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order; and
- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of submission of the tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract) provided there is no price variation between the date of submission of the tender and the acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the tender, only the later date, *i.e.*, date of acceptance of the tender will be the crucial date.

#### *Applications by head offices/branches*

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

#### *Gem and Jewellery*

67. Applications for import licences will be made direct to the Licensing Authority concerned.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by Registered Exporters only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made on confirmed/out-right sale basis in which case the normal procedure applicable to other export products will be followed.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual

'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nomination will be allowed.

70. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items except those covered under S. No. S. 6 in Section II of this Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions:—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.
- (iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc. *i.e.*, only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports.

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation upto a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority.

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishment, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced indicating thereon the date of realisation as well. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be accepted. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Part E of this Book.

#### *Handicrafts*

74. Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

*Cinematograph films (exposed)*

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the STC for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export.

*Import of samples by registered exporters*

78. Samples imported by exporters for export promotion purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

*Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters*

79. Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued up to Rs. 1000 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

*Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils*

80. Export Promotion Councils and Eligible Export Houses can also import technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV upto Rs. 1,000 c.i.f., subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L. IV. The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 1,000 c.i.f. provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

81. In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples/Prototypes upto a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities/Trade Development Authority.

82. Applications for value higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone*

83. To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, replenishment licences for raw materials, intermediates and components will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) *Eligibility:* Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) *Nominations:* The provisions regarding nominations/transfer of licences as laid down in this policy will not apply to exports made from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (iii) *Grant of Advance Licence:* Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts required for the first year of export production, will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licence will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.
- (iv) *Grant of 'On Account' licences:* Requests for grant of "on account" licences from units in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for import of raw materials etc., will be considered without insisting on the minimum export performance of Rs. 10 lakhs. Requests for grant of "On Account" licence would be considered in accordance with the other terms and conditions laid down in paras 51 to 53. Such 'On Account' licences will be fully adjusted against future import replenishments due.
- (v) *Permissible items of imports:* The manufacturer-exporters may apply for the grant of import licence for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export products on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. All items except those banned for import into the Free Trade Zone will be allowed under this policy as approved for each party on merits.

Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

- (vi) *Applications for licence:* Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla.
- (vii) The Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee will fix the value of initial licence and the rate of replenishment on unit-wise basis for the registered exporters approved for setting up industries in Kandla Free Trade Zone. The Committee would also indicate specific items of raw materials to be imported under the initial licence and replenishment licences to be issued for larger units and also face value restrictions for import of various raw materials, if any. In cases where no special rate of replenishment is fixed by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee, the rate of replenishment for the end products exported from the Zone will be the same as prescribed in Section II. Applications for fixation of replenishment rate and for initial import licences should be addressed to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (viii) (a) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origins:* The licensing policy in respect of Kandla Free Trade Zone has been reviewed and it has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for export against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General of Technical Development from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (b) It has also been decided that if a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force is manuac-

tured in Kandla Free Trade Zone such manufactured goods will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

- (ix) Applications for import of capital goods into Kandla Free Trade Zone up to a value of Rs. 10 lakhs will be considered and decided by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Committee. Applications for capital goods of a value higher than Rs. 10 lakhs will be considered and decided by the main C.G. Committee in the normal manner. Applications in this regard may be submitted through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (x) The industries located in Kandla Free Trade Zone will be treated at par with priority industries in so far as grant of import licences for spare parts is concerned. For working out the entitlement of import of spares, the same procedure as given in paragraph 6 of Section I of Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1973-March, 1974 (Vol. I) will apply.

#### *Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms*

84. Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

#### *Ad hoc licences to design engineering firms.*

85. Applications for grant of licences from Design Engineering firms for the projects undertaken by them abroad, for the import of raw materials, components and accessories etc. not available indigenously required for the export products will be considered on merits against foreign exchange earned by them provided such firms are registered exporters. The value of such licences will be as per the replenishment admissible against the export products in Section II.

## ANNEXURE TO PART 'B'

Statement showing the particulars of direct Import in respect of canalised items made against R.E.P. Licences.

[Refer Para 42(ii) and (iii) of Part 'B']

Name and address of the licensee	Particulars of REP licence(s) No. date etc. against which canalised items were imported	Description of the canalised item	Quantity and value of canalised item	Name of foreign supplier from whom the canalised item referred to in Col. 4 was imported	Unit price at which the item was imported	Date of clearance of the goods from the Customs	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given in the above statement are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me/us liable for action under the I.T.C. Regulations.

Name :

Designation :

Address of the applicant :

Date :

Place :

## SECTION I

## PART "C"

## Export through Eligible Export Houses

*Objectives of Scheme*

1. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to eligible recognised export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers, to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The eligible export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi, will co-ordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard.

*Conditions for grant of Eligibility Certificate to Export Houses*

3. (i) Grant of Eligibility Certificate to merchandising and manufacturing Export Houses will be considered by Chief Controller of Imports & Exports if they fulfil the following conditions:—

- (a) they have been recognised by the Ministry of Commerce on the basis of their exports of non-traditional products in accordance with the provisions laid down *vide* Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC, dated the 30th March, 1968 (Annexure I) and the recognition accorded is valid on 1st April, 1973 and is not withdrawn, or who may be subsequently recognised as such;
- (b) they have made export of non-traditional products covered by the product groups mentioned in para 9 below of the value of not less than Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) in the financial year 1972-73. For this purpose exports made only in the name of the Export House will be taken into account and not the indirect exports; and
- (c) they conform to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time in regard to their structure, functioning and trade development programme.

(ii) In case of manufacturing Export Houses fulfilling the above conditions, exports of non-traditional products of Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) referred to in para (i) (b) above should include exports of a value of at least Rs. 5 lakhs (F.O.B.) produced by other manufacturers. Such Export Houses should also undertake

to increase exports of non-traditional products of other manufacturers at the rate of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum so as to reach the export figures of Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) within five years.

*Inclusion/addition of product groups in the Eligibility Certificate*

(iii) In order to qualify for inclusion of any product groups mentioned in para 9 below in the Eligibility Certificate, an Export House should have a minimum export performance of not less than Rs. 2.5 lakhs during the financial year 1972-73 for the product groups which are sought to be included in the certificate. The inclusion of additional product groups in the Eligibility Certificate already issued will also be considered during 1973-74 as and when an Export House fulfils the above condition.

*State Government Export Development Corporations*

(iv) In the case of State Government Export Development Corporations, grant of Eligibility Certificate as an Export House will be considered on merits even though they may not have fulfilled the condition of minimum export performance laid down above.

*Application for grant of Eligibility Certificate*

4. (i) Export Houses satisfying the conditions indicated in para 3 above should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure XXII) in Section III to Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi on or before 30th June, 1973 or within three months of the issue of certificate of recognition by the Ministry of Commerce, whichever is later for grant of certificate of eligibility for benefits under the Scheme.

*Renewal of Eligibility Certificate*

(ii) Export Houses who have obtained Eligibility Certificate during the preceding year and in whose case the Eligibility Certificates have not been withdrawn or cancelled, should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi for renewal of the Eligibility Certificates issued to them at least one month before the date of expiry of such certificates. Renewal of Eligibility Certificates will normally be allowed only in cases where the exports of non-traditional products made by an Export House during 1972-73 on the basis of which renewal of the Eligibility Certificate is applied for, are not less than Rs. 25 lakhs (F.O.B.) or not less than the value of exports originally admitted for grant of Eligibility Certificate, whichever is higher. If in any of the product groups already included in the Eligibility Certificate, the export performance falls below Rs. 2.5 lakhs (F.O.B.) during the financial year 1972-73 referred to in para 3(iii) above, such product groups will be deleted at the time of renewal of the Eligibility Certificate.

(iii) In the case of manufacturing Export Houses, the renewal of Eligibility Certificate will be allowed only in cases where the condition of para 3(ii) above is satisfied in addition to the above conditions.

*Documents for grant of Eligibility Certificate and its renewal*

(iv) The requests for Eligibility Certificate and renewal of Eligibility Certificate should be accompanied with a certificate from any authorised dealer in Foreign Exchange or a Chartered Accountant indicating the F.O.B. value of exports of non-traditional products mentioned in para 9 below with the description of the commodities exported giving separately the value of goods relating to different manufacturers with their particulars as in the prescribed application form.

*Validity*

(v) The Eligibility Certificate granted would be valid for a period of 12 months from the date of its issue.

*Import facilities available to Eligible Export Houses*

5. Eligible Export Houses will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) initial/supplementary initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

6. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

7. Eligible Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jig, tools and equipment upto the limit specified in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Part 'E' of this book.

*Initial licences*

8.(i) Initial import licences may be granted to eligible Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components and spares to enable them to build up stocks. The value of initial licences will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House in respect of the export products falling in the product groups mentioned in para 9

below, on the basis of which the eligibility certificate is granted. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

*Supplementary initial licences*

(ii) The eligible Export Houses who show an increase of their export performance by at least 10 per cent annually with reference to the base year on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally issued will also be eligible for grant of supplementary initial licence. The value of the supplementary initial licences will be calculated on the basis of difference in the f.o.b. value of exports during the previous year and the year under consideration, provided there is a minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum (with reference to the base year's exports) on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally granted. In cases where the minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum has not been achieved, presumptive exports at this rate would be taken into account for purposes of calculation of the entitlement for supplementary initial licence. For the purpose of this sub-para, the minimum exports during the base year will be taken as Rs. 25 lakhs or the actual exports during the base year, whichever is higher.

*Value of initial/supplementary initial licences*

(iii) The value of initial and supplementary initial licences will be determined at the same percentage as may be decided upon by Government. While calculating the value of initial and supplementary initial licences in the case of manufacturing export houses who are issued eligibility certificates in terms of para 3(ii) above, the value of the exports of products manufactured by them will be excluded.

(iv) The value of the initial/supplementary initial licence granted to a manufacturing Export House will be adjusted out of their future A.U./replenishment licences in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with para 3(ii) above.

*Application for initial/supplementary initial licence*

(v) Export Houses may apply for initial/supplementary initial licence as the case may be in the prescribed form to Chief Controller of Imports & Exports within three months from the date of issue of the Eligibility Certificate or by 30th June, 1973 whichever is later.

*Items to be allowed on initial licence*

(vi) Eligible Export Houses may be allowed to import items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the product group(s) for which they have been issued Eligibility Certificate. No single item will

be allowed for more than 20% of the face value of the initial/supplementary initial licence. Items carrying a face value restriction of less than 10% in Col. 4 of Section II and items appearing in Annexure II to this Part will not be allowed. In respect of canalized items, which are allowed, only a Release Order will be issued.

9. The facilities available under the scheme of eligible export houses as provided in this Part will be available only if the exports made are of export products falling in each of the product groups mentioned below:—

1. Engineering Goods.
2. Chemicals and Allied Products.
3. Plastics and Linoleum Products.
4. Leather Manufactures.
5. Canned and Frozen Fish.
6. Processed Foods.
7. Sports Goods.
8. Handicrafts.
9. Ready-made garments, other than ready-made garments of natural silk.
10. Natural silk fabrics, garments.
11. Embroidered Fabrics.
12. Tobacco Products.

#### *Import Replenishment Licences*

10. Eligible Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1973—March 1974 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

#### *Import replenishment licences acquired by transfer*

11. (i) Eligible Export Houses may acquire by transfer the licences issued to Registered Exporters or their nominees under the import policy for Registered Exporters, provided that an Export House shall not be allowed to acquire by transfer during the licensing period licences for aggregate value of more than 25 per cent of the f.o.b. value of exports of the non-traditional items falling within the product group mentioned in para 9 above, effected by the Export House during the previous financial year and which have been admitted for the purpose of grant of certificate of eligibility to the Export House. However,

in order to encourage Export Houses to increase their export performance, the facility of acquiring licences by transfer may be increased to 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % on the additional export performance as compared to the previous financial year.

(ii) In order to watch the above ceiling for transfer of licences, each Export House will be required to register itself with a particular licensing authority of its choice and such licensing authority only will deal with request of transfer of licences in favour of the Export House.

(iii) The procedure for transfer of licences is given in para 24 in Part 'B'. The request for transfer of licence in favour of an Export House can be made either in the import application or subsequent to issue of the licence. In cases, however, in which the request for transfer lies with a licensing authority other than the one with which the Export House is registered in terms of sub-para (ii) above, the licence/Release Order may be issued by the licensing authority in favour of the Export House and forward the licence/Release Order to licensing authority where the Export House is registered so that the latter may send the licence/Release Order to the Export House after debiting the value in the ceiling register for transfer of licences.

(iv) While allowing transfer of licences in favour of an Export House after their issue, the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence for the purpose of such transfer. Release Orders will not, however, be transferred to Export Houses.

(v) Whatever may be the date of issue of the Eligibility Certificate to an Export House, applications filed for transfer of licences in their favour before the last date of the licensing period will only be considered. In other words, no extension of time limit for filing applications for acquiring licences by transfer will be granted.

#### *Import items permissible to Eligible Export Houses*

12. (i) Eligible Export Houses may be allowed to import items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against any export product in the same 'category' in which the exported product falls or within the same product group where there is no 'category', against the REP licences issued to them on their own exports. The face value restrictions against the individual items will be as indicated in Col. 4. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such item may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. An Export House may also be allowed to import items appearing in the valid and unexpired A.U. licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end product as the exported product, provided (i) the exported product falls in the same product group for which the Export House has been granted Eligibility Certificate and (ii) such export product has no item in Col. 4. The items appearing in Annexure II to this part will not be allowed except in cases where these are permissible under Col. 4 against the exported product itself. In Col. 5, under



Section II against some export products certain restrictions/conditions have been indicated regarding import of items. Such restrictions/conditions will also be applicable while permitting import of items.

(ii) In respect of licences transferred in favour of the Export Houses under the Scheme, the Export House may be allowed to import only Col. 4 items permissible against the export products in the Product Group for which the Export House has been granted an Eligibility Certificate after deleting the items already appearing in the transferred licences. The items appearing in the Annexure II will not be allowed in such cases. The face value restrictions as indicated against individual items in Col. 4 will also be applied. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such items may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. However, if an Export House has been issued an Eligibility Certificate for more than one product group it may be given the choice to select one of the product groups for purposes of applying the lowest percentage in face value restriction for an item appearing in that group, if such an item is common to more than one product group. The restrictions/conditions indicated in Col. 5 of Section II against some of the export products in respect of import of items will also be applicable while allowing the items to Export Houses.

(iii) The Export House can also ask for inclusion of items not covered by (i) and (ii) above, and such requests may be considered on merits, depending on the actual phased programme of exports and having regard to the import policy in force, subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be specified by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

#### *Utilisation of import licences by Eligible Export Houses*

13. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses under the Scheme or acquired by them by transfer under the policy laid down shall be subject *inter alia* to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to Actual Users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others. (Please also see paragraph 22 of Part B of this Book.)

#### *Export obligation*

14. (i) In respect of REP licences granted to Export Houses against their own exports the Export Houses will not be subject to any further export obligation while allowing the import of items covered under sub-para 12(i) above.

(ii) In respect of transferred licences, however, the Export Houses shall be under an obligation to

export goods falling in the product groups mentioned in para 9 above, of the f.o.b. value equal to four times the value of the transferred licences actually acquired by the Export House. In order to ensure that there is also an element of incremental exports, such export houses shall be required to export during 1974-75—(i) goods of f.o.b. value four times the value of the licences actually acquired by transfer during 1973-74, or (ii) f.o.b. value of exports which would make them eligible for grant of a supplementary initial licence as per the provision contained in para 8(ii) above, whichever is higher. The Export House will be required to produce evidence to this effect in the form as at Annexure XXIV of Section III. Failure to fulfil the export obligation referred to above will render the Export House liable to adjustment of the value of transferred licences to the extent of default against the next year's entitlement of all import licences.

#### *Control over eligible Export Houses*

15. Eligible Export Houses claiming import licences under this Scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner prescribed by the Ministry of Commerce. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Commerce.

#### *Imports by eligible Export Houses on behalf of actual users*

16. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding a certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports under this Scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 as amended from time to time.

17. Export Houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses in such cases is contained in Part E of this Book.

## ANNEXURE I

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

## RESOLUTION

## Export Houses

*New Delhi, the 30th March, 1968*

**No. 19(1)/68-EAC.**—The working of the scheme of recognition of Export Houses, now in force, has been reviewed by a Working Group set up by the Government.

2. The scheme of recognition of Export Houses was first introduced in 1961 with a view to facilitating the development of business houses specialising in export trade. The scheme was subsequently revised in 1965 on the basis of the recommendations of the Selectivity Committee. The scheme, now in force, as announced in the Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(40)/65-EAC, dated 14th September, 1965, contemplates recognition of Export Houses so as to foster and develop business houses specialised and oriented towards the export of non-traditional commodities. While granting recognition, an export performance of Rs. 10 lakhs per annum has generally been taken into account.

3. The Working Group has recommended that in order to achieve the basic objective in recognising Export Houses, namely, development of capacity, resources, competence and specialisation in the field of export marketing, the scheme should be suitably revised. Stricter standards should be laid down for recognition and more liberal facilities should be extended to export houses so recognised Existing Export Houses, not coming up to the revised standards should have their recognition withdrawn.

4. Taking into consideration the recommendations of the Working Group and in the light of the experience gained in the course of the Working of the scheme of Export Houses, Government have decided to modify the scheme as hereunder.

#### *Criteria of recognition*

5. The Government will consider according recognition as an Export House to organisations with experience, ability and performance, satisfying the following conditions :

- (a) The Export House should normally be a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956, or a Cooperative Marketing Society, or Federation registered under the appropriate law. Merchant-exporters, as well as manufacturer-exporters, will be eligible for recognition.
- (b) Members of the Export House should have substantial experience in handling exports to various markets.

- (c) The export house should have adequate resources at its disposal to carry on export business on a large scale.
- (d) If the Export House is a merchant-exporter, it should have enduring relations with manufacturers and suppliers in India for procurement of goods, conforming to international standards for export.
- (e) An Export House should have a sizable export turnover, not less than Rs. 25 lakhs of non-traditional products, or Rs. 2 crores of traditional products per annum.
- (f) A combine of different trading concerns or manufacturing units, formed to take over their exports in a coordinated manner, may be recognised on the strength of the export turnovers of the constituent units. In the case of new companies which are specifically set up for organising overseas sales on modern lines, recognition will be considered after due consideration of the applicant's claim and competence.

#### *Period of recognition*

6. Recognition will, in the first instance, be accorded for a period of three years. Renewal of recognition for further periods of three years will depend upon continued compliance with the conditions and an increasing trend of export performance.

#### *Derecognition*

7. Recognition may be withdrawn at any time, if the Government are satisfied that the Export House has failed to maintain high standards of integrity and business ethics in its trading operations or its export performance has not been generally satisfactory.

8. The Export House should :—

- (i) Immediately after recognition, draw up a detailed scheme and action programmes for exports in consultation with the Government. The programme drawn up might cover a wide range of activities including market surveys, export publicity, product development and adoption of other measures for intensifying export efforts, as well as the fulfilment of specific targets of exports in each commodity handled.

(ii) Keep Government informed periodically of the progress made in this direction and submit quarterly and annual returns of exports commodity-wise and country-wise.

(iii) Observe high standards in the performance of contracts for exports, and in particular regarding maintenance of quality, adhering to specifications, delivery schedule, etc.

9. Recognised Export Houses will be eligible for certain facilities, financial and otherwise, to improve their marketing efficiency and to promote overseas market research. These are :

(a) blanket releases of foreign exchange for business travels abroad and for the following additional purposes :

(i) Market studies conducted by specialists deputed from India or through Marketing Research organisations abroad;

(ii) Advertising abroad ;

(iii) Participation in overseas exhibitions, trade fairs and trade centres of India;

(iv) Securing samples from abroad and securing technical information relating to export products and commodities.

(b) grant-in-aid under the Code of Grants-in-Aid for :

(i) any project of developing a new product for export;

(ii) exploration of a new market;

(iii) overseas market surveys;

(iv) export publicity by way of bringing out publications for use abroad;

(v) participation in exhibitions abroad;

(vi) advertisement abroad for brand publicity;

(vii) display of exhibits in overseas showrooms;

(viii) setting up a foreign office or a warehouse abroad for after-sales-service.

(c) Indian Government Trade Representatives abroad as also various departments and agencies of Government will directly communicate information regarding overseas market opportunities;

(d) Personnel in Export Houses will get preference for places in training programmes abroad as well as in institutions in India sponsored by the Government of India.

(e) Preference will be given to representatives of Export Houses when suitable persons are available for being including in delegations sponsored by the Government or Export Promotion Councils to visit foreign markets.

10. Organisations wishing to be recognised as export houses under the scheme may apply to the Ministry of Commerce in the prescribed Form, copies of which may be obtained from the Ministry of Commerce or the Export Promotion Councils.

11. The scheme of recognition of Export Houses announced under Government Resolution No. 19(40)/65-EAC, dated the 14th September, 1965, is hereby superseded. All recognitions as Export Houses accorded so far will lapse on the 30th June, 1968, but certificates of recognition under the new scheme will be issued in all appropriate cases on the basis of information that may be received from them in this regard.

#### Order

Ordered that the Resolution be published in the Gazette of India and a copy thereof communicated to all concerned.

A. C. BANERJEE,  
Jt. Secy.

## TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

*Application Form for Recognition as an Export House in terms of Government of India Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC dated the 30th March, 1968 published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated 30th March, 1968*

1. Name and Address of the Company (a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and a certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation should be submitted) . . . . .
2. Full address of the Registered Office of the Company
3. Complete address for correspondence (if different from that of the registered office), telephone No. and Cable address. . . . .
4. Name of the Chairman and Directors . . . . .
5. Name/s and Address/es of the branches in India. .
6. Name(s) and address(es) of the branches abroad. An indication of foreign agents, if any, appointed by the company may also be given. . . . .
7. Name and address of the Company's Bankers. An indication of the Company's financial resources may also be given. . . . .
8. Whether manufacturers and/or merchants . . . .
9. (a) If manufacturers, give a brief statement of the lines of production and the quantum, and value of production for the last three years.
- (b) If merchants, mention the firms and commodity for which you have sole selling agency or tie up arrangements. Total turnover for the last three years may also be indicated. . . . .
- (c) In case of a combine, the turnover for the last three years in respect of constituent units along with declarations from each of them to the effect that each one will route its exports through the combine and not through any other agency. .
- (d) State the experience in export business particularly in handling the group of commodities/products for which you wish to be recognised as an export house. (Please state if you are included in the Exporters Directory, published by the Director General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Calcutta, whether you are registered with any of the Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards : give details). . . . .
10. FOB value of exports made by the firm/participating units of the combine during the last three years commodity-wise and countrywise excluding exports to Nepal, Bhutan, and Sikkim, and also Afghanistan, unless paid for in free foreign exchange. (Figures of exports given in the undermentioned columns must be supported by a certificate of Chartered Accountants of the firm indicating his membership number and seal duly affixed or those of the concerned Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards. . . . .

Sl No.	Commodities	Countries	Value in Rs.		
			19	19	19

11. Indicate the amount of export turnover for the next three to five years, which the Company would be broadly prepared to assure. Give details of commodities (country and year-wise, if possible).
12. Please give broad export programme such as specific steps proposed to be taken like market surveys, participation in fairs and exhibitions, advertising and publicity, opening of foreign office or appointing of foreign agents after sales services, etc.
13. Any other particulars relevant for the consideration of the application.

We hereby declare that the facts stated above are correct, and that, in the event of recognition as an Export House being granted to us, we shall abide by the conditions of the scheme of recognition and, in particular, furnish quarterly and annual statements of exports in the manner prescribed.

*Signature.*

DATE :

PLACE :

## ANNEXURE II

1. Acrylic Plastic Sheets (all types).
2. Brass Tubes/Copper Tubes.
3. Ball Point Refills.
4. Chemicals for frits.
5. Carbon Blocks.
6. Components, complete parts of tape recorders, sub-assemblies and main assemblies used in tape recorders, record changers and record players.
7. Components of hand tools.
8. Components of automatic opening and closing Umbrellas/Folding Umbrellas and frames.
9. Clove Dust.
10. Citric Acid.
11. Cinnamon.
12. Cloves.
13. Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder.
14. Dimethyl terephthalate.
15. Fuel Injection Equipment.
16. Felt Bobs.
17. Free Cutting Steel.
18. Graphite crucibles.
19. Gum Benzoin.
20. Glass Beads, False pearls and glass chattons.
21. Gum Arabic.
22. Hexamine.
23. Hydroxy Citronellol.
24. Infra Red Lamps/Sheathed heating elements.
25. Industrial diamonds and borts.
26. Iridium Alloy Pen Points.
27. Lubricants.
28. Liquid Paraffin.
29. Laboratory chemicals and reagents.
30. Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.
31. Methyl Acrylate Monomer.
32. Metallic and nonmetallic Zip fastners.
33. Metal fittings such as buckles.
34. Mirror finish stainless steel sheets.
35. Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets.
36. Menthol Crystals.
37. Man-made fibre and yarn (Cellulose and non-cellulose).
38. Milk Powder.
39. Newsprint.
40. Nutmegs.
41. Photographic paper.
42. Polyester films.
43. PVC Compounds and master batches.
44. Plasticizers all sorts like D.O.P., D.I.O.P. etc.
45. Permanent Magnets.
46. Pressure Gauges.
47. Presphan Paper.
48. Polyvinyl Acetate Monomer.
49. Phthalic Anhydride.
50. P.V.C. sheets, supported and unsupported.
51. Polyurethane Foam sheets.
52. Refrigerants.
53. Record changers.
54. Radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, loud speaker system etc.
55. Raw Wool.
56. Silicon Fluid and special Silicon Lubricants.
57. Spray Gun parts.
58. Suit-case locks and hinges.
59. Stainless Steel of all forms and gauges.
60. Spring steel wires.
61. Stabilisers.
62. Snap Fasteners.
63. Tapes, Cassettes and stereo records.
64. Tool and Alloy Steel.
65. Tin plate waste/waste.
66. Vinyl Acetate Monomer.
67. Vitamins.

## SECTION I

## PART 'D'

**Export through Public Sector Agencies***Objective*

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

*Canalised Exports*

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the annexure to this part.

*Initial import licences*

3. Initial import licences will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

*Import Replenishment Licences*

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

*Licences acquired by transfer from registered exporters*

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B' of this book.

*Items permissible for import*

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

*Utilisation of import licences*

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.

*Developmental role*

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will, in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

*Associate exporters of STC/MMTC*

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off the shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner :—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question;

- (b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being

used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for registered exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.



## ANNEXURE to Part D

*List of Items Export of which is canalised*

Serial No.	Item	E.T.C. classification	Policy
1	Dried Fish other than Prawns, Sharkfins, Fishmaws, Beach-De-Mere and Bombay Ducks.	B-4	Canalised through S.T.C.
2	Human Hair, Wigs and Wiglets and other articles made partly or wholly of human hair.	B-8	Canalised through S.T.C.
3	Iron & Steel other than cast iron pipes and fittings :— (c) Ferrous Scrap—	B.9(ii)	
	1. (a) Cast Iron borings (b) Detinned scrap (c) Mills Scale scrap (d) Iron skull scrap (e) Broken/semi-broken ingots moulds (f) Bottom plate scrap		
	2. (a) Mild steel turnings and borings in bulk/loose in bags/briquettes. (b) No. 2 quality sheet cuttings and punchings loose/ in bags/hand bundles/hydraulically pressed bundles/stickers. (c) No. 2A and No. 3 quality sheet cuttings and punchings in hand bundles/hydraulically pressed bundles/bales. (d) Steel skull scrap. (e) Tool and alloysteel scrap (containing alloying elements like tungsten, molybdenum, vandiumets) other than stainless steel scrap. (f) Silicon sheet cuttings. (g) Broken/discarded chilled rolls.		Canalised through Metal Scrap Trade Corporation Ltd., Calcutta.
	3. (a) Heavy melting scrap (b) Stainless steel scrap (c) No. 1 quality sheet cuttings and punchings loose/ in bags/hand bundles/hydraulically pressed bundles/stickers. (d) Rejected castings scrap (other than cast iron scrap). (e) Defective slabs/blooms. (f) Defective billets/billet scrap. (g) Scrapped and unserviceable rails (h) Other rerollable scrap.		
4.	Bauxite . . . . .	B.14(i)	Canalised through MMTC. Shipping Bills, etc. to be submitted direct to the Customs authorities.
5.	(i) Iron Ores. . . . .	B.14(ii)	Of other than Goa origin. Canalised through MMTC. Shipping Bills etc. to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.
	(ii) Bi-metal ore (black iron ore) with manganese contents from 3% upto 10% of Goa origin.		Canalised through MMTC.
6.	Manganese Ores. . . . .	B.14(iii)	Canalised through MMTC and MOIL (for their own operations). Shipping bills etc., to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.

1	2	3	4
7.	Sillimanite . . . . .	B.14(iv)	Canalised through MMTC on Shipping Bills.
8.	Mica including Mica Splittings . . . . .	B.16	Canalised through MMTC.
9.	Coal and Coke . . . . .	B.17(i)	(i) Licensed at Calcutta against allocation by Coal Commissioner, Calcutta and at Shillong against allocation made by the Regional Coal Commissioner.  (ii) Export by Steamer is canalised through MMTC. All exports of Coking Coal (All grades), Coke (all types) and non-coking coal including Selected 'B' and Grade I canalised through MMTC (for details see Annexure I).  (iii) Exports of Carbonised lignite briquettes (Leco) will remain outside the Scope of Canalisation through MMTC upto 31st December, 1973.
10.	Ferro Manganese (other than ferro manganese containing less than 0.05% Carbon /ferro Manganese Slag.	B.18(i)	Canalised through MMTC Shipping Bills etc., to be presented direct to the Customs authorities.
11.	Cellulosic Art Silk Fabrics . . . . .	B-21(vi)	Canalised through S.T.C. Export of art-silk fabrics will also be allowed freely by licensing authorities to exporters who are not authorised associate of the S.T.C. on presentation of the shipping documents in the prescribed form and manner provided those documents are accompanied by certified copies of firm offers or sale contracts from the overseas buyers indicating the quantities prices, shipping schedules etc. by all categories of private exporters to the respective licensing authorities. Exports effected by exporters who are not approved associates of the S.T.C. will not be eligible for the facilities and assistance being given by S.T.C. to its approved associates.
12.	Nylon Fabrics . . . . .	B-21(xii)	Canalised through S.T.C. Exports will also be licensed freely to exporters who are not authorised associates of the S.T.C. on presentation of shipping documents in the prescribed form and manner provided these documents are accompanied by certified copies of firm offers or sale contracts indicating the quantities, prices, shipping schedule, etc. Exports effected by exporters who are not approved associates of the S.T.C. will not be eligible for the facilities and assistance provided by the S.T.C. to its approved associate.
13.	Pulses, Lentils, Grams and Beans and flour made therefrom	B-25(ii)	Export allowed through National Agricultural Co-operative Marketing Federation Limited, New Delhi.
14.	De-Oiled Groundnut Cake (Extractions).	B-28	Canalised through the Groundnut Extractions Export Development Association, Bombay.

1	2	3	4
15	Castor Oil . . . . .	B-30(ix)	Canalised through S.T.C.
16	Lemongrass Oil . . . . .	B-31	Do.
17	Onion . . . . .	B-35(i)	Export to Ceylon canalised through NAFE
18	Chillies, dried, in any form other than powder . . . . .	B-38	Do.
19	Kuth . . . . .	B-44	Canalised through S.T.C.
20	Salt, all sorts . . . . .	B-48	Do.
21	Footwear, all types . . . . .	B-50	Do.
22	Cement . . . . .	B-57	Do.
23	Knitwear (Woollen and mixed) . . . . .	B-58	Do.
24	De-oiled Rice Bran. . . . .	B-78	Canalised through the solvent Extractors Association of India, Bombay.
25	Basmati/Superior Rice . . . . .	B-25(i)	Canalised through S.T.C.
26	Railway wagons . . . . .	B-107	Canalised through the Project and Equipment Corporation of India Ltd, New Delhi.
27	Cinematographic films (feature film) . . . . .	B-51 (a)	Canalised through S.T.C.
28	All Categories of semi-processed hides & skins including E.I. tanned and Wet Blue hides & skins and crust leather	B-7	Canalised through S.T.C.
29	Raw Jute Mesta and Jute cutting excluding caddies	B-46(ii)	Canalised through Jute Corporation of India, Calcutta.

## SECTION I

## PART 'E'

**Procedure for claiming replenishment licences**

1. (i) Registered exporters are those who hold valid registration certificates issued to them by the registering authorities concerned, namely, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and the Export Promotion Authorities at the ports. The names of registering authorities for different export products are given in Section III (Annexure I).

(ii) In the case of exporters from Jammu and Kashmir State, the registering authority would be the Director of Handicrafts, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar, except for exporters of Gem and Jewellery items.

(iii) The recognised export houses holding eligibility certificates may, if they so desire, get themselves registered with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations instead of with the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

(iv) The Public Sector Undertakings, or State owned Corporations will be exempt from registration with the concerned Registering Authorities for the purpose of grant of benefits under this policy.

*Procedure for Registration of Exporters*

2. (i) Application for registration.—Application for registration should be made to the appropriate registering authority, indicated in Para 1 above. In the case of concerns having branches, the application for registration can be made by the registered office, in the case of limited companies, and head office in the case of others. A registration certificate issued to the registered office/head office in such cases will also be valid for the branches of the registered concern. The branches can also apply separately for registration in which case the registering authority will issue a separate registration certificate to the applicant branch.

(ii) Application for registration should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure II).

*Registration Certificate*

3. The form of registration certificate is given in Section III (Annexure III). This is a "registration-cum-membership certificate" which has three parts. Part I should be filled in by the applicant. Except for the D.G.T.D. units, Part II should be filled in by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of manufacturer exporters. The D.G.T.D. units should themselves fill in column 1 of Part II relating to "registration number/factory number" allotted by the sponsoring authority. Column 2 of this Part will be filled in by the registering authority with reference to the information available in the Hand Book of Indigenous Manufacturers published by the D.G.T.D. In case of doubt regarding the line of manufacture of

a particular applicant, the registering authority will consult the D.G.T.D. Part III of the form should be filled in by the registering authority in all cases. A separate form of registration has been prescribed at Annexure IV of Section III in the case of exporters of Rayon Textiles.

4. The application for registration should be accompanied by the following documents :—

(i) Bank certificate in support of the applicant's financial soundness; and

(ii) Registration-cum-membership certificate form with Part I and the relevant columns of Part II duly filled in.

5. The manufacturer exporters other than D.G.T.D. units, will submit the form in triplicate through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will, after filling in Part II, give the original and the duplicate copy to the exporter and retain the third copy for its record. The applicant will then submit the original and the duplicate copy to the registering authority along with the application for registration. The D.G.T.D. units and the merchant exporters will submit the form in duplicate (instead of in triplicate) direct to the registering authority.

6. The registering authority after filling in Part III, both in the case of merchant exporters and manufacturer exporters, will forward the original to the exporter and retain the other copy for its record. If an applicant is both a manufacturer exporter as well as a merchant exporter, separate certificates may be issued to him by the registering authority concerned.

7. Where a registration certificate is also valid for the branches of the registered concern, the registering authority will forward copies of the registration certificate to other registering authorities in whose jurisdiction such branches are situated.

8. *Eligibility for registration.*—Exporters who are members\* of the E. P. Council concerned, having a past export performance, a good record and experience, are eligible for registration. An applicant having no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the registering authority is satisfied about the general commercial background of the applicant, his industrial experience or export performance in other lines.

9. *Conditions of registration.*—A registration certificate will be issued subject to such conditions as the

\*The condition of membership in the case of Gem and Jewellery items has been temporarily suspended.

registering authority concerned may consider necessary. One of the conditions of registration shall be that the registered exporter shall furnish quarterly returns of exports (including nil returns), to the registering authority by the fifteenth day of the month following the quarter.

10. (i) The registration for an item with an E. P. Council, or Commodity Board, or Export Promotion Authority, will hold good for all the items with which the particular Council/Board is concerned, except for certain categories of engineering goods, in respect of which registration will be valid only for that particular category.

(ii) In the case of components and auxiliaries of Textile machinery items, Automobile Parts and Surgical Instruments, and Readymade Garments which, for the purpose of grant of replenishment licences are classified under different Product Groups in Section IV, depending upon the raw materials used in their manufacture, the registered exporters may get themselves registered with any one of the concerned registering authority. It will not be necessary for them to get themselves registered with each registering authority for the purpose of claiming replenishment licences. Similarly, in the case of made up articles of precious/semi-precious stones like Ash Trays, Pen Holders, Paper Cutters, Key Chains, Paper Weights, Tie Pins etc. which qualify for replenishment licences under the Product-Group "Handicraft" it would not be necessary for the exporters to get themselves registered with the All India Handicraft Board in case they are already registered with the Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

(iii) In case of composite items which contain raw material falling under different product groups, say Plastics, Engineering etc., if the value of a particular raw material used is more than 50% of the value of the composite item, it is enough if the exporter registers himself with the registering authority concerned with the major content of the composite item.

11. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain valid for three years unless the exporter registered ceases to exist, or his name is de-registered for any reason or he becomes ineligible to hold the certificate.

#### *Exports prior to date of Application for Registration*

12. Exports made by a registered exporter before a date earlier than six months prior to date of application for registration will not be considered for the grant of an import licence under the import policy for registered exporters. For this purpose, the effective date of submission of the application will be the date on which the application, duly supported by a bank certificate testifying the applicant's financial soundness, is received by the registering authority (or sponsoring authority in the case of manufacturer-exporters). Where an application is not supported by the required bank certificate, the date on which the bank certificate is received will be taken as the date of submission of the application. The period from the date when the party applies for registration and the date when the registering authority writes to the bank

for furnishing a certificate of financial soundness of the party will be excluded for determining the effective date of registration of the applicant. For reckoning the period of six months, the month during which the application for registration/bank certificate is received, will not be taken into account. Exports made from the date six months prior to the date of application for Registration will be eligible for grant of replenishment licence provided the applications against such exports are made within the time limit as provided in para 31. Even in respect of export of items which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, the period of six months will reckon from the period of exports and not from the date of realization of payment.

#### *Change in constitution or ownership*

13. (i) Where there is any change in the ownership, constitution, name or address of any concern, which has been registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern, as originally registered, to intimate the fact of such change to the registering authority within three months of the change. In the case of manufacturer-exporters, the registering authority will also verify whether the permission of the sponsoring authority in regard to the change has been obtained in terms of para 93 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, as amended from time to time.

(ii) Requests from exporters for registration as a result of change in their constitution will be dealt with by the registering authority in the same manner as those of fresh cases of registration. The benefit of allotment of new registration number to a reconstituted firm will accrue from the date of reconstitution of the firm. In the event of a change in the ownership of any concern, the benefit of allotment of registration number/certificate to the new owner will accrue from the date of change of ownership, subject to such conditions or restrictions as may be imposed or considered necessary.

#### *De-registration of Exporters*

14. (i) The registering authority may initiate action to de-register an exporter, where such authority is satisfied that the exporter :

- (a) has ceased to have the qualifications required for registration or the conditions of registration have been violated; or
- (b) has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practice, or failed to fulfil any export obligation.

(ii) An exporter will ordinarily be given a 'show cause' notice, before he is de-registered. The registering authority, keeping in view the reason for de-registration will decide whether the de-registration should be for a specified period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export product or be of wider applicability. The registering authority will not be bound to give reasons for de-registration.

*Registration and de-registration by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.*

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 14 above:

- (i) The Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, may register an exporter or direct the registering authorities to register an exporter. The registration done by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or his direction to the registering authorities in this regard, will apply to such export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters as may be specified by him.
- (ii) If, on the basis of the information available, the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, is of the opinion that any exporter has committed a breach of any law (including any rule, order or regulation), relating to Customs or the import and export of goods or foreign exchange, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, refuse to register such exporter or direct the registering authorities to do likewise, or he may de-register an exporter, if the exporter has already been registered, or direct the registering authorities to de-register him for a specified or an indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters.

*Appeals and review Applications relating to registration and de-registration.*

16. When an exporter is not satisfied with a decision of any of the registering authorities listed in Section III (Annexure I) refusing to register him or for de-registering him, he may prefer an appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. Such appeals will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, it necessary, in consultation with the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi.

17. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, taken in terms of the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 above, may make a representation to him for review of such decision within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision against which the representation is made. On consideration of such representations, if it is so decided, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may, with the approval of the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi, either himself re-register the exporter, or restore registration, or he may direct the registering authorities to re-register such exporter or restore his registration. The re-registration or restoration of registration in such

cases will be subject to such condition(s) as the Chief Controller may decide.

*Certification of Exports*

18. (i) At the time of shipment, a registered exporter should have a copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, for the purpose of attaching it to his application for replenishment licence, at the appropriate time.

(ii) After shipment, the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer i.e. the bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in form I as in Section III (Annexure V), for exports made on 'outright' sale basis and in form II in Section III (Annexure V), for exports on consignment basis/approval basis.

(iii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports in Indian rupees and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The bank will then pass on the original certificate with the relevant copy of the Bank attested invoice to the exporter concerned, the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned, and the triplicate will be retained by the bank for its record. In case of exports made on consignment basis/approval basis, the Bank will certify the f.o.b. value and countersign and pass on the certificate as in Form No. II, to the exporter, only after the exports' sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. A copy of the late Ministry of Foreign Trade, Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/70, dated the 31st March, 1970 indicating the detailed procedure to be followed in this regard is reproduced in Section III (Annexure VI).

(iv) The above procedure implies that the authorised dealer in foreign exchange will issue separate certificates in respect of each consignment of export at the time of presentation of export documents. A bank certificate covering more than one consignment may also be entertained.

(v) The exporter will, at the time of the submission of the application for the grant of replenishment licence in accordance with the prescribed time schedule, enclose the original bank certificate(s) and copies of the Bank attested invoices, and quote in the statement of exports furnished with the application the number and date of the certificate issued by the Bank for each of the shipments covered by the application.

19. The procedure outlined above for certification of exports by the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will not apply in the case of the following:—

- (i) Gem and Jewellery: (except exports made on confirmed/outright sale basis).

- (ii) Cinematographic films (exposed);
- (iii) Exports by Value Payable Post parcel;
- (iv) Export of books, journals and periodicals;
- (v) Supplies made to foreign shipping companies as ship stores;
- (vi) Sales made at international exhibitions abroad;
- (vii) Sales of following items to foreign tourists:—
  - (a) Handicrafts;
  - (b) Silk fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material;
  - (c) Silk readymade garments;
  - (d) Cotton sarrees, cotton dress material, cotton table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and cotton furnishing material;
  - (e) Cotton readymade garments;
  - (f) Leather goods falling under S. No. D.2.1 and D.2.2 of Section 11, namely footwear, hand bags, belts, purses etc.;
  - (g) Woollen carpets, Namda etc.
- (viii) Export of carpets to foreign tourists against advance payment;
- (ix) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India;
- (x) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange; and
- (xi) Export of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

*Procedure for submission of applications for licences*

20. (i) Consolidated applications for import licences against export of all the products in a product-group should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure VII) to the licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the registered office, in the case of a limited company, and head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated. In respect of Gem and Jewellery exports, applications for licences may be made separately for each exported item, instead of a consolidated application. The names and jurisdiction of the licensing authorities are indicated in Section III (Annexure VIII). If import licences are claimed in favour of more than one nominee, the consolidated application should contain the particulars of each of the nominee, indicating separate values in respect of each, in the application form and the statement of exports enclosed therewith.

(ii) In the case of registered contracts applications could, however, be filed contract-wise instead of covering all the exports belonging to a product-group.

21. It will, however, be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited company/head office, is also valid for the branch in question. The applications in such types of cases should be accompanied by a certificate of head office or the registered office as the case may be, that it has not claimed and will not claim any replenishment licence against the exports covered by the application.

22. Export houses holding valid certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may submit either a consolidated application in terms of para. 20(i) above or separate applications in respect of each of their nominees; against export products falling within the same product group in the simplified application form as at Section III [Annexure VII(A)].

23. Import applications in all cases should be made to the licensing authorities concerned direct.

*Frequency of Applications*

24. Subject to the exceptions made in Paragraphs 25, 26 and 27, an exporter should make one application for import replenishment against his exports of all the products in a product group made within a period of one month, two months or a quarter provided that these export periods do not run into more than one quarter, namely, April—June, July—Sept., October—December and January—March. In the case of exports on consignment/approval basis, such applications should be made in respect of sale proceeds realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control within a period of one month or two months or a quarter as the case may be.

25. In the case of the following products, a registered exporter will have the option of filing applications on a six-monthly basis (April—September and October—March), provided no nomination is involved:—

- (i) Sports goods;
- (ii) Books;
- (iii) Processed foods;
- (iv) Cellulosic fabrics, i.e., fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn; and
- (v) Blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyster fibre or yarn.
- (vi) Handicrafts.

26. Exporters of journals and periodicals will have the option to make applications on an annual basis, for the licensing year, provided no nominations are involved, and provided further, that the exporter satisfies the licensing authority that he is receiving subscriptions in respect of the journals and periodicals on an annual basis and is making the invoices accordingly.

27. In the case of exports of leather footwear made by the State Trading Corporation, the applications may be filed covering exports made during a licensing period.

28. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of the facility allowed in paras. 25 and 26 above, will have to opt for this facility, and the option so exercised will be conveyed to the licensing authority concerned. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the said authority.

29. A manufacturer-exporter who wishes to claim import licences in his own name against every application that he will make, can by special arrangement with the licensing authority concerned, obtain the facility of submitting his applications in the simplified form given in Section III (Annexure IX). The arrangement will specify what products the manufacturer-exporter would export. In such cases, I.V.C. No. need be quoted only once at the beginning of each year.

30. The provisions of para 29 above will also apply to merchant-exporters who are eligible to claim licences in their own name.

#### *Time Limit for submission of applications*

31. Applications for import replenishment licences should be made, complete in all respects, so to reach the licensing authorities concerned within a period of three months from the end of the period of export.

32. (a) Applications received after the prescribed time limit, or in respect of which the deficiencies, if any, are made up after the time limit prescribed for submission of applications, may also be considered by the licensing authorities provided the applications are received or the deficiencies are made up within a period of three months after the expiry of the time limit for submission of the applications. The applications received thereafter will be liable to be rejected. The licensing authorities may, however, consider such applications, on merits, subject to a cut in the value of import replenishment admissible against the exports in question, in cases where such authority is satisfied that the applicant was unable to submit his application in time, for reasons beyond his control. The extent of cut in the value that may be imposed in such cases will be as under :—

- (i) Applications received after a period of 6 months from the last month of the export period but within 12 months .. 5 per cent cut.

- (ii) Applications received beyond a period of 12 months from the last month of the export period but within 18 months .. 10 per cent cut.

- (iii) Applications received after a period of 18 months from the last month of the export period will be summarily rejected as time barred.

(b) The above cuts in respect of delayed/deficient applications against exports of products which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, will be applied with reference to the period during which the payments are credited to the exporter's account and not with reference to the period of exports.

(c) In the case of exports by V.P.P. of products other than Gem & Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (exposed) the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the date of payment as given in the Post Master's Certificate or in the intimation slip.

#### *Date of shipment/Despatch*

33. For the purpose of considering applications for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the relevant date of export will be determined as under:—

- (a) In the case of shipments by Sea, the date of exports will be determined by the date on the relevant bill of lading which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship.
- (b) In the case of exports by air, the date of export will be determined by the date on the airway bill.
- (c) In the case of exports by post parcel, the date of export will be determined by the date stamp on the postal receipt.

#### *Documents to be submitted with applications*

34. Applications for licences should be made, complete in all respects, supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50 towards the application fee, and other prescribed documents.

35. Along with the application, the applicant should furnish a statement of exports in the form given in Section III (Annexure VII), indicating the particulars of exports as certified by the Exporter's bank(s), against which the import application is made. For speedy finalisation of the application, the applicants are advised in their own interest to get the statement of exports certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36(i) The following export documents should be produced with the application for import replenishment :—

(A) In the case of exports of products other than those detailed in para. 19:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of exports, issued by the exporter's Bank (In the case



of export of cotton/handloom textiles, a legible photostat copy of the Bank Certificate may be produced in lieu of the original Bank Certificate).

- (ii) Bank attested copy of the invoice; and
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by the Customs.

(B) Exports by V.P.P. of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

- (i) Invoices giving description of goods, weight of the individual items and their total weight actually exported.
- (ii) Relevant postal receipts.
- (iii) Post-Master's certificate of payment or the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the exports made by V.P.P.

(C) Exports of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing P.P. formalities:—

- (i) Postal receipt or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office or any other evidence, in cases where the original Postal receipt has been forwarded to the importer. In the case of export by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, or a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of exports and particulars of exports in lieu of the certificate of posting, issued by the Post Office, should be submitted.
- (ii) A Chartered Accountant's certificate giving the details of the exports, freight etc.
- (iii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(D) Export of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered exporters who have not been exempted by the Reserve Bank of India from P.P. formalities:—

- (i) Original Postal receipts or photostat copy thereof or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office. In the case of exports by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of export and particulars of exports, should be submitted.
- (ii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the P.P. form Nos.
- (iii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange as well as relevant P.P. Form No. (Exports below

Rs. 50 made by ordinary post without P.P. form will not be eligible for replenishment under this procedure).

(E) Export of books, journals and periodicals by sea/air made by registered exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing GR form formalities:—

- (i) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (ii) Bill of Lading/Airway Bill.
- (iii) Customs authenticated shipping bill, and
- (iv) A statement duly certified by the exporter's bankers/Chartered Accountant regarding realisation of export proceeds set off against the relevant G.R. forms in a chronological order. However, in cases where the exporters have obtained a general permit from the Reserve Bank of India waiving of the G.R. formalities, it is not necessary for them to produce Bank Certificate indicating the G.R. Form Nos. and instead they may quote the general permit No. issued by the Reserve Bank of India in the Bank Certificate.

(F) Exports by registered post of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed) :—

- (i) Bank certificate (Original) of exports issued by the exporter's Bank.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) Postal receipt or in cases where postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee, a certificate issued by the exporter's Bank indicating clearly the postal receipt No., date and amount and certifying that the relevant postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee.

(G) Supplies of materials made to foreign shipping companies as ship-stores :—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) regarding receipt of foreign exchange or Indian Rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.
- (ii) Bank attested invoice.
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs in respect of the supplies made to foreign shipping companies.
- (iv) Customs "Allow order" in lieu of the Customs authenticated shipping bill wherever not available.

(H) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Directorate of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce :—

- (i) Certificate from the Director of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce, indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value,

the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of sale.

(I) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions :—

- (i) Certificate from the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.
- (ii) Bank Certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange. The proforma of the Bank Certificate given in Section III (Annexure X) may be used with suitable modifications. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of payment as shown in the Bank Certificate.

(J) Exports of woollen carpets for which payments are received locally (either in full or in part), from foreign tourists in the form of (a) foreign currency travellers cheques, (b) crossed foreign bank drafts, and (c) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks :—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of payment issued by the exporter's bank, in the *pro-forma* given in Section III [Annexure X-(A)].
- (ii) Bank attested invoice;
- (iii) A copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs;
- (iv) In the case of postal exports, origin receipt in lieu of shipping bill; and
- (v) A copy of the money changer's licence issued to the seller by the Reserve Bank of India.

(K) Sale to foreign tourists of Handicrafts and other items listed in para 19(vii) above.

- (i) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers cheques/crossed foreign bankdrafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, foreign currency notes and coins, provided the seller of these items possesses an authorised money changer's licence from the R.B.I., (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made, and (e) value of each article.

- (ii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memos, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers cheque/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheque have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations).

(L) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India where Indian exporter sends export documents to the foreign buyer who in turn requests the IBRD/IDA for payment to the exporter on his behalf out of the loan granted to him.

- (i) Copy of the invoice. The invoice should contain a remark, viz., "Exports towards (Annexure X) with such deletions/modifications as might be necessary to indicate the receipt of payment in India to the credit of the exporter's account against each individual transaction or invoice.
- (ii) Shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.
- (iii) Copy of Invoice, indicating *inter alia* the No. and the date of the shipping bill.
- (iv) Bill of Lading.
- (v) Insurance receipt.

(M) Exports of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

- (i) Copy of the invoice. The invoice should contain a remark, viz., "Exports towards meeting equity participation in a joint venture, namely, M/s. .... (Name of place and country) as approved in the Ministry of Commerce, letter No. .... dated. ...."
- (ii) Export promotion copy of Shipping Bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by Customs.
- (iii) Chartered Accountant's Certificate in original certifying the CIF/CF/FOB value of exports, freight and insurance charges, if any incurred, GR Form No. etc. as in Section III (Annexure XI).
- (iv) A copy of Govt./R.B.I. sanction permitting the value of exports to be used as equity participation.

(N) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The documents to be submitted and the procedure to be followed for claiming replenishment against these supplies have been separately announced by the Ministry of Commerce.

(O) Foreign Exchange earned by consultancy firms by undertaking technical/consultancy work.

- (i) Bank Certificate in original showing the amount of consultancy fees/other charges;
- (ii) No. and date of the Reserve Bank of India's letter, if any, approving the consultancy agreement;
- (iii) The amount of foreign exchange released by the Reserve Bank of India for travel etc. abroad of Engineers/others together with the No. and date of permit issued by the RBI.
- (iv) Passage money paid in India for booking of passage of the personnel.

The particulars at (ii) to (iv) above should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36. (2) In addition to the documents mentioned above, an exporter will also be required to furnish any other documents/information as may be considered necessary by the licensing authority or is required in terms of the relevant import trade control policy and procedures in force.

37. Where the original copy of the shipping bill has been lost or misplaced, the licensing authority may accept a Customs' attested copy thereof or photostat copy of the Customs' authenticated shipping bill, or Customs' certificate of shipment issued by the Customs authorities, supported by the applicant's affidavit to the effect that the original authenticated copy of the shipping bill has been lost/misplaced without having been produced to any authority for claiming any benefit against the exports pertaining to the said shipping bill, and that if it is traced or found later, it shall not be produced in future to claim any such benefit.

38. Requests from regular exporters of products other than gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), having a large number of export transactions in each quarter, may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, for admission of their applications for replenishment on the basis of other documentary evidence such as Chartered Accountant's certificate, indicating therein all the relevant particulars as are contained in the prescribed export documents, provided their annual exports exceed Rs. 50 lakhs, and provided further that the export products qualify only for import replenishment.

39. Exporters should produce evidence of freight and insurance charges to the banks concerned to enable them to verify the f.o.b. value of exports in the Bank certificate. Immediate Rebate allowed by overseas shipping companies in freight charges at the time of shipment may also be taken into account by the banks while arriving at the f.o.b. value. In cases where the export contract contains a freight variation clause, the exporter will be eligible to claim replenishment in respect of the foreign exchange realised on account of freight variation.

40. The applicant should enclose with his application five copies of the list of items applied for (Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from the rupee payment area,

a separate set of 5 copies of the items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence).

41. If an applicant wishes to apply for items on the basis of A. U. licence/A. U. Release in terms of the import policy in force, he should also enclose the original, with a certified copy of such licence (including list of goods attached to that licence and/or Release Order). If the applicant is unable to produce the original licence and the list of goods, a legible photostat copy thereof may also be accepted. If the applicant is unable to produce the original Release Order a legible photostat copy thereof or a certified copy may also be accepted.

42. For this purpose, the licence/Release Order bearing the following entries against the column "Class of importer"/"Category of Allottee", as the case may be, will be accepted as A. U. licence/Release Order :—

- (a) Actual User.
- (b) Raw materials.
- (c) Small Scale Industrial Units.

43. Capital Goods/H.E.P. licences, the licences issued under the National Defence Remittance Scheme and the licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters will not be regarded as AU licences for the purpose of grant of licences under this policy.

44. Export houses should produce with their import application a copy of the eligibility certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, with a declaration that it has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

*Sales to foreign tourists of handicraft and other items listed in para 19 (vii).*

45. (1) Registered Exporter (dealer) who has been authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to receive payment in foreign exchange against sales made by him to the foreign tourists will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of handicraft and other items listed in para. 19 (vii) above made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) foreign currency notes and coins.

(2) In respect of the sale of these items to foreign tourists in India, the following procedure is to be adopted by the authorised registered exporter (dealer) :—

- (a) Registered and authorised dealer will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books. A specimen voucher is at Annexure XII of Section III
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in triplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of items sold, the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent details thereof;
- (c) The original sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use;

(d) The duplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the dealer along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission; and

(e) The triplicate copy will be retained by the dealer for his record.

(3) The authorised dealer will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars :—

- (i) Serial Number;
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher;
- (iii) Date of sale ;
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser,
- (v) His/her Passport Number;
- (vi) Description of the item sold and the material of which made;
- (vii) Value in rupees;
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered;
- (ix) Name of the bank in which foreign currency/ travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/cheques deposited;
- (x) Date of deposit; and
- (xi) Remarks.

This register will be open to check by Government.

(4) Applications for replenishment licences against such sales will be made to the licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated. Applications will be made in the same form as is applicable in the case of other registered exporters. Such applications should be made in respect of sales made during a period of one month/two months or quarter and should reach the licensing authorities within a period of three months succeeding the last month of the period during which sales were made. The applications should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (i) T. R. for Rs. 50;
- (ii) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) Passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made and (e) value of each article ;
- (iii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memo, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the

proceeds of the cheques have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations); and

- (iv) A statement of the sales giving details of sale voucher/cash memo, its number and date, description of the articles sold, specifying the material of which they are made, the value in rupees of foreign exchange surrendered, the date of surrendering of travellers' cheques/foreign bank drafts/personal cheques and the date of realisation of foreign exchange in the case of personal cheques, as per specimen proforma at Annexure XIII of Section III.

#### *Procedure for transfer of Import replenishment licences*

46. The provisions in regard to transfer are contained in Paras 24 and 25 of Part 'B'. A merchant exporter or manufacturer exporter desirous of transferring his import replenishment licences in favour of the S. T. C., or the M. M. T. C. or an eligible export house, should make a specific request to this effect to the licensing authority in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made. Before making transfer in favour of an eligible export house, the exporter should satisfy himself that the export house holds a valid eligibility certificate.

#### *Import of jigs, tools and machinery by supporting manufacturers of export houses*

47. A registered manufacturer exporter transferring an import licence to any of the aforesaid agencies against the entire import replenishment admissible to him in respect of his exports in a particular export period, may retain a portion of such import entitlement, to import jigs, tools and machinery up to specified value limits as indicated in para 45 of Part 'B' in the manner stated below:—

- (a) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging, upto 20 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs in the case of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging and Rs. 4 lakhs in the case of testing instruments and equipment against the exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply for import licence in his name for such goods supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and transfer to the STC/MMTC or the Eligible Export House only for for the balance amount. In such cases, if the licence sought to be transferred has already been issued, the licensing authority, while allowing the transfer, will suitably reduce the value of the licence to enable the manufacturer-exporter

to obtain a separate import licence for the admissible value for import of Jigs, tools etc. from the licensing authority concerned. While reducing the value of the licence, the licensing authority will send an intimation to this effect to the licensing authority to whom the manufacturer-exporter will apply for import of Jigs, tools etc.

- (b) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import plant and machinery up to 50 per cent of the import replenishment admissible to him subject to a maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs in a half year, against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply separately for a licence for these goods in the prescribed form and manner supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the transfer in favour of STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House can be made only for the balance import replenishment due to the manufacturer-exporter. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter can also retain his machinery entitlement every time while transferring the licences to the STC/MMTC or an eligible Export House during a period of six months, in order to apply separately for the combined value of such machinery entitlements to obtain the licence up to 50 per cent of his total entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs in a half year as provided in the relevant para in Part 'B'.

- (c) If a manufacturer-exporter has transferred his import licence to STC/MMTC or an eligible export house for his entire import entitlement in a certain period and the import licence has been transferred to such agency, the manufacturer-exporter may, subsequent to the issue of such licence, request for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of that licence subject to maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs by producing a written consent of the transferee concerned to the effect to the licensing authority. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter will also have the facility of combining more than one such licence transferred to such agency, against his import entitlements, for import of plant and machinery upto 50 per cent of the value of such licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs within a half year. While giving its consent, the transferee concerned will surrender the import licences, in question, for a corresponding reduction in their value.

#### *Procedure for nominations*

48. The provisions in regard to nominations are contained in Part 'B'. Where a nomination is made

in accordance with the relevant policy, the particulars of the nominee should be given in Part 'B' of the application form (Form 'H'), as appearing in Section III (Annexure VII).

49. *Defective nominations*—An application where the nomination has not been correctly made, will be liable to be rejected by the licensing authority. In such a case, an application for licence will be considered to have been received by the licensing authority on the date on which the correct nomination is received.

50. *Change in nomination*—A licensing authority may allow a change in the nomination once made with the consent of the nominee, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be prescribed by such authority and subject to the provisions of para 32 above.

51. Before making a nomination the exporter should take the following precautions:—

- (i) He should ensure that the nominee is a manufacturer of a product on the basis of which he can be nominated in terms of the import policy in force. He should verify the eligibility of the nominee with reference to the registration certificate issued to him by the sponsoring authority, and with reference to the actual user licence and/or Release Order possessed by him. If the nominee is a registered manufacturer-exporter, the registration-cum-membership certificate issued to him by the registering authority in the revised form will also contain, in its Part II, an endorsement by the sponsoring authority indicating the end-products manufactured by the unit. A manufacturing unit will not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed 'provisional' or 'temporary', or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only up to a specified date. A manufacturing unit will also not be eligible for nomination if it does not hold Actual User licence/release order issued under the A.U. Policy for 1971-72, 1972-73 or 1973-74 for import/allotment of raw materials/components for the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which the nomination has been made.
- (ii) he should ensure that the nominee is not debarred from receiving import licences or allotments of imported goods under the Imports (Control) Order; and
- (iii) he should check that the nominee is asking for items which are permissible according to the import policy for registered exporters, in force. It may be clarified that it will not be permissible for the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee to claim an item for import on the basis of Actual User licence/A.U. Release Order issued to a

different industrial unit even if both the units (i.e. the unit claiming the licence/Release Order and the unit possessing Actual User Licence/Release Order) are owned by the same person or same set of persons or have common I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number.

52. In the case of nomination, the registered exporter should produce a photostat/attested copy of the A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order issued to the nominee to enable the licensing authority to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para 51. (i) above.

#### **Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (Exposed)**

53. In the case of Gem and Jewellery items, the applications for licence will be made only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made otherwise than on confirmed/outright sale basis. In the case of Cinematographic Films (exposed) the applications for licence will be made only after the sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. Such applications may be made on a monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis as opted by the registered exporter so as to reach the licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account. In the case of advance payments received in respect of gem and jewellery items, the limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the period of export. The application form of gem and jewellery items is given in Section III [Annexure XIII(A)].

54. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) will have the option of filing applications on half yearly basis provided no nomination is involved. In such cases the application should reach the concerned licensing authority within a period of three months following the half yearly period in which the payments were received. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) desiring to avail themselves of this facility will have to make a final option. Any change in option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the licensing authority concerned.

55. The application should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(I) In case of exports of Gem and Jewellery items made on confirmed/outright sale basis:—

- (i) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (ii) Bank Certificate (in original) of exports issued by the Exporters' Bank, as in Form No. 1 Annexure V of Section III of the aforesaid policy book.

(iii) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).

(iv) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).

(v) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.

(vi) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs.

*Note:* The attested invoices should clearly indicate that the exports were on confirmed/outright sale basis.

(II) In the case of other exports of Gem & Jewellery items:—

(a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.

(b) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).

(c) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).

(d) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.

(e) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs (in the case of gem and jewellery items).

(f) Bank certificate in original regarding receipt of foreign exchange as per proforma given in Section III. (Annexure X).

*sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items*

56. A registered exporter (jeweller) who possesses "Authorised Money Changers" licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India and is approved by the Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and by the licensing authority at other ports will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of gem and jewellery items made to foreign tourists, where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money-changer's licence. In the case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised, should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/amounts have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient.

57. The registered exporter (jeweller) who had been previously approved prior to the date of the devaluation and who still possesses the "Authorised Money Changers" licence, would be considered as "approved" for the purpose of claiming replenishment in accordance with these provisions.

58. The registered exporter (jeweller) desiring to claim benefits under this scheme, who does not possess "money changer's" licence, may apply for such a licence to the Reserve Bank of India in the prescribed form; and on receipt of the same he may approach the concerned Export Promotion/Licensing Authority for approval.

59. The minimum annual sales that an approved jeweller will be required to make to foreign tourists against realisation of payment in foreign exchange would be equivalent of Rs. 75,000. At the time of seeking approval, the registered exporter (jeweller) will furnish an undertaking to the approving authority concerned at the ports to the effect that (i) a minimum sale to foreign tourists to the value of Rs. 75,000 would be effected during the next twelve months; and (ii) in the event of cancellation by RBI of the licence issued to him an intimation will be sent by him forthwith to the approving authority concerned.

60. If the minimum level of sales is not reached within the prescribed period of one year or if the authorised "money changer's" licence is withdrawn during the period for any reason, the concerned registered exporter (jeweller) would cease to be entitled to the replenishment admissible against sales to foreign tourists.

61. Ministry of Commerce and/or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may withdraw the approval given by the approving authority at ports without assigning any reason and recommend cancellation of the licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

62. In respect of the sale of gem and jewellery items to foreign tourists in India, against foreign currency travellers' cheques, following procedure is to be adopted by the registered approved jewellers :—

- (a) Registered approved jeweller will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books, the particulars of which should be notified in advance to the Approving Authority. A specimen voucher is in Section III (Annexure XIV).
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in quadruplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of the gem and jewellery items sold; the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent, details of the foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist.

- (c) The original sale voucher should be stitched with the tourist's passport. The Customs authorities at the time of departure of the tourist will detach the voucher and send it to the concerned licensing authority with an endorsement.
- (d) The duplicate copy of the sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use.
- (e) The triplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the jeweller along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission.
- (f) The fourth copy will be retained by the jeweller for his record.

63. The approved jeweller will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number.
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher.
- (iii) Date of sale.
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His/her passport number.
- (vi) Description of the item sold.
- (vii) Value in rupees.
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered.
- (ix) Name of the Bank in which foreign currency travellers' cheques deposited.
- (x) Date of deposit.
- (xi) Remarks.

This Register will be open to check by Government.

64. The registered exporter who is an approved jeweller will be required to submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the Import and Export Control licensing authority, within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated.

65. Such applications with the documents indicated below should be made in respect of sales made during a month/two months/quarter and should reach the Licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the month/two months/quarter during which sales were effected.

#### *Documents*

- (i) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (ii) Triplicate copies of sale vouchers giving full description of the items sold, their value in Indian rupees, particulars of foreign tourist, his/her passport number, mode of payment and amount of foreign currency travellers' cheques.

(iii) Bank certificate in original evidencing the receipt of foreign exchange from sales to foreign tourists against travellers' cheques.

66. The details of products eligible for replenishment against sales to foreign tourists, the extent of replenishment, the items permissible for import, etc. are given in the Policy statement in Section II.

*Conditions of import licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters*

67. *Licences/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, and also the release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, as amended from time to time.

68. *Licences/release orders issued to nominees of registered exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, as also the release orders issued to manufacturers nominated by registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods, as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 as amended from time to time.

69. *Licences/release orders issued to merchant exporters.*—Import licences and release orders issued to merchant exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account.

70. *Licences/release orders issued to eligible Export Houses.*—(1) Import licences and release orders issued to eligible Export Houses under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, and import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses by transfer from registered exporters under the said policy, shall be subject to the condition that the imported materials shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

(2) Import licences acquired by eligible Export Houses shall also be subject to such export obligation as may be imposed under the import policy for Registered Exporters as in force from time to time.

71. *Transfer of import replenishment licences.*—Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters may be allowed, on request, to transfer import replenishment licences issued to them under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals

Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House. The requests for transfer should be supported by a written consent of the proposed transferee. Such transfers will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Part B.

72. *Licences issued against gem and jewellery exports.*—Import licences against exports of gem and jewellery will be issued in the name of registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, without the usual 'Actual User' condition imposed on other licences issued under this policy.

73. *Clarification regarding industrial unit.*—For the purpose of complying with the 'Actual User' condition in respect of imported materials, the manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers shall utilise the imported materials only in the factory at the address shown in the application against which the licence/release order is issued, and for the purpose for which the licence/release order is issued. The imported materials shall not be used in a different industrial unit even if the industrial unit holding the licence/release order and the industrial unit in which the goods are used, are owned by the same person or the same set of persons, or have a common IVC registration/exemption number. This definition of an industrial unit will also apply in the matter of claiming imports of items appearing in the Actual User licences/Actual User Release Orders in terms of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, as clarified in sub-paragraph 51(iii) above.

*Procedure for the grant of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences*

*Advance licences.*

74. (i) Applications from registered exporters, including merchant exporters and design Engineering organisations, for the grant of advance licences or CCPs or release orders for raw material required for the execution of the firm export orders, will be considered on merits.

(ii) Requests for the grant of CCPs for import of rough diamonds, uncut precious stones/semi-precious stones and undrilled pearls, for processing and re-export to the foreign supplier, will also be considered on merits.

(iii) Ordinarily, an export order will be regarded as a firm order if it is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or substantial advance payment.

(iv) Requests for the grant of advance licences/Release Orders for the execution of other types of firm export orders with different modes of payment such as sight draft/D.A. basis may also be considered depending on the merits of each case.

*Applications to be made to the Regional Licensing authorities.*

(v) Eligible Registered Exporters should submit their applications for advance licences in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XV) to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned within whose



jurisdiction the applicant is situated in the following type of cases:—

- (a) where the value of advance licence/Release Order applied for does not exceed Rs. 10 lakhs or the f.o.b. value of export order is not more than Rs. 50 lakhs, whichever is less;
- (b) the export order for the execution of which the advance licence/release order is required is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit. (Licensing authorities may, however, accept Sight Drafts/D.A. basis as modes of payment in lieu of irrevocable letter of credit in individual cases on merits);
- (c) the item(s) for which advance licence/release order is sought to be issued are from those which appear in Col. 4 against the relevant export product in Section II of this book;
- (d) no export obligation is outstanding against the applicant in respect of an earlier advance licence/release order; and
- (e) the export product for which the advance licence/release order is applied for does not fall in any of the following product groups:—
  - (i) Fish and Fish Products.
  - (ii) Handicrafts.
  - (iii) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
  - (iv) Woollen Textiles, Hosiery and Mixed Fabrics.
  - (v) Stainless Steel Products.
  - (vi) Gem and Jewellery.
  - (vii) Non-Cellulosic Products.
  - (viii) Cellulosic Products.
  - (ix) Blended Products from mixture of cotton/Cellulosic Fibre or Yarn Nylon/Polyester Fibre or yarn/natural silk.
- (vi) Applications for advance licences against export orders for ready-made garments should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, irrespective of the jurisdiction of the licensing office within which the registered office of the exporter is situated. Such applications should also be accompanied by the usual documents prescribed in sub-paragraph (ix) below.
- (vii) In the case of export orders for textile machinery, applications for advance licences should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, and routed through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, irrespective of the licensing authority in whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated.
- (viii) Except in the types of cases referred to in (v) to (vii) above all other applications for advance licences/release orders should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division) with a copy to the Regional Licensing authority concerned.

(ix) Applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (b) Original with a certified copy of the export order, secured by the applicant.
- (c) Photostat copy of the relevant irrevocable letter of credit covering full value of the export order.
- (d) Any other documentary evidence relevant to the export order and the type of material to be used in the export product.
- (e) Five copies of the list of items applied for.
- (f) In the case of products the export of which is canalised, a certificate from the canalising agency concerned to the effect that the export contract has been registered with it.
- (x) In the case of exports on deferred payment basis, the applicants should also enclose a copy of the Reserve Bank of India's approval for deferred payment terms. Cases where the RBI has given approval to deferred payment in principle only, will not be considered for grant of advance licences.
- (xi) Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from rupee payment area, a separate set of 5 copies of the list of items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence.
- (xii) Applications for advance licences/release orders should be filed only by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Exports.
- (xiii) The value for which an advance import licence/release order may be issued will be within the maximum value as admissible against the particular export product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. Where an advance licence is issued for a value less than the value admissible against the exports made in execution of the relevant export order, the applicant can claim an import licence for the balance amount under the import policy in force, after the exports against the firm order, in question, have been made and the bond executed by him has been redeemed, provided that there is no condition to the contrary on the advance licence/release order issued to the party.
- (xiv) The items to be licensed would be those considered essential for the manufacture of the export product provided such items are permissible in terms of the policy in force, or are allowed in relaxation of such policy on merits.
- (xv) The licensee shall ordinarily be required to fulfil the export obligation within a period of six months from the date of importation of the first consignment against the advance licence in question. Exports effected prior to the date of importation of the first consignment and after the date of application for advance licence may also be considered towards discharge of export obligation, provided that the export documents clearly indicate that the exports were effected in fulfilment of the specific export order, produced by the applicant at the time of application for advance licence.
- (xvi) Request for allowing a longer period of time either initially or subsequently by way of ex-

tension for fulfilment of the export obligation may also be considered on merits.

(xvii) Before clearance of the first consignment or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order, as the case may be, the applicant will ordinarily be required to execute a bond with Bank Guarantee as in proforma at Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence, for fulfilling the export obligation equivalent to the f.o.b. value of the export contract or any such higher f.o.b. value as may be fixed by the licensing authority. For advance licences of Rs. 5 lakhs and above, the Licensing Authorities may accept the legal undertaking as per Appendix 35 of Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1973-74 in lieu of bank guarantee.

(xviii) The bond amount will be liable to forfeiture in the event of the non-fulfilment of the export obligation within a prescribed time-limit. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(xix) Ordinarily, a second advance licence will not be issued to an applicant in whose case an earlier advance licence with an export obligation is still outstanding.

(xx) As evidence of fulfilment of the export obligation and for the redemption of bond, the licensee will be required to submit the same documents as are to be produced for claiming replenishment licences against past exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

#### *Imprest licences*

75. (i) Applications for the grant of 'Imprest' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts, and for the issue of 'Imprest' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of materials for meeting the requirements of a phased export programme, may be considered from registered manufacturer-exporters who are not in a position to produce evidence of firm export orders, but have an organised and phased programme of exports.

(ii) Applications for 'Imprest' licences/release orders may be made by eligible registered manufacturer-exporters direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division), in the same form in which an application for an Advance licence is made, as given in Section III (Annexure XV). Such applications should be made only by the Registered Office in the case of the Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Manufacturer Exporters. The Application should be supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50/- towards application fees. The applicant should also furnish details in regard to the products normally manufactured and exported by him, and the application should be supported by a statement, certified by a Chartered Accountant, giving details of the exports

made by the applicant during the preceding two years of the products for the export production of which the Imprest licence/release order is required. It will not be necessary for an applicant to produce evidence of firm export orders while applying for Imprest licence/release order, but he should give details of the export orders, if any, in hand and the export prospects for the year.

(iii) Along with the application, the applicant should furnish 6 copies of the list of items applied for.

(iv) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will be considered in respect of items permissible under column 4 against the specific export product, or the items licensable to actual users under the Import Policy in force for the manufacture of the specific export product. Import of items of a speculative nature, such as stainless steel, ivory and synthetic yarn, will not ordinarily be allowed against imprest licences/release orders.

(v) Applications for Imprest licences/release orders will ordinarily be considered for an amount not exceeding rupees two lakhs. Requests for higher value licences/release orders may be considered on merits, having regard to the past exports of the applicant and other relevant factors.

(vi) The value of Imprest licences/release orders will be adjusted against the import replenishment licences that may be due to the applicant during each export period under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustments will be made in instalments spread over a period of one year from the date of issue of the Imprest licence/release order, in the manner and to the extent laid down in each case, and subject to such other conditions as prescribed in this behalf in Part B of this Book.

(vii) The licensee shall be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the goods of a specified description for a f.o.b. value sufficient to earn replenishment licences equal to the c.i.f. value of the imprest licence within a specified time limit, as may be decided in each case by the licensing authority. The bond shall be supported by a bank guarantee in the proforma given in Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74, as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent of the c.i.f. value of the licence/release order, for fulfilment of the export obligation. Such bond and bank guarantee will be executed before clearance of the first consignment against the licence in question, or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order as the case may be.

(viii) The bond amount shall be liable to forfeiture in the event of non-fulfilment of the export obligation as per the conditions laid down. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of the excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration of the licensee, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(ix) Applications for a second Imprest licence/release order will not be entertained from an applicant in whose case an earlier Imprest licence/release order with an export obligation is still outstanding.

### 'On Account' Licences

76. (i) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences for import of raw materials, components and parts and for the issue of 'On Account' release orders on a canalising agency for supply of imported materials, will be considered from established manufacturer-exporters having an annual export performance of more than Rs. ten lakhs in value (f.o.b.) or Rs. 1 lakh in value (f.o.b.) in case of SSI units, during the preceding year in respect of certain specified export products in terms of the relevant provisions of Part B. The application for such licences should be made by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and Head Office in the case of other Registered Manufacturer Exporters.

(ii) Applications for 'On Account' licences/release orders may be made by eligible manufacturer-exporters to the licensing authorities concerned, in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI) accompanied by the following:—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fees.
- (b) A statement indicating the particulars of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year (April—March) in respect of export products in the specified product groups as laid down in Part B. The statement should separately indicate, in respect of each export quarter of a preceding year, and for each specified product-group as a whole, the total f.o.b. value of exports made by the applicant, for products falling in the same product group. It is not necessary for the applicant to give in the statement the details, export—product-wise or shipment-wise. The applicant should include in the statement only those exports against which applications for import replenishment licences have been made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters and in respect of which the applicant has not received, till the date of the application for 'On Account' licence any intimation from the licensing authority to the effect that the exports, in question, are not acceptable for any reason. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (c) A statement showing the c.i.f. value of import licences received by the applicant under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, during the preceding year (April—March) as a manufacturer-exporter (and not as a nominee), against exports of products falling in the specified product groups to which the relevant Import Policy for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release

orders is applicable. The statement should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(iii) Applications for the grant of 'On Account' licences/release orders will be considered for import of items in accordance with the relevant provisions laid down in this behalf in Part B of this Book.

(iv) The applicant is not required to produce an export order in support of his application for an 'On Account' licence/release order. The licence/release order will not be subject to an export obligation. It will, however, be a condition of the licence/release order that the value of the 'On Account' licence/release order shall be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant against his own exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. The adjustment will be made in four, six or twelve instalments, depending on the frequency with which the applicant makes his import applications as a manufacturer-exporter under the Import Policy for registered exporters. Such licences/release orders will also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

(v) An applicant would be entitled either to an 'On Account' licence or an 'Imprest Licence' and he cannot obtain both these types of licences at the same time or in succession as long as the value of an earlier 'On Account/Imprest licence' granted to him remains unadjusted, either wholly or partially.

### *Advance releases/licensing to producers for production of colour feature film in 35 mm.*

77. (i) Requests for advance allocation of colour raw stock imported by the S.T.C. from General Currency Area, and for import licences for other requisites, will be entertained from producers intending to produce colour feature films for exports. Such requests will be dealt with on the following basis:—

(a) *First stage.*—In the first stage, allocations up to the limits indicated below will be made on an undertaking being furnished by the applicant producer to the concerned licensing authority that the allocation/licences will be utilised for production of a colour feature film which he would export.

---

Release of colour negative.	60 Rolls.
Release of colour positive.	100 Rolls.
Import licence for make-up materials.	Rs. 5,000.
Import licences for photographic Paper (Colour) and chemicals required.	Rs. 15,000 (licences for Rs. 5,000 only will be issued during the first stage; licence for the balance amount will be issued after half of the negative of the film has been completed.).

---

If a producer should desire to have more raw stock in the 'first stage' than indicated above, he will have to undertake an additional export obligation

supported by bond and bank guarantee equal to 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of such additional stock released, over and above the amount of obligation arising from the release in the second stage.

(b) *Second stage*.—The release of colour positive will be made on the following conditions:—

(i) Further releases of colour positive will be made on the basis of a bond supported by bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant producer to the licensing authority concerned, undertaking to export the exposed film and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis, to the extent of 150 per cent. of the positive raw stock released in the 'second stage' or 150 per cent. of the total c.i.f. price of the raw stock licence allowed under the 'first stage' whichever is higher.

(ii) The amount of bank guarantee to be furnished will be 25% of the f.o.b. value of the export obligation, and the bank guarantee should be valid upto a period of at least one year after the last date fixed for the fulfilment of export obligation.

(iii) The period of fulfilment of export obligation will be two years from the date of the first release of raw stock under the 'second stage'. When the producer does not avail himself of any release under the 'second stage', the period of fulfilment of the original undertaking furnished by him for allocations under the 'first stage', would be two years from the date of that undertaking.

#### *Advance allocation of raw stock to merchant-exporters*

(iv) (a) Requests from merchant-exporters for advance release of colour positive imported by the STC from the G.C.A. for production of "extra prints" for export, will be considered on merits subject to the applicant undertaking to export exposed prints and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis to the extent of 150 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the release made.

(b) In the case of advance releases of colour positive for extra prints, the amount of bank guarantee will be 25 per cent. of the value of the export obligation.

(v) For non-fulfilment of the export obligation, the provision of para 74(xvii) will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(vi) Applications for advance releases/licences under these provisions should be made through the State Trading Corporation.

#### *Procedure for Registration of Contracts*

78. (i) A scheme has been introduced providing for certain benefits under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made in the execution of registered contracts. The details of the scheme and the contracts qualifying for registration, are given in Part 'B' of this Book. Exporters claiming benefits of the scheme should have their contracts registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(ii) The contracts, in question, will be registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange (*i.e.*, the banks) through which the relevant export documents are negotiated. The registered exporter should approach the bank concerned within a period of 30 days from the date of the firm export contract. He should produce the original contract with two copies thereof and an abstract of the contract in the proforma appearing in Section III (Annexure XVII). The abstract should indicate the date of the contract and should be duly signed by a constituted attorney of the exporter over the latter's stamp.

(iii) The authorised dealer in foreign exchange, *i.e.*, the bank concerned will register the contract in its records and make the following endorsement on the original and both the copies of the contract:—

"This contract has been registered with us and entered in our records under registration No. .... date..... The date of the contract has been verified to be....."

Signature .....

Stamp of the bank.

(iv) The bank will return the original export contract to the exporter and forward one copy bearing endorsement of registration, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the exporter is situated. The second copy of the contract will be retained by the bank for its own record.

(v) Only such contracts will be acceptable for registration which are firm contracts (final offer and acceptance) between the overseas buyer and the registered exporter, and clearly indicate all the relevant particulars such as overseas buyer's name and address, description of the products to be exported, total value of the contract, details of delivery schedule, terms of payment and other relevant particulars. For the purpose of determining the date of contract, the date on which all the terms and conditions have been finally settled, will be taken as the crucial date of contract.

(vi) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned. The bank will thereupon send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned, in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded.

(vii) In the event of the cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the registration of the contract. The bank should, in turn, send the necessary intimation to this effect to the licensing authority concerned.

#### *Ad-hoc licences to consultancy firms*

79. Applications for the grant of *ad-hoc* licences in favour of consultancy firms may be made by such

firms in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVIII) to the Headquarters Licensing Division of the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

#### *Machinery items.*

80. Requests for grant of import licences for machinery items, according to the provisions of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters may be made in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XIX).

The following procedure should be followed by the applicants while applying for import of machinery permissible to them under paragraph 45(i)(b) of Part 'B' of this book:—

- (a) Applications should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure XIX). No application fees will be required to be paid in respect of such applications.
- (b) Applications should be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authority under whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated for the purpose of licensing under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (c) The DGTD units should send their applications through the DGTD, New Delhi (Export Promotion Cell). The DGTD will forward the application to the CCI&E, New Delhi, with their recommendation after scrutinising the application both in regard to essentiality for import and indigenous angle. After necessary consideration, the import application with suitable advice will be forwarded by the CCI&E, New Delhi to the licensing authority concerned, and an intimation to this effect will be sent to the applicant. Based on such intimation, and within six months thereof, the applicant will be required to approach the licensing authority for the grant of import licence for plant and machinery against import entitlements under the import policy for Registered Exporters as permissible under Paragraph 45(i)(b) of Part 'B' of this book. While approaching the licensing authority, the applicant will be required to give parti-

culars of the import licences issued to him under the import policy for Registered Exporters or of Import applications made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, against which the plant and machinery as permissible under the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters, is sought to be imported.

- (d) The units other than those borne on the books of the DGTD, including the small scale units, should make their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authority will scrutinise the application from the essentiality angle and forward the same with its recommendation to the DGTD, New Delhi (Export Promotion Cell). The DGTD will scrutinise the application from indigenous angle and forward it to the CCI&E, New Delhi, with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.

#### *Additional items*

81. The *proforma* for recommending additional items of import in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters is given in Section III (Annexure XX).

#### *Miscellaneous*

82. Provisions regarding the following matters are contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1973-74 as amended from time to time :—

- (i) Period of validity of the licence.
- (ii) Flexibility in the case of licences.
- (iii) Issue of letters of authority.
- (iv) Issue of replacement licences.
- (v) Changes in the name, constitution or ownership of the concern.
- (vi) Appeals against the decision of the licensing authority.
- (vii) All other matters not specifically dealt with in these provisions.



---

## SECTION II

---





## SECTION II

## Notes

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given alphabetical numbering, *e.g.*, 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups *i.e.* A, B, C, and so on in accordance with the procedure laid down in Part E of this book.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product Sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering in and at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (*e.g.*, A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B.31.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in Section IV, of this book.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under Column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope & extent of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in Volume I & the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus, if any permissible item mentioned in Column 4 is licensable on a restricted basis for actual users only, the import of such materials will be limited to 10 per cent of the licence value or Rs. 40,000 whichever is lower, in terms of the relevant para of Section I, Part B. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in Column 4 in the table hereunder without any face value limits; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the item in question in Volume I.



## SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export Product	Import replenishment percentage	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
A. ENGINEERING GOODS				<p>1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.</p> <p>This relates only to percentage of I/R and that the items of import mentioned as admissible in col. 4 against the relevant parent product cannot be allowed against export of components, spares etc. which are not specifically mentioned as export products in col. 2 of Section II of this book. However, an exporter of components, spares etc. in question can apply for import of items on the basis of his A.U. licence in accordance with the provisions of para 39 (ii) of Part 'B' of section I of the policy book. He can also apply for items on the basis of a recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</p> <p>2. Samples of Engg. products (Not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 5000 against export of Engg. Goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those made with an arterise are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted</p>

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
				to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col 4, they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.
				4 While applying for import of Tool and Alloy Steel excluding Stainless Steel/ EN Quality Steel excluding stainless steel, wherever permitted under column 4, the applicant registered exporter shall be required to mention in the import application the detailed exact specifications and sizes to be imported, in Indian Standard Specification wherever available or the nearest equivalent. The applicant should ensure that there is no ambiguity in the specifications.
<b>I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES</b>				
A 1	Agricultural implements and tools	5%	(a) BP/CRCA Steel sheets in coils or straight lengths (b) Tool and Alloy Steel, excluding Stainless Steel (10%) (c) High Carbon Steel strips/sheets.	
A 2	Arch mechanism clips	5%	(a) Spring steel strip (unmarked and uncalibrated)/wires. (b) Rolled nickel anodes (50%) (c) Primary nickel	
A.3	Barbed wires	5%		
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A 4.1	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanised/Electroplated	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only; (i) Primary nickel (ii) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A 5	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers, steel			
A.5 1	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers ungalvanised	5%	(a) B P Steel sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm. in coils and straight lengths (b) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.	
A 5.2	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers galvanised	30%	(a) Same as against item A 5.1. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.6	Builders' Hardware (ferrous)			
A.6.1	Builders' Hardware (ferrous ungalvanised)	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.6.2	Builders' Hardware (ferrous galvanised)	20%	(a) Same as against item A.6.1 (b) Zinc (unwrought)	
A.7	Castings Ferrous			
A.7.1	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Iron Castings Galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	
	(ii) Iron castings non-galvanised	5%	(a) Moulds for spun pipes (to be allowed against export of cast iron spun pipes).	
A.7.2	Steel Castings	5%	(a) Graphite electrodes for electric furnace. (b) Graphite stoppers.	
A.8	Enamelware	20%	(a) C.R.C.A.—mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) Chemicals for frit.	
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others not specified hereunder	10%	(a) Mild steel special sections. (b) High tensile structurals steel sections including high tensile steel plates. (c) Mild steel plates weldable quality. (d) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.9.2	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.9.1.	
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures	20%	(a) Zinc (un-wrought). (b) Mild steel special sections. (c) High tensile structural steel sections, including high tensile steel plates. (d) Mild steel plates weldable quality.	
A.11	Ghamellas	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheet cuttings in coils or straight lengths.	
A.12	Hair Grips	20%	(a) Spring steel wire.	
A.13	All non-powered lamps, such as signal lamps, indicator lamps, gate lamps	20%	(a) Tinplate waste waste. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets, deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (c) Tin mill black plate. (d) Block tin. (e) Tinplate strips.	
A.14	Paper pins and clips	20%	(a) Primary nickel. (b) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.15	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories other than bolts and nuts	5%	(a) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless steel (10%).	
A.16	Scout Axe	20%		
A.17	Staple pins	20%	(a) M.S. Copper coated staple wire.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths.	
A.18.2	Galvanised	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm & thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.19	Steel expanded metal	10%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths.	
A.20	Steel Furniture			
A.20.1	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) chromium plated	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Primary Nickel (50%). (c) Nickel Anodes (50%).	
A.20.2	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) ordinary/painted	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths. (b) Spray gun parts (10%)	
A.21	Steel Trays	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only).	
A.22	Steel Trunks	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm dia. and thinner in coils or straight lengths. (b) Bronze powder (10%). (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%). (d) Suit-case locks and hinges (10%).	
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products :			
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips 6 mm to 1.2 mm dia. in coils. (c) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (d) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%).	
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes galvanised	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.1 (a to d) and (b) Zinc (c) Lead (10%) (d) Chasers (10%)	
A.23.3	Steel tubular poles ungalvanised	5%	(a) Mild Steel skelp hot rolled steel strips—3.25 mm to 2.03 mm dia. in coils. (b) Tool and Alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (c) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%).	
A.23.4	Steel tubular poles galvanised	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.23.5	Conduit pipes	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.6	Steel tubular structurals	10%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3 and cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.7	Steel tubular furniture.	5%	(a) Same as against item A.23.6.	
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised	5%		
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, galvanised.	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought) (b) Lead (10%)	
A.24	Steel Weld Mesh.	5%	(a) M.S. wire rods. (b) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries (5%). (c) M.S. Galvanised wire 0.457 mm and thinner (5%).	
A.25	Steel products, not elsewhere specified (ungalvanised).	5%		
A.25.1	Steel products not otherwise specified (galvanised).	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.26	Suit-case clips	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Primary nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.27	Transmission line towers galvanised:			
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	20%	(a) Mild steel sections (structurals) (b) High tensile structurals steel sections. (c) Zinc (unwrought) (d) Mild Steel plates (5%) (e) Mild steel sheets (1%)	
A.27.2	High tensile steel towers	As required	(a) Same as against item A.27.1.	
A.28	Tool Boxes made of C.R.C.A. sheets	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
A.41	Crown cork			
A.41.1	Vinylite spotted	60%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate (b) Albumen (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer chemicals. (e) Ester Varnish (20%). (f) Size for varnish (20%). (g) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.I. paper (10%). (h) Composition Cork rods/Discs/wood/bark granules (20%). (i) Damper roller covering. (j) Photographic plates films and paper (10%). (k) Sorbo underlays. (l) Stable print fire blanket fabric (10%). (m) Printing blanket. (n) Natural sponges (10%). (o) Electric carbons (10%). (p) Artist brushes and poster and Water colours (10%). (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Pelican water proof ink (10%) (s) Gum Arabic (10%) (t) Photographic Filters (10%) (u) Roller composition (v) Aluminium machine plates (w) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%)	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.
A.41.2	Other than Vinylite spotted	50%	(a) Same as against item A.41.1	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A 42	Electrodes.			
A 42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(a) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%).	
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%	(a) Electrode quality steel wire rods.	
A.43.1	L.P. Gas Cylinders	40%	(a) CRCA/Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/ High tensile steel sheets.	
			(b) Copper, Zinc } (30%)	
			(c) Brass }	
			(d) Mazak alloy }	
			(e) Prime quality Hot rolled steel sheets having thickness 2.5 to 3.5 mm.	
			(f) Submerged arc welding flux (10%)	
			(g) CO <sub>2</sub> Welding wire	
			(h) Tin Bronze wire (5%)	
			(i) 1/4" dia. stainless steel locking balls (10%)	
			(j) On-off lever pins.	
			(k) On-off lever circlips.	
			(l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%)	
			(m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%)	
			(n) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter).	
			(o) Nylon valve seats (5%)	
A.43.2	L.P. Gas Storage Tanks	40%		
A.44	Steel balls	50%	(a) Fully Aluminium Killed Steel wire rods to specification A.I.S.I.C.-1016	
			(b) High carbon, chromium ball bearing steel wire to specification SAE 52100, SAE 51100 and EN-31.	
			(c) Stainless steel wire to specification 440 (10%)	
			(d) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel (5%).	
			(e) Ball grinding plates and wheels	
			(f) Silicon carbide grains	
			(g) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter).	
			(h) Vienna Lime.	
			(i) T nplate waste/waste (5%)	
A.45	Steel bright bars and shaftings	40%	(a) Free Cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/leaded.	(1) Import of item at (a) of Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars made of sulphur bearing and leaded free cutting steels.
			(b) EN Series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/rods.	(2) Import of item at (b) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of bright bars and shafting made of E.N. Series Steels.
			(c) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections. and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%).	
A.46	Steel forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality billets and bars.	(1) This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth-moving industrial and rolling stock forgings only.
			(b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%).	(2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of automobile ancillaries and accessories against export of steel forgings of identifiable vehicular types (except bicycles).
A.47	Steel wire gauge, mesh and nett-ings.	75%	(a) Galvanised steel wire of 26 G and thinner.	
A.48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457 mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	60%	(i) Against export of bead wire (a) High Carbon steel wire rods.	(1) Hot rolled low carbon wire rods and alloy steel wire rods in coils will be allowed for import against export of Tested Welded Link Chains.
			(ii) Against export of ACSR core wire and shield wire—	
			(a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought.	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts and screws (a) cold heading quality steel wire bars/rods.	
			(iv) Against export of springs, Patented & Hard Drawn Spring Steel Wires—Round, square, rectangular & Trapezoidal sections, Oil Hardened and Tempered Valve Spring Steel Wire alloyed and unalloyed, Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips—high carbon alloyed, Stainless Steel Wires & Strips (spring hard quality) will be allowed (25%).	
			(v) Against export of self locking nuts:—	
			(a) Black free cutting quality bars.	
			(b) Nylon Moulding Powder.	
			(c) Zinc/cadmium Anodes (50%).	
			(d) Alkaline de-greasing salts (5%)	
			(e) Zinc/Cadmium Salts (5%).	
A.49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand.	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire rods	
			(b) Zinc (unwrought)	
			(c) Lead	
			(d) Polypropylene (5%)	
			(e) High tensile steel wire thinner than 0.457 mm (10%).	
			(f) Sisal/Manila fibre (10%)	
A.50	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1	Others not specified hereunder	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger	
			(b) Tinplate waste waste	
A.50.2	General line tinplate containers	10%	(a) Tinplate Tagger	
			(b) Tinplate strips	
			(c) Tin and Lead	
			(d) Cap compound (10%)	
			(e) Ribbon solder	
			(f) Side-seam cement (10%)	
			(g) Lubricants (5%)	
			(h) Liquid fluid (5%)	
			(i) Printing Blanket	
			(j) Damper Roller Covering	
			(k) Natural sponges (10%)	
			(l) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(m) Sorbo underlays	
			(n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%)	
			(o) Electric Carbons (10%)	
			(p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%)	
			(q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%).	
			(r) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(s) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(t) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(u) Roller composition	
			(v) Aluminium Machine Plate	
			(w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%).	
			(x) Analoid Preparations (10%)	
			(y) Refrigerants other than F. 11, F. 12, and F. 22.	
			(z) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%).	
			(aa) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries	
			(ab) Tinfole steel sheets	
			(ac) Tin mill black plate	
A.50.3	Open top sanitary containers.	50%	(a) Tinplate prime, OTS quality	
			(b) Tin and Lead	
			(c) Can lining compound	
			(d) Egg albumen and blood albumen	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Cap compound	
			(f) Printing materials—	
			(i) Rubber blankets	
			(ii) Zinc Lithographic plates	
			(iii) Sponges	
			(g) Non-web and cansurfass compound (10%)	
			(h) Joe-D—Fluid (10%)	
			(i) Damper roller covering	
			(j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(k) Sorbo underlays	
			(l) Stable Print fibre blanket fabric (10%)	
			(m) Electric Carbons (10%)	
			(n) Artists brushes, posters and water colours (10%).	
			(o) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%).	
			(p) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(q) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(r) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(s) Roller composition	
			(t) Aluminium machine plate	
			(u) Tools and alloys steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (5%).	
			(v) Surface lubricant 325 or shell ondina 17"	
A.50.4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	10%	(a) Same as against item A 50.2 and	
			(b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.50.5	Ribbon spools for typewriters made of CRCA sheets/tin plates.	30%	(a) CRCA sheets.	
			(b) CRCA tin plates.	
			(c) Tinplates waste.	
A.51	No Entry			
A.52	Upholstery springs . . . .	40%	(a) Spring steel wire rods	
A.53	Pen holders steel nibs . . . .	20%	(a) Steel strips having 1% Carbon content.	
<b>II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES:</b>				
A.61	Aluminium semis and manufactures—			
A.61.1	Aluminium semis and extrusions	10%	(a) Against export of aluminium foils only, spirit soluble colour dye-stuff viz. methasol Fast Red 3 BS (C.I. No. 1620 and 45170)—(10%),	
A.61.2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.61.3	Architectural specialities . . . .	10%		
A.61.4	Capsules . . . . .	30%	(a) Aluminium foil/coiled strips	
			(b) Spirit soluble dye-stuffs	
			(c) Paralac.	
A.61.5	Chains, all types . . . . .	50%	(a) High purity aluminium sheets and strips	
			(b) High purity aluminium wire	
			(c) Permissible chemicals	
			(d) Anodising dyes, namely, aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonol violet brown and other permissible dyes (anodising dyes) (10%)	
			(e) Phosphoric acid (20%)	
A.61.6	Collapsible tubes . . . . .	10%	(a) Mirror finish zinc plates	
			(b) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%).	
			(c) Printing blankets	
			(d) Artists' brushes (10%)	
			(e) Poster and water colours (10%)	
			(f) Printing ink (permissible items)	
			(g) Varnishes (permissible items)	
			(h) Lacquers (permissible items)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.7	Eyelets . . . . .	30%	(a) Aluminium strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose Lacquers (j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer. (l) Nickel anodes (10%) (m) Blue and Yellow Dinonyl Phthalate (n) Xylol (o) Butyle Alcohol (p) Carbon Black clips (q) Coloured anodised aluminium strips.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium.	10%	(a) Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips. (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary nickel (e) Nickel anodes (50%) (f) Nylon polishing wheels.	
A.61.9	Fountain pen parts . . . . .	10%		
A.61.10	R.S. and Pilfer proof closures	40%	(a) Albumen (b) Spotting material (c) Lacquer chemicals (d) Aluminium sheets (10%) (e) Damper roller covering. (f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%) (g) Sorbo underlays (h) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%) (i) Electric carbons (10%) (j) Natural sponges (10%) (k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%). (l) Photographic opaques and photographic chemicals (10%). (m) Pelican water proof ink (10%) (n) Gum Arabic (10%) (o) Photographic filters (10%) (p) Roller composition (q) Aluminium machine plates (r) Various types of facings/corkreels (25%) (s) Tool and Alloy Steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (2%). (t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items)	
A.61.11	Tubular furniture	10%		
A.61.12	Utensils	10%		(1) Import of aluminium ingots/sheets/circles, will be allowed if manufacture is carried on in Customs Bond. In that case, the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.13	Aluminium knitting pins and crochet hooks.	10%	(a) Tools and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (b) Special knitting pins and crochet hook making tools (20%). (c) Low Density polythelene (d) High Density polythelene (e) Polystrene	20%
<b>III. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.66	Non-ferrous semis and manufac- tures (other than those of aluminium).			(1) Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palla- dium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but ex- cluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A.66.1	Semis and extrusions	90%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Brass scrap (d) Zinc spelter/zinc unwrought (e) Nickel (f) Lead (g) Tin	
A.66.2	(a) Manufactures, others not elsewhere specified.	50%		
A.66.2	(b) Manufactures not else- where specified with f.o.b. value of Rs. 25/- or more per l.c.g.	40%		
A.66.3	Brass buckles	50%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel (d) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	50%	(a) Brass strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4 (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits—Yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer (l) Nickel anodes (10%) (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export of tubular eyelets only).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder form (b) Copper unwrought (ingots) (c) Tin unwrought (d) Sponge iron powder (e) Electrolytic iron powder (f) Copper Mill—Scale,	
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium).	60%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Zinc (d) Brass Scrap	(1) In case the f.o.b. value of product is Rs. 25 or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment. The restriction of Rs. 25/- or more per kg. will not be applicable in the case of exports of non-ferrous (other than aluminium) locks, padlocks and hinges.
A.66.10	Copper utensils	60%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast Zinc plugs (19 mm to 50.8 mm) fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought (High Purity)	
A.66.12	Drum closures (19 mm to 50.8 mm) complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug).	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought (High Purity) (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed).	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silver-ware and cutlery.	30%	(a) Nickel silver scrap (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel	
A.66.14	Flash lights and components of brass	50%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary Nickel (e) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought	
A.66.16	Printing types	50%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Antimony	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap (d) Tin (20%)	(1) If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (i) Primary nickel (ii) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Solder wires, flux/resin cored, lead/tin based.	75%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Zinc (d) Resin/flux (20%)	
A.66.19	Copper Rollers for printing	75%	(a) Copper unwrought/Highly polished copper sheets.	
A.67	Gun metal ingots	85%	(a) Copper (b) Tin (c) Zinc	(1) No import licence will be issued. Release orders will be issued on MMTC and/or any other Public Sector Agency as may be nominated by the Government. The issue of the

SECTION II--*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				Release orders will be subject to the approval 'On Merits' of exports under specific export contracts.
				(2) In case the export contract is through an Export House/merchant - exporter the actual release of raw material will be only in favour of the actual manufacturer/fabricator of Gun metal ingots. Such nomination in favour of a manufacturer/fabricator will be subject to the approval by the authority approving the export contract on merits.
				(3) Registered Exporters will be allowed releases of the metals as indicated in Col. 4.
				(4) Except this replenishment facility, no other facility under ITC Policy Vol. II will be permissible against exports of gun metal ingots.
<b>IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS</b>				
A-71	Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.			
A.71.1	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Copper tubing (Permissible sizes) (20%)</li> <li>(b) Capillary tubing</li> <li>(c) CRCA sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets</li> <li>(d) Refrigerants (10%)</li> <li>(e) Components of Compressors including Capacitors.</li> <li>(f) Controls as per A.U. policy (2½%).</li> <li>(g) Expansion valve, Refrigeration Angle valve, Solenoid valve and Reversal valve as per A.U. policy (2½%).</li> <li>(h) Component parts of hermetically sealed compressors.</li> <li>(i) Leatheroid paper</li> <li>(j) By pass Tee (Bundy)</li> <li>(k) Bundy tubing</li> <li>(l) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly.</li> <li>(m) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket</li> <li>(n) Magnetic strips, Magnets</li> <li>(o) High impact polystyrene powder</li> <li>(p) Flapper valve steel strips</li> <li>(q) Carburizing grade alloy steel</li> <li>(r) Flare and sweat fittings</li> <li>(s) Glass-metal terminals</li> <li>(t) Molecular sleeve beads</li> <li>(u) Melinex film</li> <li>(v) Aluminium-tubewelded with tube-sets, both ends.</li> <li>(w) Silver special and solder fluxes (10%)</li> <li>(x) Aluminium alloy tubes</li> <li>(y) Stainless steel sheets 0.914 mm to 0.711 mm (15%) (against export of water coolers only).</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*Contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(z) Insulating Material Compressed Insulation sheets and paper.	
			(aa) Beryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adaptors).	
			(ab) Stainless steel pipes	} 10%
			(ac) Stainless steel rounds	
			(ad) Stainless steel screw-tite nails	
			(ae) Stainless steel wire (10%)	
			(af) Alloy steel shafting	
			(ag) Glass borings (electrical grade)	
			(ah) Glass woven mattsilane finished	
			(ai) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets	
			(aj) Taper roller bearings (permissible items)	
			(ak) Electrolytic zinc (10%)	
			(al) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only).	
			(am) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only).}	
			(an) Mild steel plates and sheets (against export of cooling towers only).	
A.71.2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A.72	Electric Power Capacitors and condensers.	40%	(a) Capacitor papers	
			(b) Aluminium foil	
			(c) Insulation paper	
			(d) Lead foil	
			(e) Chlorinated Diphenyle	
			(f) Metallised porcelain Insulators.	
A.73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) NOS.			
A.73.1	Complete dry batteries and cells	30%	(a) Acetylene black	
			(b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxy poly-thylene Glycol.	
			(c) Boards : Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding Box, crome Art, plastic laminated pulp, special solid News boards.	
			(d) Board; hard board including strips	
			(e) Brass in coils (Springs, cartridge, Annealed soft and extra Hard).	
			(f) Electrode carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.	
			(g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Board, End Plates (Metal Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts—Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract strip, Terminal part stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fasteners, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, plastic cell closer, connector strip.	
			(h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese Ore.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, furfuryl alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.	
			(j) Paper : Chromo Art and Krome cots.	
			(k) Paper : Kraft, Polyethylene coated, Polyethylene coated Kraft, Polyethylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery.	
			(l) Paper Thilmany.	
			(m) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%).	
			(n) Dry Battery Wax.	
			(o) Zinc spelter.	
			(p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrode).	
			(q) Citric Acid.	
			(r) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Strickers, catons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape.	
			(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes.	
			(t) Adhesive laminating foils.	
			(u) Ethylene Dichloride.	
			(v) Calcined petroleum coke.	
A.73.2	All others	30%		
A.74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.			
A.74.1	Alternators and generators	40%	(a) Same as against Item A.74.2. and the following.	
			(b) Brush Holder assembly.	
			(c) Automatic voltage regulator.	
			(d) Commutator assembly.	
A.74.2	Motors	40%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets HR or CR in coils or straight lengths/stampings	
			(d) Ball bearings (permissible items).	
			(e) Leatheroid and presphan paper.	
			(f) Carbon blocks, and rods.	
			(g) Condensers (10%).	
			(h) Condensor paper.	
			(i) Components for centrifugal switches.	
			(j) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished.	
			(k) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(l) Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.	
			(m) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned copper wire, polytester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.	
			(n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.	
			(o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.	
			(p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires/strips.	
			(q) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.	
			(r) Sliping assemblies.	
			(s) Roller Bearings (permissible items).	
			(t) Bright Key Steel.	
			(u) Round free cutting steel (10%).	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) Circlips.	
			(w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.	
			(x) Copper alloy commutator segments.	
			(y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination polyester film insulating material.	
			(z) Greasenipples (10%).	
			(aa) Oil seals (10%).	
			(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded).	
			(ac) Insulated paper.	
			(ad) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
			(ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-lengite moulded packing washers.	
			(af) Insulating screws.	
			(ag) Aerolite.	
			(ah) Hardner GBMX.	
			(ai) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(aj) Cone rotors.	
			(ak) Thermo couples.	
			(al) Phosphor bronze rods.	
			(am) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%).	
			(an) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			(ao) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(ap) Phosphor bronze strips.	
			(aq) Bakelite sheets (10%).	
			(ar) Virgin tin metal.	
			(as) Polyester Films (10%).	
			(at) Tool & Alloy steel other than stainless steel (5%).	
A.74-3	Transformers	40 %	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire/strips.	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations. (Transformer Grade only).	
			(d) Transformer bushings and apparatus insulators 66 KV and above.	
			(e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA).	
			(f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type)	
			(g) Magnetic Oil Level gauges	
			(h) Transformer oil (25 %).	
			(i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(j) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(k) Insulating paper.	
			(l) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.	
			(m) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-largite).	
			(n) Insulating screws for HV application.	
			(o) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(p) Aerolite	
			(q) Hardner GBMX.	
			(r) Byrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(s) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.	
			(t) Cone rotors.	
			(u) Thermo-couples	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn. (u) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished. (x) Phenolic paper laminate. (y) Varnished glass cloth and tape (z) Varnished glass sleeving. (aa) Laminated fibre glass sheets (ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded). (ac) I ureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%). (ad) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes. (ae) Bakelite sheets (10%). (af) Mild steel plates sheets and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (ag) Phosphor Bronze strips. (ah) Asbestos sheets (20%). (ai) Bucholz Relays (5%).	
A.74.4	Electric control gear and switch gear (other than those covered under A.74.5 and A.74.6).	40%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips/deep drawing quality steel sheets. (b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips. (c) Zinc unwrought. (d) Copper unwrought. (e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets. (f) Nickel and Zinc anodes (50%). (g) Asbestos tapes (10%) (h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (Paper and fabric base) (10%)	
A.74.5	Motor starters . . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A-74.4 (b) Bimetal strips of various sizes (20%)	
A.74.6	Switch board units, metal clad switches and fuse units.	20%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) CRCA/Hot rolled sheets. (d) Insulating material.	
A.74.7	Industrial Electro magnets, complete with transformers, rectifier and Control units	40%		
A.75.	Electric cables and wires, all types--			
A.75.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	90%		(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than (i) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods and (ii) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. This condition will be applicable : (a) Whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.2	All Aluminium conductors (AAC)	5%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	
A.75.3	Aluminium conductors, steel reinforced (ACSR)	20%	(a) EC Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/rods. (b) High tensile steel wire rods. (c) Zinc (50%) (d) Lead (20%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.75.4	Insulated cables (less than 25% I.I.K.V.) with aluminium conductors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.</li> <li>(b) P.V.C. Master batches</li> <li>(c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade)</li> <li>(d) P.V.C. compounds</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(20%)</li> <li>(30%)</li> </ul>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*(e) Plasticizers</li> <li>*(f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.)</li> <li>(g) Tin (10%)</li> </ul>		
A.75.5	Insulated cables (less than 90% I.I.K.V.) with copper conductors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods.</li> <li>(b) P.V.C. Master batches.</li> <li>(c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade)</li> <li>(d) P.V.C. compounds</li> <li>*(e) Plasticisers</li> <li>*(f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.)</li> <li>(g) Tin (10%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(20%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) In the case of exports of telephone coiled cords and switchboard wires the face value restriction applicable on import of PVC resin and compound will be 60% instead of 20%.</li> <li>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in col. 4 at international prices in accordance with the scheme issued by Government.</li> <li>(3) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable, (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an actual user licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.</li> <li>(4) Import of plasticisers will be allowed only against export of PVC insulated cables as follows :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) PVC Cables—8% of import replenishment.</li> <li>(ii) Telephone coiled cords and switchboard cables/wires—20% of import replenishment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) No import of PVC compound will be permitted. The item may, however, be supplied by the indigenous manufacturers at international prices against release orders issued by the licensing authorities in accordance with the Scheme for supply of plastics raw material issued by the Government.</li> </ul>
A.75.6	Power cables (1.1 KV and above) with copper conductors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods.</li> <li>(b) Cable insulating paper</li> <li>(c) Lead unwrought</li> <li>(d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%).</li> <li>(e) Cable impregnating compound.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a)</li> </ul>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				whether import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee; and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in column 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.7	Electric winding wires/strips with copper conductors.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide pellets (15%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (10%) (d) Phenolic Resin (10%) (e) Cresylic Acid (10%) (f) Xylene (10%) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper (20%)	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in columns 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A.75.8	Insulated cables (I.I.K.V. and above) with Aluminium conductors)	30%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead Unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable Impregnating compound.	(1) DOP may be allowed from indigenous manufacturers only against export of PVC Sheathed cables up to ten per cent of the face value of the licence.
A.75.9	Electric winding wires/strips with Aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Tungsten carbide Pellets (50%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (30%) (d) Phenolic Resin (30%) (e) Cresylic Acid (30%) (f) Xylene (30%) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper.	
A.75.10	(a) Field cables with plastic insulation. (b) Carrier Quad Cable plastic insulated.	5% 5%		
A.76	Electric fans all types.	20%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) Copper winding wire (50%) (d) Condensers (10%). (e) Leatheroid (f) Empire cloth and sleeving (g) Nichrome wire/Resistance wire (h) Condenser papers (i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil (j) Electrical steel sheets (k) Presphan Paper (l) Nickel anode, Zinc anode, cadmium anodes (25%). (m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%) (n) Infra Red Lamps sheathed element (10%). (o) CRCA Extra Deep Drawn sheets (p) Springs steel strips (10%) (q) Phosphor bronze sheets (r) Gear hobbing cutters (10%) (s) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only). (t) Aluminium foils. (u) Insulation papers. (v) Capacitor papers.	(1) Against export of one ceiling fan, import of maximum two numbers ball bearings of the sizes and types used in the fan exported will be permitted subject to production of a certificate from a Chartered Accountant clearly certifying the number, size and types of ball bearings used in the fan exported.
A.77	Electric lamps.			
A.77.1	GLS and miniature lamps	30%	(a) Filaments (b) Lead-in-wires (c) Lead glass rods and tubes. (d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires (e) Lamps caps, brass (f) Capping cement.	(1) Glass Shells (10%) may be allowed against export of miniature lamps only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.77.2	Fluorescent Tubes and Lamps	40%	(a) Same as against A.77.1 (b) Chemicals for fluorescent powder.	
A.77.3	Decorative electric light sets of twinkling and non-twinkling varieties.	30%	(a) Tungsten filaments. (b) Copper clad wire (Dumet wire). (c) Lead-in-wire (d) Permanent wire (5%) (e) Bimetal strips (5%) (f) Lead Glass rods and tubes (10%) (g) Sintered glass beads (10%) (h) Tungsten wire *(i) Polystyrene moulding powder (20%). (j) Polypropylene moulding powder (20%) (k) PVC resin/compound (20%) (l) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (m) Wire Files (5%). (n) Die polishing paper (5%). (o) Dyes and pigments (permissible items (5%). (p) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (5%). (q) Dies and moulds (10%) *(r) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.78	Electric lighting fittings			
A.78.1	All others, not specified here-under.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze (b) Steel springs (c) Special moulding materials like acrylic powder. (d) Cold rolled steel sheet/deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (e) Brass Pipes of permissible sizes (10%)	
A.78.2	Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes; glow lamps.	40%	(a) Condensers (b) Presphan paper (c) Condenser paper (d) E. C. copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (e) Lead glass Tubings (f) Argon/hellium/hydrogen gas (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas (h) Wire Electrodes (i) Bi-Metal (j) Binding Agent (k) Aluminium alloy rods (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (n) Butter paper (5%)	(l) Electrical steel sheets/strips will be allowed for import against the export of Ballast/Fluorescent chokes only.
A.79	Electric wiring accessories	40%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.80	Electrical appliances—			
A.80.1	Electric laundry irons	20%	(a) Nichrome wire (b) Primary Nickel (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating equipment and other appliances.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.80.1.	
A.80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide. (c) Resistance wire 0.416 mm dia. (d) Terminals (e) Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A.81	Electrical Instruments—			
A.81.1	Electricity meters (Single phase and polyphase).	30%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Electrical steel sheets/strips (20%)	
			(c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips	
			(d) Bimetal strips	
			(e) Winding wires	} (60%)
			(f) Jewels	
			(g) Magnets	
			(h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	
A.81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics)	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%)	
			(b) Magnets (60%)	
			(c) Special switches (25%)	
			(d) Metalled charts	
			(e) Covers (magnetic)	
			(f) Suspension strips	
			(g) Standard cells	
			(h) Photo cells	
			(i) Resistance wires and strips (50%)	
			(j) Instrument pens	
			(k) Dials	
			(l) Indicator lamp	
A.81.3	Multimeters	30%	(m) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items)	
A.82	Storage batteries	50%	(a) Lead	
			(b) Antimony	
			* (c) Polystyrene	
			(d) Vandyke brown powder	
			(e) Potassium-perchlorate	
			(f) PVC Resins (20%)	
			(g) Special sealing compound	
			(h) Synthetic rubber	
			(i) Carbon black	
			(j) Flourspar	
			(k) Glass wool/mat	
			(l) Rubber accelerators	
			(m) Microsulphur	
			(n) Carbon black (10%)	
<b>V ELECTRONIC AND TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES</b>				
A.83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.			
A.83.1	Others, not specified hereunder	20%	(a) All items as in normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1971.	
A.83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories	20%	(a) As against item A.83.1	
A.83.3	Power Line carrier communication Equipment, Load Despatch Equipment and Telemeterin Equipment.	40%	(a) As against item A. 83.1	
A.91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.1	All others not specified here- under.	40%	(a) As against item A. 83.1	
A.91.2	Radio Receivers (Valve and Transistorised); Public Address Equipment; Amplifiers (valve and transistorised); Car Radios; Radiograms; Tape Recorders; Microphones; Hearing Aids; and all Electronic components, including Microwave components, electronic devices, subassemblies and equipments and electronic piece parts; NOS	30%	<p>(a) All items as in normal actual users licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1971</p> <p><i>Note:</i>—Face value restrictions on individual items in Appendix 38 and 43 of Vol. I will not apply where the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 10,000/-.</p> <p>(b) Miscellaneous items like hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trims, panel meters, valve holders, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth, dial cords, jewel assemblies, timing indicators, relays, connecting wires (15%)</p> <p>(c) All electronics components, piece parts sub assemblies etc. to be actually used for the exported product even if these are not otherwise permitted for import to AUs. (15%).</p> <p>(d) Moulding powders; chemicals for chrome plating on ABS; solder covering lacquer; Photo engraving emulsion paint, special resins, chemicals and acid resistant paint for screen printing; film for silk screen; special lubricant grease for electrical contacts; foil for hot printing on plastics; Acrylic sheets; Cellulose acetate butyrate foil, high purity aluminium sheets/strips for anodizing; silver plated bronze wire; and silver plated brass wire (10%).</p> <p>(e) Cassettes and stereo records for testing of Tape Recorders and Radiograms; and adhesives, paint and varnishes (10% subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000 per quarterly application).</p> <p>(f) Samples of radios, car radios, amplifiers, radio grams, ampligrams, loud-speaker system, amplifying system, driver units reflex horns tape recorders, hearing aids, microphones and combination of any of these items (10%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000 per quarterly application. Of each item only a maximum of 4 pieces will be allowed.</p>	<p>No import of plastic moulding powder will be allowed; supply of such powder may be secured at international prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastic raw materials at international prices, issued by Government.</p>
<p><b>NOTE:</b> I. Items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (f) above will be permitted irrespective of the fact as to which of the items in Col. 2 have actually been exported, provided AU licences are possessed for the manufacture of that item.</p> <p>II. In addition to replenishment licences issued against exports made after 1-4-73, the items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (f) above will be permitted to the holders of Replenishment licences issued against export of items given in Col. 2 in terms of an earlier periods policy also, provided the replenishment licences in question are still valid. This facility will also be applicable to partly utilised valid licences.</p>				
A.91.3	Permanent Magnet	50%	<p>(a) All items of raw materials and components as per Actual user licence of the licensee.</p> <p>(b) All the existing entries under col. 4 against A.91.2 with A.U. Condition.</p>	
A.92	No entry			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>VI. MACHINE TOOLS</b>				
<b>A.101 Machine tools with or without Accessories—</b>				
<b>A.101.1 Machine Tools (as defined in Annex. II of Part I of ITC) other than hardness testing machines.</b>	20%	(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only). (b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licenses issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. (c) Tool and Alloy steel excluding stainless steel. (10%) (d) Oil Seals (10%) (e) Iron Cement (5%). (f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10%).		
<b>A.101.2 No Entry.</b>				
<b>A.101.3 Hardness testing machine.</b>	20%	(a) Diamond indentors, (b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (c) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam (10%). (d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel. (e) Microscope-Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).		
<b>A.106 Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.</b>				
<b>A.106.1 Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder.</b>	40%	(a) High speed stools of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, cent-reless ground and peeled). (b) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish. (c) Industrial diamonds and/or bort. (d) Matrix powder. (e) Eutectic welding alloys (f) Graphite rods		(1) Import of item at (a) in col. 4 will be allowed only against export of small and cutting tools made of high speed steel.
<b>A.106.2 Bonded abrasive products, all types.</b>	40%	(a) Glass fibre discs (10%) (b) Vulcanised fibre disc and sheets (10%) (c) Micro pulverised tin (10%) (d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%) (e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (10%) (f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) (High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C-0.95%, MN-0.35%—0.5%, SI-0.2—0.35%). (g) Aluminium oxide, white, Brown, Pink (50%). (h) Synthetic Abrasive Grain excluding Brown Aluminium Oxide grains		
<b>A.106.3 Broaches, all types</b>	40%	(a) Same as against item A-106.1.		
<b>A.106.4 Coated abrasives</b>	20%	(a) Kraft paper (b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains (c) Technical gelatine		



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Vulcanised fibre.	
			(e) Abrasive grains (aluminium oxide) (50%).	
A.106.5	Diamond Cutting tools including dressers and wheels all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	Diamond Bearing slugs may be allowed against export of Glass Cutting Tools up to 20%.
A.106.6	Dies (other than threading dies, jigs and fixtures.	20%		
A.106.7	Drill's all types including twist drills.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1.	
A.106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A. 106.1 (b) Hardening salts (10%).	
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels . . .	20%		
A.106.10	Gear cutting tools all types . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.11	Tools for lathes, shapers and planers, all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.12	Milling cutters all types . . .	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment). . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.15	Reamers, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.16	Rock drills, all types . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.17	Saws, Segments and saw blades, all types.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	50%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide tips and dies all types.	40%	(a) Same as against item A.106.1	
<b>VII. HAND TOOLS</b>				
A.111	Drop forged and other hand tools.			
A.111.1	All others not specified here-under.	30%	(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3% in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections. (b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections. (c) Diesteel bars and blocks. (d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3% to 0.5%. (e) Primary Nickel including Nickle pellets and squares. (f) Nickel anodes (50%). (g) Cadmium anodes (50%). (h) Needle files, scraper files (2½%). (i) Cellulose acetate Butyrate moulding powder (2%). (See remark 1.) (j) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20" Dia and above; abrasive mounted points (5%). (k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%) (See remark 2).	1. Import of item at (i) in Col. 4 may be allowed up to 5% against export of screw drivers only. 2. Import of item at (k) in Col. 4 may be allowed up to 20% against export of handtools other than open end spanners and ring spanners.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(l) Concentrates of brighteners (10%) (m) Steel marking stamps (5%) (n) Spring steel strips/wires (10%) (o) Hammer belts (10%) (p) Chaser bits & holders (5%) (q) Components of hand tools (1%) (r) Free cutting steel lead bearing quality hot rolled, black bars (5%) (s) M.S. cold rolled/hot rolled B.P. sheets below 5 mm thickness (5%) (t) Contact wheels (2½%) (u) Forging dies and punching dies (10%) (v) Abrasive belts (10%)	
A.111.2	Allen head keys, all types . . . . .	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.3	Brake adjusting tools . . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.4	Chisel, punches and hammers all types.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.5	Cigarette tin cutters . . . . .	5%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.6	Clamp-on-vice . . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.7	Flaring tools, all types . . . . .	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.9	Ripping bar. . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types	30%	(a) Same as against item A.111.1	
A.111.11	Precision measuring tools	40%		
<b>VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS.</b>				
A.116	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.116.1	Diesel engines, all types . . . . .	20%	(a) Thin-walled bearings (5%). (b) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (c) Crankshaft both machined and unmachined. (d) Inlet and exhaust valves. (e) Diesel injector tubing. (f) Copper tubing (Permissible Sizes) (10%) (g) Valve springs (h) Satellite rods (i) Steel strips line with white metal/copper/lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetrafluoroethylene. (j) Connecting rods (k) Heli coils (l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals (m) Ball bearings (permissible items) (n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings (permissible items). (o) Neoprene (p) Molykot powder (q) Valve seals (r) Piston assembly 15.24 cm and below, and parts. (s) Camshaft (t) Cylinder liners (u) Silicon brushes (v) Spring steel wires (w) Oilscals (10%) (x) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(y) Cylinder Heads, unmachined. (z) Fuel Injection Equipment (10%) (aa) Turbo charger (ab) Super charger	
A.116.2	Petrol and Kerosene engines, all types.	20%	(a) Timing chains (b) Valve spring	(10%)
A.116.3	Turbine pumps . . . . .	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shavings (b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 20.32 cm or above diam. (c) Copper unwrought (d) Tin unwrought (e) Zinc unwrought (f) Lead unwrought (g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items) (h) Alloy VL-55(M) (i) Silicon 98.5/99% purity (j) Silicon liquid (k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acetal (10%). (l) Vulkacit ZM (m) Vulkafor EFA and ZDC (n) Flectal H (o) Plastic steel castings, tubes and sleeveings (p) Haste-alloy (q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/cocks (10%). (r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micrometers, vernier calipers (10%).	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%		
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.116.1	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono block pumps.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2	
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%	(a) Seamless tubes (excluding stainless steel). (b) Valve plates (c) CRCA Sheets/Deep Drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.116.8	Inlet and Exhaust valves for reciprocating engines and compressors.	20%	(a) Alloys steel bars for engine valves.	
A.116.9	Sparking plugs . . . . .	20%	(a) Special electrode for Central Wire. (b) Calcined Alumina.	
<b>IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY:</b>				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971.	
A.121.1	Concrete mixers without prime movers.	10%		
A.121.2	Concrete mixers with prime movers as diesel engines.	15%		
A.122	Crawler mounted excavators/shovels, inclusive of various modifications like crane, clamshell, dragline, Hoe and pile driver	20%	(a) Same as against item No. A. 121.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.122.1	Crawler tractors, bulldozers, scrapers and dumpers.	20%	(a)	Same as against item No. A. 121.
<b>X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY</b>				
A.126	Ball and Taper Roller bearings.	35%	(a)	High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods.
			(b)	Alloy steel ball bearing wire.
A.127	Food processing machinery.			
A.127.1	Bread & biscuit making machinery.	10%		
A.127.2	Dairy machinery	10%		
A.127.3	Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	30%		
A.127.4	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	20%	(a)	Ball bearings (permissible items).
			(b)	Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only).
			(c)	Zinc unwrought/copper unwrought tin unwrought (20%).
			(d)	Asbestos and steam packing (20%).
			(e)	Sodium cyanide.
			(f)	Pressure guages (10%).
			(g)	Steam traps (20%).
			(h)	Steam flexible pipes (20%).
			(i)	Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extractors (10%).
			(j)	Iron cement (5%).
			(k)	Satellite rods and powder.
			(l)	Oil seals (10%).
			(m)	Needle bearings (permissible items).
			(n)	Teelrometers (10%).
			(o)	Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (25%).
			(p)	High carbon and spring steel strips.
			(q)	Alloy Hollow Steel Bars (20%).
			(r)	Spherical Roller bearings (Permissible types only).
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A.127.6	Solvent extraction plants.	10%		
A.127.7	Tea processing machinery (other than Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a)	Stainless steel rings.
			(b)	Ball and roller bearings (permissible items).
A.128	Gas plants.	20%		
A.129	Industrial machinery—			
A.129.1	Others, not specified hereunder ;	10%	(a)	All items of raw materials and components etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1972.
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery.	20%	(a)	Same as against item A.129.1.
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%	(a)	Same as against item A.129.1.
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery.	10%	(a)	Same as against item A.129.1.
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants.	20%	(a)	Same as against item A.129.1.
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	(a)	Same as against item A.129.1.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery. . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery..	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales. . .	10%	(a) Spring with links. (b) Racks and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel). (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters. (k) Die-cast and die cut brackets and parts.	
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing personal).	10%	(a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro switches. (c) Ball bearings permissible items (10%). (d) Triplex board. (e) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only one number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine.) (f) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%)	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%		
A.129.13	Conveyor chains and Industrial chains other than automobile and bicycle chains.	10%		
A.129.14	Alcohol distillation plant	40%		
<b>XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTO-MOBILE ANCILLARIES.</b>				
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1(a)	Passenger cars, trucks, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles including tempos.	20%	(a) All items of raw materials, components, consumables, etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. When the steel excepting stainless steel and heat resisting steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1972. (b) Special raw materials and components, not covered by AU licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%). (c) CRCA sheets.	
A.136.1(b)	Jeeps	10%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1(a)	
A.136.2	Motor cycles, Scooters, Mopeds and three wheelers. excluding Tempos.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1. (a)	
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories.	20%	(a) Same as at (a) against item A.136.1. (a)	(1) Import of following items may be allowed against export of worm drive hose clips of steel, electro-galvanised cadmium plated:— (i) CRCA steel strips/sheets. (ii) Free cutting BARS—ENIA quality of 7.937 mm, 9.524 mm and 12.7 mm rounds and squares.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(iii) Zinc unwrought. (iv) Zinc anodes and Cadmium anodes (50%). (v) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%).
				(2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of steel forging covered at S. No. A.46.
A.136.4	Brake linings. . . . .	20%	(a) Asbestos. (b) Binding resin (permissible items)	
A.136.5	Clutch facings . . . . .	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board.	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos self starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; self starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	40%	(a) Contact points. (b) Bendix drive. (c) Starter Pinion. (d) Copper wire bars. (e) Ball bearings (permissible items). (f) Insulating material. (g) Commutator sections. (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%) (i) Flexible micanite (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving (l) Copper alloy commutator segments (m) Insulated craft or manila paper (n) Phosphor bronze rods (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
A.136.7	Dash board instruments . . . . .	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments	
A.136.8	Automobile wheels . . . . .	50%	(a) Hot rolled sections (b) Mild steel tested plates and sheets (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars	
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables *(b) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.136.10	Horns, Electrical . . . . .	40%	(a) Horn points (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire (c) Diaphragms	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished master cylinder (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder	
A.136.12	King pins . . . . .	20%	(a) King pin brush (b) King pin bearing/shims	
A.136.13	Laminated springs . . . . .	50%	(a) Silico manganese chrome vanadium/silico-chrome and other spring steel billets/flats.	
A.136.14	Oil seals . . . . .	40%		
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil coolers used as radiators.	50%	(a) Brass strips of thickness between 0.12 mm—0.3 mm (b) Copper strips of thickness 0.05mm to 0.08 mm (c) Virgin copper (d) Virgin zinc (e) Virgin tin (f) Virgin lead (g) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets (h) Anti-oxide flux	
A.136.16	Sealed beams (Head lights) . . . . .	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%) (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Lacquer (d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating	
A.136.17	Shock absorbers . . . . .	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes (b) Heat treatment salt	
A.136.18	No entry			

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.19	Taximeters . . . .	20%	(a) Components of taxi meters (b) Core wire for speedometer	
A.136.20	Trailers . . . .	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes (b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items) (c) Control valves, and/or relay emergency valves and spares thereof. (d) Trailer coupling (e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring	
A.136.21	Universal joints . . . .	20%	(a) Needle bearings (other than those specified in Appendix 14 of I.T.C. Policy Book—Vol. I) (20%).	
A.136.22	Gaskets all types . . . .	50%	(a) Packing jointing and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii) Asbestos mill board/papers in sheets and/or coils; (iii) compressed asbestos fibre; (iv) Cork or synthetic rubber; (v) standard gaskets and special washers for gaskets set (other than indigenously manufactured). (b) Deep drawing electrolytic tin plate in laid/sheets. (c) Deep drawing electrolytic tin plate waste/waste (d) Cold rolled close annealed deep drawing steel sheets in coils/sheets.	Import will be allowed only of types of Gaskets required to complete the decarbonizing and overall sets for vehicles, other than those manufactured in the country.
A.136.23	No entry . . . .			
A.136.24	Filter and Filter elements . . . .	50%	(a) Filter paper (b) Synthetic resin (c) Woollen felt	
A.136.25	Tractors . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item A.136.1 (a)	
A.136.26	Automobile Tyre Tube valves (brass).	50%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass wire size 0.38 mm and 1.18 mm dia. (10%). (d) Gilding ribbon metal strips (Spec. 32 B) (10%). (e) Stainless steel spring wire (Spec. 36 D) (10%) (f) Tiflon tubing (10%) (g) Adhesives (10%) (h) Ammonium per sulphate (10%) (i) Rubber Butyl and HOR-4 (10%)	

## XII RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

A.141	Railway coaches and wagons			
A.141.1	Coaches . . . .	20%	..	
A.141.2	Wagons . . . .	As required on case to case basis.	(a) Mild steel/high tensile steel and special steel structural sections (not available indigenously). (b) Mild steel plates/sheets (c) Wheel sets (indigenously not available) (d) Air brake and hand brakes	
A.142	Train lighting equipment . . . .			
A.142.1	Dynamos . . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.2	
A.142.2	Switchgear . . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.74.4	
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment . . . .	30%		
A.143	Railway signalling Equipment			
A.143.1	Railway Electric Signalling Equipment.	20%		
A.143.2	Railway mechanical signalling equipment.	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered).	20%	(a)	Tested mild steel plates.
A.147	Powered water and ocean crafts.	20%	(a)	Tested mild steel plates.
<b>XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns	20%	(a)	Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils.
A.152	Bicycles and bicycles components and Accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (other than sports, Light Roadster type).	20%	(a)	CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips.
			(b)	Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).
			(c)	Bronze powder (5%).
			(d)	Brazing pans (10%).
			(e)	Sodium and zinc cyanide.
			(f)	Copper unwrought.
			(g)	Zinc unwrought.
			(h)	Lead unwrought.
			(i)	Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).
			(j)	Felt bobs/discs (10%).
			(k)	Multi-speed hubs, Dynamo hubs and Hubs with built-in brake assembly (Coaster hubs).
			(l)	Crucibles not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarterly application.
			(m)	Endrick special rims such as ballon rims.
			(n)	Cable caliper brakes.
			(o)	Primary nickel.
			(p)	MS free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (Squares, Rounds, hexagonals octagonals and other profile bars) (20%).
			(q)	Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%).
			(r)	Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%).
			(s)	Vienna lime (5%).
			(t)	Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, Nickel deposit testing gauge, Thread Rolling Dies and nipple dies (5%).
			(u)	Stannine powder and Molykote paste 'G' (5%).
			(v)	Tinplate waste/waste (25%).
			(w)	Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%).
			(x)	Tool and Alloy steel including Die steel Block (10%) (excluding stainless steel).
			(y)	Borax granules (5%).
			(z)	Boric Acid (5%).
			(aa)	Phosphoric Acid (5%).
			(ab)	Sodium Nitrate and Sodium Nitrite (5%).
			(ac)	Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).
			(ad)	Bicycle tyres and tubes in sizes :
			(i)	14x1—3/8.
			(ii)	16x1—3/8.
			(iii)	18x1—3/8.
			(iv)	20x1—3/8.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(v) 22x1—3/8. (vi) 24x1—3/8. (vii) 26x1—3/4. (viii) 26x1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles). (ix) 27x1—1/4 (Sports model bicycles). (x) 26x2x1—3/4. (xi) 26x1—3/4. (ae) High carbon butted column steevling tubes (af) Spring steel wire/wire rods (10%). (ag) Steel Nipple wire.	
A.152.2	Bicycle components and Accessories.	30%	<p>(a) CRCA sheets/strips/coils. Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips/coils. (b) Spring steel wire/wire rods. (c) E.N. quality steel in ENIA, EN 202, EN2 and EN2A. (d) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils. (e) High carbon steel wire rods. (f) M.S. free cutting bars in long lengths, coils, squares, and hexagonals. (g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars. (h) Copper unwrought/copper scrap. (i) Zinc unwrought. (j) Nickel/lead/cadmium anodes (50%). (k) Primary nickel. (l) Felt bobs (10%). (m) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (n) Tinplate waste/waste (25%) see remarks 2. (o) Mild steel, sheet cutting and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%). (p) Tool &amp; Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel). (q) Boric Acid (5%). (r) Borax granules (5%). (s) Phosphoric acid (5%). (t) Sodium Nitrate, Sodium Nitrite (5%). (u) Bronze Powder (5%). (v) Stanine powder and Molykote Paste 'G' (5%). (w) Sodium Cyanide and Zinc Cyanide. (x) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarter). (y) Brazing Pans (10%). (z) Cassels economiser/salt economiser (5%). (aa) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cutting (20%).</p>	<p>1. In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycles components as mentioned below subject to the face value limits indicated therein :— (i) Steel balls of sizes 3.175 mm to 9.525 mm. (25%) Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against export of freewheels. (ii) Magnets (20%) against export of dynamo lighting sets. (iii) 6 miniature bulbs against exports of each dynamo lighting sets. Apart from the items mentioned at Col. 4, sintered ceramic magnet would also be allowed for import against export of bicycle dynamo lighting sets.</p> <p>2. Import of the item at entry (n) viz. tinplate waste/waste may be allowed without face value restrictions against export of oil bath gear case only.</p> <p>3. Adamastic cement, Disc type electrode set for seam welding and endurance wheels will be allowed for import against export of bicycle rims only.</p> <p>4. Medium and High Carbon Cold Rolled Steel Strips may be allowed against exports of Bicycle Chains only.</p>
A.152.3	Special model bicycles with three speed hubs.	30%	(a) Same as against A.152.1.	
A.152.4	Bicycle without free wheels and multi-speed hubs	20%		
A.153	Domestic & Canteen appliances (non-electric).			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit juice machine.	10%		
A.153.2	Egg slicers	10%		
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas burners hotplates.	20%	<p>(a) zinc ingots. (b) Copper ingots. (c) Gas thermostats (25%). (d) Moulded piezo-electric element IM. 21(10%). (e) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.153.4	Gas mantles . . .	5%	(a) Beryllium Nitrate. (b) White bleached glassine Paper.	
A.153.5	Ice Cream Freezers . . .	10%		
A.153.6	Iron presses, laundry type non-electric.	10%		
A.153.7	Meat Miners . . .	10%		
A.153.8	Pressure cookers . . .	10%		
A.153.9	Pressure lamps and stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes (25%). (d) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes. (permissible size) (10%). (j) Burners (one burner to be allowed against each pressure stove exported). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%).	
A.153.10	NO ENTRY . . .			
A.153.11	Thermotainers . . .	10%		
A.153.12	Wick stoves . . .	5%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	
A.153.13	Thermal jugs with stainless steel lining.	20%	(a) Stainless steel sheets, 304 non-Magnetic 0.457 mm thickness (50%). (b) CRCA Sheets. (c) Copper (20%). (d) Zinc (20%).	
A.154	Hand knitting machines . . .	40%	(a) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, Needle bed and needle bed plate, Brushes, Needles and counter (80%). (b) Stainless steel sheets (20%).	
A.155	Industrial shunters . . .	20%		
A.156	Mathematical Instruments . . .	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire/wire rods (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%). (c) Spits (10%). (d) Flint Paper. (e) V.P.I. Powder. (f) Stainless steel wire (10%). (g) Special needle making tools (including micro precision drills (10%). (h) Nickel anodes (50%). (i) Tool alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) (5%). (j) VPI Paper (10%).	
A.157.2	Hosiery and Knitting machine needles.	35%	(a) High Carbon Steel Wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Bakolin compound (d) Slot cutters (range of cutter diameter 14 mm to 88 mm and cutting thickness 0.11 mm to 0.50 mm } (e) Twist drills 0.25 mm to 0.65 mm diameter. }	20%

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.157.3	Gramophone Needles . . .	60 %	(a) Flint Paper. (b) High Carbon steel wire.	
A.157.4	Sewing machine needles . . .	60 %	(a) Same as against A.157.1 and (b) V.P.I. Paper (50 %).	
A.158	Office machines.			
A.158.1	(a) Calculators—manually operated.	20 %	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. (b) Mild Steel sheets/strips.	
A.158.1	(b) Calculators—electrically operated.	40 %	(c) Bright bars/rods (25 %). (d) Steel tubes (permissible sizes). (e) Bearing bronze (25 %). (f) Unmachined forgings. (g) Brass tubes (permissible sizes) (10 %).	
A.158.2	Collators and other data processing machines.	30 %		
A.158.3	Duplicators . . . .	20 %	(a) Ink Screens (5 %). (b) Silk Bolting Cloth (5 %). (c) CRCA Sheets. (d) Medium carbon Alloy Steel Strips (10 %).	
A.158.4	Typewriters . . . .	30 %		
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35 %	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1972.	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	30 %	(a) E.C. Grade Aluminium.	
A.161	Razor blades, barber razors and hair clippers.			
A.161.1	Razor blades . . . .	50 %	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals. (d) Silicon solution. (e) Grinding wheels. (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vydax. (i) Phosphating compound. (j) Polishing compound. (k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm width, and 0.10 to 0.13 mm thickness (10 %). (l) Honing sticks/stones (15 %). (m) Leather straps (10 %). (n) Tungsten carbide Die and Punch set (20 %). (o) Leather strapping discs (10 %). (p) P.T.F.E.—reinforced glass fibre cloth (10 %). (q) Cellophane Paper (5 %).	(1) Face value restriction on item (k) in column 4 will not apply against exports of stainless steel Razor Blades.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.161.2	Barber razors . . . .	50%	(a) High carbon steel flats. (b) Nickel anodes (50%). (c) Hones (10%).	
A.161.3	Hair clippers, hand operated (Barber's hair cutting machine).	25%		
A.162	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1971. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to AU licences issued since the 1st April, 1972.	
A.163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories nos not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos.	40%		
A.163.1	Electronic muscle stimulator	10%		
A.164	Sewing machines . . . .	10%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) E. N. Quality steel EN1A, and EN 42. (d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Bronze powder. (f) Primary nickel. (g) Components of semi zigzag and fully zigzag sewing machines and industrial sewing machines (10%). (h) Infra Red Lamps (10%). (i) CRCA sheets/strips (20%). (j) Mild steel High Speed Low Carbon Bars of Forging quality (20%). (k) Mild Steel Bright Drawn Special Section Profile (20%). (l) Electrically treated Chromium Coated Mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	(1) The face value restriction on item (g) in col. 4 will not apply against export of semi-zig zag and fully zig zag sewing machine and industrial sewing machine.
A.165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%). (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought. (c) Forged and cast valve bodies made out of high alloy steel (25%).	(1) Compressible Lubricants (10%) may be allowed for import against export of lubricated Plug Valves only.
A.166	Snap fasteners . . . .	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%). (b) Copper and zinc ingots. (c) Tin ingots (10%). (d) Cold Rolled Deep Drawing quality steel strips (10%).	
A.167	Steel measuring tapes . . . .	75%	(a) Mild steel strips (uncalibrated). (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%). (d) Acrylic finishes like Paints, varnishes and thinners (30%). (e) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%). (f) High carbon steel strips (hardened and tempered with deburred edges-uncalibrated). (g) Stainless steel wire (3%). (h) Stainless steel strips in width 5 mm, 9.5 mm and 13 mm (8%). (i) Precision tubular shoulder rivets (3%).	
A.168	Thermitt portions . . . .	20%	(a) Arsenic.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.169.1	Umbrellas . . . .	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs caps with springs and accessories, and partly fluted and partly solid ribs. (b) Components for folding umbrella frames. (c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes. (e) Primary nickel. (f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tapes/webbing only to the extent of (20%) of the licence value:
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs . . . .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.169.1 (b) Fluted steel wire. (c) Prime Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Steel Strips. (d) Tool and Alloy Steel, other than stainless steel (2%).	
A.170	No entry.			
A.171	Watches and clocks.			
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces .	40%	(a) Permissible raw materials/components as mentioned in Appendix 45 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for the year 1973-74.	
A.171.2	Watches . . . .	30%	(a) Horological brass. (b) Silver steel. (c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flats (25%). (d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1970. (e) Acrylic Plastic sheets or crystal. (f) Polishing compound (10%). (g) Special chemicals (10%).	
A.172	Water filters . . . .	10%		
A.173	Zip fasteners (metallic). .	40%	(a) Brass Flattened Wire.	
A.174	Cinema Arc Carbons . .	15%		

## B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

(Including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).

(1) Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4 or Col. 5; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.

## I. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS :

B.1 Inorganic chemicals the following namely:—

B.1.1	Alums . . . .	5%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Permissible types of essential spares for Sulphuric Acid Alums and Alumina Ferric Plants.
B.1.2	Alumina ferric (Aluminium Sulphate).	5%	(a) Same as for B.1.1.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.3	Blanc Fixe . . .	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper.	
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable)	20%	(a) CRCA steel sheets 24 G, (B.P.). (b) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (H.D.).	
B.1.5	Borax and Boric acid . . .	50%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate).	
B.1.6	Chromic acid . . .	5%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic . .	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.8	Copper Sulphate . . .	50%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Copper.	
B.1.9	Ferrous Sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums	15%	(a) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) CRCA sheets 18 G. (B.P.).	(1) Polyethylene Granules/Moulding powder (LDP/HDP) will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of polyethylene carboys/drums. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
B.1.11	Lead acetate . . .	50%	(a) Lead.	
B.1.12	Lead nitrate . . .	50%	(a) Lead.	
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.15	Mercury chloride . . .	60%	(a) Mercury.	
B.1.16	Mercury Oxide . . .	60%	(a) Mercury.	
B.1.17	Nickel Carbonate . . .	60%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.18	Nickel Chloride . . .	60%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.19	Nickel Sulphate . . .	60%	(a) Nickel. (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.20	Phosphoric acid . . .	60%	(a) Phosphorus	
B.1.21	Potassium bichromate . . .	30%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Sulphur. (c) Soda Ash.	
B.1.22	Potassium Chromate . . .	5%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).	
B.1.23	Potassium Chlorate . . .	30%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Magnetite electrodes.	
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate . .	40%	(a) Asbestos cloth KP-163 (25%). (b) *Caustic potash.	
B.1.25	Sodium bicarbonate . . .	5%	(a) Permissible types of essential spares for Soda Ash Plant.	
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.27	Sodium hydrosulphite . . .	60%	(a) Zinc dust (Metallic Zinc 96.5% minimum; and of 10,000 Mesh per sq. cm; DIN-117). (b) Mercury. (c) Sulphur.	
B.1.28	Sodium Perborate . . .	20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate). (c) Hydrogen Peroxide (50%).	
B.1.29	Sodium Stannate. . . .	60%	(a) Tin.	
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite . . . .	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate (photographic grade).	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda ash.	
B.1.32	Sodium and Potassium citrates (Technical)	20%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Potassium carbonate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid . . . . .	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Permissible Types of essential spares for Sulphuric Acid Plant. (c) Polyethylene granules HD (25%) (See remarks)	(1) The manufactures/exporters of Sulphuric acid will nominate fabricators of polyethylene carboys/liners for the purpose of obtaining import licenses for HDP granules.
B.1.34	Tin chloride . . . . .	60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.35	Tin oxide . . . . .	60%	(a) Tin.	
B.1.36	Tungstic acid . . . . .	20%	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%	(a) Ammonium vanadate (b) Celite super floss.	
B.1.38	Zinc salts and compounds other than Zinc oxide .	60%	(a) Zinc Dust (Metallic Zinc 96.5% minimum; and of 10,000 Mesh per sq. cm; DIN 117)— (See remarks) (b) Sulphur.	(1) Will be allowed only against export of Zinc Sludge from Sodium Hydrosulphate Plant.
B.1.39	Sodium tripolyphosphate .	25%	(a) Rock phosphate (b) Caustic Soda (c) Soda Ash.	
B.1.40	Sodium Bichromate . . . . .	15%	(a) Soda Ash (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.41	Sodium Chromate (Hydrated)	5%	(a) Same as against item B 1.40.	
B.2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone . . . . .	30%	(a) Aniline oil	
B.2.2	Pseudoionone . . . . .	5%		
B.2.3	Rubber chemicals . . . . .	50%	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Beta naphthol. (30%)	
B.2.4	Succinic acid . . . . .	40%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.5	Calcium Succinate . . . . .	30%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.6	Sodium Succinate . . . . .	25%	(a) Maleic Anhydride.	
B.2.7	Synthetic Tanning Agents .	20%	(a) Naphthalene (b) Betanaphthal Flakes. (c) Adipic acid. (d) Titanium Potassium oxalate (25%). (e) Dihydroxy Diphenyl Sulphore (25%). (f) Dihydroxy Methyl urea.	
B.2.8	2 Amino-5-Diethyl-Amino Toluene Mono-hydrochloride (CD-2).	35%	(a) Diethyl Meta Toluidine. (b) Sodium Nitrite.	
B.2.9	Acetic Acid in polyethylene containers.	8%	(a) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (H.D.P.)	
B.3	Calcium carbide . . . . .	15%	(a) CRCA sheets-24G (B.P.). (b) Petroleum Coke.	
B.4	Miscellaneous Chemicals and Chemicals products:			
B.4.1(A)	Abrasive lapping powder-all others,	20%	(a) Tripoli powder. (b) Silicon carbide powder upto 300 mesh (20%). (c) Ball bearings (permissible grades only). (d) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh) (25%).	
B.4.1(B)	Abrasive lapping powder-based on fused aluminium oxide.	45%	(a) Brown & white fused aluminium oxide coarser than 280 mesh. (b) Tripoli powder. (c) Silicon carbide abrasive grains coarser than 280 mesh. (d) Alumina (calcined, hydrated and fused). (e) High density alumina grinding media. (f) Flint grinding pebbles. (g) Sillex lining blocks. (h) Bolting cloth.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.2	Adhesives namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrine and Chemicals.	40%	(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25%). (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina starch. (d) Farina dextrine. (e) Glyoxal. (f) Ester of Parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (25%). (g) Polythylene glyoxal. (h) Polyvinylalcohol.	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed.	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned). (c) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.) (30%).	
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(a) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.)	
B.4.5	Fire fighting Foam compound	10%	(a) Sodium Benzoate.	
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin (all grades)	5%		
B.4.7	Graphite powder	60%	(a) Graphite lumps	
B.4.8	Heat treatment salts	20%	(a) Sodium Cyanide. (b) Potassium Cyanide. (c) Sodium Nitrate/Nitrite.	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid.—			
	(i) Others, not specified here-under.	40%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
	(ii) Conforming to SAE 76 R/3/70 RI specifications	70%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
B.4.10	No entry.			
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemicals (permissible items).	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals	20%		
B.4.13	Electroplating salts.	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide (b) Teepol powder. (c) Tetra sodium. Pyrophosphate. (d) Copper cyanide. (e) Butyldiol. (f) EDTA-Disodium salt (10%). (g) Methyl Taurin. (h) Monoethenolamine. (i) Anisaldehyde. (j) Dicyandiamide. (k) Heloplex. (l) Orthocresol. (m) Zinc Cyanide. (n) Cyclohexanol. (o) Potassium Thiocyanate. (p) Tripoli-powder. (q) Microgrit 401. (r) Stearine (Mesh 17000). (s) Microcrystalline wax. (t) Vienna lime. (u) Extra sharp alumina. (v) Pumice powder. (w) 180 Bloom glue.	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.14	Ion Exchange Resins . . .	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate. (b) Polyvinyl alcohol. (c) Dimethylamine. (d) Divinylbenzene (stabilized with Styrene). (e) Triethylamine. (f) Dimethylethanolamine.	
B.4.15	Stends Composition (Dental base material).	30%	(a) Kaurigum.	
B.4.16	Foundry Fluxes. . . .	20%	(a) Refined Fluorspar (25%). (b) Sodium Silico Fluoride (25%). (c) Silicon Carbide. (d) Calcium Silicide. (e) Kelzan. (f) Syton 2X or syton 200. (g) Graphite 70—90% (h) Graphite 60—70% (i) Graphite 97—99% (j) Calcium Boride. (k) Boron Maganese Alloy. (l) Pure Magnesium powder. (m) Tellurium Metal Powder. (n) Hexachloroethane (10%). (o) Potassium Bore Fluoride. (p) Sodium Bore Fluoride. (q) Potassium Titanium Fluoride. (r) Red Phosphorus. (s) Furfuryl Alcohol. (t) Diphenylmethane. (u) Dithiocyanate (Suprasec DN).	
B.5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers . . . .	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkyl phenols. (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines. (e) Alkylolamines. (f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (g) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (h) Acetic anhydride. (i) Hexantriol. (j) Cyclohexanol. (k) Fatty alcohol chlorides/bromides. (l) Vinyl acetate monomerm. (m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (n) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.5.2	Emulsifiers . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1.	
B.5.3	Sodiumcarboxy methylcellulose.	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item B.5.1.	
B.6	Fluro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 & F-22).	10%	(a) Fluorspar (Acid Grade). (b) Sulphur.	

## II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES :

- B.11. Drugs and drugs intermediates (excluding cinchona fabrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.11.1	All others, not specified here-under.	20%	<p>(a) Acetoacetic Ester. (b) Acetone Semicarbazone. (c) Acetyl Acetone. (d) Acetyl Chloride. (e) Acrolein. (f) Arcylonitrite. (g) 4-Amino-2,6-dimethyl-pyrimidine. (h) Aminohydantoin Sulphate. (i) O-Aminophenol. (j) m-Aminophenol. (k) p-Aminophenol. (l) 2-Aminopyridine. (m) 2-Aminopyrimidine. (n) 2-Aminothiazole. (o) Aniline. (p) Anthranilic Acid. (q) Anisaldehyde. (r) Benzaldehyde. (s) Benzyl Cyanide. (t) t-butyl Alcohol. (u) n-Butylamine. (v) Butylmalonic diethylester [see remark I (i)]. (w) m-chloroaniline [see remark I (ii)]. (x) Chloroacetyl Chloride. (y) p-Chloropheno-Benzene. (z) 2-Chlorophenothiazine. (aa) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine. Hydrochloride. (ab) Citric Acid [see remark I (iii)]. (ac) 7-Cyanacetic Ester. (ad) 7-Dehydrocholesterol. (ae) Dibutyl Ether. (af) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline [see remark I (iv)]. (ag) Dicyandiamide. (ah) Diethylamine. (ai) 4-Diethylamino 1-Menthyl butylamine. (aj) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol. (ak) Diethyl Carbonate. (al) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene malonic ester. (am) Diethyl Malonate. (an) Diethylmethylamine. (ao) Dimethylamine 100%. (ap) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride. (aq) 1-Dimethylamino-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride. (ar) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride. (as) Diphenyloxide. (at) Ergosterol. (au) Ethyl Orthoformate. (av) Ethyl Isopentyl malonate. (aw) Formamide. (ax) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride. (ay) Guanidine Nitrate. (az) Hydrazine Hydrate [see remark I (v)]. (ba) Hydrazine Sulphate [see remark I (v)]. (bb) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine. (bc) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid. (bd) Indulin B (Vegetable protein). (be) Methylethyl Pyridine. (bf) Methylaminochloro acetate. (bg) Methylnaphthalene. (bh) 2-Methyl, 1,3 propenediol. (bi) p-Nitoacetophenone. (bj) Monothanolamine. (bk) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride. (bl) Nitrofurfural Diacetate. (bm) O-Nitrophenol. (bn) p-Nitrotoluene. (bo) Paraformaldehyde. (bp) Phenoxyacetic acid. (bq) Phenylacetic acid. (br) Phenyl-ethylamine.</p>	<p>(1) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them.</p> <p>(i) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against phenyl butazone.</p> <p>(ii) m-chloroaniline against chloroquine.</p> <p>(iii) Citric acid against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP &amp; against Ferric Ammonium citrate.</p> <p>(iv) 4-7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine.</p> <p>(v) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate against INH (Isonicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiacetazone.</p> <p>(vi) B-picoline and 3-cyano pyridine against Nicotin/Niacinamide.</p> <p>(vii) G-picoline and 4-Cyanopyridine against INH.</p> <p>(viii) Tetracycline base against formulations based on tetracycline.</p> <p>(ix) Yohimbine hydrochloride against formulations based on Yohimbine.</p> <p>(2) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia Codex, the State Pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia, the Japanese Pharmacopoeia and such other drugs as are specially certified by the Drugs Controller (India), and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.</p> <p>(3) Import of Cod Liver Oil BP may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Cod Liver Oil B.P.</p> <p>(4) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under Sl. No. B.11.1 will also be subject to the condition laid down</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(bs) Phytol Bromide. (bt) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine [see remark I (vi)]. (bu) G-Bicoline-4-Cyanopyridine [see remark I (vii)]. (bv) Potassium Phenyl acetate. (bw) Potassium carbonate (10%). (bx) Sodamide. (by) Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate. (bz) Sodium Methoxide. (ca) Tetracycline base [see remark I (viii)]. (cb) Thionylechloride. (cc) O-Toluidine. (cd) Trimethylquinol. (ce) m-Xylidene. (cf) Yohimbine hydrochloride [see remark I (ix)]. (cg) Cod Liver Oil BP [see remarks 3.] (ch) Lanolin Anhydrous (5%). (ci) Glycerine (10%).		in Remark (2) above being fulfilled. (5) Import of Lanolin Anhydrous BP mentioned in Col. 4 against entry (ch) may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Lanolin Anhydrous BP. (6) Finished formulations in dosage form for human and veterinary use such as tablets, capsules, injections, skins ointments, drops, syrups, pessaries, granules, medical lozenges, inhalers, pills, medical aerosols, oral drops, liniments, lotions, tinctures, extracts, bulk premises or blends formulations purposes, biological diagnostic sera appearing in the manufacturing licence issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports. However, tinctures/extracts of trees, barks, leaves, flowers, seeds etc., used other than by the drugs industry will not be entitled for export assistance under B.11.1. (7) Medicated surgical dressings, sutures, bandages, adhesive tapes appearing in the manufacturing licences issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against export. (8) The items of exports falling under the group "Drugs Intermediates" would be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. Items eligible under this provision will be specified by the CCI & E in consultation with the DGT & D. (9) Condition laid down in Remarks 2 above will not be applicable in respect of export of items Beta Picoline and Gamma Picoline (10) Glycerine may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations of drugs based on glycerine.
B.11.2	Bismuth based drugs . . . 75%	(a) Bismuth metal.		
B.11.3	Magnesium sulphate BP . . . 5%	(a) Sulphur.		
B.11.4	Medicinal castor oil . . . 5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth. (b) Activated fullers earth (50%)		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.11.5	Mercury based drugs . . . . .	75%	(a) Mercury.	
B.11.6	Nitrous oxide gas . . . . .	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate;	
B.11.7	Saccharine . . . . .	20%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide	
B.11.8	Acetyl Salicylic acid (A spirin)	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
			(b) Phenol.	
B.11.9	Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methylsalicylate.	5%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
			(b) Phenol.	
B.11.10	Ferrous Sulphate B.P. Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.11.11	Potassium Iodide B.P. . . . .	60%	(a) Iodine.	
<b>III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES.</b>				
B.16	Dyes and dye intermediates (including organic pigments).			
B.16.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes . . . . .	50%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items).	
			(b) Sodium nitrite.	
			(c) Phthalic anhydride (5%).	
B.16.2	(i) Bon Acid . . . . .	30%	(a) Beta Nephthol.	
B.16.2	(ii) H. Acid . . . . .	30%	(a) Naphthalene.	
B.16.2	(iii) other Intermediates for dyes	30%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
			(b) Phthalic anhydride (75%) (against export of Anthraquinone and its derivations)	
B.16.3	Fluorescent bleaching agents . . . . .	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items).	
<b>IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES :</b>				
B.21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely —			
B.21.1	Camphor . . . . .	10%	(a) Formic acid (98% and above).	
			(b) Pinene.	
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical).	60%	(a) Copper.	
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture . . . . .	30%	(a) Mercury.	
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material).	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate ; Lead arsenate: Copper acetoarsenate; Sodium arsenite.	The term "formulations" covers products like BHC or DDT formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.
			(b) Sodium fluorosilicate.	
			(c) Sodium fluoro-aluminate.	
			(d) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN.	
			(e) Pyrethrum flowers.	
			(f) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned).	
			(g) Permissible organic solvents.	
B.21.5	Toxaphene . . . . .	30%	(a) Pinene.	
			(b) Camphene	
B.21.6	Wood preservatives . . . . .	5%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	
<b>V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES.</b>				
B.26	Agarbatties and chandan dhoop.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	Nominations will be made only in favour of Agarbatties manufacturers.
			(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(c) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(d) Gum Benzoin.	
			(e) Agar wood.	
			(f) Cuttle fish wings (Nakala).	
			(g) Patchouli leaves	
			(h) White bark (kenneric pathi).	
			(i) Cloves dust.	
			(j) Hydroxy citronellal (5%).	
			(k) Butter paper, glassine paper, tissue paper, colour cast paper (10%).	
			(l) Cellophane paper (2.5%).	
			(m) Linalol.	
			(n) Citronellol (20%).	
			(o) Ionone (10%).	
			(p) Aurantine (10%).	
			(q) Benzyl Benzoate.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the followings:—			
B.27.1	(i) Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, and flavouring essences.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible categories). (d) "Gum Benzoin". (e) Special Perfumery grade bottles (5%).	
B.27.1	(ii) Attars . . . . .	10%	(a) Same as against item B.27.1 (i).	
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(a) Palm oil. (b) Mutton Tallow. (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (e) Resinoids (permissible items). (f) Hexachlorophene (5%). (g) Cresylic acid. (h) Ceto stearylalcohol. (i) Soap anti-oxidants. (j) Sodium metaperiodate. (k) Soap colours (permissible items). (l) Chlorophyll. (m) Titanium dioxide.	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents . . . . .	10%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkylolamines. (c) Lauryl alcohol. (d) S.T.P.P.	
B.27.4	Fatty Acids excluding Hydroxy Stearic Acid	20%	(a) Mutton Tallow. (b) Palm oil. (c) Copra.	
B.27.5	No entry.			
B.27.6	Dentifrices . . . . .	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%). (b) Peppermint oil (Mentha Piperata). (c) Spearmint oil. (d) Chlorophyll. (e) Gum Tragacanth. (f) Aerosil. (g) Precipitated calcium carbonate (Dentifrices grade) (25%).	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow . . . . .	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol. (b) Triethanolamine. (c) Micro crystalline wax. (d) Liquid paraffin. (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (g) Resinoids (permissible items). (h) Spermacetti.	
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed and hair grooming . . . . .	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin. (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Resinoids (permissible items).	Import of "Lanolin Anhydrous" (B.P.) may be allowed upto 5% against export of Hair oils and Hair pomade, containing this item as one of the ingredients.
B.27.9	Lipstick . . . . .	20%	(a) Carnauba wax. (b) Candelilla wax. (c) Ozokerite. (d) Lecithin. (e) Pearl essence. (f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (g) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (i) Resinoids (permissible items).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.10	Shampoo . . . . .	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Monoethanolamine. (e) Diethanolamine. (f) Triethanolamine.	
B.27.11	Talcum/Face Powder . . . . .	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide. (f) Hexachlorophene.	
B.27.12	Hair Dye . . . . .	30%	(a) Paraphenylene diamine. (b) Pyrogallol/pyrogalllic acid. (c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes. (d) Barium peroxide (10%). (e) Tartaric acid. (f) Glassine paper (10%).	
B.27.13	Cosmetics & Toilettries, all others.	20%	(a) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Synthetic essential oils (10%). (d) Calcium thioglycollate. (e) Liquid paraffin. (f) Resinoids (permissible items). (g) Synthetic wax. (h) Oxide colours (permissible items).  (i) Lake colours (permissible items). (j) Red, maroon and black colour chips (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitrocellulose). (k) Inopropylan/Amerlate. (l) Butylene glycol. (m) Antioxidant. (n) Santolite M-8/M.H.P. (Arylsulphonamide formaldehyde resin). (o) Acetulan (Mixture of liquid acetate lanolin alcohols). (p) Cytel alcohol. (q) Propylene glycol. (r) G-II (Hexachlorophene). (s) Aluminium chlorhydrate. (t) Aluminium magnesium silicate colloidal. (u) Stearylalcohol. (v) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether. (w) Pearl essence. (x) Light stabiliser (ultra violet absorbent). (y) Witchhazel. (z) Glassine paper (10%). (aa) Carbon black. (ab) Iron oxide (other than banned shades). (ac) Chrome oxide (Anhydrous or Hydrated). (ad) Lanolin Anhydrous B.P. (5%).	(1) As for Cosmetics only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports.  (2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under S. No. B.27.13 will also be subject to the conditions laid down in remarks (1) above being satisfied.
B.27.14	No entry.			
B.28	Blended rosa oil . . . . .	10%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (c) Terpeneol (5%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS :</b>				
<b>B.31</b>	<b>Paints and inorganic pigments—</b>			
<b>B.31.1 (i)</b>	<b>Paints, varnishes and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester).</b>	<b>30 %</b>	<p>(a) Titanium dioxide.  (b) Antimony oxide.  (c) Cadmium Red (20%).  (d) Carbon black.  (e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned).  (f) Naphthenic acid.  (g) Octoic acid.  (h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate.  (i) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.  (j) Cellosolve.  (k) Butyl Cellosolves.  (l) Xylene.  (m) Coumarone Indene Resin.  (n) Epoxy Resins (25%).  (o) Cyclo hexanone.  (p) Methyl Cyclohexanone.  (q) Polyamide Resins.  (r) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.  (s) Polyvinyl Formal resin.  (t) Phthalic Anhydride (10%).  (u) Osophthalic Acid (10%).  (v) Terephthalic Acid (10%).  (w) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride (10%).  (x) Pentaerythritol (25%).  (y) Di-pentaerythritol (25%).  (z) Di-ethylene Glycol (25%).  (aa) Tri-Ethylene Glycol.  (ab) Gilsonite.  (ac) Tri-mellitic Anhydride.  (ad) Maleic Anhydride.  (ae) Maleic Acid.  (af) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols.  (ag) Epichlorohydrine.  (ah) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide.  (ai) Vinyl Acetate Monomer.  (aj) Methyl Acrylate Monomer.  (ak) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.  (al) Soya bean oil.  (am) Tung oil and lecithin.  (an) Dicynomide.  (ao) Bentone 38.  (ap) Nitro-Cellulose Cotton.  (aq) Pigment to international GATT No. 2509  (See remarks).</p>	<p>(1) Import of pigment to international GATT No. 2509 will be allowed against export of specific paints and varnishes requiring such pigments on the recommendation of the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.</p>
<b>B.31.1(ii)</b>	<b>Lacquers including Nitro Cellulose Lacquer.</b>	<b>40 %</b>	(a) Same as against S. No. B.31.1(i).	
<b>B.31.2</b>	<b>Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester.</b>	<b>40 %</b>	<p>(a) Butyltitanate (10%).  (b) Cresol.  (c) Dimethyl terephthalate.  (d) Terephthalic acid.  (e) Solvent naphtha (10%).  (f) Xylenol.  (g) Glycine (10%).</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.3	Distempers . . . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.4	Nephthaenate and Octoate driers.	60%	(a) Naphthenic acid (b) Octoic acid (c) Cobalt : Cobalt Oxide, acetate and nitrate (d) Lead (e) Zinc	
B.31.5	No entry			
B.31.6	No entry			
B.31.7	Synthetic resins and adhesive based on synthetic resins.	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (10%) (b) Isophthalic Acid (10%) (c) Terephthalic Acid (10%) (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (10%) (e) Pentaerythritol (25%) (f) Di-pentaerythritol (25%) (g) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (h) Tri-ethylene glycol (i) Gilsonite (j) Tri-Mellite Anhydride (k) Maleic Anhydride (l) Maleic Acid (m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrine (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (s) Soya bean oil (t) Polythelene Moulding Powder/Granules LD (5%). *(u) Formeldehyde (25%) *(v) Phenol (25%)	
B.31.8	Chrome Pigments . . . . .	50%	(a) Tartaric Acid (b) Citric Acid (c) Molybdic Acid (d) Tungstic Acid Sodium Tungstate (e) Sodium ferrocyanide (f) Potassium ferrocyanide (g) Lead (h) Zinc	
B.31.9	Prussian blue . . . . .	60%	(a) Sodium ferrocyanide (b) Potassium ferrocyanide	
B.31.10	Ultra marine blue . . . . .	20%	(a) Sulphur (b) Soda Ash	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste	5%	(a) Stainless steel wire Mesh Finer than 100 mesh (b) Steel Balls 6 mm to 15 mm in dia. and Cell Sluices. (c) Sets of Sieve frames and lid frames with special wooden rods.	
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge . . . . .	75%	(a) Lead	
B.31.13	White lead . . . . .	70%	(a) Lead	
B.31.14	Zinc oxide . . . . .	75%	(a) Zinc	
B.31.15	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.16	Printer's inks . . . .	35%	(a) Same as against item B.31.1(i)	
B.31.17	Rubbing compound . . . .	5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A. C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) White aluminium Oxide Abrasive (f) Vienna lime abrasive (g) Tripoli powder abrasive	Import of Silicon (other than Emulsion form) fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' Polish only.
B.31.18	Boot polish— (i) Liquid Polish . . . . (ii) Others . . . .	15% 5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.19	Wax polish . . . .	20%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.20	Poster colours . . . .	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna (c) Burnt number (d) Titanium dioxide (e) Bronze powder (f) Gum Arabic (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	
B.31.21	Gilet Paste . . . .	15%		
<b>VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIRE- WORKS AND EXPLOSIVES :</b>				
B.36	Safety matches and fire works			
B.36.1	Safety matches . . . .	20%	(a) Sulphur powder (b) Red phosphorus/yellow Phosphorus (c) Blue match paper (10%) (d) Technical Grade Glue (10%)	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (50%) (b) Sulphur powder (c) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder (20%)	
B.37.1	Detonators . . . .	15%	(a) Sodium azide (20%) (b) PVC resin (20%) (c) Stabilisers/pigments (permissible grades) (20%) *(d) Plasticisers (20%)	
B.37.2	Detonating fuse . . . .	45%	(a) Same as at S. No. B.37.1	
<b>VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS:</b>				
B.41	Ceramic products, namely the following :—			
B.41.1	Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%	(a) Lanolin (b) Silicone emulsion (c) Stamping foils (10%) (d) Ceramic colours (e) Neoprene rubber (f) Special moulds for teeth.	
B.41.2	Crockery . . . .	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers. (e) Ceramic colours	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Bone Ash	
			(g) Alumina	
			(h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items).	
			(i) Natural sponges	
			(j) Flint pebbles	
			(k) Silica lining for ball mills	
			(l) Nylon cloth for filter process	
			(m) Heating elements (other than banned types)	
			(n) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns	
			(o) Ceramic transfers	
			(p) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%).	
			(q) Liquid gold (5%)	
			(r) Lacquer (Top/Base Lacquer)	
			(s) Resistance Wire for industrial use.	
			(t) Craqueling solutions	
			(u) Marbling solutions	
			(v) Thinners	
			(w) Ceramic lustres	
			(x) Polypropylene filter cloth	
			(y) Polypropylene back cloth	
			(z) Spare parts for burners	
			(aa) Sillimanite and Silicon Refractories and Chambers.	
			(ab) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.3	Glazed tiles	. . . 30%	(a) Ball clay	
			(b) China clay (superior grades)	
			(c) Tin oxide	
			(d) Zirconium opacifiers	
			(e) Ceramic colours	
			(f) High density grinding media	
			(g) Silica lining for ball mills	
			(h) Nylon cloth for filter process	
			(i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%).	
			(j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories).	
			(k) Alumina	
			(l) Resistance wire for industrial use.	
			(m) Natural sponges	
			(n) Ammonium meta vandate	
			(o) Flourspar (10%)	
			(p) Ceramic transfers	
			(q) Polypropylene filter cloth	
			(r) Polypropylene back cloth	
			(s) Spare parts for burners	
			(t) Sillimanite and silicon refractories and chambers.	
			(u) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.4	Insulators	. . . 30%	(a) Ball clay	
			(b) China clay (superior grades)	
			(c) Tin oxide	
			(d) Zirconium opacifiers	
			(e) Pig lead	
			(f) Zinc metal	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) High density grinding media (h) Silex lining for ball mills (i) Nylon cloth for filter process (j) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (l) Alumina (m) Resistance wire for industrial use. (n) Ceramic colours (o) Ceramic transfers (p) Polypropylene filter cloth (q) Polypropylene back cloth (r) Spare parts for burners (s) Sillimanite and Silicon Refractories and Chambers. (t) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
B.41.5	Sanitaryware	30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Natural sponges (f) High density grinding media (g) Silex lining for ball mills (h) Nylon cloth for filter processes (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (k) Ceramic colours (l) Alumina (m) Resistance wire for industrial use. (n) Ceramic transfers (o) Polypropylene filter cloth (p) Polypropylene back cloth (q) Spare parts for burners (r) Sillimanite and silicon refractories and chambers. (s) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).	
<b>IX GLASS AND GLASSWARE</b>				
B.46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Sodium Nitrate (10%). (e) Selenium (f) Potassium carbonate (10%) (g) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (h) Ceramic Colour (i) Isobutanol (20%) (j) Wire/welded wire mesh (k) Antimony oxide (l) E-glass marbles (m) Electrocast refractories (n) Sodium silico fluoride (10%) (o) Iso amyl acetate	(1) Import of wire/welded wire mesh made of stainless steel with 140 mesh may be allowed against export of glass bottles. (2) Import of sheet glass of thickness below 0.8 mm may be allowed against export of cover glass.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(p) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%) (q) Stainless steel screen cloth of 140 mesh and above (20%). (r) Sodium Nitrate (10%)	
B.46.2	Clinical thermometers . . . . .	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic colours (h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Titanium dioxide (j) Iso amyl acetate (20%) (k) Isobutanol (20%) (l) Mercury (m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%) (n) Ceramic transfers (o) Special glass melting crucibles with covers (capacity 350/400 lbs).	
B.46.3	Glass vials . . . . .	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Sodium Nitrate (10%). (e) Potassium carbonate (10%) (f) Electrocast refractories	
B.46.4	Laminated safety glass . . . . .	35%	(a) Polyvinyl butryl sheet (b) Polished plate/float glass	
B.46.5	Mirrors . . . . .	30%	(a) Polished plate/float glass (b) Polishing Rouges (20%)	
B.46.6	Opthalmic Fused blanks and lenses.	30%	(a) Cerium oxide (b) Emery 302 and 303 (c) Rouge 309 (d) Pellon pads (e) Rough blanks	
B.46.7	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware.	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Selenium (e) Potassium carbonate (10%) (f) Electrocast refractories	

(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plastic moulded and extruded goods.

(2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international price in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Sodium nitrate (10%) (h) Mercury (i) Polypropylene (50%) *(j) High impact polystyrene (10%) (See remark 2). (k) Polyethylene Moulding Powder/granules (LD and HD)—(5%).	
B.46.8	Wall thermometers	30%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Nickel oxide (e) Selenium (f) Antimony oxide (g) Ceramic Colours (h) Potassium carbonate (10%) (i) Titanium dioxide (j) Iso amylacetate (20%) (k) Isobutanol (20%) (l) Sodium silico fluoride (10%)	
B.46.9	Glass syringes	30%	(a) Cuprous sulphide cuprous oxide (5%) (b) Silver sulphate (5%) (c) Electroplating polish and composition (15%) (d) Sodium silico fluoride (5%) (e) Rubberised control wheels (20%) (f) Stainless steel rounds (of dia not exceeding 5cm (20%) (g) Tungsten steel wire (20%) (h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%)	
B.46.10	Flat Glass including figured and wired glass	25%	(a) Same as against item B.46.1	
<b>X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :</b>				
B.51	Asbestos products namely, the following :—			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos (b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia	5%	(a) Raw asbestos	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products, excluding asbestos webbing grey metallic and non-metallic yarn	60%	(a) Raw asbestos (b) Graphite (c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadene Acrylo Nitrite, Neoprene, Polyisobutadene). (d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony (e) Sulphur (f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator (g) Monox GI (h) Alloprene R/20 (i) Lamp Black (j) Polytetrafluoroethylene emulsion (k) PTFE resin (l) TFE-fluorocarbon fibre filament yarn (m) Fluon (n) Geon (o) Tritoctylphosphate (p) Firestone FRS	
B.51.4	Asbestos Cement Sheets	45%	(a) Raw asbestos (b) Felts for asbestos sheets (c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	
B.51.5	Asbestos webbing grey metallic and non-metallic	45%	(a) Same as against B51.3	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.52	R.C.C. pipes septic tanks :—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. pipes . . . .	5%		
B.52.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks . . . .	5%		
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper	
<b>XI. WOOD PRODUCTS :</b>				
B.56	Wood products the following namely :—			
B.56.1	Cork products . . . .	40%	(a) Cork wood (b) Special purpose synthetic rubber (oil resistant type).	
B.56.2	Parquet timber flooring . . . .	5%	(a) M.G. pure kraft paper, high strength gummed on one side. (b) Carbide planner knives (c) Carbide tipped blades	
B.56.3	Wood panel and other products namely the following :— Plywood (teachests, Commercial, decorative, block-boards, flush doors, and other specialised ply-woods); Fibre-boards (Hard board, insulation board and accoustic tiles) particle boards (veneered and un-veneered and moulded particle board); and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	* (a) Urea formaldehyde Synthetic resin Adhesive. * (b) Polyester coating resins. (c) Melamine resin (impregnated paper decorative or non-decorative) melamine or Diallyl Phthalate based or Phenolic. (d) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (e) Carbide tipped planner knives, saws, cutter heads. (f) Melamine. (g) Veneer jointing tapes, performed and or fusible. * (h) Para-formaldehyde (25%)—see remarks. (i) Phenol (50%). (j) Alloy Aluminium Plates glossy finish size 2550 mm × 1420 mm × 2.5 mm. (k) Rubber Cushion Sheets, NW 4298* × 54* × 5 mm. (l) Rubber cushion sheets, CNW-53 size 98* × 54* × 4 mm.	1. Import of paraformaldehyde upto 25% of the licence will be allowed against export of wood panel products using synthetic resins.
B.56.4	Wooden furniture including upholstered wooden furniture.	10%		
B.56.5	Decorative wooden picture frame sticks/frames.	10%	(a) Bronze powder	
B.56.6	Veneers . . . .	10%	(a) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives.	
B.56.7	Shuttles . . . .	20%	(a) Persimmon wood (b) Beech wood (c) Horn beam wood	Import of shuttles self threading dies may be allowed against export of auto-shuttles.
B.56.8	Compressed wood shuttle blocks.	33½%	(a) Beech wood	
B.56.9	Plywood Laminated with resin impregnated decorative Paper or Films.	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.56.3.	
<b>XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES :</b>				
B.61	Tyres and Tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—			
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord . . . .	50%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (50%) (b) Butyl rubber	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co. polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticiser). (h) Bead wire (5%) (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Nylon tyre yarn/cord/filament/fabric (50%) (k) Pinetar (10%) (l) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire
B.61.2	Others, but excluding automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (80%) (b) Butyl rubber (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers) (h) Bead wire (10%) (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%) (j) Pinetar (10%) (k) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	50%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%) (f) Pinetar (10%) (g) Coumarone Indene Resin (10%)	
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following :—			
B.62.1	Others not elsewhere specified	25%	(a) SBR/ Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Rubber colours and Ammonium carbonate (h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide) (50%) (i) Mould lubricants (10%) (j) Rubber odourants (k) Factice oil resistant and other grades (l) Synthetic Rubber Special Purposes viz. Chloroprene, Nitrile, Hypalon and Butyl (25%). (m) Blowing Agents (Dinitro phenyl tetramine) (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and tubes excluding tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers; Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%). (g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%) (h) Synthetic Rubber special purposes viz. chloroprene Nitrite, Hypalon and Butyl (25%). (i) Titanium dioxide (j) Rubber colours and Mould lubricants (25%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings
B.62.3	Foam and sponge-rubber and products thereof.	25%	(a) Rubber latex including synthetic latex (b) Sulphur (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) (50%). (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (e) Blowing agents (50%)	
B.62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and cots.	25%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate (20%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine Latex. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).	(1) Against export of "V" belts, the import of the following may be allowed :— (i) Micro crystalline wax. (ii) Nylon filament yarn (50%). (iii) Oil refinery Products used as softener. (iv) Rubber stabilisers (other than banned items).
B.62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	(a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content e.g., Flexon 391, Dutrex R. Califlex RC Reclaiming oil L076, Ingraler 450 V Product 6449 etc. (b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Bisulphides or modifications thereof e.g., Renacit VI, Renacit VI/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-Ic Reclaim all, RR-10, Arrcopep, etc.	
B.62.6	Rubber aprons and cots	25%	(a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special purpose oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex. (b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and Special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene. (c) Ultrasil VN3. (d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%). (e) Titanium Dioxide (f) Aminox AN-41 (Anti-oxidant for light coloured rubber stocks). (g) Stabilizers (PVC) (h) Plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Softeners and Lubricants. (i) Chlorinated Rubber (j) Glue (10%)	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Sulphur	
			(l) Granulated Cork	
			(m) Coumarone Indene Resin	
			(n) Phenolic Resin (25%)	
			(o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone	
			(p) Intermediate oil No. 3 (Benzole Absorbing oil M.YTD Grade 820). Dimethyl Naphthalin, Methyl Naphthalin.	
			(q) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn (25%)	
			(r) Tychem A-50 (5%)	
			(s) Dutrex-729 UK	
			(t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) monolaurate refined (5%)	
			(u) Micro Crystalline Wax (20%)	
			(v) Polyethylene wax (20%)	
			(w) Finely divided wood cellulose/(or Solka Floc)	
B.62.7(i)	Rubber hoses (other than Oil Resistant Hoses) and beltings	25%	(a) SBR/Polybutadiene/Polyisoprene Synthetic rubber.	Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.
			(b) Carbon black	
			(c) Sulphur	
			(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%).	
			(e) Rubber plasticizer, (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents.	
			(f) Titanium dioxide	
			(g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants, Ammonium carbonate (25%).	
			(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex.	
			(i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).	
			(j) Microcrystalline wax (20%).	
			(k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins.	
			(l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons.	
			(m) Corduroy (10%)	
			(n) Stabilizers	
			(o) Bonding agents such as Desmodur, R/RF	
			(p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%).	
			(q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone	
			(r) Galvanised copper coated steel wire (5%)	
B.62.7(ii)	Oil resistant hoses	30%	(a) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile Chlorinated Rubber, Vinyl Pyridine latex.	
			(b) Carbon black	
			(c) Sulphur	
			(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%).	
			(e) Rubber plasticisers (other than ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents.	
			(f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%).	
			(g) Microcrystalline wax (20%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Coumarone Indene Resin and Reinforcing Resins.	
			(i) High tensile steel wire (10%).	
B.62.7	(iii) Rubber and Canvas foot-wear	25%	(a) SBR synthetic rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizer, (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium Dioxide (g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants, Ammonium carbonate (25%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide) synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide and zinc oxide active) (25%). (j) Microcrystalline wax (20%). (k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins. (l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons. (m) Corduroy (10%). (n) Stabilizers (o) Bonding agents such as Desmodur, R/RF (p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%). (q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.	Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.
B.62.8	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	(a) Butyl type synthetic rubber (b) Carbon black. (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into Zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%). (d) Sulphur (e) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%). (f) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of Plasticisers) peptisers and wetting agents. (g) Rubber Colours, Mould Lubricants (25%).	
B.62.9	Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge. (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges.	
B.62.10	Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber	40%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%). (f) Pine tar (10%)	
<b>XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY:</b>				
B.66	Paper and Board the following namely :—			
B.66.1	Cellulose films (Cellophane)	20%		
B.66.2	Paper Boards (Including straw boards and mill boards).	10%	(a) Woodpulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Titanium Dioxide (c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets Silva-patches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (d) Bed Plates	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Perforated copper plates (f) Stainless steel beater bars (25%). (g) Stainless steel Refiner bars (25%). (h) Vickery Composition Blades (i) Belting (25%) (j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine. (k) Top and Bottom knives for rewinder (l) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (m) Brown Linen paper bowls (n) Dyes (permissible items) (25%)	
B.66.3	Paper not elsewhere specified	10%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper	30%	(a) Wood pulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Tartaric Acid, B.P. (c) Sodium Benzoate (d) Titanium Dioxide *(e) Melamine Formaldehyde (f) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silva-patches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (g) Lithium Bromide (h) Swedish Substitute (i) Perforated Copper plates (j) Stainless steel beater bars and Bed Plates (25%). (k) Stainless steel refiner bars (25%) (l) Vickery composition blades (m) Miracle Belting (n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machines. (o) Top and Bottom knives for Rewinders. (p) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls (r) Filigraing Calender Rolls	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.6	Transfer paper . . . . .	30%	(a) Same as in item B.66.2	
B.67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified made mainly of paper, special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. I of the Red Book. (b) Glassine paper	
B.67.2	Account Books . . . . .	5%	(a) Polyester Film (b) Lacquered Board (c) Marble paper (d) Quality printing materials (e) Quality binding materials (f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority). (g) Manila and Glassine papers. (h) Gum Arabic	
B.67.3	Exercise Books . . . . .	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.4	Envelopes and writing pads . . . . .	5%	(a) Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.5	Paper cones . . . . .	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.6	Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaven with carbon paper).	40%	(a) Cabronising tissue. (b) Carnauba wax. (c) Carbon black (20%).	
B.68	Paper laminated hessian bags.	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B.69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars . . . .	40%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, Art and Chrome paper (white or coloured) Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome Boards, stereo flong/Matrix Board, Cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, Bible paper, Natural tracing paper. (b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochloromatic quality Photographic materials, separation Negative pan photographic materials, Zinc sheets or plates including zinc sheets for block making and zinc sheets and plates for lithographs, Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing. (c) Spare parts for Printing, binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by Sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of (20%).	The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 20% of licence value.
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books . .	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types including religious books but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1/Newsprint including Newsprint of 30-40 GSM.	Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.3 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.4	Calendars, diaries & other printed materials.	30%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(a) Same as against item B.69.1.	Black centered playing card board and Bronze powder will be allowed against export of playing cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards. .	20%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (Upto the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals & periodicals. . . .	50%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals & periodicals. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.7 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.8	Newspapers . . . . .	30%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(a) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers. (b) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.8 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.9	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), cast coated and lacquered boards. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board.	The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1. will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards & picture post cards.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Embossed paper & board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper. (k) Bronze Powder. (l) Stamping foils (except silver and gold coloured stamping foils) (10%).	
B.70	Stationery namely, the follow- ings :—			
B.70.1	Pencils . . . . .	40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (25%) (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slates for pencil.	
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils . . . .	50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (25%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades). (g) Japan vegetable wax. (h) Carnauba wax. (i) Candelolla wax. (j) Expattos wax.	
B.70.3	Carbon paper . . . . .	50%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Synthetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes & pigments (20%). (e) Victoria Pure Blue C.I.No. 42595 (10%).	
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil. . . . .	50%	(a) Stencil Tissue paper. (b) Nitro cellulose (in the form of plastics). (c) Ocenol.	
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink, Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%	(a) Tannic Acid. (b) Gallic Acid. (c) Glycol Ethers. (d) Para chlorometaccol (10 %). (e) Chlorobatal (10%). (f) Filter paper.	
B 70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Commerce.	20%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machines. (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by the sponsoring Authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked or uninked).	50%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue—C.I. No. 42595 (10%).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Cotton Fabrics.
B.70.8	Ink tablets, writing inks, Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>C. PLASTICS</b>				
<b>I. RAW MATERIALS :</b>				
C.1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate flakes. (b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (5%). (c) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates. *(d) Diethylphthallate (DEP) (20%). *(e) Dimethylphthallate (DMP) (20%).	<p><i>General Notes :</i></p> <p>(1) Samples of Plastic products (not exceeding five in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against export of Plastics goods provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>(2) Certain items of raw materials included in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the Scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4 or 5; they may be allowed to be imported only to the extent permitted under the said Scheme.</p> <p>(3) Moulds or high carbon high chromium steel for moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated.</p>
C.2	No entry			
C.3	Polystyrene Moulding powder.			
C.3.1	General Purpose Polystyrene	10%	(a) Permissible Pigments.	
C.3.2	High Impact Polystyrene	25%	(a) Hot type Styrene Butadiene Rubber. (b) Permissible pigments (10%). (c) T.B.C. (4 Tert-Butyl Catechol (5%). (d) Heat Transfer Medium (Sold as Eutectic Mixture of Diphenyl Oxide and diphenyl, dowerm A, Thermex, diphyl and other trade names. (e) Ultra-violet absorbers (e.g. UV 9,) Tinuvin, P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.) (f) Organic chemicals for Research such as n-so-decyl mercaptan also known as Lauryl mercaptan tetenac SN and Catanac 310, Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide. (g) Catalysts. (h) Polybutadiene Synthetic Rubber.	
C.4	PVC Resin and Compound			
C.4.1	No entry			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.4.2	PVC Compound			
	(i) Rigid Compound .	60%	(a) PVC Resin. (b) *Plasticizers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) & di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (15%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	
	(ii) Flexible compounds .	60%	(a) *PVC Resin. (b) *Plasticisers Including dioctylphthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (50%). (c) Stabilizers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25%).	
C.5	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp. (c) Wood pulp. (d) Blue Asbestos (Chrysolite and/or Crocodo- lite) (10%). (e) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10%).	
C.6	Phenol formaldehyde mould- ing powder.	50%	(a) Permissible pigments (10%). (b) Fillers (10%). (c) Phenol. (d) *Formaldehyde. (e) Hexamine (20%). (f) *Paraformaldehyde (20%). (g) Titanium dioxide (10%).	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) *Urea (50%). (b) *Formaldehyde (50%). (c) Permissible pigments (10%). (d) Wood pulp (50%). (e) Fillers (10%). (f) Titanium Dioxide (10%). (g) Alpha Cellulose Pulp.	
C.8	Plasticisers, namely DOP (Di-Octyl Pthalate) DIOP (Di-Iso-Octyl Ptha- late) DNP (Di-Nonyl Pthalate) DBP (Di-Butyl Pthalate) DEP (Di-Ethyl Pthalate) DMP (Di-Methyl Ptha- late) DIDP (Di-Iso-Octonal Pthalate) DAP (Di-Alphanol Pthalate) DAP (Di-Alkl Pthalate)	60%	(a) 2-Ethyl Hexanol } (b) Iso-Octanol } (c) Nonanol } (d) Alkol } (e) Phthalic Anhydride (40%)	60%
C.9.1	Polyster Resins .	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (10%) (b) Isophthalic Acid (10%) (c) Terephthalic Acid (10%) (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (10%) (e) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (f) Tri-ethylene glycol (g) Tri-mellite Anhydride (h) Maleic Anhydride. (i) Maleic Acid. (j) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide	
<b>II. MANUFACTURES</b>				
C.21	Expanded polystyrene products	20%	(a) Styrene Monomer.	
C.22	Fountain Pens, Ball Point pens, Sign pens, Fibre tip pens (all types and Foun- tain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain Pen nibs).	40%	(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials. (b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods. (d) Polypropylene moulding powder material. (e) Vinyl sacs/nylon tubes for fountain pens. (f) Pen points made of alloy. (g) Aeromatic tube with press bar. (h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (50%). (i) Steel balls 1 mm & below for refills for ball- pens. (j) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens.	1. Items mentioned against S. No. (m) & (n) will be allowed against the export of Ball point Pens only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Stainless steel coils/strips 26 to 34 gauge width not exceeding 85mm (25%). (l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs. (m) *Polystyrene moulding powder/material. (n) Ball point refills (50%). (o) Felt Buff (20%). (p) Stainless steel/spring steel strips 4.18x0.51mm for making springs for ball pens. (q) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure. (r) Aluminium anodising colours (10%). (s) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) upto 5.08mm diameter, thickness 0.381mm to 0.0762mm. (t) Special tips for ball point pens (25%). (u) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes. (v) Acrylic Fibre tips; ink cartridges; Special ink for Sign pens. (w) SAN/ABS Moulding powder. (x) PVC/Rubber Sacs and Vacumatic PVC/Rubber Sacs (10%). (y) Nylon Moulding Powder. (z) Glassine paper, Art paper, Decorative paper (10%). (aa) Cellophane paper (2.5%). (ab) Moulds for Fountain pens, Ball pens and parts thereof (25%). (ac) Springless Mechanism for Ball Point Pens (10%). (ad) Nickel Anodes (10%). (ae) Electroplating salts chemical brightners (10%). (af) Monophenyl Glycol } (ag) Ketone Aldehyde Resin } (25%) (ah) Victoria Blue base FAR } (ai) Brass leaded wire of diameter upto 2MM (50%).	
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets and spares like straps, braided cord etc.	30%	(a) *Polyster resins. (General purpose) (b) Epoxy resins. (c) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%). (d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Cheese etc. of different specifications. (e) Catalysts and accelerators (10%). (f) Cellulose acetate sheets Acrylic sheets. (25%) (g) Pigment and Dyes (permissible items) (10%). (h) Silicon mould releasing agents & moulding components (10%). (i) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (four parts) metal fittings such as buckles (10%). (j) Moulds and dies for helmets. (k) Nylon, Terylene, Linen & synthetic sewing threads (5%). (l) Synthetic Resins (other than banned) (15%). (m) Slitting cutter wheels Dimension 4"x6" with thickness 0.004" to 0.007" (10%).	(1) Against export of products made out of glass Fibre Reinforced with Polyester Resin, nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of Polyester Resin and Glass Fibre.
C.24	Laminates (phenolic Melamine).	50%	(a) Meta Cresol. (b) Melamine. (c) Under-lay & overlay papers. (d) Adhesive coated copper foils. (e) Coated Aluminium foils. (f) Asbestos Mill board (10%). (g) Dark burnt Turkey umber. (h) Molybdenum di-sulphide.	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Engraved cylinders (25%). (j) Mirror finish/Ground finish Chrome plated stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes : 49"x98" 49"x74" 37"x62" 98"x38" 44"x84" 2490 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm 3110 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm 3300 mm x 1350 mm approx. 2.5—4 mm 2540 mm x 1270 mm approx. 2.5—3 mm (upto 25% of the face value of licence).	Thickness
			(k) Base Paper for Waxing Impregnating Coating and Decorative Paper for laminates (25%). (l) Phenol (15%). (m) Permissible pigments and Dyes (10%). (n) Polishing compound (10%).	
C.25	Plastic bangles . . .	40%	(a) Acrylic moulding powder. (b) Cellulose acetate flakes. (c) *Polystyrene moulding powder/material. (d) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (g) Pearl essence. (h) Dyes & pigments (permissible items only) (20%). (i) Polyester films (15%). (j) Coloured Aluminium foils. (k) Butter paper & glassine paper (10%). (l) Glass beads, false pearls & glass chatons (25%). (m) Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (n) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (o) Art paper, Art board & Decorative paper for packing (10%). (p) Copper ingot (10%). (q) Plastic thread (10%). (r) Moulds (50%).	
C.26	Plastic denture material & plastic dental products.	30%	(a) Acrylic monomer.	
C.27	Plastics electrical accessories, (UF, PF, PVC, Polystyrene with/without metallic components.	50%	(a) *PF Moulding powder, UF Moulding powder, PVC, Resin/Compound, Polystyrene moulding powder material (75%). (b) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP) (20%). (c) Copper ingots. (d) Zinc ingots. (e) Phosphor Bronze sheets strips. (f) Wire files (10%). (g) Neon bulbs & Line tester bulbs and Indicator lamps (10%). (h) Porcelain base for switches, sockets, switch sockets. (i) Die polishing paper (10%). (j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (k) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (l) Spring steel wire/strips (10%). (m) CRCA sheets, Deep drawing quality sheets. (n) Beryllium copper strips/sheets (10%). (o) Moulds and dies (50%).	(1) Not more than half the value of entitlement can be utilised for import of materials other than mentioned at (a) & (b) in Col. No. 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Imitation Jewellery	50%	(a) Acrylic sheets, offcuts, tubes/rods. (b) Cellulose nitrate and cellulose acetate sheets. (c) Glass chatons. (d) Glass beads and false pearls. (e) Gilding chemicals (10%). (f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and rubber discs (25%). (g) Drawing paper, displaycard, Ivory card, butter paper, tissue paper and glassine paper (10%). (h) *Polystyrene moulding powder. (i) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP) (10%). (j) Metal parts, findings and accessories. (k) PVC Sheets Supported & Unsupported (25%) (l) PVC Foam Leather Cloth (25 %)	
C.28.2	Hand Bags and Purses	50%	(a) PVC sheets, supported and unsupported, Expanded leather cloth or knitted cloth (50%) (b) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%). (c) Polyester sheets supported and unsupported (including metalised). (d) Glass chatons (25%). (e) Glass beads and false pearls (25%). (f) Nylon and metal Zip fasteners (10%). (g) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (h) Metal frames and fitting including locks handles and decorative parts (10%). (i) Vinyl threads and strips, with or without Nylon inset (25%). (j) Rafia and other synthetic threads and strips (10%). (k) Stamping foils (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) & (b) of Col. 4.
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments).	50%	(a) PVC sheets, supported or unsupported, Expanded leather cloth or ordinary cloth or knitted cloth (60%). (b) Polyester sheets, supported and unsupported, including metalised. (c) Nylon or metal Zip fasteners (10%). (d) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (e) Metal frames & fitting including locks handles and decorative parts (10%). (f) Vinyl thread & strips with and without nylon inset (25%). (g) Nylon sewing threads (10%). (h) Polyurethane foam sheeting (10%). (i) Stamping foil (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4.
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), & vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified made from materials other than those mentioned under C.29.1 (B).	40%	(a) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (c) *Polystyrene moulding powder. (d) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder/Phenol/Melamine. (e) PVC resin and compound. (f) Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (g) CAB moulding powder. (h) Cellulose acetate flakes. (i) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/offcuts. (j) Polyamide moulding powder. (k) Polypropylene moulding powder. (l) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled. (m) Pigments (permissible items) (10%). (n) Organic solvents (permissible items) (10%). (o) Top & base lacquers. (p) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%). (q) Art paper, art board & decorative paper (10%).	(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be imported to the extent permitted in Col. 4. (2) Release orders for supply of materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 will be issued only against export of products made from each material. (3) Velvetten (25%) will be allowed only against exports of plastics jewellery boxes.
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea, Phenol, Melamine, formaldehyde, PVC & Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	50%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(r) Moulds & dies (50%). (s) Other Plastics moulding powders not mentioned above. (t) Plasticdecor atives foils (10%). (u) Stamping foils (10%). (v) Bronze powder (10%). (w) Titanium dioxide (10%). (x) ABS/SAN moulding powder/granules. (y) Epoxies. (z) Polycarbonates. (aa) *DOP, DIOP plasticisers (against export of PVC products) (25%). (ab) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (10%). (ac) Dispersions (Pigmented and unpigmented) (10%). (ad) Medium Density Polyethylene Moulding Powder	(4) Against export of view-masters, import of picture slides in reels/reels/Stereoscopic Special paper for stereoscopic reels and Plastic optical lens for view-master may also be allowed. (5) Cold drawn free cutting steel rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastic buckets, wash basins & bicycle pedals. (6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash light and toilet sheets. (7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against export of plastic pencil sharpeners. (8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feeding bottles exported with nipples. (9) Against export of products covered under C.29.1 (B), the following will be allowed :— (a) PTFE shrink fit roll covers. (b) Plastomatrix moulding material-phenolic sheets. (c) PVDC coated polyester film. (d) PTFE Impregnated Glass Cloth. (10) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (10%). against export of Plastic Dolls.
C.29.1 (C) Gramophone Records and Accessories.	40%	(a) L.P. Biscuit material (PVC Compounds/ Copolymers). (b) Photographic Process plates/films. (c) Blank Lacquer Recording discs. (d) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%. (e) Professional Magnetic tapes. (f) Matrix-shells made of metal/pre-recording tapes. (g) Litho Positives/Negatives/Colour transparencies/Block. (h) Nickel anodes. (i) Nickel Pellets. (j) Copper, unwrought. (k) Round Camel hair brushes (upto Rs. 100 for each quarter.)		
C.29.2 PVC rigid and flexible pipes, conduits profiles Sections (Hollow and flat)				
(i) Rigid pipes conduits	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) Pigments & Dyes (permissible items) (10%). (c) Stabilizers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Modifiers and chelatising Agent (10%). (e) PVC Compound.		
(ii) Flexible pipes conduits.	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) *Plasticisers including dioctyl Phthallate (DOP) and diiso-octyl Phthallate (DIOP) (60%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Pigments and Dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) PVC Compound.		
C.29.3 PVC Foam products	50%	(a) PVC resin. (b) *Plasticisers including DOP & DIOP. (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates).		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Blowing agents (10%).	
			(e) Tricresyl phosphate.	
			(f) Pigments and Dyes (permissible items) (5%)	
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products	50 %	(a) *Polystyrene Moulding powder.	
			(b) High Density Polyethylene.	
			(c) Low density Polyethylene.	
			(d) PVC resin.	
			(e) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grades).	
			(f) Acrylic sheets	
C.29.5	(i) Polyethylene/Poly-propylene films, sheets, bags and woven bags and sacks.	50 %	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP).	
			(b) Permissible pigments (10 %).	
			(c) Dies (50 %).	
C.29.5	(ii) Polypropylene films, sheets and woven bags and sacks	40 %	(a) Polypropylene	
			(b) Permissible pigments (10 %).	
			(c) Dies (50 %).	
C.29.6	Polyethylene Rigid and Flexible Pipes conduits.	50 %	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LDP/HDP).	
			(b) Permissible pigments (10 %).	
			(c) Dies (50 %).	
C.29.7	Plastic sequins	30 %	(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets.	
			(b) Bismuth oxychloride.	
			(c) Polyester films/sheet.	
C.30	Metallised plastics	50 %	(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder.	
			(b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder (40 %).	
			(c) Other permissible plastics moulding powder. (40 %).	
			(d) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets.	
			(e) Acrylic Plastics sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes.	
			(f) Cellulose acetate Film scrap.	
			(g) High Impact polystyrene sheets	} 25 %
			(h) High Density Polyethylene sheets	
			(i) PVC rigid sheets	
			(j) Pearl Essence. (10%)	
			(k) Dyes and Pigments (permissible items) (10 %).	
			(l) Polyester Films.	
			(m) Tungston wire/filaments.	
			(n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats.	
			(o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99 % pure).	
			(p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for Plastic metallising.	
			(q) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
			(r) Silicon Monoxide.	
			(s) Magnesium Fluoride.	
			(t) Silicone Fluid.	
			(u) Zinc Sulphide.	
			(v) Gilding Chemicals (10 %).	
			(w) Aluminium foils with gold colour.	
			(x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25 %).	
			(y) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10 %).	
			(z) Dies and Moulds (50 %).	
			(aa) Glassine paper (10 %).	
			(ab) Stamping foils (10 %).	
			(ac) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (10 %).	
			(ad) Gutta Percha (10 %).	
			(ae) Selenium Metallic Powder.	
			(af) Chlorinated Diphenyl (25 %).	
			(ag) *Polystyrene Moulding Powder	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.31	Spectacles & Spectacle Frames			
C.31.1	Plastics Spectacle Frames, Composite Frames and Components and Spare parts such as Hinges, Screws, Joints, Fronts and Sides.	50%	<p>(a) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose Acetate Sheets/Offcuts.</p> <p>(c) Side reinforcing wire.</p> <p>(d) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (25%).</p> <p>(e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.</p> <p>(f) Rolled Gold &amp; Gold filled wires, strips, Tubes and components.</p> <p>(g) Brass/nickel silver wires strips and section.</p> <p>(h) Stainless steel wires upto 3MM Diameter (25%).</p> <p>(i) Metallic Fronts (un-hinged), parts (unhinged), Screws, nuts and trims. Sides (unhinged).</p> <p>(j) Pumice Polishing Powder and Polishing Components and compounds.</p> <p>(k) Polishing/wooden plastic pegs (5%).</p> <p>(l) Felt bobs (25%).</p> <p>(m) Sodium Cyanide</p> <p>(n) Potassium Cyanide</p> <p>(o) Nickel Anode</p> <p>(p) Copper Anode</p> <p>(q) Gold salt</p> <p>(r) Silver salt</p> <p>(s) Aluminium fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged), sides (unhinged) screws, nuts and trims.</p> <p>(t) Stamping foil (10%).</p> <p>(u) Moulds and dies (50%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</p>
C.31.2	Spectacle Frames including composite frames and Sun Goggles fitted with Lenses/Glasses.	50%	<p>(a) Same items as shown against C.31.1</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</p> <p>(2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses</p>
C.31.3	Moulded Spectacle Frames including Sun Goggles.	50%	<p>(a) Cellulose Acetate Moulding Powder/Granules</p> <p>(b) CAB Moulding powder</p> <p>(c) Side Reinforcing wire</p> <p>(d) Nickel Silver Wires, Strips and Sections</p> <p>(e) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (25%)</p> <p>(f) Pumice Polishing Compositions and compounds.</p> <p>(g) Polishing/Wooden pegs (5%)</p> <p>(h) Felt Bobs (25%)</p>	<p>(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Cellulose Acetate Moulding powder.</p> <p>(2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses</p>
C.32.	PVC Leather Cloth and Sheeting.			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	<p>(a) PVC resin, all grades</p> <p>(b) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates</p> <p>(c) Permissible pigments including microlith colours (10%).</p> <p>(d) Aluminium flakes/powder</p> <p>(e) *Plasticisers DOP, DIOP, DAP (50%)</p> <p>(f) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, BBP, TCP Polymeric Plasticiser Chlorinated Paraffin, Dutrex (Secondary Plasticisers (50%).</p> <p>(g) Titanium dioxide Rutile and Anatase</p> <p>(h) Solvents (other than banned)</p> <p>(i) PVC/PVA P Copolymer</p> <p>(j) *Acrylic resins (10%)</p> <p>(k) Santaver A Santocel 54 and other anti-oxidants (10%).</p> <p>(l) Polyterpine resins (10%)</p> <p>(m) Blowing agents (15%)</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) Nitrile rubber (o) Carbon black (permissible items) (p) Desmodar L and other Bonding agent (q) Polyester film (10%) (r) Latex impregnated Paper (s) Fungitrol (10%) (t) Ultraviolet absorbers (u) Embossing rollers (v) Fillers (20%) (w) Isocyanates/modified Isocyanates (x) Polyurethane Resins (y) Rubber Rollers and Blankets (10%) (z) Special Silicone lubricant viz. (i) Mono Glyccorine Esters. (ii) Bis Stearamide Waxes. (iii) High Molecular Weight Alkyl Esters. (iv) Synthetic Waxes derived from High Molecular Weight Alcohol.	(10%)
C.32.2	PVC Leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	Same as against C.32.1. except blowing agents	
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting . . . .	50%	(a) Same as against Item C.32.1 except blowing agents. (1) The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting:- Mirror finish stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes 49"×98" 49"×74" 37"×62" 98"×38" 44"×84" (2490 mm×1270 mm approx 2.5—3 mm. (3110 mm×1270 mm approx 2.5—3 mm. 3300 mm. ×1350 mm Approx 4 mm. 2540 mm ×1270 mm Approx 2.5—3 mm. upto 25 percent of the face value of the licence).	Thickness
C.32.4	PVC Sheeting (other than Foam sheeting and rigid sheeting) including paper based PVC sheeting.	55%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1	
C.32.5	Asbestos Floor tiles . . . .	50%	(a) Asbestos Chrysotile	
C.32.6	Vinyl floor tiles . . . .	30%	(a) PVC Resin including PVC Copolymer Resin (b) Chrysotile Asbestos (Quebec specifications 7/R). (c) Permissible pigments (10%) (d) Stabilisers	
C.33	Linoleums			
C.33.1	Felt based . . . . .	40%	(a) Felt base (b) Permissible pigments/Dyes (10%) (c) Titanium dioxide (d) Lithopone (e) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends (f) Congo gum (g) Rotothinner (h) Whiting (25%) (i) Printing blocks (j) Chilled Iron Rollers Cellenders or any other type.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Troweller India rubber bands	
			(l) Steel band conveyer 40.64 mm wide for cellenders (25%).	
			(m) P.G. Red oxide (20%)	
			(n) Linseed oil (50%)	
			(o) Engraved Printing Rolls	
C.33.2	Jute based . . . . .	10%	(a) Same as against item C.33.1	
C.34	Polyethylene/Jute Combina- tions.			
C.34.1	Direct extrusion coated direct hot melt roller coated Jute Goods.	20%	(a) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Mould- ing powder/granules.	
C.34.2	Others . . . . .	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules	
C.34.3	Polyethylene lined jute goods (Polyethylene laminated to Jute with Polyethylene Powder).	20%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding materials (b) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Mould- ing powder/granules.	
C.34.4	Polyethylene Lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene lami- nated to jute with an adhesives).	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder	
C.35	PVC coated jute bags . . .	20%	(a) Same as against item C.32.1	
C.36	Elastic luggage holder grip .	20%		
C.37	Plastic brushes, all sorts ex- cluding moulded brushes.	40%	(a) Polyamide moulding powder (b) CAB moulding powder (c) Nickel silver strips (25%) (d) Nickel silver crimped wire (25%) (e) Brass crimped wire (25%) (f) Phosphor bronze crimped wire (25%) (g) Imitation badger bristles (50%) (h) *Polystyrene (i) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder (j) Mexican fibre (10%) (k) Stamping foils (10%) (l) Polyethylene (LD/HD)	
C.38	Polyurethane foam and its products.	50%	(a) Polyester/Polyether (b) Propylene Oxide (c) Isocyanates (d) Activators; modifiers, tertiary amines, special dispersing and emulsifying agents, Catalysts, Silicon compounds, Prepolymer, Isocyanate modified Polyester/Desmocoll, Tris (1,3-- dichloroisopropyl) phosphate, Oxitol (20%).	
C.39	Nitro Cellulose cloth . . .	20%	(a) Nitro Cellulose in chipform (b) Permissible Solvents	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(c) Permissible Pigments (10%)		
C.40	Acrylic Sheets	35%	(a) Acrylic Sheet scrap	
			(b) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
C.41	Polyethylene Coated fabric/paper	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LD).	
C.51	All other plastics manufactures not specified elsewhere.	40%	(a) *Polystyrene Moulding Powder	
			(b) *UF/PF Moulding powder	
			(c) Other plastics moulding powder/granules viz. ABS, SAN, Polypropylene, Polycarbonate, Polyesters, Acrylics, PTFE, Polyamides	

## D LEATHER &amp; LEATHER GOODS &amp; OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS :

## D.1 Leather the following namely

D1:1:	Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the trade as E.J. Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned, pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.	3%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid Antimol Para Chlore Meta Crosol (PCMC) para Nitro phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating Materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Synthetic tanning Agents (10%).</p> <p>(d) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauges (5%).</p> <p>(e) Electrical Trimming knives (2%).</p> <p>(f) Shaving Machines Blades skuding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band knives for splitting machines (25%).</p>	<p>(1) Sales of Leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2 viz., Foot-wear, Handbags, belts, purses etc. made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.</p> <p>(1) At least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement should be used only for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion. For this portion of the entitlement no nomination will be allowed in favour of other manufacturers. This portion of the import replenishment entitlement would be allowed to be accumulated for a period not exceeding 3 years.</p> <p>(2) Nomination for remaining portion of entitlement may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachlorometa Crosol.</li> <li>3. Sodium Penta Chloro phenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Wattle Extract.</li> <li>12. Myrobalan Extract.</li> </ol>
-------	--	----	---	---



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the Licence.</p> <p>(4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for the import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 upto the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.</p>
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, Chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	6%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Santobrite Sodium Penja Chlore Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing &amp; soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%).</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid (15%).</p> <p>(g) Shaving Machines Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band Knives for splitting machines (25%).</p>	<p>(1) At least 2/3rd of import replenishment entitlement should be used only for the import of machinery, tools and equipment for balancing, modernisation and authorised expansion. For this portion of the entitlement no nomination will be allowed in favour of other manufacturers. This portion of the import replenishment entitlement would be allowed to be accumulated for a period not exceeding 3 years.</p> <p>(2) Nomination for the remaining portion of the entitlement may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachlorometa Cresol.</li> <li>3. Sodium Panta Chloro Phenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Formic Acid.</li> <li>12. Basic Chromium Sulphate.</li> <li>13. Sodium Formate.</li> <li>14. Calcium Formate.</li> <li>15. Sodium Phthalate.</li> </ol>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				16. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 17. Sodium Bisulphite.
				(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the licence.
				(4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4. up to the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against the various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
D.1.3	Tanned, hides & Chrome Tanned crust leather.	Skins, 8%	(a) Preventol Liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.  (b) Bating materials including Enzymatic dehairing and soaking materials (25%).  (c) Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).  (d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).  (e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%).  (f) Formic Acid (15%).  (g) Cod oil and Sulphonated Products (25%).  (h) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).  (i) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (25%).  (j) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (25%).  (k) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives and band knives for splitting Machines (25%).  (l) Dyes (15%) the following :—	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—  1. Preventol. 2. Parachloromate Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta Chloro phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract.  12. Myrobalan Extract. 13. Formic Acid. 14. Basic Chromium Sulphate 15. Sodium Formate. 16. Calcium Formate. 17. Sodium Phthalate. 18. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 19. Sodium Bisulphite. 20. Cutch Extract. 21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes. 22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes. 23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil.  24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil.  26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		<i>Description</i>	<i>C.I. No.</i>	(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- only, within the overall value of the licence.
		C.I. Acid Black 82 . . . .	20261	
		C.I. Acid Blue 161 . . . .	15706	
		C.I. Acid Blue 36 . . . .	29115	
		C.I. Acid Brown 145 . . . .	20260	
		C.I. Acid Brown 265 . . . .	13260	
		C.I. Acid Green 49 . . . .		(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 upto the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.
		C.I. Acid Green 12 . . . .	13425	
		C.I. Acid Black 83 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 144 . . . .	14295	
		C.I. Acid Brown 145 . . . .	13280	
		C.I. Acid Orange 61 . . . .	19320	
		C.I. Acid Orange 72 . . . .	18740	
		C.I. Acid Brown 146 . . . .	26531	
		C.I. Acid Yellow 86 . . . .	23310	
		C.I. Acid Violet 56 . . . .	16055	
		C.I. Acid Red 186 . . . .	18810	
		C.I. Acid Red 198 . . . .	19115	
		C.I. Acid Red 180 . . . .	8735	
		C.I. Acid Blue 133 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Red 234 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Red 235 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Red 236 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 159 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 160 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 161 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 162 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 163 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Yellow 38 . . . .	5135	
		C.I. Acid Orange 3 . . . .	10385	
		C.I. Acid Orange 28 . . . .	16240	
		C.I. Acid Orange 95 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Blue 60 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Blue 90 . . . .	42655	
		C.I. Acid Green 48 . . . .		
		C.I. Acid Brown 311 . . . .		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		C.I. Acid Brown 126	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 236	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 276	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 188	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 277	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 130	.	.
		C.I. Acid Brown 303	.	.
		C.I. Acid Red 111	.	23265
		C.I. Acid Brown 237	.	..
		C.I. Acid Black 50	.	..
		C.I. Acid Black 76	.	..
		C.I. Acid Black 94	.	30336
		C.I. Acid Green 16	.	44025
		C.I. Mordant Brown 79	.	..
		C.I. Direct Brown 31	.	35660
		C.I. Mordant Brown 31	.	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 279	.	..
		C.I. Acid Yellow 11	.	..
		C.I. Acid Red 216	.	..
		C.I. Acid Red 215	.	..
		C.I. Acid Red 262	.	..
		C.I. Acid Red 217	.	..
		C.I. Acid Blue 127	.	..
		C.I. Acid Green 40	.	..
		C.I. Acid Green 60	.	..
		C.I. Basic Yellow 13	.	..
		C.I. Basic Orange 37	.	..
		C.I. Basic Brown 13	.	..
		C.I. Basic Orange 38	.	..
		C.I. Basic Red 27	.	..
		C.I. Basic Red 44	.	..
		C.I. Basic Violet 30	.	..
		C.I. Basic Violet 31	.	..
		C.I. Basic Blue 72	.	..
		C.I. Basic Blue 3	.	..
		C.I. Acid Orange 51	.	26550
		C.I. Acid Brown 165	.	..
		C.I. Acid Blue 134	.	..
		C.I. Acid Green 26	.	..
		C.I. Acid Orange 78	.	..
		C.I. Direct Blue 59	.	..
		C.I. Acid Violet 80	.	..
		C.I. Acid Yellow 96	.	..
		C.I. Acid Black 26	.	27070
		C.I. Acid Blue 86	.	44075
		C.I. Acid Blue 88	.	44060
		C.I. Direct Brown 206	.	25010
		C.I. Acid Black 84	.	17560
		C.I. Acid Brown 103	.	10415
		C.I. Acid Red 154	.	24800
		C.I. Acid Brown 75	.	34905
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	.	20250
		C.I. Acid Brown 85	.	34900
		C.I. Acid Brown 84	.	20255
		C.I. Acid Brown 325	.	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 249	.	..
		C.I. Acid Green 26	.	..

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		C.I. Acid Black 173	. . . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Brown 92	. . . . .	36020
		C.I. Acid Yellow 141	. . . . .	..
		C.I. Direct Brown 101	. . . . .	31740
		C.I. Direct Brown 80	. . . . .	20210
		C.I. Direct Red 113	. . . . .	17880
		C.I. Direct Brown 33	. . . . .	35520
		C.I. Acid Brown 324	. . . . .	..
		C.I. Acid Black 139	. . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Brown 88	. . . . .	17595
		C.I. Acid Brown 87	. . . . .	17596
		C.I. Direct Brown 37	. . . . .	20090
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Brown 92	. . . . .	36020
		C.I. Acid Brown 85	. . . . .	34900
		C.I. Direct Orange 39	. . . . .	40215
		C.I. Direct or Green 6	. . . . .	30295
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	. . . . .	13000
		C.I. Acid Orange 7	. . . . .	15510
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Orange 7	. . . . .	15510
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	. . . . .	13000
		C.I. Acid Green 12	. . . . .	13425
		C.I. Acid Yellow 142	. . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of :</i>		
		C.I. Acid Black 69	. . . . .	30260
		C.I. Acid Black 47	. . . . .	56055
		C.I. Acid Black 48	. . . . .	65005
		C.I. Acid Brown 8	. . . . .	13000
		<i>C. I. Hue No.</i>		<i>C.I. No.</i>
		Acid Violet 21	. . . . .	42580
		Direct Brown 214	. . . . .	..
				<i>Mixture of</i>
				40000
				30245
				30235
				30295
				23375
				30365
				30140
		Direct Black 126	. . . . .	..
		Acid Yellow 155	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 108	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 107	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 279	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 275	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 277	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 281	. . . . .	..
		Acid Violet 95	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 328	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 250	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 253	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 138	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 56	. . . . .	22895
		Acid Green 5	. . . . .	42095
		Acid Green 22	. . . . .	42170
		Basic Yellow 21	. . . . .	..

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		Basic Yellow 29 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Orange 28 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Orange 22 . . . . .	48040	
		Basic Red 25 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Red 23 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Violet 19 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Violet 20 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Blue 54 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Green 6 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Black 2 . . . . .	50420	
		Acid Orange 47 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 120 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 150 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 52 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 238 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 151 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 239 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 147 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 232 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Green 73 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 283 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Yellow 32 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Brown 14 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Red 59 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Red 54 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Red 60 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Blue 41 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Blue 80 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 77 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 52 . . . . .	45100	
		Acid Blue 83 . . . . .	42660	
		Acid Yellow 117 . . . . .	24820	
		Acid Yellow 40 . . . . .	18950	
		Acid Orange 63 . . . . .	22870	
		Direct Blue 69 . . . . .	34210	
		Acid Brown 188 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 189 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 314 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 235 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 191 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 192 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Black 162 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Black 67 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Black 169 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 259 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 44 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 47 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Green 57 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 188 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Yellow 131 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 260 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 168 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 226 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 225 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 239 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Green 69 . . . . .	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		Acid Brown 143	. . . . .	20260
		Acid Violet 56	. . . . .	16055
		Direct Blue 59	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 321	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 290	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 322	. . . . .	..
		Acid Green I	. . . . .	10020
		Acid Red 9.	. . . . .	15635
		Acid Blue 209	. . . . .	..
		Acid Blue 233	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 61	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 33	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 228	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 227	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 50	. . . . .	..
		Acid Yellow 118	. . . . .	..
		Acid Yellow 119	. . . . .	..
		Acid Brown 254	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 89	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 225	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 226	. . . . .	..
		Acid Red 296	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 107	. . . . .	..
		Acid Black 63	. . . . .	..
		Acid Violet 99	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 78	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 54	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 53	. . . . .	..
		Basic Blue 79	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 53	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 16	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 52	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 24	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 23	. . . . .	..
		Basic Orange 40	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 25	. . . . .	..
		Basic Yellow 49	. . . . .	..
		Basic Orange 41	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 50	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 29	. . . . .	..
		Basic Red 51	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 34	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 35	. . . . .	..
		Basic Violet 22	. . . . .	..
		Acid Green 93	. . . . .	..
		Acid Orange 65	. . . . .	..
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Orange 28	. . . . .	16240
		Acid Orange 65	. . . . .	
		Acid Brown 127	. . . . .	
		Mordant Brown 79	. . . . .	
		Acid Yellow 111	. . . . .	
		Acid Green 71	. . . . .	
		Acid Green 80	. . . . .	
		Acid Green 28	. . . . .	
		Acid Violet 17	. . . . .	42650

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Orange 82 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Orange 80 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 30 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 304 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 28 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Brown 30 . . . . .	..	
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Basic Red 44 . . . . .		
		Basic Violet 31 . . . . .	42000	
		Basic Green 4 . . . . .	..	
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Basic Violet 31 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Orange 37 . . . . .	42500	
		Basic Red 9 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Blue 3 . . . . .	42000	
		Basic Green 4 . . . . .	..	
		Basic Red 14 . . . . .	..	
		Direct Blue 79 . . . . .	..	
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Orange 82 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 216 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 263 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Red 327 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 227 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 15 . . . . .	42645	
		<i>Dyestuffs for Dyeing</i>		
		<i>Mixture of</i>		
		Acid Blue 25 . . . . .	62055	
		Acid Orange 117 . . . . .	15510	
		Acid Blue 50 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 72 . . . . .	..	
		Acid Blue 62 . . . . .	62045	
D.1.4.	All types of Finished Leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep calf roller skins and leather aprons.	10%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and Soaking materials (50%).</p> <p>(c) Cod oil and its sulphonated product (50%)</p> <p>(d) Other fish oils and their sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(e) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(f) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(g) Calcium formate Sodium phthalate (50%).</p> <p>(h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).</p> <p>(i) Formic acid (15%).</p> <p>(j) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).</p> <p>(k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators and Penetrators and Finishing Agents (25%).</p> <p>(l) Nitrocellulose lacquer Isocyanate lacquer, polyester Lacquer, Diluents and Polyester base Pigments (20%).</p>	
			<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <p>(2)</p> <p>(3)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preventol.</li> <li>2. Parachloromata Cresol.</li> <li>3. Sodium Penta Chlorophenates.</li> <li>4. Para Nitro Phenols.</li> <li>5. Bating Materials.</li> <li>6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.</li> <li>7. Sodium Sulphide.</li> <li>8. Boric Acid.</li> <li>9. Ammonium Chloride.</li> <li>10. Ammonium Sulphate.</li> <li>11. Wattle Extract.</li> </ol>	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(m) Casein (50%)		12. Myrobalan Extract.
		(n) As at (l) in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.3, but with face value limit of 30%.		13. Formic Acid.
		(o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%).		14. Basic Chromium Sulphate.
		(p) Transfer Foil other than Aluminium Foil (25%).		15. Sodium Formate.
		(q) Special fat liquors for leather like cationic, Anionic and non-ionic, Sulphated (Sulphonated Plasticised and Synthetic (20%).		16. Calcium Formate.
		(r) Fents of Mohair Padding plush not exceeding 1 Sq. meter (1%).		17. Sodium Phthalate.
		(s) Shaving machine Blades, skudding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band Knives for splitting Machines (25%).		18. Sodium Thio Sulphate.
		(t) Titanium Dioxide (10%).		19. Sodium Bisulphite.
				20. Cutch Extract.
				21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes.
				22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes.
				23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil.
				24. Sulphonated Fish Oil.
				25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil.
				26. Sulphonoated Sperm Oil.
				27. Synthetic Detergents.
				28. Gelatine.
				29. Casein.
				30. Borax.
				31. Emulsions and Solutions of Acrylic and Acrylic-Nonacrylic Co polymers.
				32. Pigment Finishes for Leather.
				33. Nitro Cellulose Lacquer for Leather (Clear and Coloured).
				34. Iso Cyanate Lacquer.
				35. Polyester Lacquer.
				35. Cationic, Anionic, Sulphated, Sulphonated, Plasticized and Synthetic Fat Liquors for Leather.
				(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to the maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.
				(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 to an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value. The face value limits in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 will in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(4) Against export of leather belting cement in sheets form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the licence.
D.2	Leather manufactures the following namely :			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	<p>(a) Natural sponges (5%).</p> <p>(b) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(c) Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocoll 400, Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C.F. Road Cement Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax, O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(e) Shoe last (10%).</p> <p>(f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%).</p> <p>(g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and synthetic sewing thread (10%).</p> <p>(h) Stamping foils (10%).</p> <p>(i) Polyester Plastics, supported or unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(j) Tissue paper (10%).</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type</p> <p>(l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%).</p> <p>(m) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, synthetic/Metal Embellishments Metal Fitting Decorations for Leather footwears (10%).</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners—4 parts (10%).</p> <p>(o) Elastic tape/webbing (10%) against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing.</p> <p>(p) Steel toe caps (10%).</p> <p>(q) Stapling lasting lugging auto solar wire (10%).</p> <p>(r) Machine tacks and light hand cut tack (10%).</p> <p>(s) Polyurethane foam sheets (5%) against export of Chappals other than Kolhapuri Chappals.</p> <p>(t) Moulded Plastic Heels (50%).</p> <p>(u) Buckles (10%).</p> <p>(v) Steel Shanks</p> <p>(w) Studs/hooks (5%).</p> <p>(x) Readymade leather Footwear dressing (10%).</p> <p>(y) Conical Prime Steel for clicking knives (10%).</p> <p>(z) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</p> <p>(aa) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</p> <p>(ab) PVC Granules (5%).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (m) and (n) in Col. 4 may be allowed provided a certificate from the Export Inspection Agency is produced to the effect that these items have been used for the manufacture of export product.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 50% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 50%.</p> <p>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Shoe Tacks and Shoe eyelets against export of leather footwear and not components thereof.</p>
D.2.2	Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparel, garments, purses, etc.	20%	<p>(a) Natural Sponges (5%).</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R.R.F.G. Solid, Desmocoll 400 Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement. Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and Microcrystalline wax; Montan Wax; O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%).</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheets</p> <p>(f) Folio or brief or attache cases locks (10%).</p> <p>(g) Hinges (10%).</p> <p>(h) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic Zip fastener, snap fastener, against export of light leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fastener/plastic zip fasteners snap, fasteners.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Key hangers; Key rings or 'D' rings; Rectangular rings, Key chains (10%).</li> <li>(j) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</li> <li>(k) Zip fasteners (10%)</li> <li>(l) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</li> <li>(m) Stamping foils (10%)</li> <li>(n) Snap fasteners, four parts (10%)</li> <li>(o) Hand bag frames (10%)</li> <li>(p) Tucky Locks (10%)</li> <li>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</li> <li>(r) Turnclips (10%)</li> <li>(s) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, Synthetic/Metal embellishments, Metal Fittings, Decorations for leather Goods (10%).</li> <li>(t) Document cases and money purses corners (10%).</li> <li>(u) Buckles (10%)</li> <li>(v) Nylon, Terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).</li> <li>(w) Polyester plastic supported and unsupported (10%).</li> <li>(x) Polyurethane foam sheets (20%)</li> <li>(y) Tissue paper (10%)</li> <li>(z) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art Paper (20%).</li> <li>(aa) Lever mechanism and spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios, folio bags (10%).</li> <li>(ab) Dog collar and dog collar fittings (10%)</li> <li>(ac) Needles for Industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</li> <li>(ad) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</li> <li>(ae) Readymade Leather goods dressings (10%)</li> </ul>	<p>under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>
D.2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Glasine paper (10%)</li> <li>(b) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid Desmocall 400, Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</li> <li>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable Waxes and microcrystalline wax, Monton wax; O.P. Wax.</li> <li>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</li> <li>(e) Celluloid sheets</li> <li>(f) Bolts, Trunk nails (10%)</li> <li>(g) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</li> <li>(h) Hinges (10%)</li> <li>(i) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</li> <li>(j) Suitcase corners (10%)</li> <li>(k) Suitcase locks (10%)</li> <li>(l) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%)</li> <li>(m) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</li> <li>(n) Stamping foils (10%)</li> <li>(o) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%)</li> <li>(p) Tissue paper (10%)</li> <li>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</li> <li>(r) Buckles for saddlery (10%)</li> <li>(s) 'D' rings for saddlery (10%).</li> <li>(t) Snap/Swivel Hooks and stud for saddlery (10%).</li> <li>(u) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%)</li> </ul>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic Zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners against export of Heavy Leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D. 1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D. 1.4 will in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>
D.3	Leather or Raw Hide Pickers	5%	(a) Sperm oil	
D.4	Leather Washers	40%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Chrome leather splits</li> <li>(b) Needles for Industrial Sewing machines (5%) (permissible items only).</li> <li>(c) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%) (permissible items only).</li> </ul>	
D.5	Industrial leather gloves	20%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Crome leather splits</li> <li>(b) Neatsfoot oil &amp; its sulphonated product 5%).</li> </ul>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Nylon, Terylene, cotton Linen & Synthetic sewing threads (10%). (d) Stamping foils (5%) (e) Conical Prime steel for clicking knives (10%) (f) Sewing Machine Needles (10%) (permissible items only). (g) Cutting Blocks for cutting knives (10%) (h) Zip fasteners (10%) (i) Polyurethane Foam Sheets (10%)	
D.6	Bristles	2%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
D.7	Animal Casings	5%	(a) Equipment & instruments for testing and clearing as may be approved by Govt. (20%) (b) Preservatives (permissible items) (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.
<b>E. SPORTS GOODS</b>				
E.1	Sports Goods, the following namely :—			
E.1.1	All others not specified here-under.	10%	(a) Ash, Beech, Hickory (b) Cork Wood (c) Gum copal (d) Linen/Terylene Thread (20%) (e) Brambled Rubber Sheet (f) Butter paper (10%) (g) Cane (h) Willow Cleft (i) Feathers (j) Felt cloth/melton cloth (k) Nylon guts (l) Stamping Foils (5%) (m) Bifurcated rivets (5%) (n) Snap fasteners (four parts) (5%) (o) Resins, Binders and Finishers, permissible items only (25%). (p) Leather thickness measuring gauge (10%). (q) Elastic tapes/Webing (against items using the product) (10%) (r) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%) (s) Expanding locks for sports bags etc. (10%) (t) Natural sponges for Sports footwear. (u) Vulcanised fibre strips for rackets. (v) Perforated bindings for rackets (10%) (w) Water transfer sliders for rackets (5%) (x) Multi-coloured bindings for rackets (10%) (y) Cork bottom for shuttlecocks (z) Self adjustable wrist grips for cricket batting gloves.	
E.1.2.	Carrom Boards . . . .	20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Birch plywood upto maximum size of (152.4 cm × 152.4 cm).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plywood.
E.1.3	Cricket bats . . . .	40%	(a) As against E.1.1	
E.1.4	Footballs, Volleyballs & other leather balls fitted with valve type bladders.	20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Valve bladders (105 pieces for every 100 balls exported).	
E.1.5	Sports Goods made of rubber namely the following : Bladders for basketballs, Footballs, netballs, handballs, Punchballs, rugbyballs, volleyballs, water	25%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Raw rubber. (c) Synthetic rubber Acrylonitrile and butyl. (d) Accelerators. (e) Antioxidants. (f) Titanium dioxide.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	polo balls, hockey rubber grips, ping pong rubber sheetings, cut to size rubber covers for rackets, rubber grips for tennis/badminton rackets and cricket bats. Rubber play balls, Tennis-rings, sponge rubber balls, composition balls.		(g) Bonding Agents (permissible items) (h) Rubber Softeners (i) Silicone emulsion. (j) Retarders. (k) Rubber Chemicals, Carbon, Black Lithopons, latex & antioxidants. (l) Rubber colours. (m) Zinc Metal for conversion into zinc oxide active (25%) (n) Neoprene chlorinated rubber. (o) Stabilisers. (p) Extenders. (q) Emulsifiers.	
E.1.6	Shuttle cocks (feathers)	20%	(a) As against E.1.1	
E.1.7	Sports Cups and medals	30%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Felt Bobs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%). (e) Rouge Bars (5%). (f) Nickel silver ingots/scrap. (g) Primary nickel.	
E.1.8	Tennis, Badminton and squash rackets/frames with or without guts.	20%	(a) As against E.1.1 (b) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pcs. for 100 rackets exported)	Half the value of the import licences will exclusively be for importation of Ash, Beech, Hickory, Cork wood, Gum Copal, Cane, Willow cleft and nylon guts.
E.1.9	Fishing files	25%	(a) Fishing hooks (b) Mallard Flank Feathers (c) Dyed Mallard Flank Feathers. (d) Mallard Wing Feathers (e) Ostrich Feathers. (f) Gizzley Neck. (g) Turkey Wing. (h) Plastic shouldering eyes. (i) Deer body hair. (j) Buck tail hair. (k) Squirrel tail. (l) Calf tail. (m) Mountain goat. (n) Muskrat. (a) Cellulose Nitrate Discs.	50%
E.1.10	Table Tennis balls	40%		
<b>F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS.</b>				
F.1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—			
F.1.1	Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fishmeal.	5%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%). (See Remark 1).  (b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified makes) (See Remarks 2 and 6)	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be a person actually engaged in fishing. (2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries, Cooperative Federation/Societies, they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to this effect. The applicants should indicate exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in the boats.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
		(c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionite) (10%) (See remark 3)	(3)	Licence may be issued to the exporter or his nominee if certified by the Director of Fisheries as end user.
		(d) Tinplate, Prime (See remark 4)	(4)	Licence will be issued for Tinplate prime in favour of a fabricator of tin containers against export of fishmaws and sharkfins in tin containers only. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
		(e) Spare parts for fishmeal and fish oil extraction plants (See remarks 5 and 6).	(5)	Licence will be issued for spare parts for fish meal and fish oil extraction plants against export of fish meal and fish oil to the extent of actual requirement of manufacturer as certified by the Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and make of the fish meal and fish oil extractions plants.
			(6)	Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (b) and (e) under Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provisions for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part (B) of Section I of this Book and <i>vice versa</i> .
F.1.2	Canned Sardines	35% (As per remarks)	(a) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality and OTS/ Sardine Cans (See remark 1).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import. Cans will be allowed only against exports of canned sardines.
			(b) Olive/Soyabean oil (See remark 2).	(2) Olive/Soyabean Oil will be allowed upto 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports.
			(c) Lacquer (2.5%).	
F.1.3	All others	10%	(a) Citric Acid (2½%).	
			(b) Waxed cartons printed, Master cartons printed, and the raw material required for manufacture of packing materials like card boards, corrugated card boards, Waxed or otherwise for exports.	
			(c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remark 1)	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
			(d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication and processing equipment (2.5%) (See remark 2).	(2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user conditions in the name of the registered exporter only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.
			(e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 3 and 6).	(3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of Marine diesel engine only to a person (Exporter or his

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of Fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Co-operative Federations/Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to that effect. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in their boats.
	(f)	Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (Permissible items for specified make (See remarks 4 and 6).	(4)	Licences may be issued for spare parts of refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries. The import of air-conditioning and refrigeration controls would be limited upto 1% of the value of imported air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment installed. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of refrigeration machinery installed in their premises.
	(g)	Spare parts for canning machinery (See remarks 5 and 6).	(5)	Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by Director of Fisheries. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of canning machinery installed in their premises. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such a canning unit to receive the import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
			(6)	Licence taking advantage of the provision of (e), (f), (g) in Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of this book and <i>vice versa</i> .
	(h)	Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).		
	(i)	Art paper (5%).		
	(j)	Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).		
	(k)	Monosodium glutamate (5%).		
	(l)	Lacquer (2.5%) (See remark 7).		
			(7)	Lacquer will be allowed only against exports of canned Shrimps and fish.
			(8)	Import of printed labels of foreign buyers may be allowed through CCP procedure against export of

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				frozen and canned fish only to the extent of 1% of import replenishment
				(9) Printed polythene bags of foreign buyers may be allowed against export of frozen fish only through C.C.P. procedure upto 1% of import replenishment
<b>G. PROCESSED FOODS</b>				
G 1 1	Mango Slices in Syrup.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%) (b) Pectin (c) Harmless Food Colours (10%) (permitted under P F Act) (d) Monosodium glutamate (permitted under P F Act) (e) Potassium Sorbate—(10%) (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items) (10%). (g) Tinsplate prime OTS quality (h) Flip top ends (15%) (i) Thymol (10%)	(i) Import of Tin plates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of Tinsplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator
G 1 2	Mango pulp . . . . .	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 3	Mango juice . . . . .	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 4	Squashes, syrups, crushes, cordials, sherbets, Ready to serve beverage, Barley water and Barrelled juices	10%	Same as against G 1 1 [excepting item (g), (h) and (i)].	
G 1 5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 6	Pineapple juice . . . . .	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 7	Pineapple slices in syrup	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 8	Orange Segment in syrup and other canned fruits not elsewhere specified	10%	Same as against G 1 1	
G 1 9	Fruit Concentrate (Juice concentrate and Tamarind concentrate), Juice powder and Fruit powder	10%	Same as against G 1 1.	
G 1 10	Other Fruit Juices, Nectars and Pulp	10%	Same as against G 1 1.	
G 1 11	Tomato Products, Tomato Purée, Tomato Ketchup, Tomato sauce, Tomato paste, Tomato juice and Tomato concentrate	10%	(a) Same as against G 1 1 [excepting (g) (h) and (i)]. (b) Mace, cloves Cinnamon, Nutmegs (To be restricted to 4% of entitlement)	
G 1 12	Dehydrated Fruits and Vegetables	10%	(a) Harmless food colours (10%) (permitted under P F. Act) (b) Monosodium glutamate (if permitted under P F. Act) (c) Potassium sorbate 10% (d) Packing material (Kraft Paper, Paper Board & Polythylene granules) (Low Density) (25%).	
G 1 13	Aerated water containing Fruit juices and Pulp.	10%	Same as against G 1 4	
G 1 14	Frozen fruits and vegetables	10%	Same as against G 1 4	
G 1 15	Jelly Crystals	10%	Same as against G 1 4	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.1.16	Preserves, Candied and Crystallised Fruits and Peels Murabba.	10%	Same as against G.1.4.	
G.1.17	Vinegar, Brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against G.1.4.	
G.2.1	Alcoholic Beverages . . .	10%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Flavouring essences of Rum. (c) " " Gin. (d) " " Whisky. (e) " " Brandy. (f) " " Vodka. (g) Essences of Cherry and apricot (10%) (h) Oak Wood (50%).	
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic Beverage bases	4½%	(a) Mixture of odoriferous substances, non-alcoholic. (b) Essences containing spirit. (c) Natural orange and lemon oil other natural essential oils (permissible items). (d) Citric Acid. (e) Synthetic essential oils (25%). (f) Vanilla Beans (20%).	The imported material shall be used only for export production and shall not be disposed of locally to the bottlers or elsewhere. An undertaking to this effect shall accompany the import application.
G.3	Soft Drinks Tablets . . .	10%	(a) Tartaric acid.	

## II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.

G.6.1	Canned Vegetables . . .	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (d) Tartaric Acid.	Import of Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.6.2	Fruit Chutneys all sorts . . .	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colour (10%) (permitted under P.F. Act). (c) Asafoetida (10%). (d) Pectin.	
G.6.3	Pickles all sorts	10%	Same as against G.6.2 but excluding item (d)	
G.6.4	Mustard Powder and Paste	10%	Same as against as G.6.2 but excluding items (c) & (d)	
G.6.5	Custard Powder	10%	Same as against as G.6.2 but including items (c) & (d)	
G.6.6	Corn Flour (Flavoured and un-flavoured)	5%	(a) Sack Kraft/Paper (b) Glassine Paper (c) Polythylene granules	

## III. BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERY

G.11.1	Biscuits (including Protein and vitamin fortified Biscuits.)	10%	(a) Skimmed Milk and Whole Milk Powder (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Gum Arabic. (e) Raw gum-based bubble. (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items only). (g) Waxed paper with foil. (h) Printed wax paper. (i) Vegetable parchment paper. (j) Butter/Glassine paper (k) Cellophane (10%). (l) Antioxidants.	
--------	--	-----	---	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
III. Biscuits and Confectionery— <i>contd.</i>				
			In addition to above, import of following items will be allowed only against export of Protein Biscuits, fortified with Vitamins	
			(i) Casein (ii) Vitamin B-1 (iii) Vitamin B-2 (iv) Niacin (v) Lysine (vi) Methionine	} (50%)
G.11.2	Confectionery . . . .	10%	Same as against G.11.1	
G.11.3	Sugar Cubes . . . .	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Sack Kraft paper.	
G.11.4	Chewing gum and bubble gum	10%	Same as against item G.11.1 but excluding items (a), (b) & (c).	
IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.				
G.16.1	Coffee Mix Powder . . . .	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%) (b) Permissible types of essential spares for instant coffee preparing machinery. (c) Vegetable parchment paper (d) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.16.2	Tea Mix Powder . . . .	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (20%). (b) Permissible types of essential spares for instant tea making machinery. (c) Vegetable parchment paper. (d) Polyethylene granules (25%).	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods, Rice flakes, Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes / Wheat bubbles, Maize flakes / Maize bubbles, Processed Popcorn, Mango flakes, Corn flakes	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.16.4	Instant Foods :	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (b) Tartaric Acid (c) Monosodium Glutamate (d) Food flavour and colours (permissible). (e) Citric Acid (50%) (f) Antioxidants (g) Polyethylene granules (25%) (h) Butter paper (i) Sack kraft paper.	Skimmed Milk Powder will be allowed against export of instant foods which requires skimmed milk powder in the manufacture of the exported products.
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams, Appalam, Appalapoo, Vadams and Warians)	5%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Butter paper. (c) Polyethylene granules (25%) (d) Asafoetida (5%)	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicelli & Spaghetti.	10%	Same as against G.16.3	
G.16.7	Indian Sweets :			
	(a) Bombay Halwa and Petha	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Polyethylene granules (25%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
IV. Breakfast Food— <i>contd.</i>				
	(b) Gulab Jamun, Rasgolla, Carrot Halwa, Barfi etc.	2%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Polyethylene granules (25%). (c) Vegetable parchment paper (d) Skimmed Milk Powder (50%). (e) Cellophane paper (10%)	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, Potato wafers and Sago wafers.	2%	Same as against G.16.7(a)	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell) but including walnut kernels.	2%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper.	
G.16.10	Indian Snacks like Chivda, Dalmoth etc.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items).	
V. MILK PRODUCTS.				
G.21.1	Baby Foods, Malted Milk Foods not containing cocoa	20%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Lactose	Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers. No other import item will be allowed to such a fabricator.
			(c) Ethyl Vanillin. (d) Food colours (permitted under P. F. Act). (e) Tinplate Prime OTS Quality.	
G.21.2	Butter and Ghoe	5%	Same as against G.21.1 (excluding Skimmed milk powder).	
G.21.3	Cheese	20%	Same as against G.21.2 and in addition Rennet.	
G.21.4	Condensed Milk	20%	Same as against G.21.2	
G.21.5	Ice cream and Ice cream powder.	10%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.6	Protein foods containing not less than 15% protein such as weaning foods, vegetable protein foods, protein isolates.	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Methionine (c) Lysine	
VI. GUAR GUM.				
G.26.1	Guar gum, crude	2%	(a) Kraft paper (b) Polyethylene granules (25%).	
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined	5%	(a) Hyflosupercel (b) Santobrite (25%). (c) Kraft paper (d) Antioxidants (e) Polyethylene granules (25%)	
G.26.3	Guar gum treated and pulverised.	5%	(a) Same as at (a) to (d) against G.26.2. (b) Polyethylene granules (10%).	
VII. MEAT PRODUCTS.				
G.31.1	Frozen and Canned Meat Products	4%	(a) Tinplate Prime OTS quality.	Tin plate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import item will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items). (b) Breeding Stocks. (c) Vaccine.	
VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS.				
G.36.1	Cocoa powder, Drinking Chocolate, Candynut Chocolate, Milk Chocolate.	60%	(a) Cocoa beans. (b) Packing material (permissible items).	
G.36.2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%). (c) Vanillin.	
G.36.3	Cocoa Butter.	10%	(a) Cocoa Beans	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS.</b>				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives (including Tamarind seed powder).	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth (b) Activated Carbon (25%) (c) Ion Exchange Resins (25%) (permissible varieties). (d) Polyethylene granules low density (50%)	
G.42	No Entry			
G.43	Peanut products (such as Peanut butter including Roasted Peanuts).	5%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items). (b) Tinplate prime quality OTS (c) Antioxidants (permissible varieties)	Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.44	Curry Powder and paste	5%	(a) Spices namely cinamon, nutmegs and Cloves, Star Anise, Laural leaves and Allspice (Pimento) (20%). (b) Glassine paper, Grease proof papers, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials. (c) Tinplate Prime OTS quality (10%)	Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.45	Mushrooms . . . .	1%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
G.46	Wheat Bran . . . .	2%	(a) Silk and Nylon Bolting Cloth	
G.47	Agar Agar, China Grass . . . .	2%	(a) Packing materials (b) Permissible Preservatives and Antioxidants (permitted under P.F. Act).	
G.48	Honey . . . . .	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items)	

**H. HANDICRAFTS****General Notes :—**

- (1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (2) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.

**CATEGORY I—ART METALWARE, IVORY ARTWARE, ZARI AND OTHER HANDICRAFTS.**

H.1	Handicraft products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri and bell metal namely, the following :—			(1) Nomination will be allowed in favour of Re-rolling/ Foundry/Smelting Units of Copper/Brass/Zinc. Such nominees will not be allowed items other than those indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product on the basis of which nomination is made.
H.1.1	Handicrafts of Copper . . . .	45%	(a) Copper ingots (b) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of Brass . . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	(2) Nomination will also be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of lacquers against export of products at S. Nos. H.1.1. to H.1.5 and H.1. 12.
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri . . . .	40%	(a) Copper ingots (5%) (b) Zinc ingots (95%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Category I—Art Metalware etc.—contd.				
H.1.4.	Handicrafts of Bronze and Bell Metal.	45%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (35%) (c) Tin ingots (5%) (d) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.5.	Wrought Iron Bell coated with Copper.	10%	(a) Copper ingots.	
H.1.6.	Manufactures of Ivory excluding Ivory inlay articles.	40%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (Baby tusks and full tusks). (b) Brass Hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and Staples for Boxes, Clips for car tops, Hooks and Screws for ear rings (6-1/4%).	
H.1.7.	Real and imitation zari namely, the following :— Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver thread, namely, Kasab, Kalabatt, Tilla, Wire thread or Zari thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue Paper (2½%).	Nomination of Copper wire bars to wire drawing units outside the product group "H" is permitted under product sub-group; H.1.7, H.1.8, H. 1.9, H.1.10 and H. 1.11.
H.1.8	Zari Embroidery materials such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangri, Kangani, Stars, Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajaria, Fancy Buttons, Giljari, Janjira, Babka Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukas, Lametta, Kora. and imitation kath silver and golden bund, nakhiyani silver and golden sada bund, nakhiya gota pattini bund, nakhiya champani one patti and two patti, flower nakhiya silver.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding Chemicals (2%). (d) Tissue paper (2%).	
H.1.9.	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarees, yardage and Garments :— Laces, Fith Borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Fringe, Zul, Gumthan Jari Patti, Engrijifith, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana, Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vant, fith, Braidles, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, Satin, Soldier Lace, Tari lace, Kinari.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.1.10.	Zari embroidered pieces of the following types :— Purses, Evening bags, Cornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear Jari collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers Ladies Bags, Picture panels, Picture-frames and boxes, plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decorations, eyeglass cases, bag plaque, cuffs, watch straps borders, stoles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Guilding Chemicals (2½%) (d) Tissue paper (2½%) (e) Velvetten (8-1/3%).	
H.1.11.	Zari Bangels	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.1.12	(i) Artistic furniture of Wood/ cane upholstered or not.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Singapore cane. (d) Castors, invisible brass hinges, hesps, staples, locks, screws and nails.	
	(ii) Lacquerware.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items)	
	(iii) Musical Instruments	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Highly nickled plated steel wire, musical reeds and violin bow hair.	
	(iv) Articles of Aloefibre.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(v) Paintings, drawings, etc. executed by hand.	10%	(a) Artists' paints and brushes.	
	(vi) Artistic Walking Sticks.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	
	(vii) Artistic articles of wick- work, bamboo etc.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Pup- pets and masks.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Glass Chattons, beads. (10%). (c) Nylon Hair (10%). (d) Velveteen in pieces of not more than one Sq. metre each (10%).	
	(ix) Artistic articles of cane, Willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, plth and artistic muddahs of reed.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(x) Inlay work on wood	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%). (c) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars (10%) (d) Ivory unmanufactured (5%)	The replenishment of unmanu- factured IVORY is permitted only against exports of IVORY inlaid wood work.
	(xi) Wood Carvings	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%)	

## CATEGORY II—ALABASTOR :

H.2.	Manufactures of Alabastor.	40%	(a) Raw Alabastor. (b) Semi-precious stones (50%).
------	----------------------------	-----	---

## CATEGORY III—CORAL :

H.3.	Manufactures of Coral.	40%	(a) Coral, unprepared.
------	------------------------	-----	------------------------

## CATEGORY IV—OTHER HANDICRAFTS

H.4.1	(i) Artistic Phulkari and Chikan work Gota Toda and Kasida embroidery, Applique work, Kantha, Chain stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacture of dyes and chemicals.
	(ii) Hand-made lace and lace goods.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(iii) Artistic Carpets, Carpet- ings and rugs of Vege- table fibres.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	(iv) Artistic Carpets, rugs and durries etc. of cotton.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(v) Artistic articles of fur and human hair.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(vi) Stuffed animals . . .	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
H.4.2	(i) Sculptures and Statues of all materials.	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt Paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic) .	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(iii) Pottery (Artistic) .	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(iv) Artistic articles of tortoise shell, Mother of Pearls etc.	10%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch Shell.	10%	(a) Adhesives (25%) (b) Metal fittings, viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails.	
H.4.3	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(iii) Artistic handbags, Belts, Caps and Headgears of materials other than plastic or leather.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Zip Fastners, metallic (25%) (c) Glass Chattons and beads (25%)	
	(iv) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(v) Artistic Carving sets, hunting Knives, bread board knives, swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (b) Stainless steel strips (0.55 mm and thicker) (10%). (c) Nickel (10%).	
	(vi) Lac bangles, ear rings, rings studded with glass chatton, glass beads and mirror pieces, artistic lac items such as key chains, animals, ball pens etc. studded or not with beads, glass chattons etc.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (25%) (c) Damar Batu (25%)	
	(vii) Made up articles of semi-precious stones like ash trays, pen-holders, paper cutters, Key-chaines, paper weights and figurine.	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz., clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%) (c) Semi-precious stones (10%).	
	(viii) Ash trays fitted with aluminium and lac decorated with glass beads and chattons.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(ix) Raksha bandhan made from imitation zari, plastic sponges etc.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(x) Malas and necklaces using natural seeds and nuts.	10%	(a) Metal fittings. (b) Glass chattons and beads. (c) Soldering chemicals (2%)	
H.4.4	Artistic articles of paper and papier mache, including buntings.	25%	(a) Varnishes and Lacquers (Permissible items) (40%). (b) Copper ingots (35%). (c) Zinc ingots (25%). (d) Dyes & Chemicals (50%).	Nominations may be allowed in favour of manufacturers of lacquers, and dyes and chemicals.
H.4.5	(i) Articles of marble inlaid with synthetic stones.	10%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red. (b) Adhesives (33-1/3%)	
	(ii) Articles of marble inlaid with semi-precious stones.	10%	(a) Semi-precious stones (b) Adhesives (33-1/3%)	
H.4.6	Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(a) Putty powder (Tin Oxide) (b) Silicon Carbide Coarser than 300 mesh (c) Felt bobs (d) Emery flour (e) Diamond impregnated discs	
H.4.7	(i) Artistic Empty card board/wood jewellery boxes lined with art silk or velvet.	10%	(a) Velveteen (25%) (in pieces of not more than one sq. metre each). (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Metal fittings (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic Empty Card board/wood Jewellery boxes without art silk or velvet lining.	10%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Adhesives. (c) Metal fittings.	
H.4.8	Silver Filigree . . . .	10%	(a) Synthetic clear lacquers. (b) Metal fittings.	
<b>I. CASHEW KERNELS :</b>				
I.1.1	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (10%) (b) Card Board (namely duplex board, triplex board, ivory board, sulphite board and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of cartons (c) Tinplate prime [see remarks (3)]	(1) Import of cartons may also, on specific request, be allowed in special cases. (2) Import of card board will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of card board cartons. Such a manufacturer will not be permitted any other item. (3) Import of tin plate prime will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kg. or less.	5%	(a) Tin and lead (5%) (b) Tin plate prime	Import of tin plate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.
<b>J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS :</b>				
J.1	Unmanufactured tobacco . . . .	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel wire (b) Steel Hoghead (c) Laboratory equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons (d) equipment for handling leaf packages and Research and Laboratory Equipment such as certling Balance and Spares for Auto	(1) There would be no objection to accepting a processor as a nominee against export of unmanufactured tobacco. Such a nominee would, however, be entitled



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			Analysers and Chemicals for its operation certified by DGTD as not indigenously available.	} to only redrying and processing equipment subject to essentiality being certified by the Sponsoring Authority. He would not be allowed any other items either from column 4 or on the basis of an AU Licence held by him.
		(d)	Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (3%)	
J.2	Bidis . . . . .	2%	(a) Glassine Paper	
			(b) Sack Craft paper/Craft paper	
J.3	Cigarettes (including Pipe tobacco.)	10%	(a) Unmanufactured tobacco (20%) (b) Cellulose acetate tow (1%).	
J.4	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences	} (25%)
			(d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%)	
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filler tobacco.	60%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (25%) (e) Filler tobacco (66-2/3%)	} (81%)
J.5	Scented Chewing Tobacco .	10%	(a) Glassine paper (25%) (b) Permissible natural essential oils	The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of export.
J.6	Other tobacco products .	3%	(a) Permissible essential oils and (b) Glassine paper	

## K. WOOLLEN CARPETS RUGS AND DRUGGETS

## General Note :

- (1) No Import licence will be issued for raw wool but only a Release Order on the S.T.C.
- (2) Against export of products in this product group a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for raw wool etc. from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.
- (3) Sales of all products falling in this Product Group made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (4) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
K.1	Woollen Carpets, rugs, drug-gests, chain stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdas (excluding those with 30% or less wool content) and goat hair paties, woollen mats and strips, whose :—			(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.
K.1.1	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 100 per square metre.	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.2	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 100 and Rs. 150 per sq. metre.	20%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).	
K.1.3	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 150 and Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	25%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).	
K.1.4	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	35%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7-1/2%).	
K.2	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool (66 2/3%) (b) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> , acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (33-1/3%).	(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.

L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES,  
HOSIERY AND MIXED  
FABRICS.

## General Note :—

- (1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value or the ceiling price indicated in Col. 5 against any specific entry whichever is lower.
- (2) Against the export of products covered by this product Group, a recognised spinner of wool, may, unless otherwise stated, be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool, etc., from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool.	
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35%	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool.	
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following:—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 1)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste/shoddy wool.</p> <p>(b) Acrylic fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply) (not exceeding 40%).</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, reactive dyes and Acrylic Dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book Vol. 1 as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%)—(See remark 2).</p>	<p>(1) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 65 per kg. provided this rate will be increased by 20% for calculating the ceiling price for embroidered shawls and rumals.</p> <p>(2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.</p>
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3. below.	70% (see remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool.</p> <p>(b) Acrylic fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply) (not exceeding 40%).</p> <p>(c) Non-cellulosic synthetic tow fibre.</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i>, acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, reactive dyes and acrylic dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%)—(See remark 3).</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this Entry will be Rs. 65 per kg.</p> <p>(3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal not less than 50% of the total quantity of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L.2.3	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance (+1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	70% (see remark 1)	(a) Waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Acrylic fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply) (Not exceeding 40%). (c) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes reactive dyes and Acrylic Dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time, and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%). (See remark 4).	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government. (2) Woollen rags will be allowed only against export of shoddy woollen blankets. Against export of products covered under this serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags, waste wool etc. as the case may be. (3) The ceiling price [ <i>vide</i> Gen. Note (1)] will be Rs. 15 per kg. of woollen goods made out of shoddy wool. (4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner. (5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.
L.2.4	Screen printed terywool fabrics.	70% (See General remark I)	(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool. (b) Acrylic fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply) (Not exceeding 40%). (c) Non-Cellulosic synthetic tow fibre. (d) Coal tar dyes ( <i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes and acrylic dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%). See remark 2.	(1) The ceiling price [ <i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 93 per kg. (2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner. (3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.
L.3	Woollen and mixed hosiery namely the following:—			
L.3.1	Woollen hosiery/knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3, below.	60% (see remark 1)	(a) Raw wool/wool Tops/waste wool/shoddy wool (b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply) (Not exceeding 40%)	(1) The ceiling price [ <i>vide</i> General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool, will be Rs. 75 per kg. For figurative design,

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i>, acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, reactive dyes and Acrylic Dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore Isocyanuric acid. (<i>see</i> remarks 2 and 3).</p> <p>(d) Hosiery needles (1%).</p>	<p>ornamentation embroidery reversible, special cut effects such as regulen, dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and malmixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8 1/3% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.</p>
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery/knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any noncellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L.3.3. below.	60% ( <i>see</i> remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops/waste wool/shoddy wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or dyed acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (Single or multiply). (Not exceeding 40%)</p> <p>(c) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(d) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, reactive dyes and Acrylic Dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore Isocyanuric acid. [<i>see</i> remarks 3 and 4).</p> <p>(e) Hosiery needles (1%).</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price [<i>vide</i> General Note (1)], for products falling under this entry, other than of shoddy wool will be Rs. 75 per kg. For figurative designs/ornamentation embroidery reversibles, special cut effects such as region dolman sleeves (one piece) garments manufactured out of fancy yarns, heather and mal-mixtures yarn and garments with zip fasteners, an increase of 15% will be permissible in the ceiling price.</p> <p>(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (d) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3% of the licence value.</p> <p>(4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.
L.3.3	Woollen hosiery/knitwear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance (+1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	60% (see remark 1).	<p>(a) Waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or dyed Acrylic yarn of 7 to 48s (single or multiply) (Not exceeding 40%).</p> <p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—and Acrylic Dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. 1, as amended from time to time).</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remarks (3 and 4)].</p> <p>(d) Hosiery needles (1%).</p>	<p>(1) The value on which the percentage in dicated in Col.3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government.</p> <p>(2) Against the export of products covered under this Serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for waste wool etc., from the S.T.C.</p> <p>(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3 % of the licence value.</p> <p>(4) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(5) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and other things being equal or nearly equal, not less than 50% of the total quantity of Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn shall be imported from RCA countries.</p>
L.4	Woollen-worsted yarn.	75% (See remark 2)	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops.</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes [<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. 1) as amended from time to time (7½ %)].</p>	<p>(1) Release of raw wool from the S.T.C. will be allowed against exports of woollen worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with the Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, under the overall guidance of a Standing Committee consisting of representatives of the Textile Commissioner as well as of the Council.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price (<i>vide</i> General Note (1) for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 35/- per kg. of grey yarn and Rs. 45/- per kg. of dyed yarn exported.</p>

## M. COIR PRODUCTS

M.1. Coir Products namely the following:—

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5																																																			
M.1.1	Mats & Mattings of Coir	5%	(a) Dyes namely the following:— <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Hue No.</th><th>C.I. No.</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Carbide Black ER</td><td>C.I. Direct Black 4</td><td>30245</td></tr><tr><td>Chlorazol Bordeaux B</td><td>C.I. Direct Red 13</td><td>22155</td></tr><tr><td>Chlorazol Brown M</td><td>C.I. Direct Brown 2</td><td>22311</td></tr><tr><td>Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF</td><td>C.I. Acid Blue 15</td><td>42645</td></tr><tr><td>Coomassie Violet R/2R</td><td>C.I. Acid Violet 17/9</td><td>42650</td></tr><tr><td>Durazol Grey N</td><td>C.I. Direct Black 17</td><td>27700</td></tr><tr><td>Lissamine</td><td>C.I. Acid Violet 41</td><td>62020</td></tr><tr><td>Fast Violet 2B</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Lissamine Green</td><td>C.I. Acid Green 16</td><td>440215</td></tr><tr><td>Diazo Black 3B/BW.</td><td>C.I. Direct Black 80</td><td>24090</td></tr><tr><td>Fast Black</td><td>C.I. Basic Dye</td><td>51215</td></tr><tr><td>Direct Violet</td><td>C.I. Direct Violet 5</td><td>27660</td></tr><tr><td>Chrysoidine</td><td>C.I. Basic Orange 2</td><td>11270</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>C.I. Basic Violet 14</td><td>42510</td></tr><tr><td>Disuphide Blue A</td><td>C.I. Acid Blue 5</td><td>42052</td></tr><tr><td>Brilliant Green</td><td>C.I. Basic Green 1</td><td>42040</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Carbide Black ER	C.I. Direct Black 4	30245	Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155	Chlorazol Brown M	C.I. Direct Brown 2	22311	Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF	C.I. Acid Blue 15	42645	Coomassie Violet R/2R	C.I. Acid Violet 17/9	42650	Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17	27700	Lissamine	C.I. Acid Violet 41	62020	Fast Violet 2B			Lissamine Green	C.I. Acid Green 16	440215	Diazo Black 3B/BW.	C.I. Direct Black 80	24090	Fast Black	C.I. Basic Dye	51215	Direct Violet	C.I. Direct Violet 5	27660	Chrysoidine	C.I. Basic Orange 2	11270	Magenta	C.I. Basic Violet 14	42510	Disuphide Blue A	C.I. Acid Blue 5	42052	Brilliant Green	C.I. Basic Green 1	42040	(1) Shearing machines, shearing blades, ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers High Carbon—High Chromium Die steel flats 32mm × 3mm or 32mm × 2mm will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board. (2) Import of following Acid dye-stuff will be allowed upto 50% of face value of the licence. Acid Yellow 79 Acid Orange 1.13091 Acid Orange 8.15575 Acid Orange 56.22895 Acid Red 25.16030 Acid Violet 36.62010 Acid Blue 102.50320 Acid Green 9.42100 Acid Green 50.44090 Acid Black 48.65005 Acid Black 60— Acid Violet 17.42650 Acid Violet 43.60730 Acid Blue 59.50315 (3) The items of dyes listed are those permitted to be imported generally. Other items, essentially required by the industry would be permitted to the extent recommended by the Chairman, Coir Board, within the 5% entitlement.
Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.																																																					
Carbide Black ER	C.I. Direct Black 4	30245																																																					
Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155																																																					
Chlorazol Brown M	C.I. Direct Brown 2	22311																																																					
Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF	C.I. Acid Blue 15	42645																																																					
Coomassie Violet R/2R	C.I. Acid Violet 17/9	42650																																																					
Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17	27700																																																					
Lissamine	C.I. Acid Violet 41	62020																																																					
Fast Violet 2B																																																							
Lissamine Green	C.I. Acid Green 16	440215																																																					
Diazo Black 3B/BW.	C.I. Direct Black 80	24090																																																					
Fast Black	C.I. Basic Dye	51215																																																					
Direct Violet	C.I. Direct Violet 5	27660																																																					
Chrysoidine	C.I. Basic Orange 2	11270																																																					
Magenta	C.I. Basic Violet 14	42510																																																					
Disuphide Blue A	C.I. Acid Blue 5	42052																																																					
Brilliant Green	C.I. Basic Green 1	42040																																																					
			(b) Shearing blades/ledger blades. (c) Spiral Cutters/cylindrical cutters. (d) High Carbon—High Chromium die steel flats 32 mmX3 mm or 32 mmX2 mm in commercial lengths (e) Adhesive chemicals (5%)	(4) CCP will be issued for import of polythene bags supplied free of cost by foreign buyers for packing of mats. The value of the CCPs will be limited to 20% of the entitlement but this will not be adjusted against the entitlement earned. While accounting for the use of the polythene bags so received for packing and exporting coir mats, 5% wastage will be allowed.																																																			
M.1.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(a) Sisal fibre. (See remark 1) (b) Dyes as against item M.1.1. (See remark 2).	(1) 50% of the value of the sisal fibre allowed for import will be permitted for import of coloured sisal yarn. (2) Import of dyes mentioned at (b) under column 4 will be allowed upto 50% of the face value of the licence only.																																																			
M.1.3	Rubbersied coir products	30%	(a) Colloidal Sulphur. (b) Non-staining Antioxidants. (c) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.																																																			
M.1.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	5%	(a) Machinery spares.	(1) Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.																																																			
M.1.5	Dyed Coir Yarn	5%	(a) Dyes as against M.1.1.	As in M.1.1.																																																			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>N. COTTON TEXTILES :</b>				
N.1.	Mill-made cotton fabrics 61% (other than greys).		<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents used for polyster and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium Chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Potassium ferro-cyanide.</p> <p>(v) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(vi) Naphthenica acid.</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea, and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine.</p> <p>(b) Polyvinyl acetate emulsions.</p> <p>(c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.</p> <p>(d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperson 'P').</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets/Films with one side matte surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen making.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photoengraving and screen-making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic (10%).</p> <p>* (xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite (10%).</p> <p>(xiii) Sodium Sulphosylate Formaldehyde compounds Formusul, Brotasul (15%).</p> <p>(xiv) Hydrogen Peroxide, Sodium Perborate Formaldehyde (10%).</p> <p>(xv) Bronze Powder.</p> <p>(xvi) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20%).</p> <p>(xvii) Paraffin Wax (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No. B. 5 and S.No. B. 31.7 in case of synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers.</p> <p>(2) Sales of Cotton Sarees, Cotton Dress material, Cotton Table Linen, Bed Spreads, Bed Covers, Cotton Stoles, Scarves, Shawls and Cotton furnishing material made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed :</p> <p>The item Sodium Hydrosulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p>
N.2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	61%	(a) Same as against item N.1	(1) Same as against item N.1.
N.3	Non-fabric cotton textiles items (other than greys), both Mill-made and hand-loom including tyre-cord fabrics in which cotton yarn has been used in the weft or warp.	61%	<p>(a) Same as against item N.1</p> <p>(b) Carnauba Wax.</p> <p>(c) Paraffin wax (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No. B. 5, and B.31.7 in case of Synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers.</p>



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(2) Registered exporters of waterproofing Tarapaulins may be allowed Parafin Wax to the full extent of the value of the licence.
				(3) Import of Industrial Sewing Machines and other ancillary equipment required by the manufacturers of made up articles may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
N.4	Embroidered cotton fabrics .	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.
N.5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on hand-looms or powerlooms, and khadi.	6½ %	(a) Same as against item N.1.	(1) Same as against item N.1.
O.	READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL-SILK).			

## General Notes :

- (1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items).
- (i) Zip fasteners (10%) only against export of ready-made garments using zip fasteners.
- (ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 7.5 cm.
- (iii) Elastic tape and webbing (including heat resistant rubber tape/webbing) (5%) only against export of garments using elastic tapes/webbing.
- (iv) Brassier pad/cups (5%).
- (v) Buckles, hooks and bars (10%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.
- (vi) Collar stays and other garment stays.
- (vii) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).
- (viii) Paper patterns.
- (ix) Shoulder pads (5%)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(x) Lining and inter-lining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import).</p> <p>(xi) Sewing thread including all types of embroidery threads made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.</p> <p>(xii) Zip type belt-extendors (20%).</p> <p>(xiii) Buttons or polyester sheets (10%) against export of products falling under O.1.1 and O.1.5 and 2.5% against export of other products in the group.</p> <p>(xiv) Pearl headed pins and pins of all types (10%).</p> <p>(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only) (20%).</p> <p>(xvi) Labels including woven, printed, sticker, self-adhesives (10%).</p> <p>(xvii) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%).</p> <p>(xviii) Self-adhesive Tapes (5%).</p> <p>(xix) Studs (5%).</p> <p>(xx) Tags (5%).</p> <p>(xxi) Industrial scissors (2%).</p> <p>(xxii) Industrial staplers (2%).</p> <p>(xxiii) Stamping foils (5%).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> (1) Face value percentages may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining release order for wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation.</p> <p>(3) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment certificate issued by the Textile Committee.</p> <p>(4) Import of industrial sewing machines and other ancillary equipment required by the garment industry may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner upto the face value.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of ready-made garments containing elastic tapes/webbings.
				(6) Sales of cotton ready made garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
O.1	Ready-made garments namely the following :			
O.1.1	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) in Col. 4 against item N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note 1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) High or Low density Polyethylene moulding powder (20%).</p> <p>(e) *Sodium Hydro-sulphite (10%)</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C. Formosul, Brotasul (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics(ii)trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p>
O.1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See General note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol.I). (as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(d) High or Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/wool tops (see general note 2).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) to (d) in Col. 4 may be imported for value upto 1/5th of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) Woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	52½%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) (as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(d) High or low density Polyethylene moulding powder (5%)</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/Shoddy wool (See general note 2).</p> <p>(f) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (See general Note 3).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/5th of licence value.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool (minimum 20% by weight of wool).	25%	<p>(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1).</p> <p>(b) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(c) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) &amp; (b) against item N.1.</p>	<p>(1) The items at (a) and (b) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/wool tops (see general note 2).</p> <p>(f) *Sodium hydrosulphite (2%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotsaul (2%).</p>	<p>(2) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and wool and (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners respectively.</p>
O.1.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against item N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powders (10%).</p> <p>(e) *Sodium Hydrosulphite (5%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotsaul, (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) Trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.</p> <p>(3) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(4) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.6 (a) or (b) and O.1.7(a) or (b) in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p>
O.1.6	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre.	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p>
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.1.6(a).
O.1.7	(a) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item O.1.6(a).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	(b) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre . . . . .	Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
O.1.8	Ready-made garments made of Nylon.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the S.T.C. No Import licence for nylon filament yarn will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the STC will be allowed for every kg. of nylon yarn used in the exported product. 25% of the value of replenishment of nylon can be utilised for imported polyester filament yarn.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of readymade garments of nylon certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.9	Web sets . . . . .	20%		<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets. 25% of 20% entitlement can be utilised for dyes &amp; chemicals permissible against N.I.</p>
O.1.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of brass fittings. 10% of 50% entitlement can be utilized for dyes and chemicals permissible against N.I.</p>
O.1.11	Cotton hosiery goods and hosiery garments .	6.5%	(a) Hosiery Needles (20%)	<p>(1) Not more than 5% of f.o.b. value would be utilised either for the import of dyes and chemicals mentioned as at (a) and (b) in column 4 against item N.1. or for trimmings and embellishments as mentioned against general note (I).</p>
O.1.12	Readymade garments made of Acrylic fibre fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for Import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments of acrylic certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.13	Ready-made garments made of polyester filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the garments exported, manufacturer exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets, and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishment against export of readymade garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.14	Ready-made garments made of acetate filament yarn fabrics.	See column 5	See col. 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export of Acetate filament yarn garments is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate garments exported, registered exporters exporting the garments through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				1.3 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from the STC. In addition, 7½% of the f.o.b. value of exports shall be allowed for import of permissible trimmings and embellishments.
O.1.15	Ready-made garments made of viscose staple fibre fabrics.	See fibre column 5.	See column 5.	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the exported product, registered exporters exporting the garments through the STC will receive replenishment of viscose staple fibre used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the STC.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufactures of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.16	Ready-made garments made of fabrics of polyester viscose fibre blended yarn with polyester blending of 65% and over.	See column 5.	See column 5.	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of polyester viscose fibre used in the exported product, registered-exporters exporting the garments through the STC. will receive replenishment of polyester fibre and viscose staple fibre used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported polyester fibre and viscose staple fibre from the STC.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9%</p>

## SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
				entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.17	Ready-made garments of polyester viscose blended fibre/polyester filament yarn/nylon yarn.	See column 5.	See column 5	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export is canalised through the STC. For every kg. of fibre/yarn used in the exported product registered exporters exporting the garments through the STC, will receive replenishment of fibre/yarn used at the rate of 1.3 kg. of imported fibre/yarn from the STC.</p> <p>(3) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.1.1.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of 9% entitlement for permissible dyes and chemicals and trimmings and embellishments against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>

## P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS

## General Notes :--

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- (2) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
- (3) No import licence will be issued for raw silk but the supply may be secured from the Central Silk Board.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against export of ready-made garments containing elastic tape/webbing.
				(5) Sales of Silk Fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material and Silk Ready-made Garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of Import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed. The replenishment against such sales would, however, be allowed at the minimum rates.
P.1.	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles namely, the following :—			
P.1.1.	Natural silk fabrics and made up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	40% subject to a ceiling price of Rs. 25 per sq. metre in respect of sarrees and dress materials and Rs. 20 per sq. metre for other items.	(a) Raw silk (b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items 16½%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16½% total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5% :— (i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct yellow 9 Cl. No. 19540). (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200 (c) *Sodium Hydrosulphite and sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (3%).	(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over all entitlement against export of Fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.  (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.  (2) The item Sodium Hydrosulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.  (3) The over-all utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the over all entitlement of 40%.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(4) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
P.1.2.	Readymade garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	35%	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).</p> <p>(g)*Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, for maldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brofasul etc. (4%).</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of the natural silk textiles.</p> <p>(2) The item Sodium Hydrosulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(3) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the over-all entitlement of 35%.</p> <p>(4) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.</p> <p>(5) The items at (b) to (f) in Col. 4 may together be imported for 1/4th of the licence value. Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(5) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.1.3	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight, and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	10%	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b)*Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (9%).</p>	<p>(1)(f) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and colours, inter-metallic Crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1)(h) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p> <p>(2) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p>
P.1.4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	12%	<p>(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(c) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).</p> <p>(f)*Sodium Hydro sulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul Brotasul etc. (9%).</p>	<p>(1)(f) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and colours, inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(h) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p> <p>(2) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(3) The items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.1.5.	Natural silk embroidery thread (Tussar or Mulberry).	40%	(a) Raw Silk. (b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) (5%)	
<b>Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS</b>				
				<i>General Notes :—</i>
				(1) The weight of Stainless Steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in Column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export and shall also not exceed Rs. 10 c.i.f. per kg. of imported material.
				(2) In the case of products covered by this group, in addition to the prescribed documents, production of Export Inspection Agency Certificate indicating quality/type of material used will also be necessary.
				(3) In the case of export of nickel free Stainless Steel products, only nickel free Stainless Steel will be allowed for import.
				(4) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.
Q.1	Stainless steel products not elsewhere specified, but excluding cast articles.	65%	(a) Stainless steel of specification as required.	(1) In case of stainless steel name plates, the rate of replenishment will be limited to 1.05 kg. for one kg. exported.
Q.2	Stainless Steel Utensils :			
Q.2.1	Stainless steel utensils copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of both 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm inclusive (1.11 kg.). (b) Copper unwrought (0.17 kg.).	(1) Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).
Q.2.2	Stainless steel utensils other than copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 kg.).	
Q.3	Stainless steel watch straps	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.376 mm to 0.233 mm both inclusive (1.75 kg.).	
Q.4	Stainless steel cutlery (Namely spoons, forks and knives), other than cast.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of 0.559 mm and thicker (1.60 kg.).	(1) In the case of export of cutlery manufactured from imported nickel free stainless steel, the maximum c.f.i. value to be admitted for import replenishment shall be Rs. 6 per kg.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Q.5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets of 4.06 mm to 0.559 mm. (b) Stainless steel rods, 38.1 mm, 50.8 mm, 3.175 mm to 22.225 mm as per British specification EN 58A. (c) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of 0.559 mm, 0.547 mm, 0.376 mm, 0.315 mm and 0.267 mm, 0.213 mm. (d) Stainless steel tubes, 2.64 mm to 0.457 mm, (all for a total weight 1.50 Kg.)	
Q.6	Stainless steel Hospital Appliances.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets and strips of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive (1.33 Kg.).	
Q.7	Stainless steel Hospital furniture ( <i>e.g.</i> operation table top and Anaesthesia trolley).	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg) Stainless Steel of specification as required.	
Q.8	Industrial Equipment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.9	Stainless steel cast products including pipe fitting and cast cutlery.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless Steel Scrap (1.20 Kg.).	
Q.10	Stainless Steel Sinks.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.50 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q.11	Semi-finished stainless Steel Blades in coils.	See General Note (1)	Stainless steel of specification as required (1.30 Kg.).	
<b>R. SHIP REPAIRING</b>				
R.1	Ship repairing . . . .	20%*	(a) Steel piping of 15.24cm bore and above. (b) Copper pipes over 7.62cm diameter. (c) Boiler tubes. (d) Refractory materials. (e) White metal. (f) Gun metal. (g) Packing and jointing materials. (h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make. (i) Armoured Cables. (j) Super enamel Copper wire. (k) Relays. (l) Resistances. (m) Automatic switches (n) Special Steel. (o) Brass and cupro nickel condense tubes. (p) Brass Round Bars Extruded Quality. (q) Nickel Chrome Bars. (r) Phosphore Bronze Bars and sheets. (s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6). (t) Stainless steel sheets. (u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6. (v) Zinc and Copper ingots. (w) Tin Blocks. (x) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless. (y) Monel Metals. (z) Lignum Vitae. (aa) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (ab) Araldite and Hardener. (ac) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir). (ad) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.  (i) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount.  (ii) In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in General terms ( <i>e.g.</i> , refractory materials) only permissible items will be allowed to be imported.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>S. GEM AND JEWELLERY</b>				<b>General Remarks :</b>
				1. Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in part 'E' of Section I being followed.
				(2) Registered Exporters will be allowed to utilise upto 1% of the entitlement for import of samples, illustrated catalogues pictures, albums and mailing lists.
				(3) Subject to the provision of para 70 of ITC policy (1973-74) Red Book Vol. II Section I, Part B, Registered Exporters would be allowed the conversion of import licences for import of rough diamonds as per entitlements into release orders in whole or part at their option on MMTC.
				(4) Necklaces strung or threaded with cut and polished precious/semi precious stones/polished and processed pearls will also fall under respective entries below and replenishment allowed accordingly provided the value of metal fittings namely clips, clasps, pins, hooks etc. is negligible and such value is excluded.
S.1	Polished and processed pearls (real or cultured).	65%	(a) Real or cultured pearls unset. (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industries for import on AU basis (10%).	
S.2.1	Cut and Polished diamonds (see remarks)	60%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) This will be applicable only to advance licensing under the special scheme of import of rough diamonds. (2) In case of exports of cut and polished diamonds where the minimum per carat realisation is not less than Rs. 900/-, Rs.1125/- and Rs.1315/-, the replenishment will be as indicated against S.2.3., S.2.4. and S.2.5., respectively. (3) The exports covered under remarks No. (2) above, will also be subjected to the condition that 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through Release Orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from the MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.2	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (see remarks)	65%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	Out of the total replenishment of 65% of the export FOB value direct import will be allowed upto 80% of the admissible replenishment and the remaining 20% will be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.3	Cut and Polished Diamonds. 70% (see remarks)	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut		(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs.900/-. (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.4	Cut and Polished Diamonds. 75% (see remarks)	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.		(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1125/-. (2) Out of the admissible replenishment 20% will have to be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.5	Cut and Polished Diamonds. 80% (see remarks)	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.		(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1315/-. (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.3.1	Cut and Polished emeralds of Rs. 3,000 and above per carat fob.	(a) Emeralds uncut and unset.		
S.3.2	Cut and polished rubies of Rs. 3000 and above per carat fob.	(a) Rubies unset and uncut.		
S.3.3	Cut and polished sapphires of Rs. 2,000 and above per carat at fob.	(a) Sapphires unset and uncut.		
S.3.4	Cut and polished precious stones/semi-precious stones not covered by S.3.1, S 3.2. and S 3.3.	(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools & implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).		
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the FOB value of jewellery excluding the value of metal.	(a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%). (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (50%). (c) Real or cultured pearls unset (50%). (d) Permissible items of machinery, equipments, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the Gem and Jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).		(1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the RBI. (2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious

## SECTION II—contd.

2	3	4	5
			stones and or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.
			(3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under S. 4 provided the value of precious metal <i>i.e.</i> gold, silver, platinum or palladium is not less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing in whole or in part, metal other than gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under S. 4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings amount to 90% or above of the total F.O.B. value.
			(4) Replenishment within the value limits indicated in col. 4 of rough diamonds unset or uncut precious/semi-precious stones, unset real or cultured pearls will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, the face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component. Where jewellery contained only one of these items namely diamonds or precious / semi-precious stones or real / cultured pearls, the face value restrictions will not apply. Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset will be allowed only through the release orders on MMTC. For other items, direct imports may be allowed. Direct imports of rough diamonds, however, will be allowed, on production of non-availability certificate from MMTC.
			(5) For the purpose of determining the F.O.B. value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.
S.5	Cut or polished synthetic stones. 25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.
S.6	Imitation/Costume Jewellery.		



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.6.1	Imitation Jewellery studded or strung with synthetic/ imitation stones / plastic beads, wooden beads etc.	33½%	(a) Glass beads and false pearls glass chattons. (b) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (c) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than precious metals referred to in S.4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery made of base metal like aluminium, copper, brass etc. and studded/ strung with synthetic / imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads etc. would fall under this Sl. No. (2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment. (3) Cuff Links Studded with Synthetic / imitation stones, including brass Cuff Links, decorated cuff Links and gold plated cuff Links will also fall under this S.No.
S.6.2	Costume Jewellery plain or studded (other than imitation jewellery falling under SL. No. S.6.1.)	10%	(a) Metal fittings viz. invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%) (b) Glass chatton and beads (50%)	(1) Jhumka, rings, finger rings, belts, necklaces, ghungroos, etc. made of base metals such as aluminium and "Gillet", will also fall under this Sl. No.
SS. GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS.				
SS.1	Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured).	50%	Rough diamonds, uncut and unset, precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones (other than red or white variety) other imitation stones.	(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in col. 3, 10% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements as required for gem and jewellery industry on AU conditions. (2) The value of the base metal e.g., gold, silver platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The Sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately. (3) Upto 1% of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples and illustrated catalogues, pictures albums and mailing lists. (4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50%. (5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I.
SS.2	Cut and polished diamonds .			
SS.3	Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS.4	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or cultured pearls.			
SS.5	Imitation jewellery studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones.	33½%	(a) Glass beads, false pearls, Glass chattons (b) Rough synthetic stones, other than red and white.	
SS.6	Cut and polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(6) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33% and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p> <p>(7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium or silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33% import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.</p> <p>(8) Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset to the extent permitted as per remarks No. 4 will be only through release orders on MMTC and not by direct imports. The other permissible items however may be allowed to be imported directly. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC for the purpose of release of diamonds uncut and unset, direct import will be allowed.</p>
<b>T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)</b>				
T.1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black & white and colour).	<p>(i) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative and colour raw stock imported by the S.T.C. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment including studio bulbs or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p> <p>(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.</p> <p>(ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the</p>
T.2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	66%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be if the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T.3	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks No. (i) and (ii) against item No. T. 1 above.
T.4	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	Same remarks as (i), (ii) and (iii) against item No. T. 2 above.
T. 5	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White) other than positive and colour raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 50% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
T.6	Still News Photos	33-1/3%	Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
<b>U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS</b>				
U.1.	Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre tow/waste.	
U.2	Mats and mattings of sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre. (b) Permissible items of dyes (10%).	
U.3.	Bleached/dyed/Printed jute Fabrics (Containing more than 50% jute content in terms of value)	5%	(a) Hydrogen peroxide (b) Caustic soda (c) Other permissible items required for manufacture of jute decorative fabrics on the recommendations of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	(1) The Registering authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (2) The Registered Exporters should get the consignments pre-inspected by the appropriate authority certifying that the decorative jute fabrics exported contain more than 50% Jute and a certificate to this effect should be submitted alongwith the application for grant of Import replenishment licence.
<b>V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS</b>				
V.1	(a) Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabric and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting nylon fabrics and made up articles through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed nylon

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				fabrics and made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester films, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of nylon fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V 1	(b) Nylon filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the nylon embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting these goods through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the STC. Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.
				NOTE : In the case of nylon embroidered fabrics with scarp cuttings, width shall be determined by adding two inches to it subject to a limitation that such increase should not exceed 5% of the total width of the fabric, and the allowance for extra width will be taken into account while calculating replenishment entitlement for imported nylon yarn.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these items certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V 2	(a) Polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC. Export of dyed or printed

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.2	(b) Polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed embroidered fabrics and hosiery will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.3	(a) Acrylic fibre-fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by S.T.C. Alternatively, replenishment at the rate of 1:1.20 kg. of Acrylic Yarn for every kg. of Acrylic Yarn used in the products exported will be made available by S.T.C. Export of dyed or printed Acrylic Products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of acrylic fibre fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.3	(b) Acrylic hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the acrylic hosiery exported will be made available by S.T.C. Alternatively, replenishment at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. of Acrylic Yarn used in the Acrylic Hosiery exported will be made available by S.T.C. Exports of dyed or printed Acrylic products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value.  (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export against export of acrylic hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.4	Fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery of mixed fibre/blended yarn of nylon filament/polyester filament/acrylic filament yarn and/or acrylic nylon/polyester fibre.	See column 5.	See column 5	(1) Export is canalised through the S.T.C. The synthetic fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made-up articles. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 kg. in accordance with the Synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles. Export of dyed or printed products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 5% of the F.O.B. value.  (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.5	Polyester/nylon fibre fabrics and made-up articles.	See column 5.	See column 5.	(1) For every kg. of polyester/nylon fibre used in the export product, Registered Exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported polyester/nylon fibre from the S.T.C.

## W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS

W.1	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made of viscose filament yarn and Spun rayon yarn and made up articles and hosiery.	5%	Permissible items of dyes and chemicals as against group No. 1.	(1) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxilate, Formaldehyde compound, such as Rangolite C. Formosid, Brotasul, etc. may be allowed upto 30% of the face value of the licence. The item Sodium Hydrosulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers.  (2) In addition, Registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.  (3) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the spun rayon yarn fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery (dyed, printed or grey) exported, registered exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the S.T.C. For every kg. of hosiery articles exported, the registered exporters exporting through S.T.C. will receive an additional replenishment of 0.05 kg.
-----	--	----	---	---

NOTE :— Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
W.2(a)	Acetate filament yarn Acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.		See remarks against column 5.	<p>(1) Export of Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made up articles is canalised through the S.T.C. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up articles exported registered exporters exporting the fabrics and made-up articles through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from S.T.C.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in the acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles exported, registered exporters exporting through S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported acetate staple fibre from S.T.C.</p> <p>(3) Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value of exports.</p>
W.2(b)	Acetate filament yarn/acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.		-do	<p>(1) Export of Acetate filament yarn, embroidered fabrics and hosiery is canalised through the S.T.C. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting these products through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported acetate, filament yarn from S.T.C.</p> <p>(2) For every kg. of acetate spun yarn used in acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery exported, registered exporters exporting through S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kg. of imported acetate staple fibre from S.T.C.</p> <p>(3) Export of dyed and/or printed materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals upto 5% of F.O.B. value of exports.</p>
W.3(a)	Rayon Tyre yarn, Super Grade II-1650 Denier.	37%	<p>(a) High Tenacity Rayon grade wood pulp (85%)</p> <p>(b) Sulphur (11%)</p> <p>(c) Zinc (4%)</p>	<p>(1) No Import licence for high tenacity rayon grade wood pulp, sulphur and zinc will be issued but replenishment will be made available by the STC/MMTC against exports effected through the S.T.C.</p>
W.3(b)	Rayon tyre fabrics.	34%	Same as against W.3(a)	(1) Same as against W.3(a)
W.4	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made up of mixture of cellulosic yarn/fibre filament yarn.	See column 5.	See column 5.	<p>(1) For every kg. of viscose staple fibre used in the exported product, Registered Exporters exporting through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of imported viscose staple fibre from the S.T.C.</p>



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>X. MIXED BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OR YARN/NYLON/POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN/NATURAL SILK:</b>				
X.1.1	Blended or mixed fabrics from mixture of natural silk or Cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5% other than grey	<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine, Formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified form such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methymelamine.</p> <p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.</p> <p>(C) Acrylic and their copolymer emulsions.</p> <p>(D) Different resin based binders used for pigment printing on textile (excluding Imperon P.).</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic.</p> <p>(xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (15%).</p>	<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made-up articles whether dyed, printed or Grey are also eligible for the import replenishment for Polyester fibre under item X.1.2/X.1.3, in addition to dyes and chemicals permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of the products mentioned in Col. 2.</p> <p>(3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(4) For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the blended or mixed products (dyed, printed or grey) exported, manufacturer exporters exporting these goods will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn from the S.T.C.</p> <p>(5) The item Sodium Hydro-Sulphite will be supplied at International price by indigenous manufactures.</p> <p>NOTE : Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.</p> <p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the S.T.C. at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) In addition, export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible dyes and chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.1.1.</p> <p>Same remarks as against item X.1.2. (a).</p>
X.1.2	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre.	
X.1.2	(b) Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	Polyester fibre.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.3	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2(a).
X.1.3	(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2(a).
X.1.4	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre.	<p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p> <p>(3) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
X.1.5	Mixed fabrics and made-up articles produced from cellulosic/non cellulosic filament yarn and/or blended yarn of cellulosic/non-cellulosic/natural fibre origin.	5%	Permissible dyes and chemicals as detailed against X.1.1.	<p>(1) No import licence for polyester fibre and other fibres will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns plus handling charges.</p> <p>(2) The fibre will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.25 kg. in accordance with the fibre content of the fabric/made-up articles. The filament yarn will be replenished at the rate of 1:1.2 kg in accordance with the synthetic yarn content of the fabric/made-up articles.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1.	2	3	4	5
				(3) In addition, Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesive and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
X.1.6	Fabrics and made up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	Polyester fibre.	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of the imported polyester fibre plus handling charges. (2) In addition, export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible Dyes and Chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.1.1.
Y.	MISCELLANEOUS EXPORT PRODUCTS			
Y.1.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs.	2½ %	Phosphoric acid activated carbon.	(1) The registering authority will be Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
Y.2.	Vanaspati.	See Col. 5	(a) Palm Oil. (b) Soya Bean Oil. (c) Sun Flower Seed Oil.	(1) The weight of edible oils to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) of vanaspati exported will be one kilogram only. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 60% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
Y.3.	Photo type set films.	33½ %	(a) Graphic films.	The registering authority will be the Export Promotion Officers at Ports. (1) The Exporter will have to register himself with the Chemical and Allied Product Export Promotion Council, Calcutta. (2) Import replenishment will be allowed only on production of BANK CERTIFICATE showing receipt of foreign exchange against exports in addition to other prescribed documents.
Y.4.	Electrical insulating material, like micanite sheets, tubes and rings.	5%		
Y.5.	Postage Stamps whether used or unused.	35%	(a) Postage stamps whether used or unused.	



---

### **SECTION III**

**(List of registering authorities and application and other forms etc.)**

---



ANNEXURE I  
(Para 1(i) of Part E of Section I)

## List of Registering Authorities

Sl. No.	Export Product	Registering Authority
1.	Engineering goods; stainless steel products; and ship repairing.	Engineering Export Promotion Council "World Trade Centre", 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, and its Regional offices, Commerce Centre, (2nd Floor), Tardeo Road, Bombay-34; Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road Madras-6; and "Surya Kiran" 4th floor, 19, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi.
2.	Chemicals and Allied Products namely, Glass and Glassware, Ceramics, Paints, Rubber Products including tyres and tubes, Paper and Paper Products, including books journals, periodicals, Safety matches, Fireworks and explosives, Asbestos and cement products, Wood Products.	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1. Regional Office, Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
3.	Basic Chemicals namely, Drugs, Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals (excluding Medicinal Castor Oil), Dyes, Intermediates, Alcohol and Coal Tar Chemicals, Inorganic Chemicals, Organic Chemicals, Agro Chemicals, Glycerine, Soaps, Detergents, Cosmetics and Toiletries, Processed Talc, Agar-batti, Essential Oils and Crude Drugs.	Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soaps Export Promotion Council Jhansi Castle (4th Floor), 7, Cooperage Road, Bombay-1.
4.	Plastics	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Nyloc House, 4th Floor, 252/D. II, Dr. A.B. Road, Prabha Devi, Bombay-25; and its Regional Offices at Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, and 14/1B, Ezra Street, Calcutta-1.
5.	Leather and leather goods.	Leather Export Promotion Council, Marble Hall, 3/8, Vepery High Road, Madras-3; Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, 15/46, Civil Lines, Post Box No. 198, Kanpur and its Regional Office at "Naranjan" 2nd Floor, 99, Marine Drive, Bombay-2.
6.	Sports goods	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewala Extension, New Delhi-1.
7.	Fish and fish products	Marine Products Export Development Authority, "World Trade Centre," Mahatma Gandhi Road, P.B. No. 1708, Ernakulam South Cochin-16.
8.	Processed foods other than curry powder and paste	Processed Foods Exports Promotion Council, 119, Jorbagh, New Delhi-3.
9.	Curry powder and paste	Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
10.	Handicrafts, woollen carpets, rugs and druggets	The All India Handicrafts Board, West Block No. 7, Ramakrishna Puram, New Delhi-22.
11.	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
12.	Tobacco and tobacco products	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, P.B. No. 456, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
13.	Woollen textiles and hosiery etc. and mixed fabrics	Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor 5, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20, and its regional office at Ludhiana (Punjab).
14.	Coir	Coir Board, Post Box No. 1752, Ernakulam (Kerala).
15.	Cotton Textiles	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4, and Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
16.	Ready-made garments (other than of natural silk)	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4. Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras.
17.	Natural silk fabrics and garments	Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
18.	Gem and Jewellery	Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, D-15, Commerce Centre, 4th Floor, Tardeo Road, Bombay-34.
19.	Cinematograph films (exposed) feature films, documentaries, advertising films News films and T.V. films	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi.
20.	Natural fibre products (other than coir products).	Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
21.	Non-cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
22.	Cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
23.	Blended products from mixture of cotton/cellulosic, fibre or yarn/Nylon/Polyester fibre or yarn	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-1.
24.	Vanaspati	Director of Sugar and Vanaspati, Department of Food, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.
25.	Khadi Products	Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Royal Insurance Building, 5th J. Tata Road, Bombay-20.
26.	Phototype Set Films	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.
27.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs	Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.

Note (1) Director of Handicrafts, Jammu & Kashmir. For exporters in the Jammu & Kashmir (Refer para 1 (ii) of Part E)  
 (2) Federation of Indian Exporters Organisation. For Eligible Export Houses (Refer para 1 (iii) of Part E)  
 Allahabad Bank Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

ANNEXURE II  
(Part 2(ii) of Part E of Section I)

## Form of Application for Registration

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dear Sirs,

Sub:—Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

Kindly register us under the above policy as manufacturer exporters/merchant exporters of.....(the major products covered by the import policy for registered exporters, exported by the applicant may be mentioned here).

- 1 (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches.
- (b) Whether Proprietary/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Cooperative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
- (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
- (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (e) Income-tax verification number and date.
  - (i) Date of establishment of business/Factory in India.
  - (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
  - (iii) Capital employed.
2. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
3. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract. I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
4. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries.
5. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any, (products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the scheme should be indicated):—

Year	Description	Quantity-value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(In case where there is no export, a statement of internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

5. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years:—

Year	Description of goods to be exported	Quantity	Value
------	-------------------------------------	----------	-------

6. If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.
7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of?
8. If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products are to be exported.
9. Export Commodities in respect of which registration is sought.
10. Whether the firm is already a registered exporter for some other commodity? If so, give registration number and details thereof.
11. (a) Whether a member of any recognised trade body, if so, give particulars.
- (b) Whether firm is registered under the Factories Act? If so, Registration No. and date.
- (c) Whether the firm holds a Corporation or Municipal licence for factory premises for the current year?
12. Whether a certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position is attached?

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :—

- (i) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued.
- (iii) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the Registering Authority.
- (iv) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the Registering Authority.
- (v) furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including Nil returns to the Registering Authorities by the 15th day of the month following the quarter.

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters.....

.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Place.....

Date.....



## ANNEXURE III

(Para 3 of Part E of Section I)

*Registration-cum-Membership Certificate*

## PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of applicant . . . . .
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch . . . . .
3. If Head Office; give names of Branches with addresses . . . . .
4. Address of applicant :
  - (i) Postal address . . . . .
  - (ii) Telegraphic address . . . . .
  - (iii) Address of factory, if any . . . . .
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any) . . . . .
- (ii) Description of goods exported . . . . .
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter . . . . .
7. Year of establishment of the applicant . . . . .

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....

Name.....  
(in block letters)

Dated.....

Designation.....

Residential address.....

## PART II

1. Registration No./Factory No. allotted by the Sponsoring Authority . . . . .

(To be filled in by the applicant)

Signature of the applicant.....

Description of goods manufactured . . . . .

(To be filled in by the Registering Authority in the case of DGTD units and sponsoring authority in the case of other units)

Signature of the Registering Authority

Sponsoring Authority

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Seal.....

## PART III

(To be signed by the concerned Registering Authority)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provision in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered . . . . .
- (ii) Date of application for registration . . . . .
- (iii) Registration Number . . . . .
- (iv) Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter\* . . . . .

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

Signature of Registering Authority

Name.....  
(in block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

Date.....

\*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendments in this certificate.

## ANNEXURE IV

(Para 3 of Part E of Section I)

*Registration-cum-membership certificate for exporters of Rayon Textiles*

## PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of Applicant . . . . .
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch . . . . .
3. If Head Office, give names of Branches with addresses . . . . .
4. Address of Applicant :
  - (i) Postal Address . . . . .
  - (ii) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
  - (iii) Address of factory, if any . . . . .
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any) . . . . .
- (ii) Description of goods exported . . . . .
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter or processor . . . . .
7. Year of establishment of the Applicant . . . . .

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....  
 Name (in Block Letters).....  
 Designation.....  
 Residential Address.....

Dated.....

## PART II

1. Permit No. or Looms/Warp Knitting machines/Raschel knitting machines issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner together with number of loom knitting machines for which permit is granted . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Registration No. allotted by the Office of the Textile Commissioner as processors of fabrics . . . . .

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority.....  
 Name.....  
 Designation.....  
 Seal.....

## PART III

(To be signed by the concerned E.P. Council)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provisions in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered . . . . .
- (ii) Date of application for registration . . . . .
- (iii) Registration Number . . . . .
- (iv) Manufacturer exporter or Merchant exporter\* . . . . .

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

\*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Signature E.P. Council.....  
 Name (in Block Letters).....  
 Designation.....  
 Seal.....

Date.....

\*Space for endorsement of any amendment in the Certificate.

BANK CERTIFICATES OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. I)

To .....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have forwarded a documentary export bill to.....(name and address of the bank i.e., branch and city) for collection/negotiation/purchase as per particulars given hereunder :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of Lading/P. P. Receipt/ Airway bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c. & f./ f.o.b.  Rs.	Freight amount *  Rs.	Insurance amount  Rs.	f.o.b. equivalent  Rs.	G.R.I./P.P. Form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare as follows :—

(i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sale and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached ;

(ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and

\*\* (iii) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

OR

\*\* (b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....  
(Signature of the Exporter)

\*\* (Strike out the alternative not applicable).

Ref.  
Date.  
Place.

Bank's Certificate

This is to certify that we have negotiated/purchased/sent for collection the above mentioned documentary export bill drawn by M/s.....for the amount mentioned in column 5 above. We have verified the f.o.b. value mentioned in column 8 above with reference to the following documents :—

(i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway bill.

(ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....  
(Signature of the Bankers)  
Official stamp.

.....  
(Full address of the Bankers)  
(Branch and City).....

\*Only net freight actually paid at the time of the shipment, without taking into account the amount of anticipated deferred freight rebate should be indicated.

## ANNEXURE V—contd.

(Para 18(ii) of Part E of Section 1)

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM NO. II)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority)

We.....(Name and address of the exporter)

hereby declare that we had effected the export on consignment basis and have received the proceeds in full thereagainst as per particulars given below :—

Provisional Invoice No. and date	Invoice value	Description of goods	Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Air- way Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	GRI/P.P. form No.	Amount received in India	Date of receipt of payment by the exporter	Freight Amount	Insurance Premium	f.o.b. equiva- lent of the amount received
	Rs.					Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

We further declare as follows :—

(i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to consignment sales and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached ;

(ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter ; and

\*\* (a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls ;

OR

\*\* (b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....  
(Signature of the Exporter)

\*\* (Strike out the alternative not applicable).

## Bank's Certificate

Ref. No.  
Date  
Place

We confirm that.....(amount) shown in col. 7 has been received by us in an approved manner in respect of the above consignment on.....\*(date). We have verified the f.o.b. value as shown in col. 9 with reference to the following documents :—

(i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill.

(ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....  
(Signature of the Bankers)  
Official stamp.

Address of the Bankers.....

.....  
(Branch and City).....

\*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE  
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL  
Public Notice No. 47-ITC(PN)/70  
New Delhi, the 31st March, 1970.

SUBJECT—Import Policy for Registered Exporters—procedure for certification of exports.

Attention is invited to paragraph 108(2) in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1969 according to which the exporters are required to get their exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in the prescribed Form I and Form II as given in Annexure III in Appendix 4 of the said Hand Book.

2. In order to simplify the procedure for issuing replenishment licences, under the import policy for registered exporters, it has been decided that the authorised dealers in foreign exchange (*i.e.*, the Banks concerned) will, in future certify the f.o.b. value in the bank certificate. Accordingly, Form I and Form II have been suitably revised as given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The procedure to be followed by the exporters in obtaining bank certificates with f.o.b. value certified therein, will be as under :—

- (i) After shipment the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents, to such dealer *i.e.*, the Bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in the prescribed Form I, for exports made on 'Outright' sale basis and in Form II for exports on consignment/approval basis.
- (ii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The exporter should, therefore, produce satisfactory and acceptable evidence of payment of freight and insurance, to the bank so as to enable the bank to certify the f.o.b. value.
- (iii) Even in cases where the transaction is on f.o.b. value, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified by the bank.
- (iv) In the case of exports made on consignment/approval basis, the exporter should have the f.o.b. value certified in Form II only after the exports sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Foreign Exchange Control.
- (v) All the amounts in the relevant column in the bank certificate *i.e.*, c.i.f. [c. & f. freight and insurance and the f.o.b. value should be shown in Indian rupees. The rate of conversion will be on the following basis :—
  - (a) In case of outright sales, par value of exchange on the date of export; and
  - (b) In case of exports on consignment/approval basis, par value rate of exchange prevalent on the date of payment in foreign exchange against such exports.
- (vi) The bank certificate form should be filled in triplicate. The first copy should be marked "Original" with rubber stamp, the second copy as "Duplicate" and the third as "Triplicate". The bank will return the original to the exporter and forward the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned direct. The triplicate copy will be retained by the bank for its record.

4. This procedure and the revised proforma of the bank certificate will come into effect in respect of exports made from 1st April, 1970, onwards.

Sd/-  
(R. J. REBELLO),  
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

## ANNEXURE VII

(Para 20(i) of Part E of Section I)

## Form 'H'

Form of application for import of goods against exports made by Registered Exporters both Merchant Exporters and Manufacturer-Exporters (Merchant Exporters need not fill cols. 16, 17 and 18. Where Registered Exporters make nominations for full entitlement they need not fill Columns 16, 19 and 20 to 25).

## Part A

1. Name of the applicant firm . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
- (b) Address & location of factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
- Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
- Details of the Head office/branches or associated companies (name and location) :—
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a Manufacturer Exporter or Merchant Exporter . . . . .
9. (a) Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application . . . . .
- (b) Previous I.V.C. No. . . . .
- (c) If no I. V. C. No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No. . . . .
10. No. & date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached) . . . . .
11. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong . . . . .
- (b) F.O.B. value of exports—Covered by this application, Rs. . . . .
- (c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government . . . . .
- (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
12. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made . . . . .
13. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
14. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/approval basis/free replacement . . . . .
15. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application . . . . .
16. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials components are required . . . . .
17. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
18. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the D. G. T. D./State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority . . . . .
19. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
20. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items . . . . .
21. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz. on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .

Item

Part &  
S.No.Country of  
ImportC.I.F.  
value

## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

22. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .  
 23. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .  
 24. (a) Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .  
 (b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .  
 25. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .  
 26. Full details of enclosures attached with the application . . . . .

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.  
 (ii) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.  
 (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.  
 (iv) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.  
 (v) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.  
 \* (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official change rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.  
 \* (vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.  
 (viii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.  
 (ix) I/We have not under invoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Date.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

\*Applicable to merchant exporters of books and periodicals only.

*To be filled only in the case of nomination*

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F. O. B. value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, materials, components, Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

## Declarations

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above.  
 (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address.....

**PART B***Particulars of the nominee*

(To be filled in by the nominee of the registered exporter. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

1. Name of the Nominee . . . . .
2. Full postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
- (b) Address and location of Factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (names and locations) :—
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application . . . . .
- (b) Previous IVC Number . . . . .
- (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made if any, for allotment of IVC No. . . . .
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required . . . . .
10. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Directorate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority. . . . .
12. Particulars of A.U. licence R.O. on the basis of which nomination is being claimed (Photostat Copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed) . . . . .
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for . . . . .
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other item . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.	State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A.U. licence (stating A.U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof), (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma enclosing the same, (c) Col. 4. of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .		
16.	C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .		
17.	C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stock of STC/MMTC . . . . .		
18.	Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .		
19.	The Customs house where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .		

*Undertaking/declaration*

(1) I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

(2) I/We declare that I/We hold a valid registration certificate issued to me/us as a manufacturer by the sponsoring authority and that the same has not been withdrawn or cancelled or suspended.



## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

## For SSI/Non-DGTD Units

(3) I/we hereby declare that I/we have not acquired nomination for a value exceeding the prescribed limit of ten times the value of the A.U. licence/Release Order (A.U. licence/Release Order on the basis of which nomination is being claimed) obtained by me/us during 1971-72 or 1972-73, as the case may be, including the value of the licence/Release Order that is being obtained by this application. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted to me/us during the last two financial years are as under :—

Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued	Value of the AU licence	
			1971-72	1972-73

Since 1-4-1973 nominations have been obtained as under :—

Description of goods	Total value of nominations
----------------------	----------------------------

## For D.G.T.D. Units

(4) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination, including the present application, which would enable me/us to produce goods beyond my/our authorised capacity. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by the Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as a nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations or under the provision of the Industrial Development & Regulation Act in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted to me/us during the last two financial years are as under :—

Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority	Value of the AU licence	
			1971-72	1972-73

Since 1-4-1973 nominations have been obtained as under :—

Description of goods	Total value of nominations
----------------------	----------------------------

Signature.....

Name in Block letters .....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

Date.....

.....

## ANNEXURE VII—contd.

*Particulars of Exports as certified by the Exporter's Bank(s) against which Import Licence is applied for (the columns in the Statement should be filled in Bank Certificate wise)*

Name & address of the Banks (which issued the Bank Certificates)	No. & Date of Bank Certificate (Enclose original Bank Certificate)	Invoice No. as given in Bank Certificate	No. & Date of the Shipping Bill (Enclose copy of shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.)	Description of product exported (Indicate Sl. No. and Page No. of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II)	F.O.B. value of exports	If the export has been made on c.i.f. or C & F basis indicate		Foreign Agents Commission paid or payable	Rate & amount of import replenishment due		Particulars regarding Nomination (to be filled in where nominations have been made)	
						Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid		Rate	amount	Name of the nominee	FOB value of exports for which nominated.
					Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the Import Licence granted on the basis of this Statement shall be liable to be set off against future Import Licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of Applicant.....

Name in Block letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address.....

*Certificate by Chartered Accountants*

I/We do hereby certify that the information regarding particulars of exports furnished in this statement is correct and complete.

I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1) Bank Certificates.
- (2) Shipping Bills authenticated by the customs.
- (3) Invoices attested by the bank.
- (4) Other relevant documents.

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant.....

ENCL.—(i) Bank Certificates as above.

Full Address.....

(ii) Shipping Bills as above.

with C.A. membership No.

## ANNEXURE VII-A

(Para 22 of Part E of Section I)

## FORM 'H'

*Form of application for import of goods against exports made by the eligible export houses.*

## PART A.

1. Name of the applicant firm . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .  
(b) Address and location of factory . . . . .
4. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be .
5. No. and date of Registration Certificate (copy of registration certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
6. Current I.V.C. No. valid for the period of application . . . . .
7. No. and date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached) .
8. (a) Product-group to which the exported products belong . . . . .  
(b) F.O.B. value of exports—covered by this application, Rs. . . . .  
(c) Specify the period during which the exports were made and whether the application is made on monthly/two monthly/quarterly basis, or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government . . . . .  
(d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
9. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made. . . . .
10. Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
11. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignment/ approval basis/free replacement. . . . .
12. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. and date of that application . . . . .
13. No. and date of Eligibility Certificate, and whether it is valid . . . . .
14. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
15. List of items applied for. (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—  
Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items. . . . .
16. State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) AU licence (stating AU licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .
17. C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .
18. C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .
19. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .
20. Full details of enclosures attached with the application . . . . .

Item

Part and  
S. No.Country  
of  
Import.CIF  
value

## ANNEXURE VII-A—contd.

## UNDERTAKINGS

I/WE hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application;
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf;
- (iii) if, as result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature. ....

Name in Block Letters. ....

Designation. ....

Residential Address. ....

Date. ....

(To be filled only in the case of nomination).

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

Name of the Nominee	F.O.B. Value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, material, component Part manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated	Other lines of manufacture of nominee(s)
1.			
2.			
3. etc.			

## Declarations :

- (i) I/We declare that I/We have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the f.o.b. value of exports to the extent covered by nomination made above ;
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature. ....

Name in Block Letters. ....

Designation. ....

Residential Address. ....

Date. ....

## PART B

## Particulars of the nominee

(To be filled in by the nominee of the eligible export house. If there are more than one nominee, this form should be filled in by each nominee separately).

- Name of the Nominee . . . . .
- Full Postal Address :—
  - House/Shop No. . . . .
  - Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - Name of locality & city . . . . .
  - Name of State . . . . .

## ANNEXURE VII-A --contd.

3. (a) Telegraphic Address . . . . .  
(b) Address & location of Factory . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company/  
Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of head office, branches or associated companies (name and  
location) :—  
(i) In India . . . . .  
(ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Current IVC Number valid for the period of application . . . . .  
(b) Previous IVC Number . . . . .
9. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/com-  
ponents are required . . . . .
10. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Direc-  
torate of Industries/any other sponsoring authority . . . . .
12. Particulars of A.U. licence on the basis of which nomination is being  
claimed (Photostat copy of A.U. licence to be enclosed) . . . . .
13. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licences applied for . . . . .
14. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate  
sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from  
Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipment, (iii) other  
items) . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value Rs.
15.		State the basis on which items of import are claimed viz., on the basis of (a) A. U. licence (stating A. U. Licence No. and date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) Sponsoring authorities recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (c) Col. 4 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book . . . . .	
16.		C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied . . . . .	
17.		C.I.F. value of other items if desired from Stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .	
18.		Is a letter of authority desired, if so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .	
19.		The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .	

**Undertaking/Declarations**

(1) I/We hereby undertake that, if as a result of scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

(2) I/We declare that I/We hold registration certificate issued to me/us as a manufacturer by the sponsoring authority and that the same has not been withdrawn or cancelled or suspended.

**For SSI/Non-DGTD Units**

(3) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination for a value exceeding the prescribed limit of ten times the value of the A.U. licence/Release Order (A.U. licence/Release Order on the basis of which nomination is being claimed) obtained by me/us during 1971-72 or 1972-73, as the case may be, including the value of the licence/Release Order that is being obtained by this application. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of the Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted to me/us during the last two financial years are as under :—			
Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued	Value of the AU licence 1971-72      1972-73

Since 1-4-1973 nominations have been obtained as under :—  
Description of goods      Total value of nominations

**For D.G.T.D. Units**

(4) I/We hereby declare that I/We have not acquired nomination, including the present application, which would enable me/us to produce goods beyond my/our authorised capacity. I/We further declare that, if as a result of scrutiny by the Licensing Authority at any time, of the application of Registered Exporter, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us as a nominee, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/Release Orders due to me/us under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the I.T.C. Regulations or under the provisions of the Industrial Development & Regulation Act in this behalf.

The details of the AU licences granted to me/us during the last two financial years are as under :—			
Description of goods	No. and date of the licence	Licensing authority by whom issued	Value of the AU licence 1971-72      1972-73

Since 1-4-1973 nominations have been obtained as under :—  
Description of goods      Total value of nominations

## ANNEXURE VIII

[Para 20(i) of Part E of Section I]

*List of Licensing Authorities*

Name of the Licensing Authorities	Jurisdiction
1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay	. Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta	. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Naga Land, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras	. Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	. Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh.
5. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panaji, Goa	. Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
6. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.	. Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
7. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur.	. Uttar Pradesh.
8. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Hyderabad.	. Andhra Pradesh.
9. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ahmedabad	. Gujarat excluding Kandla Free Trade Zone.
10. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore.	. Mysore State.
11. Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.	. Jammu and Kashmir.
12. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla	. In respect of exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.

## ANNEXURE IX

(Para 29 of Part E of Section I)

Simplified Form of application for Imports of goods against Exports made by Established Registered Manufacturers—Exporters or Merchant Exporters claiming licences in their own name.

## (A) Particulars of the Applicant.

1. Name of the Applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Address & location of factory . . . . .
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required . . . . .
6. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .

## (B) Particulars of the Application.

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original) . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . . . .
9.
  - (a) Product-Group to which the exported products belong . . . . .
  - (b) F.O.B. value of exports covered by this application Rs. . . . .
  - (c) Month during which the exports were made . . . . .
  - (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
10. Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation for or obtaining import licence under any other category . . . . .
11. Whether the exports have been made on out right sale basis/consignment/ approval basis . . . . .
12. List of items applied for (five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for item of tools, jigs and equipments . . . . .

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Imports	C.I.F. value
13. C.i.f. value of canalised items, if applied for . . . . .			
14. C.i.f. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC . . . . .			
15. (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .			
(b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .			
16. The Customs House where the Import Licence, if granted will be registered . . . . .			

## UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) the consignments/parcels have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/we have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## ANNEXURE X

(Para 36(I)(ii) of Part E of Section I)

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENTS

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of ..... of foreign countries drawn by M/s..... have been negotiated and proceeds as given below received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payments thereof have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal Receipt and/or Airway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date* on which payment was received by the Bank	Date on which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account	In case of part payments of the Bill, the lot No. of the Invoice against which payments have been received	Amount received in India (in rupees)	GRI/ PP Form No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank

Official Stamp

NOTES : (1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the Official Stamp of the Bank.

(2) This certificate will be issued only after the full proceeds of the Bill have been realised. However, in case of receipt of part payments of a Bill, against specific lots covered by it, the certificate may be issued.

\*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

## ANNEXURE XA

(Para 36(J)(i) of Part E of Section I)

## BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT AGAINST SALE OF CARPETS TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

This is to certify that the payment against the following bills covering c.i.f/CF/FOB value of carpets made by M/s..... to the foreign tourist has been received by us as per exchange central regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payment thereof has not been received in Non-convertible Rupee Account or under any bilateral trade agreement. We also certify the correctness of the information given in Cols. 6 to 11 below.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal receipt and/or Airway Bill No. & date	Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	F.O.B. value of goods	Date of Deposit of the currency, bank draft or cheque as the case may be, in the bank	Amount received in India (in Rs.)	Date of realisation of payment	GRI/PP Form No. & date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with  
Official Stamp

NOTE : (1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the official stamp of the Bank.

\*(2) This applies only in the case of personal cheques, drawn by the foreign tourists on foreign banks.



## ANNEXURE XI

(Para 36(M)(iii) of Part E of Section I)

## CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

To.....(name and address of the licensing authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have made exports under 'Equity Participation' during.....(Licensing period) as per particulars given here under :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/ PP receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c.&f./ f.o.b.	Freight amount	Insurance amount	FOB equivalent	G.R.I./ PP form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare that the aforesaid particulars are correct and that they relate to exports made under 'Equity Participation'. Copies of invoices and other documents relevant to these exports are attached.

.....  
(Signature of Exporter)

Ref. No.  
Date.  
Place.

## CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct.

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)  
Official Stamp.

Full Address.....Regd. No.....

## ANNEXURE XII

(Para 45(2)(a) of Part E of Section I)

## VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No. ....

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made .
- (ii) Passport Number of the tourist . . . . .
- (iii) Description of the item(s) sold (specifying material of which they are made) . . . . .
- (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent . . .
- (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist . . . . .

*Signature of  
the tourist**Signature of  
Dealer**Registration  
Number*

NOTE :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be delivered to the foreign tourist . . . . . (White)
- (2) Copy to be sent along with import licence application . . . . . (Yellow)
- (3) Copy to be retained by the dealer . . . . . (Pink)

## ANNEXURE XIII

[Para 45(4)(iv) of Part E of Section I]

Name and address of the firm.....

.....

Statement showing particulars of tourist sales effected during the period..... against which import licence is being claimed.

Sl. No.	Product sold to tourists (Product Group and the S. No. of Section to which the product sold belongs)	No. and date of sale voucher/ cash memo/ order	Description of products sold	F.O.B. value in rupees of the items sold for which replenishment is claimed	Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange realized in respect of the items on which replenishment is being claimed here (figures from B/C).	F.O.B. value on which entitlement is being claimed (This should be lesser of the two values shown in columns 5 & 6)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

N.B.—(1) Values in column 7 should be totalled.

(2) This statement of particulars should be signed by the applicant signing the application form.

## ANNEXURE XIII-A

[Para 53 of Part E of Section I]

Application Form for Licence for replenishment of Raw Materials against export of GEM and Jewellery items.

1. Name of applicant . . . . .  
Full Postal Address :—  
(i) House/Shop No. . . . .  
(ii) Name of the Street/Road . . . . .  
(iii) Name of locality . . . . .  
(iv) Name of State . . . . .  
(v) Telegraphic Address . . . . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees (Treasury Receipt to be attached) . . . . .
4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on monthly/quarterly basis . . . . .  
(b) The month/quarter for which the application is made . . . . .  
(c) The month/quarter in which payments were received in respect of each consignment . . . . .
5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered for any of the Gem and Jewellery items under erstwhile E.P. Scheme or by Gem and Jewellery Council, if so—  
(i) the authority by whom registration was made . . . . .  
(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration (copy to be enclosed) . . . . .  
(iii) Date of application for registration . . . . .  
(b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authority to whom it was made . . . . .  
(c) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .
6. (a) Items of exports for which registered . . . . .  
(b) Classification under ITC schedule . . . . .
7. (a) Full description of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No. . . . .  
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees . . . . .  
(d) Country(s) of Shipment . . . . .  
(e) Country(s) of origin . . . . .  
(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .

## ANNEXURE—XIII A—concl'd.

8. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Manufacturer or Merchant) . . . . .
9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export . . . . .
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products . . . . .
11. Particulars of licences, if any obtained under any other Scheme . . . . .
12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports—
  - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish Invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.) . . . . .
  - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs Authorities . . . . .
  - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding quarter (in rupees) . . . . .
  - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed with No., date and the name of the Bank) . . . . .
  - (e) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for import licence under any other scheme . . . . .
  - (f) Whether the exports have been made on outright sale/consignment/ approval basis . . . . .
  - (g) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
13. (a) Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern . . . . .
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
- (e) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details . . . . .
- (f) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected . . . . .
14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant) . . . . .

S. No. Nature of the document

## DECLARATION

(i) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

(ii) I/we hereby declare :—

- (a) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority on the basis of the exports covered by this application.
- (b) I/We have not underinvoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## ANNEXURE XIV

(Para 62(a) of Part E of Section I)

## VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr. No. \_\_\_\_\_

(i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made :

(ii) Passport Number of the tourist :

(iii) Description of the item(s) sold :

(iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupees equivalent :

(v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency traveller's  
cheques given by the Tourist :Signature of the Tourist . . . . . Signature of Exporter  
Registration Number

Signature and Seal of the Customs . . . . .

*Note.*—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be stitched on the passport . . . . . (White)  
 (2) Copy to be delivered to the Foreign Tourist . . . . . (Green)  
 (3) Copy to be sent along with import licence application . . . . . (Yellow)  
 (4) Copy to be retained by the Exporter . . . . . (Pink)

*Note.*—Articles purchased under this voucher are totally prohibited from being sold gifted or otherwise disposed of within the territory of India to any person.

## ANNEXURE XV

(Para 74(v) of Part E of Section I)

*Form of application for grant of advance licences for fulfilling specific export orders by the Registered Exporters*

## PART I

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE APPLICANT FOR USE IN LICENSING OFFICE)

## A. Particulars of applicant.

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :—
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality and city . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Name & the Industry :—
  - (i) Address & location of Factory . . . . .
  - (ii) End Products manufactured therein . . . . .
5. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
6. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern . . . . .
7. Names of directors, partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
8. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and Location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
9. (a) Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the Licensing Office . . . . .
- (b) If no IVC No. has been allotted indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of I.V.C. No. . . . .
10. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
11. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit . . . . .
12. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General of Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of D.G. T.D./State Directorate of Industries (in the case of S.S.I. Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer . . . . .
13. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original) . . . . .

## PART II

## I. Particulars of the Export Order and Mode of Payment from abroad :—

- (i) Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders.
- (ii) F.O.B. Value.
- (iii) Name of the Foreign Buyers and the country of export.
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order.
- (v) Whether any exports against the exports order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o.b. value thereof.
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C, or any advance payment. (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit).
- or
- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft D.A.
- or
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the import material out of export earnings of the product to be exported.
- or
- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be re-exported after processing and finishing.
- (vii) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application.

## ANNEXURE XV—contd.

2. (i) Whether the product to be exported is covered by the list of Priority Industries
- (ii) If so, whether the goods covered by the export order cannot be manufactured out of applicant's A.U./Quota Licence.
- (iii) Full details of A.U./Quota licence/or any other licence issued for the manufacture of finished products during the last three periods\*  
(\*Licences issued under credits/AID Loan and Rupee, Sources or special licences may also be mentioned).

Licensing Period and L/A	No. and Date and value of licences	Value (C.I.F.) of goods imported	Description of goods	Balance un-utilised
(iv) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book.)				
(v) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order.				
3. Particulars regarding value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences :				
(i) c.i.f. value of the licence applied for.				
(ii) Description of the materials sought to be imported. (Please indicate the complete description, quantity and c.i.f. value of each item desired to be imported, with S. No. and Part No. of I.T.C. classification in respect of each item).				
(iii) Past export performance in respect of the export product(s) covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the f.o.b. value and country of exports).				
(iv) Was any advance licence issued in the past ?				
(v) If so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding.				
(vi) If the export obligation, either in part or in full, remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under :—				
(a) Licence No. and date.				
(b) Name of the licence issuing authority.				
(c) Licence-wise value of the export obligations fixed.				
(d) Time-limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation.				
(e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence.				
(f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation.				
(g) List of documents enclosed.				

## DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials/ components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

## ANNEXURE XVI

(Para 76(ii) of Part E of Section I)

## Form of Application for "On Account" licence

Licensing period.....

## (A) Particulars of the Applicant :

1. Name of the Applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address :
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of locality . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Address & location of factory . . . . .
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required . . . . .
6. Description of goods manufactured. . . . .

## (B) Particulars of Application :

7. Treasury Receipt]No. and date (TR to be attached in original) . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . . . .
9. F.O.B. value of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year in respect of export products in the specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) . . . . .
10. C.I.F. value of import licences received by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the preceding year whether as a manufacturer exporter, or as a nominee-manufacturer, against export of products falling in specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) . . . . .
11. List of items applied for import (6 copies of the list to be furnished) . . . . .
12. (a) Total C.I.F. value applied for . . . . .
- (b) C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for (Indicate value separately for each item) . . . . .
13. Is a Letter of Authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .

## DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in the application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.

I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date .....



ANNEXURE XVII

(Para 78(ii) of Part E of Section I)

*PROFORMA OF ABSTRACT OF THE EXPORT CONTRACT*

1. Name of the Registered Exporter . . . . .
2. Registration No. and date issued by the Export Promotion Council/  
Commodity Board . . . . .

Overseas buyer's name with whom contract has been executed	Description of product(s) to be exported	Value of each product(s) to be exported	Details of delivery periods	Terms of payment	Date of contract
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature and stamp of the Constituted  
Attorney of the registered exporter.

## ANNEXURE XVIII

(Para 79 of Part E of Section I)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR *AD HOC* LICENCES TO TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY FIRMS

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address . . . . .
  - (i) House/Shop No. . . . .
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road . . . . .
  - (iii) Name of Locality & City . . . . .
  - (iv) Name of State . . . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern . . . . .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
9. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)
10. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for . . . . .
11. (a) Details of foreign exchange earned during the previous financial year, April—March, on technical consultancy services rendered to clients abroad (Foreign exchange earned against exports of goods should be excluded. Full details of foreign exchange earning through technical consultancy services, should be furnished, in a separate sheet, item by item. The statement should be supported and the amount of foreign exchange earned certified by the Bank through which such earnings were received into this country) . . . . .
- (b) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
12. List of Items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) iron and steel items and ferro-alloys and (ii) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area . . . . .
13. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

## DECLARATION

We hereby declare—(i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority, during the current licensing year, (ii) statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief, (iii) if the licence is granted the goods will be utilised only in our office and no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

We fully understand that any licence granted to us on the basis of this application is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

